

Dahua HDCVI Standalone DVR User's Manual

V2.3.4

Table of Contents

1	FE/	ATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS	1
1.1	0)verview	1
1.2	F	eatures	1
1.3	S	pecifications	2
1.	.3.1	HCVR5104C Series	2
1.	.3.2	HCVR51XXC-V2 Series	6
1.	.3.3	HCVR7104C-V2 Series	8
1.	.3.4	HCVR410XC-S2 Series	9
1.	.3.5	HCVR510XC-S2 Series	11
1.	.3.6	HCVR7104C-S2 Series	12
1.	.3.7	HCVR2108C-S2 Series	13
1.	.3.8	HCVR410XC-S3 Series	15
1.	.3.9	HCVR510XC-S3 Series	16
1.	.3.10	HCVR7104C-S3 Series	
1.	.3.11	HCVR51XXH Series	19
1.	.3.12	HCVR51XXH-V2 Series	23
1.	.3.13	HCVR51XXHC Series	25
1.	.3.14	HCVR51XXHC-V2 Series	29
1.	.3.15	HCVR51XXHE Series	
1.	.3.16	HCVR51HE-V2 Series	
1.	.3.17	HCVR71XXH-V2 Series	
1.	.3.18	HCVR71XXHC-V2 Series	
1.	.3.19	HCVR71XHE-V2 Series	
1.	.3.20	HCVR41XXHE-S2 Series	40
1.	.3.21	HCVR51XXH-S2 Series	41
1.	.3.22	HCVR51XXHE-S2 Series	42
1.	.3.23	HCVR710XH-S2 Series	44
1.	.3.24	HCVR710XHE-S2 Series	45
1.	.3.25	HCVR41XXHE-S3 Series	47
1.	.3.26	HCVR51XXH-S3 Series	
1.	.3.27	HCVR51XXHE-S3 Series	
1.	.3.28	HCVR71XXHE-S3 Series	
1.	.3.29	HCVR71XXH-S3 Series	54
1.	.3.30	HCVR41XXHS-S2 Series	56
1.	.3.31	HCVR21XXHS-S2 Series	57
1.	.3.32	HCVR21XXHS-S3 Series	59
1.	.3.33	HCVR41XXHS-S3 Series	60
1.	.3.34	HCVR51XXHS-S3 Series	62
1.	.3.35	HCVR71XXHS-S3 Series	64

1.3.36	HCVR52XXA-V2 Series	65
1.3.37	HCVR72XXA-V2 Series	67
1.3.38	HCVR42XXA-S2/4216AN-S2 Series	68
1.3.39	HCVR4224/4232AN-S2 Series	69
1.3.40	HCVR52XXA-S2/HCVR5216AN-S2 Series	71
1.3.41	HCVR720XA-S2 Series	72
1.3.42	HCVR42XXA-S3 Series	74
1.3.43	HCVR42XXAN-S3 Series	76
1.3.44	HCVR52XXA-S3 Series	78
1.3.45	HCVR52XXAN-S3 Series	80
1.3.46	HCVR72XXA-S3/HCVR7216AN-S3 Series	81
1.3.47	HCVR52XXL-V2 Series	
1.3.48	HCVR54XXL-V2 Series	85
1.3.49	HCVR4224/32L-S2 Series	
1.3.50	HCVR44XXL-S2 Series	
1.3.51	HCVR48XXS-S2 Series	91
1.3.52	HCVR58XXS-V2 Series	94
1.3.53	HCVR71XXH-4M Series	95
1.3.54	HCVR72XXAN-4M Series	97
1.3.55	XVR410XC Series	
1.3.56	XVR510XC Series	100
1.3.57	XVR7104C Series	102
1.3.58	XVR41XXHE Series	103
1.3.59	XVR51XXH Series	105
1.3.60	XVR51XXHE Series	107
1.3.61	XVR71XXHE Series	109
1.3.62	XVR71XXH Series	111
1.3.63	XVR21XXHS Series	113
1.3.64	XVR41XXHS Series	115
1.3.65	XVR51XXHS Series	116
1.3.66	XVR7104HS Series	118
1.3.67	XVR42XXA Series	120
1.3.68	XVR42XXAN Series	
1.3.69	XVR52XXA Series	126
1.3.70	XVR52XXAN Series	128
1.3.71	XVR72XXA Series	132
1.3.72	XVR72XXAN Series	134
1.3.73	XVR54XXL Series	136
1.3.74	XVR74XXL Series	138
1.3.75	XVR58XXS Series	140
1.3.76	XVR78XXS Series	142
1.3.77	HCVR710XH-4K Series	144
1.3.78	HCVR720XAN-4K Series	146
1.3.79	XVR5104C-4M/XVR5104HS-4M/XVR5104H-4M Series	148

1.3.80	XVR5204AN-4M Series	149
1.3.81	XVR5108HS-4KL/XVR5108H-4KL/XVR5116H-4KL Series	151
1.3.82	XVR5208AN-4KL/XVR5216AN-4KL Series	153
1.3.83	XVR7104HE-4KL/XVR7108HE-4KL/XVR7116HE-4KL Series	155
1.3.84	XVR7204A-4KL/XVR7208A-4KL/XVR7216A-4KL Series	157
1.3.85	XVR7208A-4K Series	159
1.3.86	XVR410XC-S2 Series	160
1.3.87	XVR510XC-S2 Series	162
1.3.88	XVR41XXHS-S2 Series	163
1.3.89	XVR51XXHS-S2 Series	165
1.3.90	XVR51XXH-S2 Series	167
1.3.91	XVR51XXHE-S2 Series	169
1.3.92	XVR42XXA-S2 Series	172
1.3.93	XVR42XXAN-S2 Series	174
1.3.94	XVR52XXA-S2 Series	176
1.3.95	XVR52XXAN-S2 Series	
1.3.96	XVR5108H-4KL-8P Series	184
1.3.97	XVR5208AN-4KL-8P/XVR5216AN-4KL-16P Series	
1.3.98	XVR1A04/XVR1A08 Series	187
2.1 F	Front Panel	190
2.1.1	HCVR5104C/HCVR51XXC-V2/HCVR71XXC-V2/ HCVR4104/4108C-S2/	,
HCVR	5104 5108C-S2/ HCVR7104C-S2/ HCVR2108C-S2/	
HCVR	410XC-S3/HCVR510XC-S3/7104C-S3/	
XVR41	10XC/XVR510XC/7104C/XVR51XXC-4M/ XVR41XXC-S2/ XVR51XXC-S2	Series190
2.1.2	HCVR51XXH/HCVR51XXHE/ HCVR51XXH-V2 /	
HCVR	51XXHE-V2/HCVR71XXH-V2 / HCVR71XXHE-V2 Series	190
2.1.3	HCVR51XXHC/ HCVR51XXHC-V2/ HCVR71XXHC-V2 Series	192
2.1.4	HCVR41XXHE-S2/ HCVR51XXH-S2/ HCVR51XXHE-S2/ HCVR710XH-S	52/
HCVR	710XHE-S2/	
HCVR	41XXHE-S3/HCVR51XXH-S3/HCVR51XXHE-S3/HCVR71XXH-S3/HCVR7	71XXHE-
S3 /HC	CVR41XXHS-S2/ HCVR21XXHS-S2/	
HCVR	21XXHS-S3/HCVR41XXHS-S3/51XXHS-S3/7104HS-S3/	
XVR41	1XXHE/XVR51H/XVR51XXHE/XVR71XXH/XVR71XXHE /HCVR41XXHS-	52/
HCVR	21XXHS-S2/	
XVR21	1XXHS/XVR41XXHS/XVR51XXHS/XVR7104HS/HCVR71XX-4M/HCVR71	0XH-4K/X
VR51X	(XHS-4M/XVR51XXHS-4KL/XVR51XXH-4M/ XVR51XXH-4KL/	
XVR71	1XXHE-4KL/XVR51XXH-S2/XVR51HE-S2/ XVR41XXHS-S2/	
XVR51	1XXHS-S2/XVR5108H-4KL-8P Series	192
2.1.5	HCVR52XXA-V2/ HCVR72XXA-V2 Series	193
2.1.6	HCVR42XXA-S2/ HCVR42XXAN-S2/ HCVR52XXA-S2/	
HCVR	5216AN-S2/HCVR720XA-S2/	

	HCVR4	42XXA-S3/HCVR42XXAN-S3/HCVR52XXA-S3/HCVR52XXAN-S3/HCVR72XX	A-S3		
,	/HCVR	7216AN-S3/XVR42XXA/XVR42XXAN/XVR52XXA/XVR52XXAN/XVR72XXA/X	VR7		
:	216AN/HCVR 72XXAN-4M/HCVR720XAN-4K/XVR52XXAN-4M/				
2	XVR52	XXAN-4KL/XVR72XXA-4KL/XVR72XXA-4K/ XVR42XXA-S2/ XVR42XXAN-S2	/		
	XVR52	XXA-S2/ XVR52XXAN-S2/XVR5208AN-4KL-8P/XVR5216AN-4KL-16P Series.	195		
:	2.1.7	HCVR42XXL-S2/HCVR44XXL-S2/ XVR54XXL/ XVR74XXL Series	195		
:	2.1.8	HCVR52XXL-V2/ HCVR54XXL-V2 Series	196		
:	2.1.9	HCVR58XXS-V2 Series	198		
:	2.1.10	HCVR48XXS-S2/ XVR58XXS/ XVR78XXS Series	200		
	2.1.11	XVR1A04/XVR1A08 Series	200		
2.2	R	ear Panel	201		
:	2.2.1	HCVR5104C Series	201		
:	2.2.2	HCVR5104C-V2/HCVR5108C-V2 Series	202		
:	2.2.3	HCVR7104C-V2 Series	203		
:	2.2.4	HCVR4104/HCVR4108C-S2/HCVR2108C-S2 Series	204		
:	2.2.5	HCVR5104/5108C-S2 Series	205		
:	2.2.6	HCVR7104C-S2 Series	207		
:	2.2.7				
		HCVR410XC-S3/HCVR510XC-S3/7104C-S3/XVR410XC/XVR510XC/7104C/	XVR		
4	5104C·	-4M/ XVR41XXC-S2/ XVR51XXC-S2 Series	208		
:	2.2.8	HCVR5104H/HCVR5108H Series	209		
:	2.2.9	HCVR5104H-V2/HCVR5108H-V2/HCVR5116H-V2 Series	210		
:	2.2.10	HCVR5104HC/HCVR5108HC Series	212		
:	2.2.11	HCVR5104HC-V2/HCVR5108HC-V2/HCVR5116HC-V2 Series	214		
:	2.2.12	HCVR5104HE/HCVR5108HE Series	215		
:	2.2.13	HCVR5104HE-V2/HCVR5108HE-V2/HCVR5116HE-V2 Series	217		
	2.2.14	HCVR7104H-V2/HCVR7108H-V2 Series	219		
	2.2.15	HCVR7104HC-V2/HCVR7108HC-V2 Series	220		
:	2.2.16	HCVR7104HE-V2/HCVR7108HE-V2 Series	222		
	2.2.17	HCVR4104/4108/4116HE-S2 Series	223		
	2.2.18	HCVR5104/5108/5116H-S2 Series	225		
:	2.2.19	HCVR5104/5108/5116HE-S2 Series	227		
	2.2.20	HCVR7104/7108H-S2 Series	229		
	2.2.21	HCVR7104/7108HE-S2 Series	231		
:	2.2.22	HCVR41XXHE-S3/HCVR51XXH-S3/HCVR71XXH-S3/HCVR71XXHE-S3			
/	/XVR4′	1XXHE/XVR51XXH/XVR51XXHE/XVR71XXH/XVR71XXHE/ XVR51XXH-4M/			
	XVR51	XXH-4KL/XVR71XXHE-4KL/ XVR51XXH-S2/ XVR51XXHE-S2 Series	233		
:	2.2.23	HCVR41XXHS-S2/ HCVR2108HS-S2/ HCVR2116HS-S2 Series	235		
:	2.2.24	HCVR21XXHS-S3/HCVR41XXHS-S3/HCVR51XXHS-S3/HCVR7104HS-S3	3		
	/XVR2′	1XXHS/XVR41XXHS/XVR51XXHS/XVR7104HS/XVR51XXHS-4M/XVR51XXH	S-4K		
l	L/ XVR	41XXHS-S2/ XVR51XXHS-S2 Series	237		
:	2.2.25	HCVR52XXA-V2/ HCVR72XXA-V2 Series	239		
:	2.2.26	HCVR42XXA-S2/ HCVR4216AN-S2 Series	240		
	2.2.27	HCVR4224/HCVR4232AN-S2 Series	242		

2.2.	.28	HCVR52XXA-S2/ HCVR5216AN-S2 Series	243
2.2.	.29	HCVR720XA-S2 Series	245
2.2.	.30		
		HCVR42XXA-S3/HCVR42XXAN-S3/HCVR52XXA-S3/HCVR52XX	AN-S3/HCVR
72X	XA-S	3/HCVR7216AN-S3/XVR42XXA/XVR42XXAN/XVR52XXA/XVR52X	XAN/XVR72X
XA/	XVR	7216AN/ XVR52XXAN-4M/XVR52XXAN-4K/XVR72XXA-4K/XVR72	<xa-4k <="" th=""></xa-4k>
XVF	R42X	XA-S2/ XVR42XXAN-S2/ XVR52XXA-S2/ XVR52XXAN-S2 Series	247
2.2.	.31	HCVR52XXL-V2/ HCVR54XXL-V2/HCVR44L-S2 Series	
2.2.	.32	HCVR42XXL-S2 Series	253
2.2.	.33	HCVR58XXS-V2/HCVR48XXS-S2 Series	254
2.2.	.34	HCVR71XXH-4M Series	258
2.2.	.35	HCVR72XXAN-4M Series	259
2.2.	.36	XVR54XXL/ XVR74XXL Series	
2.2.	.37	XVR58XXS/ XVR78XXS Series	
2.2.	.38	HCR710XH-4K Series	273
2.2.	.39	HCVR720XAN-4K Series	275
2.2.	.40	XVR5108H-4KL-8P Series	276
2.2.	.41	XVR5208AN-4KL-8P/XVR5216AN-4KL-16P Series	
2.2.	.42	XVR1A04/XVR1A08 Series	
2.3	0.0	anastica Comula	292
2.3		n nection Sample Smart Box Series	
2.3. 2.3.		Smart 1U Series	
∠.3. 2.3.		Compact 1U/Cooper 1U Series	
2.3.		Aini 1U Series	
2.3. 2.3.		U Series	
2.3.	-	I.5U Series	
2.3. 2.3.		2U Series	
2.3.	.1 4		200
2.4	Re	note Control	
2.5	Мо	use Control	280
2.5	MO		
2.6	Vir	ual Keyboard & Front Panel	291
2.6.	.1 \	/irtual Keyboard	
2.6.	.2	Front Panel	291
3 I	NST	ALLATION AND CONNECTIONS	292
3.1	Ch	eck Unpacked DVR	
3.2	Ab	out Front Panel and Rear Panel	
3.3		D Installation	
3.3.		Smart Box Series	
3.3.	.2 3	Smart 1U Series	

3.3.3	Compact 1U and Mini 1U Series	
3.3.4	The 1U Series	
3.3.5	The 1.5U Series	
3.3.6	The 2U Series	
3.3.7	Cooper 1U Series	
3.3.8	Rack Installation	
3.4 (Connecting Power Supply	
3.5 (Connecting Video Input and Output Devices	
3.5.1	Connecting Video Input	
3.5.2	Connecting Video Output	
3.6 (Connecting Audio Input & Output, Bidirectional Audio	299
3.6.1	Audio Input	
3.6.2	Audio Output	
0.0.2		
3.7	Alarm Input and Output Connection	
3.7.1	Alarm Input and Output Details	
3.7.2	Alarm Input Port	
3.7.3	Alarm Output Port	
3.8 F	RS485	
3.9 (Other Interfaces	
4 OV	ERVIEW OF NAVIGATION AND CONTROLS	
4.1 I		
	nitial Settings	
4.1.1	nitial Settings Boot up	
4.1.1 4.1.2	nitial Settings Boot up Device Initialization	304
	Boot up	
4.1.2	Boot up Device Initialization	
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings	
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings	304 304 304 307 312 342
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings	
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2 4.2.1 4.2.2	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings Preview Preview Window Preview Control	304 304 304 307 312 342 342 343
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.3	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings Preview Preview Window Preview Control	304 304 304 307 312 342 342 343 343
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.3	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings Preview Preview Window Preview Control Right-Click Menu Window Switch	
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.3 4.3.1 4.3.2	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings Preview Preview Window Preview Control Right-Click Menu Window Switch Previous Screen/Next Screen	304 304 304 307 312 342 342 343 343 343 346 347 348
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 5.5 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 5.5 4.3 4.3 5.5 4.3 5.5 4.3 5.5 4.3 5.5 4.3 5.5 4.3 5.5 4.3 5.5 4.3 5.5 4.3 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.555.5 5.55555555555555	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings Preview Preview Window Preview Control Right-Click Menu Window Switch Previous Screen/Next Screen PTZ Control	304 304 304 307 312 342 343 343 343 343 344 348
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.3 4.3.1 4.3.2 4.3.3 4.3.4	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings Preview Window Preview Control Right-Click Menu Window Switch Previous Screen/Next Screen PTZ Control Auto Focus	304 304 304 307 312 342 342 343 343 343 346 347 348 348 348 353
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 4.3 5.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 4.3 5.5	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings Preview Window Preview Control Right-Click Menu Window Switch Previous Screen/Next Screen PTZ Control Auto Focus Color	304 304 304 307 312 342 343 343 343 346 347 348 348 348 353 354
4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.3 4.3.1 4.3.2 4.3.3 4.3.4	Boot up Device Initialization Reset Password Quick Settings Preview Window Preview Control Right-Click Menu Window Switch Previous Screen/Next Screen PTZ Control Auto Focus	304 304 304 307 312 342 342 343 343 346 347 348 348 353 354 356

359
359 359
359 359
359 359
359 359 360 361 361 370
359 359 360 361 370 371

5	W	EB OPERATION	504
5.1		Network Connection	
5.2		Device Initialization	
5.3		Login	
5.4		Reset Password	
5.5		LAN Mode	
5.6		Real-time Monitor	
5.0	6.1	Fisheye de-warp	
5.7		PTZ	
5.8		Image/Relay-out	
5.8	8.1	Image	516
5.8	8.2	Relay output	
5.9		WAN Login	516
5.10		Setup	517
5.	10.	1 Camera	
5.	10.	2 Network	
5.	10.	3 Event	
5.	10.	4 Storage	
5.	10.	5 Setting	
5.11		Information	614
5.	11.	1 Version	614
5.	11.	2 Log	614
5.	11.	3 Online User	615
5.	11.	4 HDD	616
5.12		Playback	616
5.	12.	-	
5.	12.	2 Fisheye Playback De-Warp	618
5.	12.		
5.	12.	4 Playback	619
5.	12.	5 Download	619
5.	12.	6 Load more	
5.13		Face Search	
5.14		Alarm	

5.15 Log ou	t	
5.16 Un-inst	tall Web Control	625
6 SMARTI	PSS	626
7 FAQ		627
	A HDD CAPACITY CALCULATION	635
APPENDIX E	B COMPATIBLE BACKUP DEVICES	637
Appendix B-1	Compatible USB list	637
Appendix B-2	Compatible SD Card list	638
Appendix B-3	Compatible Portable HDD list	638
Appendix B-4	Compatible USB DVD List	638
Appendix B-5	Compatible SATA DVD List	638
Appendix B-6	Compatible SATA HDD List	639
APPENDIX C	C COMPATIBLE CD/DVD BURNER LIST	644
	O COMPATIBLE DISPLAYER LIST	645
APPENDIX E	E COMPATIBLE SWITCHER	646
APPENDIX F	COMPATIBLE WIRELESS MOUSE LIST	647
	G EARTHING	648

Welcome

Thank you for purchasing our HDCVI DVR!

This user's manual is designed to be a reference tool for the installation and operation of your system.

Here you can find information about this series standalone DVR features and functions, as well as a detailed menu tree.

Before installation and operation please read the following safeguards and warnings carefully!

Cybersecurity Recommendations

Cybersecurity Recommendations

Mandatory actions to be taken towards cybersecurity

1. Change Passwords and Use Strong Passwords:

The number one reason systems get "hacked" is due to having weak or default passwords. It is recommended to change default passwords immediately and choose a strong password whenever possible. A strong password should be made up of at least 8 characters and a combination of special characters, numbers, and upper and lower case letters.

2. Update Firmware

As is standard procedure in the tech-industry, we recommend keeping NVR, DVR, and IP camera firmware up-to-date to ensure the system is current with the latest security patches and fixes.

"Nice to have" recommendations to improve your network security

1. Change Passwords Regularly

Regularly change the credentials to your devices to help ensure that only authorized users are able to access the system.

2. Change Default HTTP and TCP Ports:

• Change default HTTP and TCP ports for systems. These are the two ports used to communicate and to view video feeds remotely.

• These ports can be changed to any set of numbers between 1025-65535. Avoiding the default ports reduces the risk of outsiders being able to guess which ports you are using.

3. Enable HTTPS/SSL:

Set up an SSL Certificate to enable HTTPS. This will encrypt all communication between your devices and recorder.

4. Enable IP Filter:

Enabling your IP filter will prevent everyone, except those with specified IP addresses, from accessing the system.

5. Change ONVIF Password:

On older IP Camera firmware, the ONVIF password does not change when you change the system's credentials. You will need to either update the camera's firmware to the latest revision or manually change the ONVIF password.

6. Forward Only Ports You Need:

• Only forward the HTTP and TCP ports that you need to use. Do not forward a huge range of numbers to the device. Do not DMZ the device's IP address.

• You do not need to forward any ports for individual cameras if they are all connected to a recorder on site; just the NVR is needed.

7. Disable Auto-Login on SmartPSS:

Those using SmartPSS to view their system and on a computer that is used by multiple people should disable auto-login. This adds a layer of security to prevent users without the appropriate credentials from accessing the system.

8. Use a Different Username and Password for SmartPSS:

In the event that your social media, bank, email, etc. account is compromised, you would not want someone collecting those passwords and trying them out on your video surveillance system. Using a different username and password for your security system will make it more difficult for someone to guess their way into your system.

9. Limit Features of Guest Accounts:

If your system is set up for multiple users, ensure that each user only has rights to features and functions they need to use to perform their job.

10. UPnP:

• UPnP will automatically try to forward ports in your router or modem. Normally this would be a good thing. However, if your system automatically forwards the ports and you leave the credentials defaulted, you may end up with unwanted visitors.

• If you manually forwarded the HTTP and TCP ports in your router/modem, this feature should be turned off regardless. Disabling UPnP is recommended when the function is not used in real applications.

11. SNMP:

Disable SNMP if you are not using it. If you are using SNMP, you should do so only temporarily, for tracing and testing purposes only.

12. Multicast:

Multicast is used to share video streams between two recorders. Currently there are no known issues involving Multicast, but if you are not using this feature, deactivation can enhance your network security.

13. Check the Log:

If you suspect that someone has gained unauthorized access to your system, you can check the system log. The system log will show you which IP addresses were used to login to your system and what was accessed.

14. Physically Lock Down the Device:

Ideally, you want to prevent any unauthorized physical access to your system. The best way to achieve this is to install the recorder in a lockbox, locking server rack, or in a room that is behind a lock and key.

15. Connect IP Cameras to the PoE Ports on the Back of an NVR:

Cameras connected to the PoE ports on the back of an NVR are isolated from the outside world and cannot be accessed directly.

16. Isolate NVR and IP Camera Network

The network your NVR and IP camera resides on should not be the same network as your public computer network. This will prevent any visitors or unwanted guests from getting access to the same network the security system needs in order to function properly.

Important Safeguards and Warnings

1. Electrical safety

All installation and operation here should conform to your local electrical safety codes. The product must be grounded to reduce the risk of electric shock.

An apparatus with CLASS I construction shall be connected to a MAINS socket outlet with a protective earthing connection.

We assume no liability or responsibility for all the fires or electrical shock caused by improper handling or installation.

2. Transportation security

Heavy stress, violent vibration or water splash are not allowed during transportation, storage and installation.

3. Installation

Keep upwards. Handle with care. Do not apply power to the DVR before completing installation. Do not place objects on the DVR.

4 . Qualified engineers needed

All the examination and repair work should be done by the qualified service engineers. We are not liable for any problems caused by unauthorized modifications or attempted repair.

5. Environment

The DVR should be installed in a cool, dry place away from direct sunlight, inflammable, explosive substances and etc.

6. Accessories

Be sure to use all the accessories recommended by manufacturer. Before installation, please open the package and check all the components are included. Contact your local retailer ASAP if something is broken in your package.

7. Lithium battery

Improper battery use may result in fire, explosion, or personal injury! When replace the battery, please make sure you are using the same model! **RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT TYPE. DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS.**

Safety Instruction

Icon	Note
	Indicates a high potential hazard which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
	Indicates a medium or low potential hazard which, if not avoided, could result in slight or moderate injury.
	Indicates a potential risk which, if not avoided, could result in property damage, data loss, lower performance, or unpredictable result.
Anti-static	Indicates it is the static sensitive device.
Electric shock	Indicates presence of dangerous high voltage. There is a risk of electric shock to persons.
High power	Indicates presence of high power laser radiation.
	It is intended to help you to fix a problem or save your time.
Note	Provides additional information to emphasize or supplement important points of the main text.

Revision History

No.	Version	Revision Content	Release Time
1	V2.3.4	Adds cooper 1U series XVR1A04	May, 2018
1		and XVR1A08.	May, 2018

Privacy Protection Notice

As the device user or data controller, you might collect personal data of others' such as face, fingerprints, car plate number, Email address, phone number, GPS and so on. You need to be in compliance with the local privacy protection laws and regulations to protect the legitimate rights and interests of other people by implementing measures include but not limited to: providing clear and visible identification to inform data subject the existence of surveillance area and providing related contact.

About the Manual

- The Manual is for reference only. If there is inconsistency between the Manual and the actual product, the actual product shall prevail.
- We are not liable for any loss caused by the operations that do not comply with the Manual.
- The Manual would be updated according to the latest laws and regulations of related regions. For detailed information, see the paper User's Manual, CD-ROM, QR code or our official website. If there is inconsistency between paper User's Manual and the electronic version, the electronic version shall prevail.
- All the designs and software are subject to change without prior written notice. The product updates might cause some differences between the actual product and the Manual. Please contact the customer service for the latest program and supplementary documentation.
- There still might be deviation in technical data, functions and operations description, or errors in print. If there is any doubt or dispute, please refer to our final explanation.
- Upgrade the reader software or try other mainstream reader software if the Guide (in PDF format) cannot be opened.
- All trademarks, registered trademarks and the company names in the Manual are the properties of their respective owners.
- Please visit our website, contact the supplier or customer service if there is any problem occurred when using the device.
- If there is any uncertainty or controversy, please refer to our final explanation.

1 FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

1.1 Overview

The standalone series DVR is an excellent digital monitor product designed for security field.

It adopts embedded Linux OS to maintain reliable operation. Popular H.264 compression algorithm and G.711 audio compression technology realize high quality, low bit stream. Unique frame by frame play function is suitable for detailed analysis. It has various functions such as record, playback, monitor at the same time and can guarantee audio video synchronization. This series product has advanced technology and strong network data transmission function.

This series device adopts embedded design to achieve high security and reliability. It can work in the local end, and at the same time, when connecting it to the professional surveillance software (PSS), it can connect to the security network to realize strong network and remote monitor function.

This series product can be widely used in various areas such as banking, telecommunication, electric power, interrogation, transportation, intelligent resident zone, factory, warehouse, resources, and water conservancy.

1.2 Features

This series product has the following features:

• Real-time surveillance

Support VGA port and HDMI port. Realize the surveillance through displayer. Support HDMI, VGA, and TV output at the same time.

Storage function

Special data format to guarantee data security and can remove the risk of the vicious data modification. Support digital watermark.

• Compression format

Support multiple-channel audio and video. An independent hardware decodes the audio and video signal from each channel to maintain video and audio synchronization.

Backup function

Support backup operation via USB port (such as U disk, portable HDD, burner) Client-end user can download the file to local HDD to backup via network.

• Record & playback function

Support each channel real-time record independently, and at the same time it can support search, forward play, network monitor, record search, download and etc.

Support various playback modes: slow play, fast play, backward play and frame by frame play.

Support time title overlay so that you can view event accurate occurred time Support customized zoom function during the preview.

• Network operation

Support network remote real-time monitor, remote record search and remote PTZ control.

• Alarm activation function

Several relay alarm outputs to realize alarm activation and on-site light control. The alarm input port and output has the protection circuit to guarantee device safety.

• Communication port

RS485 port can realize alarm input and PTZ control.

RS232 port can connect to keyboard to realize central control, and can also connect to PC COM to upgrade system and realize maintenance, and matrix control.

Standard Ethernet port can realize network access function.

The dual-network port has the multiple-access, fault-tolerance, load-balance setup mode.

• PTZ control

Support PTZ decoder via RS485.

• Intelligent operation

Mouse operation function In the menu, support copy and paste setup function

• UPnP (Universal Plug and Play)

Establish mapping connection between LAN and WAN via UPnP protocol.

Slight function differences may be found due to different series.

1.3 Specifications

1.3.1 HCVR5104C Series

	Parameter	HCVR5104C
System	Main	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller
	Processor	
	OS	Embedded LINUX
	System	Multiplex operations: Multiple-channel record, multiple-channel playback
	Resources	and network operation simultaneously
	Interface	User-friendly graphical user interface

	Input	USB mouse		
	Devices			
	Input	Arabic number, English character, donation and extension Chinese		
	Method	(optional)		
	Shortcut	Copy/paste operation, USB mouse right-key shortcut menu, double click		
	Function	USB mouse to switch screen.		
Compression	Video			
Standard	Compressio	H.264		
	n			
	Audio			
	Compressio	G711A, G711U, PCM		
	n			
	Video Input	4-CH composite video input: (NTSC/PAL) BNC (1.0V _{P-P} , 75Ω)		
	Video	1-ch VGA output.		
	Output	1-ch HDMI output.		
		Support VGA/HDMI video output at the same time.		
Video monitor	Video Standard	Support PAL/NTSC.		
	Record	Real-time Mode: PAL 1f/s to 25f/s per channel and NTSC 1f/s to 30f/s per		
	Speed	channel		
	Video	1/4 windows(Optional)		
	Partition			
	Monitor	Support monitor tour functions such as motion detection, and schedule		
	Touring	auto control.		
		PAL/NTSC		
		Real-time monitor:		
		720P 1280*720		
	Resolution	Playback:		
	(PAL/NTSC)	All-ch: 720P 1280*720, 960H 960 ×576/960×480, D1		
		704x576/704x480, HD1 352x576/352x480, 2CIF 704x288/704x240,		
		CIF 352×288/352×240, QCIF 176×144/176×120 Support dual streams: extra stream resolution CIF 352×288/352×240,		
		QCIF 176x144/176x120.		
	Image	6-level image quality (Adjustable)		
	Quality			
	Privacy	Support one privacy mask of user-defined size in full screen.		
	mask	Support max 4 zones.		
	Image Information	Channel information, time information and privacy mask zone.		
	TV Adjust	Adjust TV output zone suitable to anamorphic video.		

	Channel Lock	Cover secret channel with black screen though system is encoding normally. Screen-lock function to prevent unauthorized user seeing secret video.
	Channel Information	Channel name, recording status, screen lock status, video loss status and motion detection status are shown on the bottom left of display screen.
	Color Configuratio n	Hue, brightness, contrast, saturation and gain setup for each channel.
Audio	Audio Input	N/A
	Audio Output	N/A
	Bidirectional Audio	N/A
	Hard Disk	1 built-in SATA port. Support 1 HDD.
Hard disk	One HDD Space	4T
	Hard Disk	Audio:PCM 28.8MByte/h
	Occupation	Video:56-900MByte/h
Record and	Recording Mode	Manual recording, motion detection recording, schedule recording and alarm recording Priority: Manual recording> alarm recording>motion detection recording>schedule recording.
playback	Storage Mode	Support channel record quota setup
	Recording Length	1 to 120 minutes single record duration (Default setup is 60 minutes)
	Playback Repeat Way	When hard disk is full, system can overwrite previous video file.
	Record Search	Various search engines such as time, type and channel.
	Playback Mode	Various fast play, slow play speeds, manual frame by frame playback and reverse play mode.
	Various File	Can switch to previous or next file or any file in current play list.
	Switch	Can switch to file on other channel of the same time. (If there is a file)
	Ways	Support file continuous play, when a file is end system auto plays the next file in the current channel
	Playback Way	Support mark playback
	Multi-chann el Playback	There is 1/4-channel playback mode.
	Window Zoom	Switch between self-adaptive screen/full screen when playback

	Partial	When in one-window full-screen playback mode, you can select any zone	
	Enlargemen	to activate partial enlargement function.	
	t		
Backup		HDD backup	
function		Support peripheral USB backup device. (Flash disk, portable disk and	
Turiotion	Backup	etc.)	
	Mode	Support peripheral USB burner.	
		Support network download and save	
		View monitor channel remotely.	
		DVR configuration through client-end and web browser	
		Upgrade via client or browser to realize remote maintenance.	
Network		View alarm information such as motion detection and video loss via client.	
Function		Support network PTZ lens control	
	Network	File download backup and playback	
	control	Multiple devices share information via corresponding software such as	
	Control	professional surveillance software (PSS)	
		Duplex transparent COM	
		Network alarm input and output	
		Zero-channel encoding	
		Bidirectional audio.	
	Motion	Zone setup: support 396((PAL 22×18, NTSC 22×15)) detection zones.	
Motion	Detection	Various sensitivity levels.	
Detection and		Alarm can activate record or external alarm or screen message prompt.	
Alarm	Video Loss	Alarm can activate screen message prompt.	
	External	N/A	
	Alarm		
	Manual	N/A	
	Alarm		
	Control		
	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm	N/A	
	Output		
	Alarm Relay	N/A	
	USB	2 USB 2.0 port.	
Interface	Interface		
	Network	1 RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptable Ethernet port	
	connection		
	RS485	N/A	
	RS232	N/A	
System	Hard Disk	Display HDD current status	
Information	Information		

	Data	Data stream statistics for each channel (in wave mode)
	Stream	
	Statistics	
	Log	Backup to 1024 log files.
	statistics	Support various search engines such as time and type.
	Statistics	Display version information: channel amount, system version and release
	Version	date.
	On line year	
	On-line user	Display current on-line user
User		Multi-lever user management; various management modes
Management	User	Integrated management for local user, serial port user and network user.
	Manageme	Configurable user power.
	nt	Support user /group and its corresponding rights modification.
		No limit to the user or group amount.
	Password	Password modification
	Authenticati	Administrator can modify other user's password.
	on	Account lock strategy
	OII	Five times login failure in thirty minutes may result in account lock.
Upgrade		Web browser, client-end and update tool.
		Password login protection to guarantee safety
		User-friendly interface when login. Provide the following options: Logout
Login, Logout a	ind Shutdown	/shutdown/ restart.
		Right authentication when shut down to make sure only those proper
		people can turn off DVR
	Power	DC 12V
	Power	
General	Consumptio	
Parameter	n .	≤15W (With adapter, no HDD)
	Working	-10℃~+55℃
	Temperatur	
	e	
	Working	10%-90%
	Humidity	
	Air Pressure	86kpa-106kpa
	Dimension	SMART 1U case 270(W) x205 (D) x41mm(H)
	Weight	1.25KG(no HDD)
	Installation	Desktop installation
	Mode	
	woue	

1.3.2 HCVR51XXC-V2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104C-V2	HCVR5108C-V2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller	
	OS Embedded LINUX		

	Parameters	HCVR5104C-V2	HCVR5108C-V2	
Video	Video Encode	H.264	•	
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	720P/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF		
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	1536Kbps-4096Kbps,		
		For 720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	
	Input			
	Network Video	N/A		
	Input			
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),		
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	N/A		
	Bidirectional	N/A		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD	0 record/Alarm record	
	Record	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network	backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
Alarm Output N/A				
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSAT	A port	
	One HDD Space	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet por	t	
Port Communication N/A				
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others Power DC12V		DC12V		
	Power	≤15W (With power adapter, no HDD)		

Parameters	HCVR5104C-V2	HCVR5108C-V2
Consumption		
Working	-10°C~+55°C	
Temperature		
Working	10%~90%	
Humidity		
Dimensions	SMART 1U case,270mm (W) x205mm (D) x41mm (H)	
Weight 1.25KG (No HDD)		
Installation	Desk	
Mode		

1.3.3 HCVR7104C-V2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR7104C-V2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
Parameters	Standard	
	Encode	1080P /720P/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-6144Kbps,
		For 1080P: default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream
	Dual-Stream	Support
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM
Parameters	Standard	
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit
	Rate	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port
	Input	
	Network Video	N/A
	Input	
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.
	Loop Output	N/A
	Matrix Output	N/A
Audio Port	Audio Input	N/A
	Audio Output	N/A
	Bidirectional	N/A

	Parameters	HCVR7104C-V2		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record		
	Record	Max 4-channel playback		
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, netwo	rk backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSA	ATA port	
	One HDD Space	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet p	ort	
Port	Communication	N/A		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤20W(With power adapter, no HDD)		
	Consumption			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case,270mm (W) ×205mm (D) ×41mm (H)		
	Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)		
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			
1.3.4 HCVR4	10XC-S2 Series			
	Parameters	HCVR4104C-S2	HCVR4108C-S2	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro contro	ller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/	720P(1~15fps)/960H/D1/	
	Resolution	2CIF/CIF/QCIF	HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF	
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s	HDCVI:1 \sim 15f/s (The 1st	
	Rate	(NTSC)	channel supports 25/30f)	
		CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL); 1~30f/s	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL); 1~30f/s	

(NTSC)

Video Bit Rate

Bit Stream Type

2048Kbps-4096Kbps,

For 720P: default setup is

For 960H: default setup is

Video stream/composite stream

2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.

1Mbps,max supports 3Mbps.

For 720P: default setup is

For 960H: default setup is

1Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.

1Mbps,max supports 3Mbps.

(NTSC)

1024Kbps-4096Kbps,

	Parameters	HCVR4104C-S2	HCVR4108C-S2	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	
	Input			
	Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC connections (8M)	
	Input			
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output (of the sa	me video source),	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the sa	ame time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record		
	Record	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSA	ATA port	
	One HDD Space	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet p	ort	
Port	Communication	N/A		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤15W(With power adapter, no H	DD)	
	Consumption			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case,270mm (W) x205mm (D) x41mm (H)		
	Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)		
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.5 HCVR510XC-S2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104C-S2	HCVR5108C-S2	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	1080P(1~15fps) /720P/960H/D1/ł	HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL);1~30f/s (NTSC)		
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s ((NTSC)	
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-4096Kbps,		
		For 1080P/720P: default setup is	2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.	
		For 960H: default setup is 1Mbps	,max supports 3Mbps.	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	
	Input			
	Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC connections (8M)		
	Input			
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),		
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/N	1	
	Record	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	4T		

	Parameters	HCVR5104C-S2	HCVR5108C-S2	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	N/A		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤15W(With power adapter, no H	DD)	
	Consumption			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
Dimensions SMART 1U case,		SMART 1U case,270mm(W)×2	MART 1U case,270mm(W)x205mm(D)x41mm(H)	
	Weight	1.25KG(No HDD)		
	Installation	Desk		
Mode				

1.3.6 HCVR7104C-S2 Series

JVR/104C-52 Series		
Parameters	HCVR7104C-S2	
Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller	
OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video Encode	H.264	
Standard		
Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF	
Resolution		
Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s(PAL); 1~30f/s(NTSC)	
Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s(PAL); 1~30f/s(NTSC)	
Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-6144Kbps,	
	For 1080P: default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps.	
	For 720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.	
Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream	
Dual-Stream	Support	
Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM	
Standard		
Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit	
Rate		
Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	
Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	
Input		
Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC connections (16M)	
Input		
Video Output	1-channel VGA output,	
	1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),	
	Main Processor OS Video Encode Standard Encode Resolution Video Frame Rate Video Bit Rate Video Bit Rate Bit Stream Type Dual-Stream Encode Standard Audio Sampling Rate Audio Bit Rate Audio Bit Rate Audio Bit Rate Analog Video Input	

	Parameters	HCVR7104C-S2	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.	
	Loop Output	N/A	
	Matrix Output	N/A	
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.	
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.	
	Talk Input		
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record	
	Record	Max 4-channel playback	
	Playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	4T	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	N/A	
	USB	2 USB ports	
Others	Power	DC12V	
	Power	≤15W (With power adapter, no HDD)	
	Consumption		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃	
	Temperature		
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case,270mm(W)x205mm(D)x41mm(H)	
	Weight	1.25KG(No HDD)	
	Installation Mode	Desk	
		1.25KG(No HDD)	

1.3.7 HCVR2108C-S2 Series

	Parameters HCVR2108C-S2	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
Parameters	Standard	
	Encode	720P(1~15fps) /960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~12f/s
	Rate	CVBS:1~20f/s(PAL); 1~20f/s(NTSC)
	Video Bit Rate	1024Kbps-4096Kbps,

	Parameters	HCVR2108C-S2	
		For 720P: default setup is 1Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.	
		For 1080P: default setup is 1Mbps,max supports 2Mbps.	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support	
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM	
Parameters	Standard		
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit	
	Rate		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	
Video Port	Analog Video	8-channel,BNC port	
	Input		
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,	
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.	
	Loop Output	N/A	
	Matrix Output	N/A	
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.	
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.	
	Talk Input		
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record	
	Record	Max 8-channel playback	
	Playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	4T	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	N/A	
	USB	2 USB ports	
Others	Power	DC12V	
	Power	≤15W (With power adapter, no HDD)	
	Consumption		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃	
	Temperature		
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case,270mm (W) ×205mm (D) ×41mm (H)	
	Weight	1.25KG(No HDD)	
	Installation	Desk	

Parameters	HCVR2108C-S2
Mode	

1.3.8 HCVR410XC-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR4104C-S3	HCVR4108C-S3
System	System Main Processor Industrial embedded micro controller		r
	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video Parameters	Video Encode Standard	H.264	
	Encode Resolution	1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CI	F 1080N@12f/720P(Non realtime)/960H/D1/HD1/2C IF/CIF
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P: default setup is 1.5Mbps, For 1080P: default setup is 1.5Mbps	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support	
Audio Parameters	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM	
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 Max add 1 IP channel connection Analog/digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:4Mbps-20Mbps 	 Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog/digital channel switch. Max 10 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbps-56Mbp s
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI output (of the same HDMI/ VGA video output at the same	
	Loop Output	N/A	
	Matrix Output	N/A	
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.	
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch

	Parameters	HCVR4104C-S3	HCVR4108C-S3
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.	
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1 st channel.	
	Talk Input		
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD	record/Alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback, smart playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network b	packup
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA	A port
	One HDD Space	6Т	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	RS485 port	
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V	
	Power	≤7W	≤8W
	Consumption		
	(No HDD)		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃	
	Temperature		
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case, 270mm (W) x205mm (D) x41mm (H)	
	Weight (No	≤0.5KG	≤0.55KG
	HDD)		
	Installation	Desk	
	Mode		

1.3.9 HCVR510XC-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104C-S3	HCVR5108C-S3
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video	Video Encode	H.264	
Parameters	Standard		
	Encode	code 1080P@15f/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/	
	Resolution		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s	
	Rate		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,	
		For 720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max	supports 4Mbps.
		For 1080P: default setup is 2Mbps,max	< supports 6Mbps.

	Parameters	HCVR5104C-S3	HCVR5108C-S3	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD	
	Input	video/general standard definition	video/general standard	
		video self-adaptive)	definition video self-adaptive)	
	Network Video	Max add 1 IP channel	Max add 2 IP channel	
	Input	connection	connections	
		• Analog/digital channel switch.	Analog/digital channel	
		Max 5 IP channel	switch. Max 10 IP channel	
		connections	connections	
		Connection	Connection	
		bandwidth:8Mbps-24Mbps	bandwidth:16Mbps-48Mb	
			ps	
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),		
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio	4-ch	8-ch	
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1st channel.		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD	record/Alarm record	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		smart playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network	backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSAT.	A port	
	One HDD Space	6Т		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)		
Others	Power	DC12V		
/				

Parameters	HCVR5104C-S3	HCVR5108C-S3
Power	≤7W	≤8W
Consumption		
(No HDD)		
Working	-10℃~+55℃	
Temperature		
Working	10%~90%	
Humidity		
Dimensions	SMART 1U case, 270mm (W) ×20	05mm(D)×41mm(H)
Weight (No	≤0.5KG	≤0.55KG
HDD)		
Installation	Desk	
Mode		

1.3.10 HCVR7104C-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR7104C-S3
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
Parameters	Standard	
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,
		For 720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.
		For 1080P: default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps.
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream
	Dual-Stream	Support
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM
Parameters	Standard	
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit
	Rate	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video
	Input	self-adaptive)
	Network Video	 Max add 2 IP channel connections.
	Input	• Analog/digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections.
		 Connection bandwidth:8Mbps-24Mbps
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.
	Loop Output	N/A

	Parameters	HCVR7104C-S3
	Matrix Output	N/A
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio	4-ch
	Input	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1st channel.
	Talk Input	
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,
		smart playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A
	Alarm Output	N/A
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA port
	One HDD Space	6T
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port
Port	Communication	RS485 port
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)
Others	Power	DC12V
	Power	≤8W
	Consumption	
	(No HDD)	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃
	Temperature	
	Working	10%~90%
	Humidity	
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case, 270mm (W) x205mm (D) x41mm (H)
	Weight (No	≤0.5KG
	HDD)	
	Installation	Desk
	Mode	

1.3.11 HCVR51XXH Series

	Parameter	HCVR5104H	HCVR5108H
System	Main Processor		
	OS Embedded LINUX System Multiplex operations: Multiple-channel record, multiple-channel playba Resources and network operation simultaneously		
			el record, multiple-channel playback
Interface User-friendly graphical user inter		User-friendly graphical user interfac	ce

	Input Devices	USB mouse		
	Input Method	Arabic number, English character (optional)	r, donation and extension Chinese	
	Shortcut		ight-key shortcut menu, double click	
	Function	USB mouse to switch screen.		
Compression	Video			
Standard	Compressio n	H.264		
	Audio Compressio n	G711A, G711U, PCM		
	Video Input	4-CH composite video input: (NTSC/PAL) BNC (1.0V _{P-P} ,75Ω)	8-CH composite video input: (NTSC/PAL) BNC (1.0V _{P-P} ,75Ω)	
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output. 1-ch HDMI output. Support VGA/HDMI video output at tl	he same time.	
Video monitor	Video Standard	Support PAL/NTSC.		
	Record Speed	Real-time Mode: PAL 1f/s to 25f/s pe channel	r channel and NTSC 1f/s to 30f/s per	
	Video Partition	1/4 windows(Optional)	1/4/8/9 windows	
	Monitor Touring	Support monitor tour functions such auto control.	as motion detection, and schedule	
		PAL/NTSC Real-time monitor: 720P 1280*720		
	Resolution (PAL/NTSC)	CIF 352×288/ 352×240 , QCIF 176	352×480, 2CIF 704×288/704×240,	
		QCIF 176×144/176×120.		
	Image Quality	6-level image quality (Adjustable)		
	Privacy	Support one privacy mask of user-de	fined size in full screen.	
	mask	Support max 4 zones.		
	Image Information	Channel information, time information	n and privacy mask zone.	
	TV Adjust	Adjust TV output zone suitable to ana	amorphic video.	

	Channel Lock Channel Information Color Configuratio	Cover secret channel with black screen though system is encoding normally. Screen-lock function to prevent unauthorized user seeing secret video. Channel name, recording status, screen lock status, video loss status and motion detection status are shown on the bottom left of display screen. Hue, brightness, contrast, saturation and gain setup for each channel.
Audio	n Audio Input	1-ch 200-2000mv 10KΩ(RCA)
	Audio Output	1-ch audio output 200-3000mv 5KΩ(RCA)
	Bidirectional Audio	Reuse the audio input/output channel.
	Hard Disk	1 built-in SATA port. Support 1 HDD.
Hard disk	One HDD Space	4T
	Hard Disk	Audio:PCM 28.8MByte/h
	Occupation	Video:56-900MByte/h
Record and	Recording Mode	Manual recording, motion detection recording, schedule recording and alarm recording Priority: Manual recording> alarm recording>motion detection recording>schedule recording.
playback	Storage Mode	Support channel record quota setup
	Recording Length	1 to 120 minutes single record duration (Default setup is 60 minutes)
	Playback Repeat Way	When hard disk is full, system can overwrite previous video file.
	Record Search	Various search engines such as time, type and channel.
	Playback Mode	Various fast play, slow play speeds, manual frame by frame playback and reverse play mode.
	Various File Switch Ways	Can switch to previous or next file or any file in current play list. Can switch to file on other channel of the same time. (If there is a file) Support file continuous play, when a file is end system auto plays the next file in the current channel
	Playback Way	Support mark playback
	Multi-chann el Playback	There is 1/4-channel playback mode.
	Window Zoom	Switch between self-adaptive screen/full screen when playback

	Partial	When in one-window full-screen playback mode, you can select any zone
	Enlargemen	to activate partial enlargement function.
	t	
Backup		HDD backup
function	Backup	Support peripheral USB backup device. (Flash disk, portable disk and
	Mode	etc.)
		Support network download and save
		View monitor channel remotely.
		DVR configuration through client-end and web browser
		Upgrade via client or browser to realize remote maintenance.
Network		View alarm information such as motion detection and video loss via client.
Function		Support network PTZ lens control
	Network	File download backup and playback
	control	Multiple devices share information via corresponding software such as
		professional surveillance software (PSS)
		Duplex transparent COM
		Network alarm input and output
		Zero-channel encoding.
		Bidirectional audio.
	Motion	Zone setup: support 396((PAL 22×18, NTSC 22×15)) detection zones.
Motion	Detection	Various sensitivity levels.
Detection and		Alarm can activate record or external alarm or screen message prompt.
Alarm	Video Loss	Alarm can activate screen message prompt.
	External	N/A
	Alarm	
	Manual	N/A
	Alarm	
	Control	
	Alarm Input	N/A
	Alarm	N/A
	Output	
	Alarm Relay	N/A
	USB	2 USB 2.0 ports.
Interface	Interface	
	Network	1 RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptable Ethernet port
	connection	
	DC405	PTZ control port
	RS485	Support various PTZ control protocols.
	RS232	N/A
System	Hard Disk	Display HDD current status
Information	Information	

	Data	Data stream statistics for each channel (in wave mode)
	Stream	
	Statistics	
	Log	Backup to 1024 log files.
	statistics	Support various search engines such as time and type.
	3141131103	Display version information: channel amount, system version and release
	Version	date.
Lloor	On-line user	Display current on-line user
User	lleer	Multi-lever user management; various management modes
Management	User	Integrated management for local user, serial port user and network user.
	Manageme	Configurable user power.
	nt	Support user /group and its corresponding rights modification.
		No limit to the user or group amount.
	Password	Password modification
	Authenticati	Administrator can modify other user's password.
	on	Account lock strategy
		Five times login failure in thirty minutes may result in account lock.
Upgrade		Web browser, client-end and update tool.
		Password login protection to guarantee safety
		User-friendly interface when login. Provide the following options: Logout
Login, Logout a	ind Shutdown	/shutdown/ restart.
		Right authentication when shut down to make sure only those proper
		people can turn off DVR
	Power	DC 12V
	Power	
General	Consumptio	
Parameter	n	≤15W (With adapter, exclude HDD)
	Working	-10℃~+55℃
	Temperatur	
	e	
	Working	10%-90%
	Humidity	
	Air Pressure	86kpa-106kpa
	Dimension	325(W) x245 (D) x45mm(H)
	Weight	1.25KG(Exclude HDD)
	Installation	Desktop installation
	Mode	
	WOOL	

1.3.12 HCVR51XXH-V2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104H-V2	HCVR5108H-V2	HCVR5116H-V2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded r	nicro controller	
OS Embedded LINUX				

	Parameters	HCVR5104H-V2	HCVR5108H-V2	HCVR5116H-V2	
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	720P/D1/HD1/2CIF/C	IF/QCIF		
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	1536Kbps-4096Kbps,			
		For 720P: default setu	ıp is 2Mbps,max suppo	rts 4Mbps	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/compos	ite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Standard				
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	16-channel,BNC	
	Input			port	
	Network Video	N/A	·	- -	
	Input				
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,			
		1-channel HDMI outpu	ut (of the same video so	ource),	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.			
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA			
	Bidirectional	Support (reuse the audio port)			
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record			
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel	
	Playback	playback	playback	playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB de	vice, network backup	-	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port			
	One HDD Space	4T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB ports			
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤30W (With power adapter, no HDD)			

Parameters	HCVR5104H-V2	HCVR5108H-V2	HCVR5116H-V2
Consumption			
Working	-10℃~+55℃		
Temperature			
Working	10%~90%		
Humidity			
Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) x245mm (D) x4	45mm (H)
Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)		
Installation	Desk		
Mode			

1.3.13 HCVR51XXHC Series

	Parameter	HCVR5104HC	HCVR5108HC		
	Main	High-performance industrial embedde	ed micro controller		
System	Processor				
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
	System	Multiplex operations: Multiple-channe	el record, multiple-channel playback		
	Resources	and network operation simultaneousl			
	Interface	User-friendly graphical user interface			
	Input	USB mouse			
	Devices				
	Input Method	Arabic number, English character (optional)	, donation and extension Chinese		
	Shortcut Function	Copy/paste operation, USB mouse r USB mouse to switch screen.	ight-key shortcut menu, double click		
Compression	Video				
Standard	Compressio	H.264			
	n				
	Audio				
	Compressio	N/A			
	n				
	Video Input	4-CH composite video input: (NTSC/PAL) BNC (1.0V _{P-P.} 75Ω)	8-CH composite video input: (NTSC/PAL) BNC (1.0V _{P-P} ,75Ω)		
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output. 1-ch HDMI output. Support VGA/HDMI video output at th	ne same time.		
Video monitor	Video Standard	Support PAL/NTSC.			
	Record Speed	Real-time Mode: PAL 1f/s to 25f/s per channel and NTSC 1f/s to 30f/s per channel			
	Video Partition	1/4 windows(Optional)	1/4/8/9 windows		

	Monitor	Support monitor tour functions such as motion detection, and schedule	
	Touring	auto control.	
		PAL/NTSC	
		Real-time monitor:	
		720P 1280*720	
	Deside the second	Playback:	
	Resolution	All-ch: 720P 1280*720, 960H 960 ×576/960×480, D1	
	(PAL/NTSC)	704×576/704×480, HD1 352×576/352×480, 2CIF 704×288/704×240,	
		CIF 352×288/ 352×240 , QCIF 176×144/176×120	
		Support dual streams: extra stream resolution CIF 352×288/ 352×240, QCIF 176×144/176×120.	
	Image Quality	6-level image quality (Adjustable)	
	Privacy	Support one privacy mask of user-defined size in full screen.	
	mask	Support max 4 zones.	
	Image Information	Channel information, time information and privacy mask zone.	
	TV Adjust	Adjust TV output zone suitable to anamorphic video.	
	Channel	Cover secret channel with black screen though system is encoding	
	Lock	normally.	
		Screen-lock function to prevent unauthorized user seeing secret video.	
	Channel	Channel name, recording status, screen lock status, video loss status and	
	Information	motion detection status are shown on the bottom left of display screen.	
	Color	Hue, brightness, contrast, saturation and gain setup for each channel.	
	Configuratio n		
Audio	Audio Input	N/A	
	Audio Output	N/A	
	Bidirectional	N/A	
	Audio		
	Hard Disk	1 built-in SATA port. Support 1 HDD.	
	One HDD	4T	
Hard disk	Space		
	Hard Disk	Audio:PCM 28.8MByte/h	
	Occupation	Video:56-900MByte/h	
		Manual recording, motion detection recording, schedule recording and	
	Recording	alarm recording	
	Mode	Priority: Manual recording> alarm recording>motion detection	
Record and		recording>schedule recording.	

playback	Storage Mode	Support channel record quota setup
	Recording Length	1 to 120 minutes single record duration (Default setup is 60 minutes)
	Playback Repeat Way	When hard disk is full, system can overwrite previous video file.
	Record Search	Various search engines such as time, type and channel.
	Playback Mode	Various fast play, slow play speeds, manual frame by frame playback and reverse play mode.
	Various File Switch Ways	Can switch to previous or next file or any file in current play list. Can switch to file on other channel of the same time. (If there is a file) Support file continuous play, when a file is end system auto plays the next
	Playback Way	file in the current channel Support mark playback
	Multi-chann el Playback	There is 1/4-channel playback mode.
	Window Zoom	Switch between self-adaptive screen/full screen when playback
	Partial Enlargemen t	When in one-window full-screen playback mode, you can select any zone to activate partial enlargement function.
Backup		HDD backup
function	Backup Mode	Support peripheral USB backup device. (Flash disk, portable disk and etc.)
		Support network download and save
Network		View monitor channel remotely.
Function		DVR configuration through client-end and web browser
		Upgrade via client or browser to realize remote maintenance.
		View alarm information such as motion detection and video loss via client.
		Support network PTZ lens control
	Network	File download backup and playback
	control	Multiple devices share information via corresponding software such as professional surveillance software (PSS)
		Duplex transparent COM
		Network alarm input and output
		Zero-channel encoding.
		Bidirectional audio.
Motion	Motion	Zone setup: support 396((PAL 22×18, NTSC 22×15)) detection zones.
Detection and	Detection	Various sensitivity levels.
Alarm		Alarm can activate record or external alarm or screen message prompt.
	Video Loss	Alarm can activate screen message prompt.

	External	N/A
	Alarm	
	Manual	N/A
	Alarm	
	Control	
	Alarm Input	N/A
	Alarm	N/A
	Output	
	Alarm Relay	N/A
	USB	2 USB 2.0 port.
Interface	Interface	
	Network	1 RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptable Ethernet port
	connection	
	RS485	N/A
	RS232	N/A
System	Hard Disk	Display HDD current status
Information	Information	
	Data	Data stream statistics for each channel (in wave mode)
	Stream	
	Statistics	
	Log	Backup to 1024 log files.
	statistics	Support various search engines such as time and type.
	Version	Display version information: channel amount, system version and release
	Version	date.
	On-line user	Display current on-line user
User		Multi-lever user management; various management modes
Management	User	Integrated management for local user, serial port user and network user.
	Manageme	Configurable user power.
	nt	Support user /group and its corresponding rights modification.
		No limit to the user or group amount.
	Password	Password modification
	Authenticati	Administrator can modify other user's password.
	on	Account lock strategy
		Five times login failure in thirty minutes may result in account lock.
Upgrade		Web browser, client-end and update tool.
		Password login protection to guarantee safety
Login, Logout and Shutdown		User-friendly interface when login. Provide the following options: Logout
		/shutdown/ restart.
		Right authentication when shut down to make sure only those proper
		people can turn off DVR
	Power	DC 12V

	Power	
General	Consumptio	≤15W (With adapter, exclude HDD)
Parameter	n	
	Working	-10°C~+55°C
	Temperatur	
	е	
	Working	10%-90%
	Humidity	
	Air Pressure	86kpa—106kpa
	Dimension	325(W) x245 (D) x45mm(H)
	Weight	1.25KG(Exclude HDD)
	Installation	Desktop installation
	Mode	

1.3.14 HCVR51XXHC-V2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104HC-V2	HCVR5108HC-V2	HCVR5116HC-V2		
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller				
	OS	Embedded LINUX				
Video	Video Encode	H.264				
Parameters	Standard					
	Encode	720P/D1/HD1/2CIF/C	IF/QCIF			
	Resolution					
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1-	~30f/s			
	Rate					
	Video Bit Rate	1536Kbps-4096Kbps,				
		For 720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps				
	Bit Stream Type	Type Video stream/composite stream				
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM				
Parameters	Standard					
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit				
	Rate					
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		1		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	16-channel,BNC		
	Input			port		
	Network Video	N/A				
	Input					
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,				
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),				
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.				
	Loop Output	N/A				
	Matrix Output	N/A				
Audio Port Audio Input N/A						
	Audio Output	N/A				

	Parameters	HCVR5104HC-V2	HCVR5108HC-V	2 HCVR5116	6HC-V2	
	Bidirectional	N/A				
	Talk Input					
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	ual record/MD reco	ord/Alarm record		
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-cha	nnel Max 1	6-channel	
	Playback	playback	playback	playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network back	up		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A				
	Alarm Output	N/A				
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not	support eSATA po	rt		
	One HDD Space	4T				
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB ports				
Others	Power	DC12V				
	Power	≤30W (With power ac	dapter, no HDD)			
	Consumption					
	Working	-10℃~+55℃				
	Temperature					
	Working	10%~90%				
	Humidity					
	DimensionsMini 1U case,325mm (W) x245mm (D) x45mm (H)					
	Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)				
	Installation	Desk				
	Mode					

1.3.15 HCVR51XXHE Series

	Parameter	HCVR5104HE	HCVR5108HE		
System	Main	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller			
	Processor				
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
	System	Multiplex operations: Multiple-channe	el record, multiple-channel playback		
	Resources	and network operation simultaneously			
	Interface	User-friendly graphical user interface			
	Input	USB mouse			
	Devices				
	Input	Arabic number, English character	, donation and extension Chinese		
	Method	(optional)			
	Shortcut	Copy/paste operation, USB mouse right-key shortcut menu, double			
	Function	USB mouse to switch screen.			

Compression	Video			
Standard	Compressio	H.264		
	n			
	Audio			
	Compressio	G711A, G711U, PCM		
	n			
	Video Input	4-CH composite video input:	8-CH composite video input:	
		(NTSC/PAL) BNC (1.0V _{P-P} , 75Ω)	(NTSC/PAL) BNC (1.0V _{P-P} ,75Ω)	
	Video	1-ch VGA output.		
	Output	1-ch HDMI output.		
Video monitor		Support VGA/HDMI video output at the	he same time.	
Video monitor	Video Standard	Support PAL/NTSC.		
		Real-time Mode: PAL 1f/s to 25f/s pe	r channel and NTSC 1f/s to 30f/s per	
	Record	channel		
	Speed		4/4/0/0	
	Video Partition	1/4 windows(Optional)	1/4/8/9 windows	
	Monitor	Support monitor tour functions such	as motion detection, and schedule	
	Touring	auto control.		
		PAL/NTSC		
		Real-time monitor:		
		720P 1280*720		
	Resolution	Playback:		
	(PAL/NTSC)	All-ch: 720P 1280*720,		
			352×480, 2CIF 704×288/704×240,	
		CIF 352×288/352×240, QCIF 176		
		Support dual streams: extra stream QCIF 176×144/176×120.	resolution CIF 352×288/ 352×240,	
	Image	6-level image quality (Adjustable)		
	Quality			
	Privacy	Support one privacy mask of user-de	fined size in full screen.	
	mask	Support max 4 zones.		
	Image	Channel information time information	and privacy mask zone	
	Information	Channel information, time information	n and privacy mask zone.	
	TV Adjust	Adjust TV output zone suitable to ana	amorphic video.	
	Channel	Cover secret channel with black	screen though system is encoding	
	Lock normally.			
		Screen-lock function to prevent unau		
	Channel		een lock status, video loss status and	
	Information	motion detection status are shown or	n the bottom left of display screen.	

	Color Configuratio n	Hue, brightness, contrast, saturation and gain setup for each channel.
Audio	Audio Input	1-ch 200-2000mv 10KΩ(RCA)
	Audio Output	1-ch audio output 200-3000mv 5KΩ(RCA)
	Bidirectional Audio	Reuse the audio input/output channel.
	Hard Disk	1 built-in SATA port. Support 1 HDD.
Hard disk	One HDD Space	4T
	Hard Disk Occupation	Audio:PCM 28.8MByte/h Video:56-900MByte/h
Record and playback	Recording Mode	Manual recording, motion detection recording, schedule recording and alarm recording Priority: Manual recording> alarm recording>motion detection recording>schedule recording.
	Storage Mode	Support channel record quota setup
	Recording Length	1 to 120 minutes single record duration (Default setup is 60 minutes)
	Playback Repeat Way	When hard disk is full, system can overwrite previous video file.
	Record Search	Various search engines such as time, type and channel.
	Playback Mode	Various fast play, slow play speeds, manual frame by frame playback and reverse play mode.
Switch Can switch to file on of Ways Support file continuou		Can switch to previous or next file or any file in current play list. Can switch to file on other channel of the same time. (If there is a file) Support file continuous play, when a file is end system auto plays the next file in the current channel
	Playback Way	Support mark playback
	Multi-chann el Playback	There is 1/4-channel playback mode.
	Window Zoom	Switch between self-adaptive screen/full screen when playback
	Partial Enlargemen t	When in one-window full-screen playback mode, you can select any zone to activate partial enlargement function.

Backup		HDD backup				
function	Backup	Support peripheral USB backup de	vice. (Flash disk, portable disk and			
	Mode	etc.)				
		Support network download and save				
		View monitor channel remotely.				
		DVR configuration through client-end and web browser				
		Upgrade via client or browser to reali	ze remote maintenance.			
Network		View alarm information such as motion	on detection and video loss via client.			
Function	Notwork	Support network PTZ lens control				
	Network	File download backup and playback				
	control	Multiple devices share information	via corresponding software such as			
		professional surveillance software (P	SS)			
		Duplex transparent COM				
		Network alarm input and output				
		Bidirectional audio.				
	Motion	Zone setup: support 396((PAL 22×18	, NTSC 22×15)) detection zones.			
Motion	Detection	Various sensitivity levels.				
Detection and		Alarm can activate record or external alarm or screen message prompt.				
Alarm	Video Loss					
	External	Support record activation function c	or activate external alarm or screen			
	Alarm	message in specified period.				
	Manual	Enable or disable alarm input channe	91			
	Alarm	Support analog alarm signal to specif	fic alarm output channel.			
	Control					
	Alarm Input	4-ch alarm input (NO/NC)	8-ch alarm input (NO/NC)			
	Alarm	3-channel relay output.				
	Output					
	Alarm Relay	30V DC 2A,125VAC 1A (activat	ion alarm)			
	USB	2 USB 2.0 ports.				
Interface	Interface					
	Network	One RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptable	Ethernet port			
	connection					
	RS485	PTZ control port				
	1.5405	Support various PTZ control protocol	S.			
	RS232	N/A				
System	Hard Disk	Display HDD current status				
Information	Information					
	Data	Data stream statistics for each chann	el (in wave mode)			
	Stream					
	Statistics					
Log Backup to 1024 log files.						
	statistics	Support various search engines such	as time and type.			

	Version	Display version information: channel amount, system version and release	
		date.	
	On-line user	Display current on-line user	
User		Multi-lever user management; various management modes	
Management	User	Integrated management for local user, serial port user and network user.	
	Manageme	Configurable user power.	
	nt	Support user /group and its corresponding rights modification.	
		No limit to the user or group amount.	
	Decoverd	Password modification	
	Password	Administrator can modify other user's password.	
	Authenticati	Account lock strategy	
	on	Five times login failure in thirty minutes may result in account lock.	
Upgrade		Web browser, client-end and update tool.	
		Password login protection to guarantee safety	
		User-friendly interface when login. Provide the following options: Logout	
Login, Logout a	and Shutdown	/shutdown/ restart.	
		Right authentication when shut down to make sure only those proper	
		people can turn off DVR	
	Power	DC 12V	
	Power		
General	Consumptio		
Parameter	n .	≤15W (With adapter, exclude HDD)	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃	
	Temperatur		
	e .		
	Working	10%-90%	
	Humidity		
	Air Pressure	86kpa-106kpa	
	Dimension	325(W) x245 (D) x45mm(H)	
	Weight	1.25KG(Exclude HDD)	
	Installation	Desktop installation	
	Mode		
	Wode		

1.3.16 HCVR51HE-V2 Series

	_				
	Parameters	HCVR5104HE-V2	HCVR5108HE-V2	HCVR5116HE-V2	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded r	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	720P/D1/HD1/2CIF/C	IF/QCIF		
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			

	Parameters	HCVR5104HE-V2	HCVR5108HE-V2	HCVR5116HE-V2		
	Rate					
	Video Bit Rate	1536Kbps-4096Kbps,				
			ıp is 2Mbps,max suppo	rts 4Mbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream				
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM				
Parameters	Standard					
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit				
	Rate					
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps				
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	16-channel,BNC		
	Input			port		
	Network Video	N/A	·	•		
	Input					
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output	,			
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),				
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.				
	Loop Output	N/A				
	Matrix Output	N/A				
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA				
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA				
	Bidirectional	Support (reuse the audio port)				
	Talk Input					
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/man	ual record/MD record/A	larm record		
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel		
	Playback	playback	playback	playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB de	vice, network backup	•		
Alarm	Alarm Input	4-channel alarm	8-channel alarm	16-channel alarm		
		input	input	input		
	Alarm Output	3-channel alarm outpu				
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not	support eSATA port			
	One HDD Space	4T				
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port				
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB ports				
Others	Power	DC12V				
	Power	≤30W (With power adapter, no HDD)				
	Consumption					
Working -10°C~+55°C						
	Temperature					
	Working	10%~90%				

Param	neters H	HCVR5104HE-V2	HCVR5108HE-V2	HCVR5116HE-V2
Humic	lity			
Dimensions		Mini 1U case,325mm (W) x245mm (D) x45mm (H)		
Weigh	it 1	1.25KG(No HDD)		
Installa	Installation Desk			
Mode				

1.3.17 HCVR71XXH-V2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR7104H-V2	HCVR7108H-V2	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro contro	ller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	1080P /720P/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/C	QCIF	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-6144Kbps,		
		For 1080P: default setup is 4Mbp	s,max supports 6Mbps	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
Audio Sampling 8KHz,16Bit				
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	1	
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	
	Network Video Input	N/A		
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),		
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the sa	ame time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA		
	Bidirectional	Support (reuse the audio port)		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/N	1D record/Alarm record	
	Record	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	
	Playback			

	Parameters	HCVR7104H-V2	HCVR7108H-V2
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSA	ATA port
	One HDD Space	4T	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet p	ort
Port	Communication	N/A	
	USB	2 USB ports	
Others	Power	DC12V	
	Power	≤30W (With power adapter, no HDD)	
	Consumption		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃	
	Temperature		
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm (W) x245r	mm(D)×45mm(H)
	Weight 1.25KG (No HDD)		
	Installation	Desk	
	Mode		

1.3.18 HCVR71XXHC-V2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR7104HC-V2	HCVR7108HC-V2	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	1080P/720P/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/Q	CIF	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-6144Kbps,		
		For 1080P: default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate	64Kbps		
	Audio Bit Rate			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	
	Input			

	Parameters	HCVR7104HC-V2	HCVR7108HC-V2	
	Network Video	N/A		
	Input			
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output (of the sa	me video source),	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the sa	ame time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	N/A		
	Bidirectional	N/A		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/M	ID record/Alarm record	
	Record	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, networ	k backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSA	ATA port	
	One HDD Space	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet p	ort	
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤30W (With power adapter, no H	DD)	
	Consumption			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm (W) ×245	mm (D) x 45mm (H)	
	Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)		
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.19 HCVR71XHE-V2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR7104HE-V2	HCVR7108HE-V2	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	1080P/720P/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF		

	Parameters	HCVR7104HE-V2	HCVR7108HE-V2	
	Resolution		•	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-6144Kbps,		
		For 1080P: default setup is 4Mbp	s,max supports 6Mbps	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	
	Input			
	Network Video	N/A		
	Input			
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
			DMI output (of the same video source),	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the sa	ame time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA		
	Bidirectional	Support (reuse the audio port)		
Decord	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/N		
	Record Playback	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, netwo	rk backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	4-channel alarm input	16-channel alarm input	
Аанн	Alarm Output	3-channel alarm output		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eS	ATA port	
	One HDD Space	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet p	ort	
Port	Communication	RS485 port	on	
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤30W (With power adapter, no HDD)		
	Consumption			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Inpolatare			

Parameters	HCVR7104HE-V2	HCVR7108HE-V2
Working	10%~90%	
Humidity		
Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm (W) x245mm (D) x45mm (H)	
Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)	
Installation	Desk	
Mode		

1.3.20 HCVR41XXHE-S2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR4104HE-S2	HCVR4108HE-S2	HCVR4116HE-S2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded mic	cro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/	720P(1~15fps)/960H/	
	Resolution	HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF	D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QC	IF
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s(PAL);	HDCVI:1 \sim 15f/s (The 1 st channel
	Rate	1~30f/s (NTSC)	supports 25/30f)	
		CVBS:1~25f/s(PAL);	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL)	;1~30f/s(NTSC)
		1~30f/s (NTSC)		
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-4096Kbps,	1024Kbps-4096Kbps,	
		For 720P: default setup	For 720P: default se	etup is 1Mbps,max
		is 2Mbps,max supports	supports 4Mbps.	
		4Mbps. For 960H: default	x	
		setup is 1Mbps,max		
		supports 3Mbps.		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	16-channel,
	Input			BNC port
	Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC conr	nections (8M)	
	Input			
Video Output 1-channel VGA output,				
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),		
		HDMI/ VGA video output	t at the same time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
Matrix Output N/A				

	Parameters	HCVR4104HE-S2	HCVR4108HE-S2	HCVR4116HE-S2	
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.			
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manua	I record/MD record/Al	arm record	
	Record	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-chann	el Max 16-channel	
	Playback		playback	playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB devic	e, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	4-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input	
	Alarm Output	3-channel output			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not su	pport eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	4T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	on RS485 port 2 USB ports			
	USB				
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤15W(With power ada	pter, no HDD)		
	Consumption				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	N) x245mm (D) x4	5mm (H)	
	Weight	1.25KG(No HDD)			
	Installation	Desk			
	Mode				
1.3.21 HCVR51	XXH-S2 Series				
	Parameters	HCVR5104H-S2	HCVR5108H-S2	HCVR5116H-S2	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded mid	cro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080P(1~15fps)/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF			

Parameters	Standard	I	
	Encode		1080P(1~15fps)/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF
	Resolutio	on	
	Video	Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC)
	Rate		CVBS:1~25f/s(PAL); 1~30f/s(NTSC)
	Video Bit	t Rate	2048Kbps-4096Kbps,
			For 1080P/720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.
			For 960H: default setup is 1Mbps,max supports 3Mbps.
	Bit Strea	m Type	Video stream/composite stream
	Dual-Stre	eam	Support

	Parameters	HCVR5104H-S2	HCVR5108H-S2	HCVR5116H-S2	
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Standard				
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	16-channel,	
	Input			BNC port	
	Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC co	nnections (8M)		
	Input				
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output	3		
		1-channel HDMI outpu	it (of the same video so	ource),	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.			
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.			
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record			
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channe	el Max 16-channel	
	Playback	playback	playback	playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not	support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	4T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB ports			
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤15W (With power ac	lapter, no HDD)		
	Consumption				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) x245mm (D) x4	15mm (H)	
	Weight	1.25KG(No HDD)			
	Installation	Desk			
	Mode				

1.3.22 HCVR51XXHE-S2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104HE-S2	HCVR5108HE-S2	HCVR5116HE-S2		
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded m	icro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX				
Video	Video Encode	H.264				
Parameters	Standard					
	Encode	1080P(1~15fps)/720P/	960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	/QCIF		
	Resolution					
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL);1~30f/s (NTSC)			
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL)	; 1~30f/s(NTSC)			
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-4096Kbps,				
		For 1080P/720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.				
	For 960H: default setup is 1Mbps,max supports 3M			s 3Mbps.		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composit	e stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM				
Parameters	Standard					
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit				
	Rate					
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps				
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC port	16-channel,		
	Input	BNC port				
	Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC connections (8M)				
	Input					
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,				
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),				
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.				
	Loop Output	N/A				
	Matrix Output	N/A				
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.				
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.				
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/	output port.			
	Talk Input					
Record	Record Mode		al record/MD record/Ala			
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel			
	Playback	playback	playback	playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev				
Alarm	Alarm Input	4-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input		
	Alarm Output	3-channel output				
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port ce 4T				
	One HDD Space					
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port				
Port	Communication	RS485 port				

	Parameters	HCVR5104HE-S2	HCVR5108	HE-S2	HCVR5116HE-S2
	USB	2 USB ports			
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤15W (With power ad	lapter, no HD	D)	
	Consumption		1 /		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) ×245mr	n (D) x 4	5mm (H)
	Weight	1.25KG(No HDD)			
	Installation	Desk			
	Mode				
1.3.23 HCVR7	0XH-S2 Series				
	Parameters	HCVR7104H-S2		HCVR71	08H-S2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded m	nicro controlle	er	
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF			
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC)			
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL)	;1~30f/s(N	TSC)	
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-6144Kbps,			
		For 1080P: default set	• •		•
		For 720P: default setu	p is 2Mbps,m	ax suppor	rts 4Mbps.
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composi	te stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Standard				
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port		8-channe	el,BNC port
	Input				
	Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC co	nnections (16	SM)	
Video Output 1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI output (of the same video sour HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.					
		•			
			out at the sam	ie time.	
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			

	Parameters	HCVR7104H-S2	HCVR7108H-S2	
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record		
	Record	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network	backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet por	t	
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤15W (With power adapter, no HD	D)	
	Consumption			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm (W) x245m	m (D) x45mm (H)	
	Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)		
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			
1.3.24 HCVR71	0XHE-S2 Series	; ;		

HCVR7104HE-S2 HCVR7108HE-S2 Parameters System Main Processor Industrial embedded micro controller OS Embedded LINUX Video Video Encode H.264 Parameters Standard Encode 1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF Resolution Video Frame HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) Rate Video Bit Rate 2048Kbps-6144Kbps, For 1080P: default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps. For 720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps. Video stream/composite stream Bit Stream Type Dual-Stream Support

	Parameters	HCVR7104HE-S2	HCVR7108HE-S2	
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port 8-channel,BNC port		
	Input			
	Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC connection (16	M)	
	Input			
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same	e video source),	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same	ne time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record		
-	Record	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network	backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	16-channel input	
	Alarm Output	3-channel output		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSAT	A port	
	One HDD Space	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet por	t	
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤15W (With power adapter, no HD	D)	
	Consumption			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm (W) x245mr	m (D) x45mm (H)	
	Weight	1.25KG(No HDD)		
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.25 HCVR41XXHE-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR4104HE-S3	HCVR4108HE-S3	HCVR4116HE-S3
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded n	nicro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video Parameters	Video Encode Standard	H.264		
	Encode Resolution Video Frame	1080N/720P/960H/ D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~	1080N@12f/720P@15f /CIF -30f/s	/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF
	Rate Video Bit Rate Bit Stream Type	32Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P: default setu For 1080P: default set	p is 1.5Mbps,max suppo up is 1.5Mbps,max supp	•
	Dual-Stream	Video stream/composite stream		
Audio Parameters	Encode Standard	Support G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	HD video/general standard definition	port(HDCVI HD
	Network Video Input	 Max add 1 IP channel Connection. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:4Mbp s-20Mbps 	channel connections • Analog /digital channel	channel connections • Analog /digital
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output 1-channel HDMI outpu HDMI/ VGA video outp	it (of the same video sou	1
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Loop Calpar	,, .		

	Parameters	HCVR4104HE-S3	HCVR4108HE-S3	HCVR4116HE-S3	
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.	8-channel RCA port.	16-channel RCA port.	
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support(Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st chan	nel)	
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record			
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm smart playback	stant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark pl		
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channe	Max 16-channel	
	Playback	playback	playback	playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup			
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input	
	Alarm Output	3-channel output			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s	support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	6T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One a	t the front panel and one	e at the rear panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W	
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃			
	Working Humidity	10%~90%			
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) ×245mm (D) ×45	imm (H)	
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG	
	Installation	Desk		•	
	Mode				

1.3.26 HCVR51XXH-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104HS3	HCVR5108H-S3	HCVR5116H-S3	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080P (non-realtime)	/1080N/720P /720P/960	0H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	
	Resolution				

	Parameters	HCVR5104HS3	HCVR5108H-S3	HCVR5116H-S3
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~	30f/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,		
		For 720P: default setur	o is 2Mbps,max supports	4Mbps.
		For 1080P: default setu	up is 4Mbps,max support	ts 6Mbps.
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composit	e stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI	16-ch BNC
	Input	(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	
	Network Video Input	 Max add 2 IP channel Connection. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbp s-24Mbps 	 Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:16Mb ps-48Mbps 	Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:32 Mbps-96Mbp s
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output	t (of the same video soui	rce),
		HDMI/ VGA video outp		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.	1	
	Bidirectional Talk Input		udio port of the 1st chan	nel)

	Parameters	HCVR5104HS3	HCVR5108H-S3	HCVR5116H-S3
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Ala	rm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm	al playback, event playb	oack, mark playback,
		smart playback		
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback	playback	playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	ice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input
	Alarm Output	3-channel output		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not s	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6Т		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One	1 USB2.0 port at the	1 USB2.0 port at
		at the front panel and	front panel and one	the front panel
		one at the rear panel)	USB3.0 port at the	and one USB3.0
			rear panel	port at the rear
				panel
Others	Power	DC12V	1	
	Power	≤8W	≤10W	≤15W
	Consumption	-		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			4
	Dimensions	,	(W) ×245mm (D) ×45	
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.27 HCVR51XXHE-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104HE-S3	HCVR5108HE-S3	HCVR5116HE-S3	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264	H.264		
Parameters	Standard	1080P@12f/720P@15f/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF			
	Encode				
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1-	~30f/s		
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,			
		For 720P: default setu	ip is 2Mbps,max suppo	rts 4Mbps.	

	Parameters	HCVR5104HE-S3	HCVR5108HE-S3	HCVR5116HE-S3
		For 1080P: default set	up is 2Mbps,max suppor	rts 6Mbps.
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composi	te stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	I port(HDCVI HD
	Network Video Input	 Max add 2 IP channel Connection. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbp s-24Mbps 	 Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:16Mb ps-48Mbps 	channel connections • Analog /digital
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output 1-channel HDMI outpu HDMI/ VGA video outp	t (of the same video sou	ırce),
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.	8-channel RCA port.	16-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st chan	inel)
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Ala	rm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm smart playback	al playback, event playl	back, mark playback,

	Parameters	HCVR5104HE-S3	HCVR5108HE-S3	HCVR5116HE-S3
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback	playback	playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	ice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input
	Alarm Output	3-channel output		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Consumption	2700	2010	21000
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) ×245mm (D) ×45	mm (H)
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.28 HCVR71XXHE-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR7104HE-S3	HCVR7108HE-S3	HCVR7116HE-S3	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded n	nicro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF			
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,			
		For 720P: default setu	ip is 2Mbps,max suppo	rts 4Mbps.	
		For 1080P: default set	tup is 4Mbps,max supp	orts 6Mbps.	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/compos	ite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Standard				
	Audio Sampling	mpling 8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				

	Parameters	HCVR7104HE-S3	HCVR7108HE-S3	HCVR7116HE-S3
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	16-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 Max add 2 IP channel Connection. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbp s-24Mbps 	 Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:16Mb ps-48Mbps 	 Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:32 Mbps-96Mbp s
	Video Output	Output 1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI output (of the sa HDMI/ VGA video output at the s		rce),
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.	8-channel RCA port.	16-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st chan	nel)
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Alar	rm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm smart playback	al playback, event playb	ack, mark playback,
	Record Playback	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	Max 16-channel playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev		1
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input
	Alarm Output	3-channel output		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not s	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6T		

	Parameters	HCVR7104HE-S3	HCVR7108HE-S3	HCVR7116HE-S3	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One	1 USB2.0 port at the	e 1 USB2.0 port at	
		at the front panel and	front panel and one	e the front panel	
		one at the rear panel)	USB3.0 port at the	e and one USB3.0	
			rear panel	port at the rear	
				panel	
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤8W	≤10W	≤15W	
	Consumption	ZAAN	21000	21000	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) x245mm (D) x4	ōmm (H)	
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG	
	Installation	Desk			
	Mode				

1.3.29 HCVR71XXH-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR7104HS3	HCVR7108H-S3	HCVR7116H-S3		
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller				
	OS	Embedded LINUX				
Video	Video Encode	H.264				
Parameters	Standard					
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF				
	Resolution					
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s				
	Rate					
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,				
		For 720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.				
		For 1080P: default set	up is 4Mbps,max suppo	orts 6Mbps.		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream				
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM				
Parameters	Standard					
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit				
	Rate					
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps				
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC port(HDC\	/I 16-ch BNC		
	Input	(HDCVI HD	HD video/genera	al port(HDCVI HD		
		video/general	standard definitio	n video/general		

	Parameters	HCVR7104HS3	HCVR7108H-S3	HCVR7116H-S3	
	Network Video Input	 standard definition video self-adaptive) Max add 2 IP channel Connection. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel 	 video self-adaptive) Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12IP channel 	standard definition video self-adaptive) Max add 8 IP channel connections • Analog /digital channel switch. Max	
		 connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbp s-24Mbps 	 connections Connection bandwidth:16Mb ps-48Mbps 	 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:32 Mbps-96Mbp s 	
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.			
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.	8-channel RCA port.	16-channel RCA port.	
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1st channel)			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record			
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback, smart playback			
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel	
	Playback	playback	playback	playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup			
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input	
	Alarm Output	3-channel output			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port			
	One HDD Space	6T			
		1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port			
Communication	Network	1 KJ45 port, 100000ps	=		
Communication Port	Network Communication	RS485 port			
			1 USB2.0 port at the	1 USB2.0 port at	

	Parameters	HCVR7104HS3	HCVR7108H-S3	HCVR7116H-S3
		one at the rear panel)	USB3.0 port at the	and one USB3.0
			rear panel	port at the rear
				panel
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤8W	≤10W	≤15W
	Consumption	2000	21000	21000
	Working	-10℃~+55℃	-10℃~+55℃	
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) x245mm (D) x45	5mm (H)
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.30 HCVR41XXHS-S2 Series

	Parameters		HCVR4108HS-S2	HCVR4116HS-S2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded m	iicro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/	720P(1-15f/s)/960	H/D1/HD1/
	Resolution	2CIF/CIF/QCIF	2CIF/CIF/QCIF	
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s(PAL)	; HDCVI:1 \sim 15f/s	s (The 1 st channel
	Rate	1~30f/s (NTSC)	supports 25/30fps/)
		CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL)	; CVBS:1~25f/s (P/	AL); 1~30f/s(NTSC)
		1~30f/s (NTSC)		
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-4096Kbps,	1024Kbps-4096Kb	ops,
		For 720P: default setur	For 720P: defaul	t setup is 1Mbps,max
		is 2Mbps,max supports	s supports 4Mbps.	
		4Mbps.	For 960H: defaul	t setup is 1Mbps,max
		For 960H: defaul	t supports 3Mbps.	
		setup is 1Mbps,max	<	
		supports 3Mbps.		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composit	te stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-channel,BNC port	8-channel,BNC po	rt 16-channel,

	Parameters	HCVR4104HS-S2	HC	CVR4108H	S-S2 HC	VR4116HS-S2
	Input					BNC port
	Network Video	Max 2-channel IPC co	onne	ections (8M	1)	•
	Input					
	Video Output	1-channel VGA outpu	lt,			
		1-channel HDMI outp	ut (d	of the same	e video sourc	ce),
		HDMI/ VGA video out	put	at the same	e time.	
	Loop Output	N/A				
	Matrix Output	N/A				
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.				
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.				
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input	t/ou	tput port.		
	Talk Input					
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record				n record
	Record	Max 4-chann	el	Max	8-channel	Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback playback playback				playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB de	vice	e, network b	backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A				
	Alarm Output	N/A				
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not	sup	port eSATA	A port	
	One HDD Space	4T				
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	s Et	hernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB ports				
Others	Power	DC12V				
	Power	≤15W (With power a	dap	ter, no HDE)	
	Consumption					
	Working	-10℃~+55℃				
	Temperature					
	Working	10%~90%				
	Humidity					
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 26	60mi	m (W) x 2	20mm (D)	x44mm (H)
	Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)				
	Installation	Desk				
	Mode					

1.3.31 HCVR21XXHS-S2 Series

	Parameters	HCVR2108HS-S2	HCVR2116HS-S2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video	Video Encode	H.264	
Parameters	Standard		
	Encode	720P(1-15f/s)/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/0	CIF/QCIF

	Parameters	HCVR2108HS-S2	HCVR2116HS-S2	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~12f/s		
	Rate	CVBS:1~20f/s(PAL); 1~20f/s(N	ITSC)	
	Video Bit Rate	1024Kbps-4096Kbps,		
		For 720P: default setup is 1Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.		
		For 960H: default setup is 1Mbps,n	nax supports 3Mbps.	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	8-channel,BNC port	16-channel,BNC port	
	Input			
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output (of the sam	,	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time. N/A		
	Loop Output			
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port.		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/ME	record/Alarm record	
	Record	960H: Max 4-channel playback		
	Playback	720P: Max 1-channel playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network	backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSAT	A port	
	One HDD Space	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet por	t	
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤15W (With power adapter, no HDD)		
	Consumption			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		

Parameters	HCVR2108HS-S2	HCVR2116HS-S2	
Humidity			
Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260mm (W) x220mm (D) x44mm (H)		
Weight	1.25KG (No HDD)		
Installation	Desk		
Mode			

1.3.32 HCVR21XXHS-S3 Series

	Parameters	2104HS-S3	2108HS-S3	2116HS-S3	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded m	nicro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080N@12f/720P@15	if/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CI	F	
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps,			
		For 720P: default setu	p is 1.5Mbps,max suppo	orts 4Mbps.	
		For 1080N: default set	up is 1.5Mbps,max supp	oorts 4Mbps.	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Standard	ng 8KHz,16Bit			
	Audio Sampling				
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port(HDCVI	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI	16-ch BNC	
	Input	HD video/general	HD video/general		
		standard definition	standard definition	5	
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	standard definition	
				video	
				self-adaptive)	
	Network Video	0 0	switch. Max 2 IP channe	el connections	
	Input	Connection bandwidth	•		
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		`	
			t (of the same video sou	irce),	
		HDMI/ VGA video outp	out at the same time.		
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.			
	Coaxial Audio	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch	
	Input				

	Parameters	2104HS-S3	2108HS-S3	2116HS-S3	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input	output port of the 1st c	hannel.	
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record			
	Playback Mode		nal playback, event play	yback, mark playback,	
	De alvum Mada	smart playback	vien metricalism		
Alarm	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	лсе, петмотк раскир		
Alann	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	•	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port			
	One HDD Space	6T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	RS485 port 2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)			
	USB	· · ·	t the front panel and on	e at the rear panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤10W			
	Consumption				
	(No HDD)				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature	1001 0001			
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260mm (W) x220mm (D) x44mm (H)			
	Weight (No	≤1.25KG	≤1.35KG	≤1.45KG	
	HDD)				
	Installation	Desk			
	Mode				

1.3.33 HCVR41XXHS-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR4104HS-S3	HCVR4108HS-S3	HCVR4116HS-S3	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded n	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080N/720P/960H/D1 1080N@12f/720P@15f/960H/D1/HD1/20			
	Resolution	/HD1/2CIF/CIF/	F/CIF/		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1-	~30f/s		
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps,			
		For 720P: default setup is 1.5Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.			
		For 1080P: default set	up is 1.5Mbps,max sup	oports 4Mbps.	

	Parameters	HCVR4104HS-S3	HCVR4108HS-S3	HCVR4116HS-S3
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composit	e stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI	16-ch BNC
	Input	(HDCVI HD	HD video/general	port(HDCVI HD
		video/general	standard definition	5 5
		standard definition	video self-adaptive)	standard definition
		video self-adaptive)		video
				self-adaptive)
	Network Video	• Max add 1 IP	Max add 1 IP	
	Input	channel	channel	channel
		connection	connection	connections
		Analog Analog	 Analog (disital abases) 	Analog
		/digital channel	/digital channel	/digital
		switch. Max 5 IP	switch. Max 9 IP	
		channel connections	channel connections	switch. Max 18 IP channel
		 Connection 	 Connections 	connections
		bandwidth:4Mbp	bandwidth:8Mbp	 Connection
		s-20Mbps	s-40Mbps	bandwidth:8
		0 2000000		Mbps-56Mbp
				S
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		•	t (of the same video sou	rce),
		HDMI/ VGA video outp	ut at the same time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/	output port.	
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Ala	rm record
	Playback Mode	e Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark p smart playback		
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback	playback	playback
L	•			

	Parameters	HCVR4104HS-S3	HCVR4108HS-S3	HCVR4116HS-S3
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power			
	Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260	mm (W) ×220mm (D) ×44mm (H)
	Weight (No		10.051/0	4.05%0
	HDD)	≤0.85KG	≤0.95KG	≤1.05KG
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.34 HCVR51XXHS-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR5104HS-S3	HCVR5108HS-S3	HCVR5116HS-S3		
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded n	nicro controller	•		
	OS	Embedded LINUX				
Video	Video Encode	H.264				
Parameters	Standard					
	Encode	1080P@15f/1080N/72	20P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF	CIF/1080P@15f/720		
	Resolution	P@15f/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s				
	Rate					
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,				
		For 720P: default setu	ip is 2Mbps,max suppo	rts 4Mbps.		
		For 1080P: default set	tup is 2Mbps,max supp	orts 6Mbps.		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/compos	ite stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM				
Parameters	Standard					
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit				
	Rate					

	Parameters	HCVR5104HS-S3	HCVR5108HS-S3	HCVR5116HS-S3
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive)	16-chBNCport(HDCVIHDvideo/generalstandard definitionvideoself-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbp s-24Mbps 	 Max add 4 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:16Mb ps-48Mbps 	 Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:32 Mbps-96Mbp s
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.		rce),
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse the audio input/	output port of the 1 st cha	nnel.
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Alar	rm record
	Playback Mode	e Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playb smart playback		
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback	playback	playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port	

	Parameters	HCVR5104HS-S3	HCVR5108HS-S3	HCVR5116HS-S3		
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)				
Others	Power DC12V					
	Power					
	Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W		
	(No HDD)					
	Working	-10℃~+55℃				
	Temperature					
	Working	10%~90%				
	Humidity					
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260mm (W) x220mm (D) x44mm (H)				
	Weight (No HDD)	≤0.85KG	≤0.95KG	≤1.05KG		
	Installation	Desk				
	Mode					

1.3.35 HCVR71XXHS-S3 Series

	Parameters	HCVR7104HS-S3
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
Parameters	Standard	
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,
		For 720P: default setup is 2Mbps,max supports 4Mbps.
		For 1080P: default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps.
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream
	Dual-Stream	Support
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM
Parameters	Standard	
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit
	Rate	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video
	Input	self-adaptive)
	Network Video	Max add 2 IP channel connections
	Input	 Analog/digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections
		 Connection bandwidth:8Mbps-24Mbps
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,

	Parameters	HCVR7104HS-S3
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.
	Loop Output	N/A
	Matrix Output	N/A
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio	4-ch
	Input	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1 st channel.
	Talk Input	
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,
		smart playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A
	Alarm Output	N/A
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA port
	One HDD Space	6T
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port
Port	Communication	RS485 port
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)
Others	Power	DC12V
	Power	≤8W
	Consumption	
	(No HDD)	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃
	Temperature	
	Working	10%~90%
	Humidity	
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260mm (W) x220mm (D) x44mm (H)
	Weight (No	0.85KG
	HDD)	
	Installation	Desk
	Mode	

1.3.36 HCVR52XXA-V2 Series

Model	Parameters		HCVR5204A-V2	HCVR5208A-V2	HCVR5216A-V2
System	Main Processor		High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS		Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video	Encode	H.264		
	Standard				

Model	Parameters	HCVR5204A-V2	HCVR5208A-V2	HCVR5216A-V2		
	Encode Resolution	720P/960H/D1/HD1	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream only)			
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Video Bit Rate	1536Kbps-4096Kbps,				
		For 720P:default value is 2Mbps,max value is 4Mbps				
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/compo	Video stream/composite stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A, G.711U, PCM				
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps				
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch, BNC port	8-ch, BNC port	16-ch, BNC port		
	Network Video Input	Switch 2 analog channels to the IP channels (8Mbps				
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,				
		1-ch HDMI output,				
		HDMI/ VGA video o	utput at the same tim	ne (VGA/HDMI of the		
		same video source)				
	Loop Output	N/A				
	Matrix Output	N/A				
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port, audio via coaxial cable				
	Audio Output	1-ch,RCA port				
	Bidirectional Talk	Support (Reuse the audio port)				
	Input					
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manu record	al record, motion c	letect record, alarm		
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch	Max 16-ch		
			playback	playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash o	disk, network backup).		
Alarm	Alarm Input	4-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input		
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output	•			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does	not support eSATA	port		
	Space/HDD	4T				
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000M	bps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB ports				
Other	Power	DC12V				
	Power Consumption	≤30W (exclude HD	D)			
	Working Temperature	-10°C~+55°C				
	Working Humidity	10%~90%				
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (V	V) x280mm (D) x8	50mm (H)		
	Weight	1.5kg \sim 2.5kg (excl	ude HDD)			
	Installation Mode	Desk installation				

1.3.37 HCVR72XXA-V2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204A-V2	HCVR7208A-V2			
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial emb	edded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX				
Video	Video Encode	H.264				
	Standard					
	Encode Resolution	1080P /720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CI	F/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream			
		only)				
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s				
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-6144Kbps Kbps-4096Kbps, For 1080P:default value is 4Mbps,max value is 6Mbps				
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream				
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A, G.711U, PCM				
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps				
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch, BNC port 8-ch, BNC port				
	Network Video Input	It Switch 2 analog channels to the IP channels (16Mbp 1-ch VGA output,				
	Video Output					
		 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of same video source) N/A 				
	Loop Output					
	Matrix Output	N/A				
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port, audio via coaxial	cable			
	Audio Output	1-ch,RCA port				
	Bidirectional Talk	Support (Reuse the audio port)				
	Input					
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, m	otion detect record, alarm			
		record				
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network	· ·			
Alarm	Alarm Input	4-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input			
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output	0.171			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.				
	Space/HDD	4T				
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet	port			
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB ports				
Other	Power	DC12V				
	Power Consumption	≤30W (exclude HDD) -10℃~+55℃				
	Working Temperature					

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204A-V2	HCVR7208A-V2	
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
Dimension Weight		1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		
		1.5kg \sim 2.5kg (exclude HDD)		
	Installation Mode	Desk installation		

1.3.38 HCVR42XXA-S2/4216AN-S2 Series

System Main Processor High-performance industrial embedded micro controller OS Embedded LINUX Video Video Encode Standard H.264 Encode Resolution 720P(1-15fps)/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream Resolution Video Frame Rate HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st channel supports 25/30f/s) CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) Video Bit Rate 1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps	m only)				
OS Embedded LINUX Video Encode H.264 Standard 720P(1-15fps)/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream Resolution HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st channel supports 25/30f/s) Video Frame HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) Video Bit Rate 1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps	n only)				
Video Encode H.264 Standard 720P(1-15fps)/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream Resolution Video Frame HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st channel supports 25/30f/s) Video Frame HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) Video Bit Rate 1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps	n only)				
Standard Encode 720P(1-15fps)/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream Resolution Video Frame HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st channel supports 25/30f/s) Rate CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) Video Bit Rate 1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps	n only)				
Encode 720P(1-15fps)/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream Resolution Video Video Frame HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st channel supports 25/30f/s) CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) Video Bit Rate 1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps	n only)				
Resolution HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st channel supports 25/30f/s) Rate CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) Video Bit Rate 1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps	n only)				
Video Frame Rate HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st channel supports 25/30f/s) CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) Video Bit Rate 1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps					
Rate CVBS:1~25f/s(PAL); 1~30f/s(NTSC) Video Bit Rate 1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps					
Video Bit Rate1024Kbps-4096Kbps,For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps					
For 720P:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 4Mbps					
Ear 0001 halafasilt salva is 4Mb as a secondaria OMb as					
For 960H:default value is 1Mbps,max value is 3Mbps					
Bit Stream Video stream/composite stream					
Туре					
	Support				
AudioEncodeG.711A, G.711U, PCM					
Standard					
Audio 8KHz,16Bit	8KHz,16Bit				
Sampling Rate					
Audio Bit Rate 64Kbps					
Video Port Analog Video 4-ch, BNC port 8-ch, BNC port 16-ch, BNC 16-ch, act	BNC				
Input port port					
Network Video Max 2 IPC connections (8Mbps)					
Input Video Output 1-ch VGA output,					
1-ch HDMI output,					
HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the					
video source)	e same				
Loop Output N/A					
Matrix Output N/A					
	-ch,RC				
	port				
Audio Output 1-ch,RCA port	1				
Bidirectional Support (Reuse the audio port)					
Talk Input					

Model	Parameters	HCVR4204A- S2	HCVR4208A- S2	HCVR4216A- S2	HCV -S2	/R4216AN
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record			record	
	Record	Max 4-ch	Max 8-	ch Max 16-ch p	layba	ck
	Playback	playback	playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flas	sh disk, network	backup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm inp	ut 16-ch alarm	input	N/A
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm outpu	ıt			N/A
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. D	oes not support e	SATA port.		
	Space/HDD	4T				
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port				
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB ports				
Other	Power	DC12V/4A				
	Power	≤30W (No HDD)				
	Consumption					
	Working	-10℃~+55℃				
	Temperature					
	Working	10%~90%				
	Humidity					
	Dimension	1U case,375mm	(W) x280mm	(D) ×50mm (H))	
	Weight	1.5-2.5kg (no H	DD)			
	Installation	Desk installation				
	Mode					

1.3.39 HCVR4224/4232AN-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR4224AN-S2	HCVR4232AN-S2		
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedde	ed micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
	Standard				
	Encode	720P(1-15fps)/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CI	F/QCIF (for sub-stream only)		
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st / 2 nd channel supports 25/30f/s)			
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC)			
	Video Bit Rate	1024Kbps~4096Kbps,			
		For 720P realtime (The first two	channels):default value is		
		2Mbps,max value is 4Mbps.			
		For 720P non-realtime: default value i	s 1Mbps,max value is 2Mbps.		
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream			
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support			

Model	Parameters	HCVR4224AN-S2	HCVR4232AN-S2		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM			
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	24-ch, BNC port	32-ch, BNC port		
	Input				
	Network Video	Max 4 IPC connections (16Mbps)			
	Input				
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,			
		1-ch HDMI output,			
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same	time (VGA/HDMI of the same		
		video source)			
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A	-		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-ch,RCA port, Coaxibale audio	1-ch,RCA port. Coaxibale		
			audio		
	Audio Output	1-ch,RCA port			
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio port)			
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion c	letect record, alarm record		
	Record	Max 16-ch playback			
	Playback				
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network bac	kup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSA	TA port.		
	Space/HDD	4T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port	t		
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB ports			
Other	Power	DC12V/5A			
	Power	≤30W (With adapter, no HDD)			
	Consumption	n			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D)	x50mm (H)		
	Weight1.5-2.5kg (no HDD)				

Model	Parameters	HCVR4224AN-S2	HCVR4232AN-S2
	Installation	Desk installation	
	Mode		

1.3.40 HCVR52XXA-S2/HCVR5216AN-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR5204A- S2	HCVR5208A- S2	HCVR5216A- S2	HCVR521 -S2	6AN
System	Main Processor	High-performance	ce industrial emb	edded micro cont	roller	
	OS	Embedded LINU	JX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264				
	Standard					
	Encode	1080P(1-15fps)	/720P/960H/D1/H	ID1/2CIF/CIF/QC	IF	
	Resolution					
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s	(PAL);1~30f/s	(NTSC)		
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL);1~30f/s	(NTSC)		
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-4096	Kbps			
	Bit Stream					
	Туре					
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711L	J, PCM			
	Standard					
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit				
	Sampling Rate					
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps				
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch, BNC port	8-ch, BNC po		BNC 16-0	-
	Input			port	BNG	
					port	t
	Network Video	Max 2 IPC conn	ections (8Mbps))		
	Input		4			
	Video Output	1-ch VGA outpu				
		1-ch HDMI outpu	-	ame time (VGA/H		0000
		video source)	o ouiput at the Sa			ame
	Loop Output	N/A				
	Matrix Output	N/A				
Audio Port	Audio Input		audio via coaxial	cable		
	Audio Input	1-ch,RCA port				
	Bidirectional		e the audio port)			
	Talk Input					
Record	Record Mode	Auto record ma	nual record moti	on detect record,	alarm record	d
Record	Necola Mode	Auto record, ma		on detect record,		u

Model	Parameters	HCVR5204A- S2	H S	CVR5208A- 2	HCV S2	R5216A-	HCVF -S2	R5216AN
	Record	Max 4-c	ch	Max	8-ch	Max 16-ch	n playba	ack
	Playback	playback		playback				
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.						
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input		8-ch alarm in	put	16-ch input	alarm	N/A
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output	Jt					N/A
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. D	oe	s not support e	SATA	v port.		
	Space/HDD	4T						
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100	DMI	bps Ethernet p	ort			
Port	Communication	RS485 port						
	USB	2 USB ports						
Other	Power	DC12V/4A						DC12V/ 5A
	Power	≤30W (No HDD)						
	Consumption							
	Working	-10°C~+55°C						
	Temperature							
	Working	10%~90%						
	Humidity							
	Dimension	1U case,375mm	(W) x280mm	(D) ×	:50mm (H))	
	Weight	1.5-2.5kg (No ⊦	IDI)				
	Installation	Desk installation	1					
	Mode							

1.3.41 HCVR720XA-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204A-S2	HCVR7208A-S2	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080P /720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CI	F/QCIF	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (N	TSC)	
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL); 1~30f/s (NT	SC)	
	Video Bit Rate	2048Kbps-6144Kbps		
		For 1080P:default value is 4Mbps,ma	ax value is 6Mbps	
		For 720P:default value is 2Mbps,max	x value is 4Mbps	
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream		
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204A-S2	HCVR7208A-S2		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM			
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch, BNC port	8-ch, BNC port		
	Input				
	Network Video	Max 2 IPC connections 16Mbps)			
	Input				
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output,			
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the			
		video source) N/A N/A			
	Loop Output				
	Matrix Output				
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port, audio via coaxial cab	le		
	Audio Output	1-ch,RCA port			
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio port)			
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion			
	Record	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback		
	Playback				
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network bac			
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input		
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSA	ATA port.		
	Space/HDD	4T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB ports			
Other	Power	DC12V/4A	DC12V/5A		
	Power	≤30W(No HDD)			
	Consumption				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D)) XOUMM (H)		
	Weight	1.5-2.5kg (No HDD)			
	Installation	Desk installation			
	Mode				

1.3.42 HCVR42XXA-S3 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR4204A-S3	HCVR4208A-S3 HC	CVR4216A-S3
System	Main Processor	High-performance indus	trial embedded micro con	troller
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080N/720P/	1080N@12f/720P@15f/	960H/D1/HD1/2
	Resolution	960H/D1/HD1/ CIF/CIF		
		2CIF/CIF/		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~3	Of/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 4096Kbps,		
		For 720P:default value is	s 1.5Mbps,max value is 4	Mbps.
		For 1080P:default value	is 1.5Mbps,max value is	4Mbps.
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite	stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI	16-ch BNC
	Input	HD video/general	HD video/general	port(HDCVI
		standard definition	standard definition	HD
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	video/general
				standard
				definition video
				self-adaptive)

Model	Parameters	HCVR4204A-S3	HCVR4208A-S3	HCVR4216A-S3
	Network Video Input	 Max add 1 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:4Mbps- 20Mbps 	 Max add 2 channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 10 channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbp 40Mbps 	channel switch. Max 18 IP
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video outpu video source)	t at the same time (VG	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	External Audio Input Coaxial Audio	4-ch,RCA port, 4-ch	8-ch	
	LOAXAL AUOIO	4-011	0-011	16 ab
	Input			16-ch
		1-ch RCA port		
	Input	1-ch RCA port Support (Reuse the au	dio port of the 1 st chan	
Record	Input Audio Output Bidirectional	•		nel)
Record	Input Audio Output Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the au	ord, motion detect reco	nel) ord, alarm record
Record	Input Audio Output Bidirectional Talk Input Record Mode Playback Mode Record	Support (Reuse the aud Auto record, manual rec Instant playback, norma	ord, motion detect reco	nel) ord, alarm record back, mark playback, Max 16-ch
Record	Input Audio Output Bidirectional Talk Input Record Mode Playback Mode Record Playback	Support (Reuse the aud Auto record, manual rec Instant playback, norma smart playback Max 4-ch playback	ord, motion detect reco l playback, event playb Max 8-ch playback	nel) ord, alarm record oack, mark playback,
	Input Audio Output Bidirectional Talk Input Record Mode Playback Mode Record Playback Backup Mode	Support (Reuse the aud Auto record, manual reconstruction Instant playback, normation smart playback Max 4-ch playback HDD, burner, flash disk,	ord, motion detect reco l playback, event playb Max 8-ch playback network backup.	nel) ord, alarm record back, mark playback, Max 16-ch playback
Record	Input Audio Output Bidirectional Talk Input Record Mode Playback Mode Record Playback	Support (Reuse the aud Auto record, manual rec Instant playback, norma smart playback Max 4-ch playback	ord, motion detect reco l playback, event playb Max 8-ch playback	nel) ord, alarm record back, mark playback, Max 16-ch playback 16-ch alarm
	Input Audio Output Bidirectional Talk Input Record Mode Playback Mode Record Playback Backup Mode Alarm Input	Support (Reuse the aud Auto record, manual reconstruction Instant playback, normation smart playback Max 4-ch playback HDD, burner, flash disk,	ord, motion detect reco l playback, event playb Max 8-ch playback network backup.	nel) ord, alarm record back, mark playback, Max 16-ch playback
	Input Audio Output Bidirectional Talk Input Record Mode Playback Mode Record Playback Backup Mode	Support (Reuse the aud Auto record, manual reconstruction Instant playback, normation smart playback Max 4-ch playback HDD, burner, flash disk, 8-ch alarm input 3-ch alarm output	ord, motion detect reco l playback, event playb Max 8-ch playback network backup. 8-ch alarm input	nel) ord, alarm record back, mark playback, Max 16-ch playback 16-ch alarm
Alarm	Input Audio Output Bidirectional Talk Input Record Mode Playback Mode Playback Backup Mode Alarm Input	Support (Reuse the aud Auto record, manual rec Instant playback, norma smart playback Max 4-ch playback HDD, burner, flash disk, 8-ch alarm input	ord, motion detect reco l playback, event playb Max 8-ch playback network backup. 8-ch alarm input	nel) ord, alarm record back, mark playback, Max 16-ch playback 16-ch alarm

Model	Parameters	HCVR4204A-S3	HCVR4208A-S3	HCVR4216A-S3
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at	the front panel and one	e at the rear panel)
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W)	x280mm (D) x50mm	(H)
	Weight	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG
	(No HDD)	S1.5KG	S1.05KG	ST.or(G
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.43 HCVR42XXAN-S3 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR4216AN-S3	HCVR4232AN-S3	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedde	ed micro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080N@12f/720P@15f/960H/D1/HD	1/2CIF/CIF	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 4096Kbps,		
		For 720P:default value is 1.5Mbps,ma	ax value is 4Mbps.	
		For 1080P:default value is 1.5Mbps,n	nax value is 4Mbps.	
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream		
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	16-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD	32-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD	
	Input	video/general standard definition	video/general standard definition	
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	

Model	Parameters	HCVR4216AN-S3	HCVR4232AN-S3	
	Network Video Input	 Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 18 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbps-56Mbps 	 Analog /digital channel switch. Max 16 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth: Max 64Mbps 	
	Video Output	 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the same vide source) 		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	1-ch,RCA port		
	Coaxial Audio Input	16-ch	32-ch	
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the audio port of the	1 st channel)	
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion d	etect record, alarm record	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, ev playback	vent playback, mark playback, smart	
	Record Playback	Max 16-ch playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network back	kup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSA	TA port.	
	Space/HDD	6T	8T	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
0.1	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front pane	and one at the rear panel)	
Other	Power	DC12V	<2014	
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤10	≤20W	
	Working Temperature	-10°C~+55°C		

Model	Parameters	HCVR4216AN-S3	HCVR4232AN-S3
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)	
	Weight	≤1.8KG	≤3.3KG
	(No HDD)	SIONG	SJJKG
	Installation	Desk installation	
	Mode		

1.3.44 HCVR52XXA-S3 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR5204A-S3	HCVR5208A-S3	HCVR5216A-S3
System	Main Processor	High-performance indust	rial embedded micro cont	roller
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080P@15f/1080N/720F	P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30	Of/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps,		
		For 720P:default value is	s 2Mbps,max value is 4Mb	ops
		For 1080P:default value	is 2Mbps,max value is 6N	1bps
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite	stream	
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI	16-ch BNC
	Input	HD video/general	HD video/general	port(HDCVI HD
		standard definition	standard definition	video/general
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	standard definition
				video self-adaptive)

Model	Parameters	HCVR5204A-S3	HCVR5208A-S3	HCVR5216A-S3
	Network Video Input	 Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbps- 24Mbps 	 Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:16Mbp s-48Mbps 	 Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:32Mb ps-96Mbps
	Video Output	source)	t at the same time (VGA/F	IDMI of the same video
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port,		
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the auc	lio port of the 1 st channel)	
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual reco	ord, motion detect record,	alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback	playback, event playback	k, mark playback, smart
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk,	network backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not	support eSATA port.	
	Space/HDD	4T	6T	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps E	thernet port	
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the	he front panel and one at	the rear panel)
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W

Model	Parameters	HCVR5204A-S3	HCVR5208A	-S3 HCVR5216A-S3	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		•	
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x2	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		
	Weight	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG	
	(no HDD)	1.510	21.0010	31.000	
	Installation	Desk installation			
	Mode				
1.3.45 HC	CVR52XXAN-S3 S	Series			
Model	Parameters	HCVR5216AN-S3		HCVR5232AN-S3	
System	Main Processor	High-performance indust	rial embedded	micro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
	Standard				
	Encode	1080P@15f/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF			
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30)f/s		
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~6144Kbps,			
		For 720P:default value is 2Mbps,max value is 4Mbps			
		For 1080P:default value i		value is 6Mbps	
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite	stream		
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM			
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit			
	Sampling Rate	64Khaa			
Video Port	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
video Port	Analog Video	16-ch BNC port(HE video/general standard		32-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition	
	Input	video self-adaptive)		video self-adaptive)	
	Network Video	 Max add 8 IP channel 		 Analog 	
	Input	connections		/digital channel	
	liput	 Analog 		switch. Max 32 IP channel	
		/digital channel		connections	
		switch. Max 24 I	P channel	 Connection bandwidth: Max 	
		connections		128Mbps	
		 Connection 			
		bandwidth:32Mbps-9			

Model	Parameters	HCVR5216AN-S3	HCVR5232AN-S3	
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same	time (VGA/HDMI of the same video	
		source)		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	External	1-ch,RCA port		
	Audio Input			
	Coaxial Audio	16-ch	32-ch	
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio port of the	e 1 st channel)	
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion d	letect record, alarm record	
	Playback Mode	 Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback playback 		
	Record Max 16-ch playback Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network bacl	kup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSA	TA port.	
	Space/HDD	6T	8T	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel	el and one at the rear panel)	
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤10W	≤25W	
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) $\times 280mm$ (D)	x50mm (H)	
	Weight (no HDD)	≤1.8KG		
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.46 HCVR72XXA-S3/HCVR7216AN-S3 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204A-S3	HCVR7208A-S3	HCVR7216A-S3	HCVR7216AN- S3
System	Main Processor	High-performance	e industrial embedd	ed micro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINU>	<		
Video	Video Encode Standard	H.264			
	Encode Resolution	1080P@15f/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Rate Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~6144Kbps, For 720P:default value is 2Mbps,max value is 4Mbps For 1080P:default value is 2Mbps,max value is 6Mbps			
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A, G.711U,	PCM		
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video	8-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video	16-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video	16-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video
		self-adaptive)	self-adaptive)	self-adaptive)	self-adaptive)

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204A-S3	HCVR7208A-S3	HCVR7216A-S3	HCVR7216AN- S3
	Network Video Input	 Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8 Mbps-24Mb ps 	 Max add 4 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connection s Connection n bandwidth: 16Mbps-48 Mbps 	 Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:3 2Mbps-96M bps 	 Max add 8 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connection s Connection bandwidth: 32Mbps-96 Mbps
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the same video source)			of the same video
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port,			1-ch,RCA port
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-ch	8-ch-	16-ch	16-ch
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		-	
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse t	he audio port of the	e 1 st channel)	
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manu	al record, motion o	detect record, alarm	record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback, smart playback			k playback, smart
	Record	Max 4-ch	Max 8-ch	Max 16-ch playba	ck
	Playback	playback	playback		
			playback n disk, network bac	kup.	
Alarm	Playback			kup. 16-ch alarm input	N/A
Alarm	Playback Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flast	n disk, network bac	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N/A N/A
Alarm HDD	Playback Backup Mode Alarm Input	HDD, burner, flash 8-ch alarm input 3-ch alarm output	n disk, network bac	16-ch alarm input	
	Playback Backup Mode Alarm Input Alarm Output	HDD, burner, flash 8-ch alarm input 3-ch alarm output	n disk, network bac 8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input	

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204A-S3	HCVR7208A-S3	HCVR7216A-S3	HCVR7216AN- S3	
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)			ar panel)	
Other	Power	DC12V				
	Power	≤8W	≤10W	≤15W	≤15W	
	Consumption					
	(No HDD)					
	Working	-10°C~+55°C				
	Temperature					
	Working	10%~90%				
	Humidity					
	Dimension	1U case,375mm	(W) x280mm (D)	x50mm (H)		
	Weight (no HDD)	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG	≤1.8KG	
	Installation	Desk installation				
	Mode					

1.3.47 HCVR52XXL-V2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR5204L-V2	HCVR5208L-V2	HCVR5216L-V2	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial e	mbedded micro controller	•	
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
	Standard				
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	F/QCIF (for sub-stream only	/)	
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	1536Kbps-4096Kbps,			
		For 720P:default value is 2M	ops,max value is 4Mbps		
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite strea	am		
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM			
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch, BNC port	8-ch, BNC port	16-ch, BNC port	
	Input				
	Network Video	Switch 2 analog channels to the IP channels (8Mbps)			
	Input				

Model	Parameters	HCVR5204L-V2	HCVR5208L-V2	HCVR5216L-V2
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the	ne same time (VGA/HDM	I of the same video
		source)		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port, audio via coax	kial cable	
	Audio Output	1-ch,RCA port		
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio po	ort)	
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, r	notion detect record, alar	m record
	Record	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch
	Playback			playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, netw	ork backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	4-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not supp	ort eSATA port	
	Space/HDD	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ether	net port	
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤30W (exclude HDD)		
	Consumption			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1.5U case,440mm (W) x410	0mm (D) ×70mm (H)	
	Weight	3.0 kg \sim 3.5 kg (exclude HDD))	
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			
1.3.48 HC	VR54XXL-V2 Se	ries		

1.3.48 HCVR54XXL-V2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR5404L-V2	HCVR5408L-V2	HCVR5416L-V2	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
	Standard				
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream only)			
	Resolution				

Model	Parameters	HCVR5404L-V2	HCVR5408L-V2	HCVR5416L-V2
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	1536Kbps-4096Kbps,		
		For 720P:default value is 2N	lbps,max value is 4Mbps	
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stre	am	
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch, BNC port	8-ch, BNC port	16-ch, BNC port
	Input			
	Network Video	Switch 2 analog channels to	the IP channels (8Mbps)
	Input			
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		1-ch TV output,		
		HDMI/ VGA/TV video outpu	ut at the same time (VG	A/HDMI/TV of the
		same video source)		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,BNC port, audio via coa		
	Audio Output	1-ch,BNC port	- (°	
	Bidirectional	Support (Independent bidire	ectional talk port	
Record	Talk Input Record Mode	Auto record manual record	motion data at record, ala	****
Record	Record	Auto record, manual record,		Max 16-ch
	Playback	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, netv	vork backup	раураск
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input
	Alarm Output	6-ch alarm output	o on alarminput	
HDD	HDD Port	4 SATA ports. Does not sup	oort eSATA port	
	Space/HDD	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethe	ernet port	
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 port,		
	USB	3 USB ports (One at the from	•	ar panel)
Other	Power	AC90~264V 50+2% Hz (4/		
	Power	≤35W (exclude HDD)		
	Consumption			

Model	Parameters	HCVR5404L-V2	HCVR5408L-V2	HCVR5416L-V2	
	Working	-10°C~+55°C			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimension	1.5U case,440mm (W) x410mm (D) x70mm (H)			
	Weight	4.5kg \sim 5.5kg (exclude HDD))		
	Installation	Desk/rack installation			
	Mode				

1.3.49 HCVR4224/32L-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR4224L-S2	HCVR4232L-S2	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded mi	cro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	720P(1-15fps)/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QC	CIF (for sub-stream only)	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st / 2 nd channel sup	ports 25/30f/s)	
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC)		
	Video Bit Rate	1024Kbps \sim 4096Kbps,		
		For 720P realtime (The first two channels):default value is 2Mbps value is 4Mbps.		
		For 720P non-realtime: default value is 1M	bps,max value is 2Mbps.	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	24-ch, BNC port	32-ch, BNC port	
	Input			
	Network Video	Max 4 IPC connections (16Mbps)		
	Input			
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time	(VGA/HDMI of the same video	
		source)		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port, Coaxible audio	4-ch,RCA port. Coaxible audio	

Model	Parameters	HCVR4224L-S2	HCVR4232L-S2	
	Audio Output	1-ch,RCA port		
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio port)		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detec	t record, alarm record	
	Record	Max 16-ch playback		
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	16-channel alarm input		
	Alarm Output	3-channel alarm output		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA p	ort.	
	Space/HDD	4T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports		
Other	Power	DC12V/5A		
	Power	≤30W (With adapter, no HDD)		
	Consumption			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1.5U case,440mm (W) x410mm (D) x	70mm (H)	
	Weight	4.5-5.5kg (no HDD)		
	Installation	Desk/rack installation		
	Mode			

1.3.50 HCVR44XXL-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR4404L-S2	HCVR4408L-S2	HCVR4416L-S2
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		er
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream only)		
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1st channel supports 25/30f/s)		
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) 1536Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 2Mbps,max value is 4Mbps Video stream/composite stream Support		
	Video Bit Rate			
	Bit Stream Type			
	Dual-Stream			

Model	Parameters	HCVR4404L-S2	HCVR4408L-S2	HCVR4416L-S2	
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM g 8KHz,16Bit 64Kbps			
	Standard				
	Audio Sampling				
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate				
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch, BNC port 8-ch, BNC port 16-ch, BNC			
	Input				
	Network Video	Switch 2 analog channels to the IP channels (8Mbps)			
	Input				
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,			
		1-ch HDMI output,			
		1-ch TV output,			
		HDMI/ VGA/TV video out	put at the same time (V	GA/HDMI/TV of the	
		same video source)			
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,BNC port, audio via coaxial cable			
	Audio Output	1-ch,BNC port			
	Bidirectional	Support (Independent bidirectional talk port)			
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record	I		
	Record	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch	
	Playback			playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, ne			
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input	
	Alarm Output	6-ch alarm output			
HDD	HDD Port	4 SATA ports. Does not su	ipport eSATA port		
	Space/HDD	6T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Etl	•		
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 po	•	I)	
	USB	3 USB ports (One at the fro	•	ear panel)	
Other	Power	AC90~264V 50+2% Hz (4/8-ch max 75W)		
	Power	-10℃~+55℃ 10%~90%			
	Consumption				
	Working				
	Temperature				
	Working Humidity				
	Dimension				
	Weight				

Model	Parameters	HCVR4404L-S2	HCVR4408L-S2	HCVR4416L-S2
	Installation	Desk/rack installation		
	Mode			

Model	Parameters	HCVR4424L-S2	HCVR4432L-S2	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode Standard	H.264		
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream only)		
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st / 2 nd channel	supports 25/30f/s)	
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTS	C)	
	Video Bit Rate	1024Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P realtime (The first two channels):default value is 2Mbps,ma value is 4Mbps. For 720P non-realtime: default value is 1Mbps,max value is 2Mbps.		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Audio Sampling	ling 8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate	64Kbps		
	Audio Bit Rate			
Video Port	Analog Video Input	24-ch, BNC port	32-ch, BNC port	
	Network Video Input	Switch 4 analog channels to the IP cha	annels (16Mbps)	
	Video Output	 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, 1-ch TV output, HDMI/ VGA/TV video output at the s same video source) 	ut, video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI/TV of the	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,BNC port, audio via coaxial cable		
	Audio Output	1-ch,BNC port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Independent bidirectional talk port)		
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion de	tect record, alarm record	
	Record	Max 16-ch playback		
	Playback			

Model	Parameters	HCVR4424L-S2	HCVR4432L-S2	
Alarm	Alarm Input	16-ch alarm input 6-ch alarm output		
	Alarm Output			
HDD	HDD Port	4 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA	A port	
	Space/HDD	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 port		
	USB	3 USB ports (One at the front panel an	d two at the rear panel)	
Other	Power	AC110~240V 50+2%HZ (max 220W)		
	Power	≤35W (exclude HDD)		
	Consumption			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
Working 10%~90%				
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1.5U case,440mm (W) ×410mm (D) ×70mm (H)		
	Weight	4.5kg \sim 5.5kg (exclude HDD)		
Installation Desk/rack installation				
	Mode			

1.3.51 HCVR48XXS-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR4804S-S2	HCVR4808S-S2	HCVR4816S-S2
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream only) HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1st channel supports 25/30f/s) CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL) ; 1~30f/s (NTSC) 1536Kbps-4096Kbps, For 720P:default value is 2Mbps,max value is 4Mbps		
	Standard			
	Encode			
	Resolution			
	Video Frame			
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate			
	Bit Stream Type			
	Dual-Stream			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	bling 8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch, BNC port	8-ch, BNC port	16-ch, BNC port
	Input			

Model	Parameters	HCVR4804S-S2	HCVR4808S-S2	HCVR4816S-S2	
	Network Video	Switch 2 analog channels t	o the IP channels (8Mb	ps)	
	Input				
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,			
		1-ch HDMI output,			
		1-ch TV output,	1-ch TV output,		
		HDMI/ VGA/TV video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI/TV of the			
		same video source)			
	Loop Output	N/A	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,BNC port, audio via	8-ch,BNC port,	16-ch,BNC port,	
		coaxial cable	audio via coaxial	audio via coaxial	
			cable	cable	
	Audio Output	1-ch,BNC port			
	Bidirectional	Support (Independent bidirectional talk port)			
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record			
	Record	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch	
	Playback			playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, ne	•		
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input	
	Alarm Output	6-ch alarm output			
HDD	HDD Port	8 SATA ports,does not sup	port eSATA port		
	Space/HDD	6T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Eth	nernet port	2 RJ45 ports,	
Port				1000Mbps	
				Ethernet ports	
	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 por	•		
	USB	4 USB ports (Two at the fro	•	rear panel)	
Other	Power	AC90~264V 50+2% Hz (N	Max 220W)		
	Power	≤35W (exclude HDD)			
	Consumption				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature	10%~90% 2U case,440mm (W) ×460mm (D) ×89mm (H)			
	Working				
	Humidity				
	Dimension				
	Weight	7.0kg \sim 8.0kg (exclude HD	<i>ט</i>)		
	Installation	Desk/rack installation			
	Mode				

Model	Parameters	HCVR4824S-S2	HCVR4832S-S2	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded	l micro controller	
-	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/QCIF (fc	or sub-stream only)	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	HDCVI:1~15f/s (The 1 st / 2 nd channel	supports 25/30f/s)	
	Rate	CVBS:1~25f/s (PAL); 1~30f/s (NTS	C)	
	Video Bit Rate	1024Kbps-4096Kbps,		
		For 720P realtime (The first two chan	nels):default value is 2Mbps,max	
		value is 4Mbps.		
		For 720P non-realtime: default value is	1Mbps,max value is 2Mbps.	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	24-ch, BNC port	32-ch, BNC port	
	Input			
	Network Video	Switch 4 analog channels to the IP cha	innels (16Mbps)	
	Input			
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		1-ch TV output,		
		HDMI/ VGA/TV video output at the s	ame time (VGA/HDMI/TV of the	
		same video source)		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	16-ch,BNC port, audio via coaxial	16-ch,BNC port, audio via	
		cable	coaxial cable	
	Audio Output	1-ch,BNC port		
	Bidirectional	Support (Independent bidirectional tal	k port)	
Desert	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion de	tect record, alarm record	
	Record	Max 16-ch playback		
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backu	ıp.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	16-ch alarm input		
	Alarm Output	6-ch alarm output		
HDD	HDD Port	8 SATA ports		

Model	Parameters	HCVR4824S-S2	HCVR4832S-S2
	Space/HDD	6T	
Communication	Network	2 RJ45 ports, 1000Mbps Ethernet ports	5
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 port	
	USB	4 USB ports (Two at the front panel and	d two at the rear panel)
Other	Power	AC110~240V 50+2%HZ (Max 220W)	
	Power	≤35W (exclude HDD)	
	Consumption		
	Working	-10°C~+55°C	
	Temperature		
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimension	2U case,440mm (W) x460mm (D) x89mm (H) 7.0kg~8.0kg (exclude HDD) Desk/rack installation	
	Weight		
	Installation		
	Mode		

1.3.52 HCVR58XXS-V2 Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR5804S-V2	HCVR5808S-V2	HCVR5816S-V2
System	Main Processor	High-performance industria	l embedded micro controll	er
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/0	CIF/QCIF (for sub-stream of	only)
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/	S	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	1536Kbps-4096Kbps,		
		For 720P:default value is 2	Mbps,max value is 4Mbps	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite st	ream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch, BNC port8-ch, BNC port16-ch, BNC portSwitch 2 analog channels to the IP channels (8Mbps)		
	Input			
	Network Video			
	Input			

Model	Parameters	HCVR5804S-V2	HCVR5808S-V2	HCVR5816S-V2
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		1-ch TV output,		
		HDMI/ VGA/TV video outp	out at the same time (\	/GA/HDMI/TV of the
		same video source)		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-ch,BNC port, audio via	8-ch,BNC port,	16-ch,BNC port,
		coaxial cable	audio via coaxial	audio via coaxial
			cable	cable
	Audio Output	1-ch,RCA port		
	Bidirectional	Support (Independent bidi	rectional talk port)	
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record		
	Record	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch
	Playback			playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, ne	twork backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input
	Alarm Output	6-ch alarm output		
HDD	HDD Port	8 SATA ports, does not sup	port eSATA port	
	Space/HDD	4T		
Communication	Network	2 RJ45 ports, 1000Mbps E	thernet port	
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 por	rt, 1 RS485 port	
	USB	3 USB ports (One at the fro	ont panel and two at the	rear panel)
Other	Power	AC90~264V 50+2% Hz (M	Max 220W)	
	Power	≤35W (exclude HDD)		
	Consumption			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	2U case,440mm (W) x46	0mm (D) x89mm (H)	
	Weight	7.0kg~8.0kg (exclude HDD) Desk/rack installation		
	Installation			
	Mode			
1.3.53 HC	R71XXH-4M Ser	ies		
Model	Parameters	HCVR7104H-4M H	ICVR7108H-4M HC	VR7116H-4M
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded mic	ro controller	

System	Main Pro	cessor	Industrial embedded micro controller
	OS		Embedded LINUX
Video	Video	Encode	H.264+/H.264
Parameters	Standard	I	

Model	Parameters	HCVR7104H-4M	HCVR7108H-4M	HCVR7116H-4M	
	Encode	Main		stream:	
	Resolution	2K(2560*1440)@15f/1	080P/720P/960H/D1/	HD1/BCIF/CIF/QCIF	
		Sub stream: D1/CIF/Q	CIF		
	Video Frame Rate	2K resolution: PAL:1~15f/s; NTSC:1~15f/s			
		Other resolutions: PAL	Other resolutions: PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,			
		For 720P: default setu	p is 2Mbps,max suppo	orts 4Mbps.	
		For 1080N: default set	For 1080N: default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps.		
		For 2K: non realtime d	efault setup is 4Mbps	max supports 6Mbps.	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composi	te stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC port	16-ch BNC port	
	Input	(HDCVI/CVBS)	(HDCVI/CVBS)	(HDCVI/CVBS)	
	Network Video	• Max add 2 IP	Max add 4 IP	Max add 8 IP	
	Input	channel	channel	channel	
		connection.	connection.	connection.	
		 Analog 	 Analog 	 Analog 	
		/digital channel	/digital channel	•	
		switch. Max 6 IP	switch. Max 12	switch. Max 24 IP	
		channel	IP channel	channel	
		connections	connections	connections	
		 Connection 	 Connection 	Connection	
		bandwidth:8Mbp	bandwidth:16	bandwidth:32Mbps-	
		s-24Mbps	Mbps-48Mbps	96Mbps	
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output	1		
		1-channel HDMI outpu)@30f	
		HDMI/ VGA video out	out at the same time (of the same video source	
		or different video sour	ce).		
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	When the HDMI and	d VGA are of differe	ent video output, system	
		supports one matrix or	utput.		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.			
	Coaxial Audio	N/A			
	Input				
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional Talk	Reuse the audio input	output port		
	Input	F	1 I ⁻		
	1 •				

Model	Parameters	HCVR7104H-4M	HCVR7108H-4M	HCVR7116H-4M	
		record		•	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, nor	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		smart playback			
	Playback Channel	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port			
	One HDD Space	8T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB ports(One USE	32.0 port at the front p	banel and one USB3.0 port	
		at the rear panel)			
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤12W	≤13W	≤20W	
	Consumption (No				
	HDD)				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature	xy 10%~90% Mini 1U case, 325mm (W) x245mm (D) x45mm (H)			
	Working Humidity				
	Dimensions				
	Weight (No HDD)	≤1.25KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.40KG	
	Installation Mode	Desk			

1.3.54 HCVR72XXAN-4M Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204AN-4M	HCVR7208AN-4M	HCVR7216AN-4M	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded n	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264+/H.264	H.264+/H.264		
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	Main		stream:	
	Resolution	2K(2560*1440)/1080P	/720P/960H/D1/HD1/E	BCIF/CIF/QCIF	
		Sub stream: D1/CIF/QCIF			
	Video Frame Rate	2K resolution: PAL:1~15f/s; NTSC:1~15f/s			
		Other resolutions: PAL	:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f	f/s	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps,			
		For 720P: default setu	p is 2Mbps,max suppo	orts 4Mbps.	
		For 1080N: default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps.			
		For 2K: non realtime default setup is 4Mbps,max supports 6Mbps.			
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support			

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204AN-4M	HCVR7208AN-4M	HCVR7216AN-4M	
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC port	16-ch BNC port	
	Input	(HDCVI/CVBS)	(HDCVI/CVBS)	(HDCVI/CVBS)	
	Network Video	Max add 2 IP	Max add 4 IP	• Max add 8 IP	
	Input	 channel connection. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:8Mbp s-24Mbps 	channel connection. • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections • Connection bandwidth:16 Mbps-48Mbps	 channel connection. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:32Mbps- 96Mbps 	
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI output, max 4K(3840*2160)@30f HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (of the same video source).			
	Loop Output	N/A	-		
	Matrix Output	When the HDMI and	I VGA are outputting	different video, system	
	-	supports one matrix ou	utput.		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.			
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse the audio input	output port		
Record	Record Mode Playback Mode	record		d/Alarm record/intelligent layback, mark playback,	
		smart playback			
	Playback Channel	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports			
	One HDD Space	8T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port			

Model	Parameters	HCVR7204AN-4M	HCVR7208AN-4M	HCVR7216AN-4M	
	USB	2 USB ports(One USE	2 USB ports(One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port		
		at the rear panel)			
Others	Power	DC12V	DC12V		
	Power	≤12W	≤13W	≤20W	
	Consumption (No				
	HDD)				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working Humidity	10%~90%			
	Dimensions	1U case, 375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)			
	Weight (No HDD)	≤1.60KG	≤1.60KG	≤1.75KG	
	Installation Mode	Desk			

1.3.55 XVR410XC Series

	Parameters	XVR4104C	XVR4108C	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode Resolution	1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	1080N@12f/720P@15f	
			/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD/ other	8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/	
		analog HD video self-adaptive)	AHD/other analog HD video	
			self-adaptive)	
	Network Video Input	• There is no IP channel by default.	• There is no IP channel	
		Max add 1 IP channel	by default.Max add 2 IP	
		connection	channel connections	
		• Analog/digital channel switch. Max	Analog/digital channel	
		5 IP channel connections	switch. Max 10 IP	
		Connection	channel connections	
		bandwidth:0Mbps-20Mbps	Connection	
			bandwidth:0Mbps-40M	
	Video Outroit		bps	
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		

	Parameters	XVR4104C	XVR4108C	
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same HDMI/ VGA video output at the same		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse the audio input/output port of t	he 1 st channel.	
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD r	ecord/Alarm record	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		smart playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network ba	ackup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA	port	
	One HDD Space	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case, 270mm(W)×205	mm (D) x41mm (H)	
	Weight (No HDD)	≤0.5KG	≤0.55KG	
	Installation Mode	Desk		

1.3.56 XVR510XC Series

	Parameters	XVR5104C	XVR5108C	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode Resolution	1080P@15f/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/		
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		

	Parameters	XVR5104C	XVR5108C		
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM	•		
Parameters	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	8-ch BNC		
		/other analog HD video	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD/other		
		self-adaptive)	analog HD video self-adaptive)		
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog/digital channel switch. 	default. Max add 4 IP channel connections		
		Max 6 IP channel connections	switch. Max 12 IP channel		
		Connection	connections		
		bandwidth:0Mbps-24Mbps	 Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-48Mbp 		
			s		
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,			
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),			
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same	time.		
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.			
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional Talk	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1st channel.			
	Input				
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD re	ecord/Alarm record		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, e smart playback	event playback, mark playback,		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network ba	ackup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA	port		
	One HDD Space	6T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)			
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤7W	≤8W		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃	1		

Parameters	XVR5104C	XVR5108C	
Temperature			
Working Humidity 10%~90%			
Dimensions	SMART 1U case, 270mm (W) x205r	nm (D) ×41mm (H)	
Weight (No HDD)	≤0.5KG	≤0.55KG	
Installation Mode	Desk		

1.3.57 XVR7104C Series

	Parameters	XVR7104C
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
Parameters	Standard	
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream
	Dual-Stream	Support
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM
Parameters	Standard	
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit
	Rate	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD/other analog HD video
	Input	self-adaptive)
	Network Video	• There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel
	Input	connections
		 Analog/digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections
		Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-24Mbps
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.
	Loop Output	N/A
	Matrix Output	N/A
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio	N/A
	Input	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1st channel.
	Talk Input	

	Parameters	XVR7104C	
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,	
		smart playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6T	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	RS485 port	
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V	
	Power	≤8W	
	Consumption		
	(No HDD)		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃	
	Temperature		
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case, 270mm (W) x205mm (D) x41mm (H)	
	Weight (No	≤0.5KG	
	HDD)		
	Installation	Desk	
	Mode		

1.3.58 XVR41XXHE Series

	Parameters	XVR4104HE	XVR4108HE	XVR4116HE
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	1080N/720P/960H/	1080N@12f/720P@1	5f/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF
	Resolution	D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	/CIF	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/compos	ite stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		

	Parameters	XVR4104HE	XVR4108HE	XVR4116HE
	Rate	L	l	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	port(CVBS/CVI/A
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 1 IP channel connection. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-20Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 10 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-40Mbps 	 channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI outpu HDMI/ VGA video outp	t (of the same video sou	rce),
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.	8-channel RCA port.	16-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st chan	nel)
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Ala	rm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playba smart playback		
	Record Playback	Max 4-channel playback	Max 8-channel playback	Max 16-channel playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	псе, петмогк раскир	

	Parameters	XVR4104HE	XVR4108HE	XVR4116HE		
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input		
	Alarm Output	3-channel output				
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s	upport eSATA port			
	One HDD Space	6T				
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)				
Others	Power	DC12V				
	Power	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W		
	Consumption	\geq 7 VV	2010	31000		
	Working	-10℃~+55℃				
	Temperature					
	Working	10%~90%				
	Humidity					
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) x245mm (D) x45	5mm (H)		
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG		
	Installation	Desk				
	Mode					

1.3.59 XVR51XXH Series

	Parameters	XVR5104H	XVR5108H	XVR5116H			
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded r	Industrial embedded micro controller				
	OS	Embedded LINUX					
Video	Video Encode	H.264	H.264				
Parameters	Standard						
	Encode	1080P@15fps/1080N/	720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/	/CIF			
	Resolution						
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1/	-30f/s				
	Rate						
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps					
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/compos	te stream				
	Dual-Stream	Support					
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM					
Parameters	Standard						
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit					
	Rate						
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps					
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC	16-ch BNC			
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/A			
		/other analog HD	/other analog HD	HD /other analog			
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	HD video			

	Parameters	XVR5104H	XVR5108H	XVR5116H
				self-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-24Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-48Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0 Mbps-96Mbp s
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI outpu HDMI/ VGA video outp	t (of the same video sourc	ce),
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		VGA/HDMI optional
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st channe	el)
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Alarr	n record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm smart playback	al playback, event playba	ack, mark playback,
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback	playback	playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	ice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not s	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6T		
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port

	Parameters	XVR5104H	XVR5108H	XVR5116H
	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One a at the rear panel)	t the front panel and one	1 USB2.0 port and 1 USB3.0 port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel)
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃		
	Working Humidity	10%~90% Mini 1U case,325mm (W) ×245mm (D) ×45mm (H)		
	Dimensions			m (H)
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG
	Installation Mode	Desk		

1.3.60 XVR51XXHE Series

	Parameters	XVR5104HE XVR5108HE XVR5116HE			
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080P@15f/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF			
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps			
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Standard				
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port 8-ch BNC 16-ch BNC			
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD port(CVBS/CVI/AHD port(CVBS/CVI/A			
		/other analog HD /other analog HD HD /other analog			

	Parameters	XVR5104HE	XVR5108HE	XVR5116HE
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	HD video
				self-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-24Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-48Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0 Mbps-96Mbp
				S
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		•	t (of the same video source	ce),
		HDMI/ VGA video outp	ut at the same time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		VGA/HDMI optional
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.	8-channel RCA port.	16-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio	N/A		-
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st chann	el)
	Talk Input		-	
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Alarr	m record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm smart playback	al playback, event playba	ack, mark playback,
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback	playback	playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	ice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input
	Alarm Output	3-channel output		•
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not s	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6T		

	Parameters	XVR5104HE	XVR5108HE	XVR5116HE
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port
	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)		1 USB2.0 port and 1 USB3.0 port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel)
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃		
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) x245mm (D) x45m	m (H)
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG
	Installation Mode	Desk		

1.3.61 XVR71XXHE Series

	Parameters	XVR7104HE	XVR7108HE	XVR7116HE	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1	/HD1/2CIF/CIF		
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps			
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/compos	site stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Standard				
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			

	Parameters	XVR7104HE	XVR7108HE X	VR7116HE
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	16-chBNCport(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analogHDvideoself-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-24Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-48Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0 Mbps-96Mbp s
	Video Output	HDMI/ VGA video outp	t (of the same video soun ut at the same time.	rce),
	Loop Output Matrix Output	N/A N/A	VGA/HDMI optional	
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.	8-channel RCA port.	16-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st chan	nel)
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Alar	rm record
	Playback Mode	ck Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, m smart playback		
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback	playback	playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	ice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input
	Alarm Output	3-channel output		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s		

	Parameters	XVR7104HE	XVR7108HE	XVR7116HE
	One HDD Space	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port		100Mbps Ethernet		
		port		
	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One	1 USB2.0 port and	1 USB3.0 port (One
		at the front panel and	USB2.0 port at the	e front panel and one
		one at the rear panel)	USB3.0 port at the rear panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤8W	≤10W	≤15W
	Consumption	SOM	-1000	21000
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) x245mm (D) x	45mm(H)
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.62 XVR71XXH Series

	Parameters	XVR7104H	XVR7108H	XVR7116H	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded i	nicro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF			
	Resolution	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s 32Kbps-6144Kbps			
	Video Frame				
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate				
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
Parameters	Standard				
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC por	t 8-ch BN	NC 16-ch BNC	
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/AHE	D port(CVBS/CVI/A	
		/other analog HE	5	ID HD /other analog	
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	HD video	

	Parameters	XVR7104H	XVR7108H	XVR7116H
				self-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-24Mbps 	channel b default. Max ad 4 IP channel connections • Analog /digital channel	 add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source), HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A	VGA/HDMI optional	
Audio Port	Audio Input Coaxial Audio Input	1-channel RCA port. N/A		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st cha	nnel)
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Al	arm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm smart playback	nal playback, event play	yback, mark playback,
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channe	el Max 16-channel
	Playback	playback	playback	playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6T		
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbj	ps Ethernet port
	Communication	RS485 port		

	Parameters	XVR7104H	XVR7108H	XVR7116H	
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One	1 USB2.0 port and 1 USB3.0 port (One		
		at the front panel and	USB2.0 port at the	e front panel and one	
		one at the rear panel)	USB3.0 port at the r	ear panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤8W	≤10W	≤15W	
	Consumption	2000	21000	21000	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity		m(W)×245mm(D)×45mm(H)		
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm			
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG	
	Installation	Desk			
	Mode				

1.3.63 XVR21XXHS Series

1.3.03 AVKZIA				
	Parameters	XVR2104HS XVR2108HS XVR2116HS		
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	1080N@12f/720P@12f/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF		
	Resolution	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Video Frame			
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	N/A		
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	N/A		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	N/A		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC 8-ch BNC 16-ch BNC		
	Input	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD port(CVBS/CVI/AHD port(CVBS/CVI/AHD		
		/other analog HD /other analog HD /other analog HD		
		video self-adaptive) video self-adaptive) video self-adaptive)		
	Network Video	There is no IP There is no IP There is no IP		
	Input	channel by channel by channel by		
		default. Max default. Max default. Max		
		add 0 IP add 0 IP add 0 IP		
		channel channel channel		

	Parameters	XVR2104HS	XVR2108HS	XVR2116HS
	Video Output	 connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 2 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mb ps-8Mbps 1-channel VGA output 1-channel HDMI output HDMI/ VGA video output 	ut (of the same video so	 connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 2 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mb ps-8Mbps
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	N/A		
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	N/A		
	Bidirectional	N/A		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/man	ual record/MD record/A	larm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norn	nal playback, event pla	yback, mark playback,
		smart playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB de	vice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One a	t the front panel and or	ne at the rear panel)
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤10W		
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions		0mm (W) x220mm (I	D) x44mm (H)
	Weight (No	≤1.25KG	≤1.35KG	≤1.45KG

Parameters	XVR2104HS	XVR2108HS	XVR2116HS
HDD)			
Installation	Desk		
Mode			

1.3.64 XVR41XXHS Series

	Parameters	XVR4104HS	XVR4108HS	XVR4116HS
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded m	icro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	1080N/720P/960H/D1	1080N@12f/720P@15f	/960H/D1/HD1/2CI
	Resolution	/HD1/2CIF/CIF/	F/CIF/	
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~	30f/s	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composit	e stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio Parameters	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM		
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	16-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/A HD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 1 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-20Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 10 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-40Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 18 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0 Mbps-56Mbp

	Parameters	XVR4104HS	XVR4108HS	XVR4116HS		
				S		
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,				
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),				
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.				
	Loop Output	N/A				
	Matrix Output	N/A				
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.				
	Coaxial Audio	N/A				
	Input					
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.				
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input	output port.			
	Talk Input					
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Alar	m record		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,				
		smart playback				
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel		
	Playback	playback	playback	playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup			
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A				
	Alarm Output	N/A				
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s	support eSATA port			
	One HDD Space	6T				
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	RS485 port				
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One a	t the front panel and one	at the rear panel)		
Others	Power	DC12V	-			
	Power					
	Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W		
	(No HDD)					
	Working	-10℃~+55℃				
	Temperature					
	Working	10%~90%				
	Humidity					
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260	0mm (W) x220mm (D)	x 44mm (H)		
	Weight (No HDD)	≤0.85KG	≤0.95KG	≤1.05KG		
	Installation	Desk	1			
	Mode					

1.3.65 XVR51XXHS Series

Parameters XVR5104HS	XVR5108HS	XVR5116HS
----------------------	-----------	-----------

	Parameters	XVR5104HS	XVR5108HS	XVR5116HS	
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded m	nicro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video Parameters	Video Encode Standard	H.264			
	Encode Resolution		1080P@15f/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF		
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~	-30t/s		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps			
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composi	te stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio Parameters	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM			
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	port(CVBS/CVI/A	
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-24Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:0Mbps -48Mbps 	 channel by default.Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel 	
	Video Output	HDMI/ VGA video outp	t (of the same video sou	ırce),	
	Loop Output	N/A	T		
	Matrix Output	N/A		VGA/HDMI optional	

	Parameters	XVR5104HS	XVR5108HS	XVR5116HS	
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.			
	Coaxial Audio	N/A			
	Input				
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input	/output port of the 1 st cha	nnel.	
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	ual record/MD record/Alar	m record	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norn	nal playback, event playb	ack, mark playback,	
		smart playback			
	Record	Max 4-channel	Max 8-channel	Max 16-channel	
	Playback	playback	playback	playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not :	support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	6T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port	1 RJ45 port,	
Port				1000Mbps	
				Ethernet port	
	Communication	RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and 1 USB2.0 port and			
		one at the rear panel) 1 USB3.0 point			
				(One USB2.0 port	
				at the front panel	
				and one USB3.0	
				port at the rear	
				panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V			
	Power				
	Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W	
	(No HDD)				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260	0mm (W) ×220mm (D)	×44mm (H)	
	Weight (No HDD)	≤0.85KG	≤0.95KG	≤1.05KG	
	Installation	Desk			
	Mode				

1.3.66 XVR7104HS Series

	Parameters	XVR7104HS
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
Parameters	Standard	
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream
	Dual-Stream	Support
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM
Parameters	Standard	
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit
	Rate	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video
	Input	self-adaptive)
	Network Video	• There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel
	Input	connections.
		• Analog/digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections
		Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-24Mbps.
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.
	Loop Output	N/A
	Matrix Output	N/A
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.
	Coaxial Audio	N/A
	Input	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1 st channel.
	Talk Input	
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,
		smart playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A
	Alarm Output	N/A
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port
	One HDD Space	6Т

	Parameters	XVR7104HS
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port
Port	Communication	RS485 port
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)
Others	Power	DC12V
	Power	≤8W
	Consumption	
	(No HDD)	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃
	Temperature	
	Working	10%~90%
	Humidity	
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260mm (W) x220mm (D) x44mm (H)
	Weight (No	0.85KG
	HDD)	
	Installation	Desk
	Mode	

1.3.67 XVR42XXA Series

Model	Parameters	XVR4204A	XVR4208A	XVR4216A
System	Main Processor		trial embedded micro cor	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080N/720P/	1080N@12f/720P@15f	/960H/D1/HD1/2
	Resolution	960H/D1/HD1/	CIF/CIF	
		2CIF/CIF/		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~3	0f/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 4096Kbps		
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream		
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
Standard				
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		

Model	Parameters	XVR4204A	XVR4208A	XVR4216A
Video Port	Analog Video Input Network Video	 4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) ● There is no IP 	 8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) There is no IP 	16-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI /AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) ● There is
	Input	channel by default. Max add 1 IP channel connection • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel connections • Connection bandwidth:0Mbps- 20Mbps	channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 10 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbps- 40Mbps	no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connectio ns Analog /digital channel switch. Max 18 IP channel connectio ns Connectio n bandwidth :0Mbps-56 Mbps
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output,	L	
		HDMI/ VGA video output video source)	at the same time (VGA/H	DMI of the same
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port,		
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the auc	lio port of the 1 st channel)	
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual reco	ord, motion detect record,	alarm record

Model	Parameters	XVR4204A	XVR4208A	XVR4216A
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal	playback, event playback	, mark playback,
		smart playback		
	Record	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch
	Playback			playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk,	network backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not	support eSATA port.	
	Space/HDD	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃		
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) ×	280mm (D) x50mm (H))
	Weight			
	(No HDD)	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.68 XVR42XXAN Series

Model	Parameters	XVR4204AN	XVR4208AN	XVR4216AN
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080N/720P/960H/	1080N@12fps/720P@	015fps/960H/D1/HD1/
	Resolution	D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	2CIF/CIF/	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1	~30f/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate			
	Bit Stream			
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		

A 11	F	0.7444. 0.74411. DOM
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM
	Standard	
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit
	Sampling Rate	041/1
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC 8-ch BNC 16-ch BNC
	Input	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD port(CVBS/CVI/AHD port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD /other analog HD /other analog HD
		/other analog HD /other analog HD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) video self-adaptive) video self-adaptive)
	Network Video	● There is no IP ● There is no IP ● There is no IP
		channel by channel by channel by
	Input	default. Max default. Max default. Max
		add 1 IP add 2 IP add 2 IP
		channel channel channel
		connection connections connections
		 Analog Analog Analog Analog
		/digital channel /digital channel /digital channel
		switch. Max 5 switch. Max 10 switch. Max 18
		IP channel IP channel IP channel
		connections connections connections
		Connection Connection Connection
		bandwidth:0Mb bandwidth:0Mb bandwidth:0Mb
		ps-20Mbps ps-40Mbps ps-56Mbps
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,
		1-ch HDMI output,
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the same
		video source)
	Loop Output	N/A
	Matrix Output	N/A
Audio Port	External	1-ch,RCA port
	Audio Input	
	Coaxial Audio	N/A
	Input	
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)
	Talk Input	
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,
		smart playback
	Record	Max 16-ch playback
	Playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A
	•	

	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. 6T		
	Space/HDD			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port RS485 port		
Port	Communication			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front pane	el and one at the rear panel)	
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤10W	≤20W	
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature	10%~90%		
	Working			
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		
	Weight	≤1.8KG	≤3.3KG	
	(No HDD)			
	Installation	tion Desk installation		
	Mode			

Model	Parameters	XVR4232AN		
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard	1080N@12fps/720P@15fps/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/		
	Encode			
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~4096Kbps n Video stream/composite stream Support		
	Bit Stream			
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM		
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	32-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD/other analog HD video		
	Input	self-adaptive)		

	Network Video	There is no IP channel by default.		
	Input	Analog/digital channel switch. Max 16 IP channel connections		
		Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-64Mbps		
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		1-ch TV output,		
		TV/HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (TV/VGA/HD		
		the same video source)		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	VGA/HDMI optional		
Audio Port	External	1-ch,RCA port		
	Audio Input			
	Coaxial Audio	N/A		
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		smart playback(motion detect)		
	Record	Max 16-ch playback		
	Playback			
Backup Mode		HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.		
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports(One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0		
		at the rear panel)		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤20W		
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		
	Net Weight			
(No HDD)		≤2KG		

Installation	Desk installation
Mode	

1.3.69 XVR52XXA Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5204A	XVR5208A	XVR5216A
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller Embedded LINUX		
	OS			
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080P@15f/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF		
	Resolution	32Kbps~6144Kbps		
	Video Frame			
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate			
	Bit Stream			
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM 8KHz,16Bit		
	Standard			
	Audio			
Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	ate 64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC	16-ch BNC
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI
		analog HD video	/other analog HD video	/AHD /other
		self-adaptive)	self-adaptive)	analog HD
				video
				self-adaptive)

	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-24Mbps 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-48Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 8 IP channel connectio Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connectio ns Connectio ns Connectio n Connectio n bandwidth :0Mbps-96 Mbps
		video source)	,	
	Loop Output Matrix Output	N/A N/A		VGA/HDMI
		IN/A		optional
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port,		
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A		
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)		
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback, smart playback		
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk,	network backup.	•
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input

	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.		
	Space/HDD	6T		
Communicatio n Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port
	Communicatio n	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at t the rear panel)	he front panel and one at	1 USB2.0 port and 1 USB3.0 port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel)
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃		
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
	Dimension	1U case,375mm(W) ×	280mm (D) x50mm (H))
	Weight (No HDD)	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG
	Installation Mode	Desk installation		

1.3.70 XVR52XXAN Series

Model	Parame	ters	XVR5204AN	XVR5208AN	XVR5216AN
System	Main Processor		High-performance ind	ustrial embedded micro	controller
	OS		Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video	Encode	H.264		
	Standard Encode Resolution Video Frame Rate Video Bit Rate Bit Stream				
			1080P@15f/1080N/72	20P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF	F/CIF
			PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1/	~30f/s	
			32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps		
			Video stream/compos	ite stream	
	Туре				

channel connections Analog	
Audio Sampling Rate 8KHz,16Bit Audio Bit Rate 64Kbps Audio Bit Rate 64Kbps Analog Video Input 4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD /other analog HD 8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD 16-ch port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD Network Video • There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections • There is no IP channel connections • There is no IP channel connections • There is channel connections • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections • Analog • Analog /digital channel connections • Connection bandwidth:0Mb ps-24Mbps • Connection bandwidth:0Mb • Connection bandwidth:0Mb • Connection bandwidth:0Mb • Connection bandwidth:0Mb Video Output 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the total) 1-ch VGA output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the the same time (VGA/HDMI of the total)	
Sampling Rate Audio Bit Rate 64Kbps Video Port Analog Video Input 4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) 8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) 16-ch port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) Network Video Input • There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections • There is no IP channel connections • There is channel connections • There is channel connections • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 Video Output 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI vGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of th thDMI vGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of th	
Audio Bit Rate 64Kbps Video Port Analog Video 4-ch BNC port 8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD Input (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD /othanalo Connection S Co	
Video Port Analog Video Input 4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) 8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) 16-ch port(CVBS/C Network Video Input • There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections • There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections • There is no IP channel connections • There is channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections • There is channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections • Connection bandwidth:0Mb ps-24Mbps Video Output 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of th	
Input (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) Network Video Input • There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections • There is no IP channel connections • There is channel connections • There is channel connections • There is channel connections • There is channel connections • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections • Analog /digital channel connections • Analog /digital channel connections • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 • Analog /digital channel connections • Connection bandwidth:0Mb ps-24Mbps • Connection bandwidth:0Mb • Connection bandwidth:0Mb • Connection bandwidth:0Mb • Connection bandwidth:0Mb • Connection bandwidth:0Mb • See -96Mb Video Output 1-ch VGA output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the the the same time (VGA/HDMI of the	
/other analog HD - There is no IP - There is no IP - There is no IP - Channel channel channel channel channel channel channel - channel connections - Analog /digital channel - Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 switch. Switch. IP chandwid ps-96Mb - Connection bandwidth: 0Mb ps-96Mb <th>BNC</th>	BNC
video self-adaptive) video self-adaptive) video self-adaptive) video self-adaptive) Network Video There is no IP There is no IP Channel by default. Max add 2 IP add 4 IP add Channel connections Analog Analog Analog Analog Analog Analog Connections connections connections connection ps-24Mbps ps-48Mbps	VI/AHD
Network Video Input • There is no IP channel • There is channel • There is channel • There is channel • There is channel add 2 IP channel • Analog • Analog • Analog • Analog /digital channel • Analog • Analog • Analog • Analog • Analog /digital channel • Connections • Connections • Connections • Connections • Connections • Connection • Connection • Connections • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Connection • Video Output 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch VGA output, • There is no IP • Connection • Video Output 1-ch VGA output, • Connection • Connection • Connection	og HD
Input channel by channel by channel by default. Max add 2 IP add 4 IP add add 4 IP add add add add add 4 IP add <	aptive)
1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of th	by Max 8 IP ions ions hannel Max 24 channel ions tion lth:0Mb
video source)	ne same
Loop Output N/A	
Matrix Output N/A VGA/HDMI o	ptional
Audio Port External 1-ch,RCA port	
Audio Input	
Coaxial Audio N/A	
Input	
Audio Output 1-ch RCA port	
BidirectionalSupport (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)	
Talk Input	
Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm re	cord
Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark pl smart playback smart playback	layback,
Record Max 16-ch playback Playback	
Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.	

Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.		
	Space/HDD	6T	6T	
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port
	Communication	RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)		1 USB2.0 port and 1 USB3.0 port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel)
Other	Power	DC12V	-	
	Power	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Consumption (No HDD)			
	Working Temperature	-10°C~+55°C		
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W)) x280mm (D) x50mr	n (H)
	Weight (No HDD)	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG
	Installation Mode	Desk installation		

Model	Parameters	XVR5232AN
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
	Standard	
	Encode	1080P@15f/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream
	Туре	
	Dual-Stream	Support
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM
	Standard	

	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	32-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD/other analog HD video		
	Input	self-adaptive)		
	Network Video	There is no IP channel by default.		
	Input	 Analog/digital channel switch. Max 32 IP channel connections. Connections handwidth: 0Mbas 420Mbas 		
		Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-128Mbps		
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		1-ch TV output, TV/HDMI/VCA video output at the same time $(TV/A/CA/HDMI of$		
		TV/HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (TV/VGA/HDMI of the same video source)		
	Loop Output	N/A		
Audio Dort	Matrix Output	VGA/HDMI optional		
Audio Port	External	1-ch,RCA port		
	Audio Input			
	Coaxial Audio	N/A		
	Input	1 ob PCA port		
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
Bidirectional		Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)		
	Talk Input	Auto record manual record motion detect record alarm record		
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
Record		smart playback(human face,motion detect)		
		Max 16-ch playback		
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.		
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0		
		port at the rear panel)		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤27W		
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			

Working Humidity	10%~90%
Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)
Net Weight (No HDD)	≤2KG
Installation Mode	Desk installation

1.3.71 XVR72XXA Series

Model	Parameters	XVR7204A	XVR7208A	XVR7216A	
System	Main Processor	High-performance inc	dustrial embedded micro	o controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
	Standard				
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D	1/HD1/2CIF/CIF		
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1	~30f/s		
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps			
	Bit Stream	Video stream/compos	site stream		
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PC	M		
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC	16-ch BNC	
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	
		/other analog HD	/other analog HD	/other analog HD	
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	

	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel There is no IP channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel IP channel
	Video Outrut	connectionsconnectionsconnectionsConnectionConnectionConnectionbandwidth:0Mbbandwidth:0Mbbandwidth:0Mbps-24Mbpsps-48Mbpsps-96Mbps
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the same video source)
	Loop Output	N/A
	Matrix Output	N/A VGA/HDMI optional
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port,
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback, smart playback
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback Max 8-ch playback Max 16-ch playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input 8-ch alarm input 16-ch alarm input
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.
	Space/HDD	6T
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port 100Mbps Ethernet port
	Communication	RS485 port

			-	
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One	1 USB2.0 port and	1 USB3.0 port (One
		at the front panel	USB2.0 port at the	front panel and one
		and one at the rear	USB3.0 port at the rea	ar panel)
		panel)		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤8W	≤10W	≤15W
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W)	x280mm (D) x50mr	n (H)
	Weight	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG
	(No HDD)	S1.5KG	S1.05KG	S1.0KG
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.72 XVR72XXAN Series

Model	Parameters	XVR7204AN	XVR7208AN	XVR7216AN
System	Main Processor	High-performance ir	dustrial embedded micro	o controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/	1/HD1/2CIF/CIF	
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC	1~30f/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps		
	Bit Stream	Video stream/compo	osite stream	
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, P	CM	
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC por	t 8-ch BNC	16-ch BNC
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD
		/other analog HI	/other analog HD	/other analog HD
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)

	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel switch. Max 6 Connections Connections Connections Connections Connections Connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connections 	
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the same video source) N/A	
	Loop Output	N/A VGA/HDMI optional	
Audio Port	Matrix Output External		
	Audio Input	1-ch,RCA port,	
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A	
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port	
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)	
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback, smart playback	
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback Max 8-ch playback Max 16-ch playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.	
	Space/HDD	6T	
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port 100Mbps Ethernet port port France	
	Communication	RS485 port	

	•			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One	1 USB2.0 port and	1 USB3.0 port (One
		at the front panel	USB2.0 port at the	front panel and one
		and one at the rear	USB3.0 port at the rea	ar panel)
		panel)		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤8W	≤10W	≤15W
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C	55°C	
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W)	x280mm (D) x50mr	n (H)
	Weight	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG
	(No HDD)	1.0NG	21.00NG	21.0NG
	Installation	Desk installation	ion	
	Mode			

1.3.73 XVR54XXL Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5408L	XVR5416L	XVR5432L		
System	Main Processor	High-performance ind	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX				
Video	Video Encode	H.264H, H.264, H.264	·B			
	Standard					
	Encode	1080P@15fps/1080N	/720P/960H/D1/HD1/20	CIF/CIF		
	Resolution					
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1-	~30f/s			
	Rate					
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~6144Kbps				
		(For 720P:default value is 2Mbps,max value is 4Mbps. For 1080P:default value is 2Mbps,max value is 6Mbps)				
	Bit Stream	Video stream/compos	ite stream			
	Туре					
	Dual-Stream	Support				
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM				
	Standard					
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit				
	Sampling Rate					
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps				

Video Port	Analog Video	8-ch BNC port		32-ch BNC
	Input	(HDCVI HD	port(HDCVI HD	port(HDCVI HD
		video/general	video/general	video/general
		standard definition	standard definition	standard definition
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)
	Network Video	• Support 4 IP	 Support 8 IP 	• There is no IP
	Input	channels by	channels by	channel by
		default.	default.	default.
		 Analog 	 Analog 	 Analog
		/digital channel	/digital channel	/digital channel
		switch. Max 12	switch. Max 24	switch. Max 32
		IP channel	IP channel	IP channel
		connections.	connections.	connections.
		Connection	Connection	Connection
		bandwidth:16M	bandwidth:32M	bandwidth:0Mb
		bps-48Mbps	bps-96Mbps	ps-128Mbps
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,	1-ch VGA output,	1-ch VGA output,
		1-ch HDMI output,	2-ch HDMI output,	2-ch HDMI output,
		1-ch TV output,	1-ch TV output,	1-ch TV output,
		HDMI/VGA/TV video	HDMI1/VGA/TV	HDMI1/VGA/TV
		output at the same	video output at the	video output at the
		time	same time	same time
		(HDMI/VGA/TV of	(HDMI1/VGA/TV	(HDMI1/VGA/TV
		the same video	of the same video	of the same video
		source)	source)	source)
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A	HDMI2 port support m	atrix output
Audio Port	External	4-channel BNC port,		
	Audio Input			
			l	
	Coaxial Audio	8-channel	16-channel	32-channel
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-ch BNC port		
	Bidirectional	Support (Independer	t bidirectional talk port)
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Card number record, mark record, alarm record, motion detection		
		record, regular record, manual record, intelligent record.		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		intelligent playback.		
	Record	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback	
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash dis	sk, network backup.	
Alexies	Alarm Input	8-channel 16-channel		
Alarm	/ daining at			
Alarm	Alarm Output	6-channel		

HDD	HDD Port	4 SATA ports. Suppor	t eSATA port.	
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbp	s Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS42	2 port, 1 RS485 port	
	USB	3 USB ports(One at	3 USB ports (One at t	the front panel and two
		the front panel and	at the rear panel. Th	e rear panel supports
		two at the rear	USB3.0)	
		panel)		
Other	Power	AC100-240V 1.9A 50/60Hz		
	Power	30W (No HDD)		
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1.5U case,440mm (W) x410mm (D) x70mm (H)		mm (H)
	Weight (No HDD)	≤7KG (No HDD)	≤7.2KG (No HDD)	≤7.5KG (No HDD)
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.74 XVR74XXL Series

Model	Parameters	XVR7408L	XVR7416L
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embe	edded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video	Video Encode	H.264H, H.264, H.264B	
	Standard		
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/	CIF/
	Resolution		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s	
	Rate		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps	
		(For 720P:default value is 2Mbps	,max value is 4Mbps.
		For 1080P:default value is 4Mbp	s,max value is 6Mbps)
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream	
	Туре		
	Dual-Stream	Support	
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM	
	Standard		
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit	
	Sampling Rate		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	

Video Port	Analog Video Input Video Input Video	 8-ch BNC port (HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive) Support 4 IP channels by default. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:16Mbps-48Mbp s 	 16-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive) Support 8 IP channels by default. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:32Mbps-96Mbp s 		
	Video Output	 s 1-ch VGA output, 2-ch HDMI output, 1-ch TV output, HDMI1/VGA/TV video output at the same time (HDMI1/VGA/T of the same video source) 			
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output		rt support matrix output		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-channel BNC port,			
	Coaxial Audio Input	8-channel	16-channel		
	Audio Output	1-channel BNC port			
	Bidirectional	Support (Independent bidirection	nal talk port)		
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Card number record, mark record record, regular record, manual re	d, alarm record, motion detection cord, intelligent record.		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback intelligent playback.	k, event playback, mark playback,		
	Record Playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network	backup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	16-channel			
	Alarm Output	6-channel			
HDD	HDD Port	4 SATA ports. Support eSATA port.			
	Space/HDD	8T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 port, 1 RS	S485 port		
	USB		nel and two at the rear panel. The		
		rear panel supports USB3.0)			
Other	Power	AC100-240V 1.9A 50/60Hz			

Power	30W (No HDD)	
Consumption		
(No HDD)		
Working	-10°C~+55°C	
Temperature		
Working	10%~90%	
Humidity		
Dimension	1.5U case,440mm (W) x410mm	n (D) x70mm (H)
Weight	≤7KG (No HDD)	≤7.2KG (No HDD)
(No HDD)		
Installation	Desk installation	
Mode		

1.3.75 XVR58XXS Series

1.3./3 88830/					
Model	Parameters	XVR5808S	XVR5816S	XVR5832S	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264H, H.264, H.264	łB		
	Standard				
	Encode	1080P@15fps/1080N	/720P/960H/D1/HD1/20	CIF/CIF	
	Resolution				
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1	~30f/s		
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps			
		(For 720P:default val	ue is 2Mbps,max value	is 4Mbps.	
		For 1080P:default va	llue is 2Mbps,max valu	e is 6Mbps)	
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream			
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCI	N		
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	8-ch BNC port	16-ch BNC	32-ch BNC	
	Input	(HDCVI HD	port(HDCVI HD	port(HDCVI HD	
		video/general	video/general	video/general	
		standard definition	standard definition	standard definition	
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	

	Network Video	Support 4 IP	Support 8 IP	• There is no IP
	Input	channels by	channels by	
	mput	default.	default.	channel by default.
		 Analog 	 Analog 	 Analog
		/digital channel	/digital channel	/digital channel
		switch. Max 12	switch. Max 24	switch. Max 32
		IP channel	IP channel	IP channel
		connections.	connections.	connections.
		 Connection 	 Connection 	 Connection
		bandwidth:16M	bandwidth:32M	bandwidth:0Mb
		bps-48Mbps	bps-96Mbps	ps-128Mbps
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,	1-ch VGA output,	1-ch VGA output,
		1-ch HDMI output,	2-ch HDMI output,	2-ch HDMI output,
		1-ch TV output,	1-ch TV output,	1-ch TV output,
		HDMI/VGA/TV video	HDMI1/VGA/TV	HDMI1/VGA/TV
		output at the same	video output at the	video output at the
		time	same time	same time
		(HDMI/VGA/TV of	(HDMI1/VGA/TV	(HDMI1/VGA/TV
		the same video	of the same video	of the same video
		source)	source)	source)
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A HDMI2 port support matrix output		natrix output
Audio Port	External	8-channel BNC port,		
	Audio Input			
	Coaxial Audio	8-channel	16-channel	32-channel
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-ch BNC port		
	Bidirectional	Support (Independer	nt bidirectional talk port)
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Card number record,	mark record, alarm rec	cord, motion detection
		record, regular record, manual record, intelligent record.		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		intelligent playback.		
	Record	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback	
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash dis		
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel	16-channel	
	Alarm Output	6-channel		
		8 SATA ports. Support eSATA port.		
HDD	HDD Port	8 SATA ports. Suppor	rt eSATA port.	

Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 2 RJ45 ports, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port		1000Mbps Ethernet	s Ethernet	
		port		
	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 port, 1 RS485 port		
	USB	4 USB ports(Two at	4 USB ports (Two at t	he front panel and two
		the front panel and	at the rear panel. Th	e rear panel supports
		two at the rear	USB3.0)	
		panel)		
Other	Power	AC100-240V 1.9A 50/60Hz		
	Power	35W (No HDD)		
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	2U case,440mm (W) x460mm (D) x89mm (H)		m (H)
	Weight			
	(No HDD)	≤9KG (No HDD)	≤9.2KG (No HDD)	≤9.4KG (No HDD)
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.76 XVR78XXS Series

Model	Parameters	XVR7808S	XVR7816S
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embe	edded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video	Video Encode	H.264H, H.264, H.264B	
	Standard		
	Encode	1080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/	CIF/
	Resolution		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s	
	Rate		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps	
		(For 720P:default value is 2Mbps	s,max value is 4Mbps.
		For 1080P:default value is 4Mbp	s,max value is 6Mbps)
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream	
	Туре		
	Dual-Stream	Support	
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM 8KHz,16Bit 64Kbps	
	Standard		
	Audio		
	Sampling Rate		
	Audio Bit Rate		

Video Port	Analog Video Input Network Video Input	 8-ch BNC port (HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive) Support 4 IP channels by default. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:16Mbps-48Mbp s 	 16-ch BNC port(HDCVI HD video/general standard definition video self-adaptive) Support 8 IP channels by default. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:32Mbps-96Mbp s 	
	Video Output	of the same video source)	the same time (HDMI1/VGA/TV	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	HDMI2 port support matrix output		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	8-channel BNC port,	16-channel BNC port,	
	Coaxial Audio Input	8-channel	16-channel	
	Audio Output	1-ch BNC port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Independent bidirection	nal talk port)	
Record	Record Mode	Card number record, mark record record, regular record, manual re	d, alarm record, motion detection cord, intelligent record.	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback intelligent playback.	k, event playback, mark playback,	
	Record Playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network	backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	16-channel		
	Alarm Output	6-channel		
HDD	HDD Port	8 SATA ports. Support eSATA port.		
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	2 RJ45 ports, 1000Mbps Etherne	•	
Port	Communication	1 RS232 port, 1 RS422 port, 1 RS	•	
	USB	4 USB ports (Two at the front panel and two at the rear panel. The rear panel supports USB3.0)		
Other	Power	AC100-240V 1.9A 50/60Hz		

Power	35W (No HDD)	
Consumption		
(No HDD)		
Working	-10°C~+55°C	
Temperature		
Working	10%~90%	
Humidity		
Dimension	2U case,440mm (W) x460mm	(D) x89mm (H)
Weight (No HDD)	9KG (No HDD)	9.2KG (No HDD)
Installation	Desk installation	
Mode		

1.3.77 HCVR710XH-4K Series

Model	Parameters	HCVR7104H-4K	HCVR7108H-4K
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial emb	
	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video	Video Encode	H.264+/H.264	
	Standard		
	Encode	Main stream:	
	Resolution	4K(3840*2160)/2K(2560*1440)/1	080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/BCIF/
		CIF/QCIF;	
		Sub stream: D1/CIF/QCIF	
	Video Frame	4K: PAL:1~12f/s; NTSC: 1~15f/s	
	Rate	Other resolution: PAL:1~25f/s; N	۲SC:1~30f/s
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~8192Kbps	
		(For 720P:default value is 2Mbps	s,max value is 4Mbps;
		For 1080P:default value is 4Mbp	os,max value is 6Mbps;
		For 2K:default value is 6Mbps,max value is 6Mbps;	
		For 4K@15frame:default value is 8Mbps,max value is 8Mbps;)	
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream	
	Туре		
	Dual-Stream	Support	
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM	
	Standard		
Audio Sampling Rate		8KHz,16Bit	
	Audio Bit Rate	Rate 64Kbps	
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI/CVBS)	8-ch BNC port (HDCVI/CVBS)
	Input		

	Network Video Input	 Support 2 IP channels by default. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:8Mbps-24Mbps 	 Support 4 IP channels by default. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:16Mbps-48Mbp s
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output(Max 4K: (3840 HDMI/VGA video output the sar video sources at the same time.	*2160)@30frames), ne video source or the different
	Loop Output	N/A	
	Matrix Output		e different video source, one port
Audio Port	External Audio Input	1-channel RCA port	1-channel RCA port
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port	
	Bidirectional	Reuse audio input and output port.	
Descrit	Talk Input	Alarm record, motion detection record, regular record, manual	
Record	Record Mode	record, intelligent record.	record, regular record, manual
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playbacl intelligent playback	<, event playback, mark playback,
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network	backup.
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port.	
	Space/HDD	8T	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	ion 1 RS485 port	
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one	
		port at the rear panel.)	
Other	Power	DC12V	
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤13W	≤20W

Working	-10°C~+55°C	
Temperature		
Working	10%~95%	
Humidity		
Dimension	325mm(W)×245mm(D)×45mm(H)	
Weight (No HDD)	≤1.25KG	≤1.40KG
Installation	Desk installation	
Mode		

1.3.78 HCVR720XAN-4K Series

Model	Parameters		HCVR7204AN-4K	HCVR7208AN-4K
System	Main Proces	sor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller	
OS		Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode		H.264+/H.264	
	Standard			
	Encode		Main stream:	
	Resolution		4K(3840*2160)/2K(2560*1440)/10	080P/720P/960H/D1/HD1/BCIF/
			CIF/QCIF;	
			Sub stream: D1/CIF/QCIF	
	Video Fra	me	4K: PAL:1~12f/s; NTSC: 1~15f/s	
	Rate		Other resolution: PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s	
	Video Bit Ra	te	32Kbps \sim 8192Kbps	
			(For 720P:default value is 2Mbps	s,max value is 4Mbps;
			For 1080P:default value is 4Mbp	os,max value is 6Mbps;
			For 2K:default value is 6Mbps,max value is 6Mbps;	
			For 4K@15frame:default value is 8Mbps,max value is 8Mbps;)	
	Bit Stre	eam	Video stream/composite stream	
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream		Support	
Audio	Encode		G.711A, G.711U, PCM	
	Standard			
Audio			8KHz,16Bit	
	Sampling Ra	te		
	Audio Bit Rate		64Kbps	
Video Port	Analog Vi	deo	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI/CVBS)	8-ch BNC port (HDCVI/CVBS)
	Input			

	Network Video Input	 Support 2 IP channels by default. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:8Mbps-24Mbps 	 Support 4 IP channels by default. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:16Mbps-48Mbp s 	
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output(Max 4K: (3840 HDMI/VGA video output the sar video sources at the same time.	*2160)@30frames), ne video source or the different	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output		e different video source, one port	
Audio Port	External Audio Input	1-channel RCA port	1-channel RCA port	
	Coaxial Audio Input	N/A		
Audio Output		1-channel RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse audio input and output port.		
Record	Record Mode Playback Mode	record, intelligent record. Instant playback, normal playbacl	record, regular record, manual k, event playback, mark playback,	
	Record	intelligent playback Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	
	Playback		h e elune	
Alerm	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network	раскир.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
HDD	Alarm Output HDD Port	N/A		
טטח	Space/HDD	2 SATA ports.		
Communication	Network	8T		
Port	Communication	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port 1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one		
		port at the rear panel.)		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power			
	Consumption (No HDD)	≤13W	≤20W	

Working	-10°C~+55°C	
Temperature		
Working	10%~95%	
Humidity		
Dimension	1U case, 375mm(W)×280mm(D)×50mm(H)	
Weight (No HDD)	≤1.60KG	≤1.75KG
Installation	Desk installation	
Mode		

1.3.79 XVR5104C-4M/XVR5104HS-4M/XVR5104H-4M Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5104C-4M	XVR5104HS-4M	XVR5104H-4M
System	Main Processor	High-performance inc	lustrial embedded mici	ro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	2560*1440@15fps/20)48*1536@15fps/1080	P/720P/960H/D1/CIF/
	Resolution	QCIF		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144 Kbps		
	Bit Stream	Video stream/compos	site stream	
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream	max supports 960H e	ncode.)
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)		
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (HDC)	/I/AHD/TVI/CVBS self-	-adaptive)
	Network Video	 Support 0 IP cha 	nnel by default.	
	Input	• Max 6 IP channels connections (Add 2 IP channels and		
		4-channel analog	digital channel switch	ı.).
		Connection band	width: 0Mbps-24Mbps	
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		HDMI/VGA video out	out at the same time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	External	1-channel RCA port		
	Audio Input			

	Coordel And			
	Coaxial Audio	4-channel BNC port		
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port		
	Bidirectional	Reuse audio input and output port of the first channel.		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Alarm record, motior	n detection record, re	egular record, manual
		record, schedule reco	rd.	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		intelligent playback.		
	Record	Max 4-ch playback		
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash dis	sk, network backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port		
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	s Ethernet port	
Port	Communication	N/A	1 RS485 port	
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports 2 USB2.0 ports (One USB2.0 port at th		e USB2.0 port at the
		(Two USB2.0 ports	front panel and one L	JSB2.0 port at the rear
		at the rear panel.)	panel.)	
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power			
	Consumption	≤8W		
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	SMART 1U case,	Compact 1U case,	Mini 1U case,
		270mm*205mm*41	260mm*220mm*44	325mm*245mm*45
		mm(W*D*H)	mm(W*D*H)	mm(W*D*H)
	Weight	≤0.55KG	≤0.90KG	≤1.10KG
	(No HDD)			
	Installation	Desk installation		•
	Mode			

1.3.80 XVR5204AN-4M Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5204AN-4M
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
	Standard	

	Encode	2560*1440@15fpg/2048*1526@15fpg/1080D/720D/060U/D1/CIE/
		2560*1440@15fps/2048*1536@15fps/1080P/720P/960H/D1/CIF/
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~6144 Kbps
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream
	Туре	
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream max supports 960H encode.)
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)
	Standard	
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit
	Sampling Rate	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port (HDCVI/AHD/TVI/CVBS self-adaptive)
	Input	
	Network Video	 Support 0 IP channel by default.
	Input	• Max 6 IP channels connections (Add 2 IP channels and
		4-channel analog/digital channel switch.).
		 Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-24Mbps.
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,
		1-ch HDMI output,
		HDMI/VGA video output at the same time.
	Loop Output	N/A
	Matrix Output	N/A
Audio Port	External	1-channel RCA port
Addio Fort	Audio Input	
	Coaxial Audio	4-channel BNC port
	Input	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port
	Bidirectional	Reuse audio input and output port of the first channel.
	Talk Input	
Record	Record Mode	Alarm record, motion detection record, regular record, manual
		record, schedule record.
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,
		intelligent playback.
	Record	Max 4-ch playback
	Playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A
		N/A
	Alarm Output	
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports
	Space/HDD	8T

Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port
Port Communicat		1 RS485 port
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one
		USB2.0 port at the rear panel.)
Other	Power	DC12V
	Power	
	Consumption	≤8W
	(No HDD)	
	Working	-10°C~+55°C
	Temperature	
	Working	10%~90%
	Humidity	
	Dimension	1U case,
		375mm*280mm*50mm (W*D*H)
Weight (No HDD)≤1.50KG		≤1.50KG
	Installation	Desk installation
	Mode	

1.3.81 XVR5108HS-4KL/XVR5108H-4KL/XVR5116H-4KL Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5108HS-4KL	XVR5108H-4KL	XVR5116H-4KL	
System	Main Processor	High-performance ind	ustrial embedded micro	o controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
	Standard				
	Encode	3840*2160@7fps/259	2*1944@12fps/2560*1	440@15fps/2048*153	
	Resolution	6@15fps/1080P/720P	/960H/D1/CIF/QCIF		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~	·30f/s		
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~8192Kbps			
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream			
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream max supports 960H encode.)			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PC	A, AAC (AAC for the first	st channel only)	
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	8-ch BNC port (H	DCVI/AHD/TVI/CVBS	16-ch BNC port	
	Input	self-adaptive) (HDCVI/AHD/TVI/C			
				VBS self-adaptive)	

	Network Video Input	 Support 0 IP channel by default. Max 12 IP channels connections (Add 4 IP channels and 8-channel analog/digital channel switch.). Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-48Mbps. 	 Support 0 IP channel by default. Max 24 IP channels connections (Add 8 IP channels and 16-channel analog/digital channel switch.). Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-96Mbps. 	
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/VGA video output at the same time.		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	Support (VGA/HDMI optional)		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	1-channel RCA port		
	Coaxial Audio Input	8-channel BNC port	16-channel BNC port	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse audio input and output port of the first	channel.	
Record	Record Mode	Alarm record, motion detection record, re record, schedule record.	gular record, manual	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event pla intelligent playback.		
	Record Playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port		
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port at the front p port at the rear panel.)	panel and one USB3.0	

Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power			
	Consumption	≤10W		≤15W
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	Mini 1U case,		
		325mm*245mm*45mr	m (W*D*H)	
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG
	(No HDD)	ST. IKG	S1.25KG	S1.45KG
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.82 XVR5208AN-4KL/XVR5216AN-4KL Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5208AN-4KL	XVR5216AN-4KL		
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial emb	edded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264	H.264		
	Standard				
	Encode	3840*2160@7fps/2592*1944@12	2fps/2560*1440@15fps/2048*153		
	Resolution	6@15fps/1080P/720P/960H/D1/0	CIF/QCIF		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~8192Kbps			
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream			
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream max supports 960H encode.)			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AA	C for the first channel only)		
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	8-ch BNC port	16-ch BNC port		
	Input	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/CVBS	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/CVBS		
		self-adaptive)	self-adaptive)		

	Network Video Input Video Output	 Support 0 IP channel by default. Max 12 IP channels connections (Add 4 IP channels and 8-channel analog/digital channel switch.). Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-48Mbps. 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/VGA video output at the same same same same same same same sam	 default. Max 24 IP channels connections (Add 8 IP channels and 16-channel analog/digital channel switch.). Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-96Mbps. 	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	Support (VGA/HDMI optional)		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	1-channel RCA port		
	Coaxial Audio Input	Iio 8-channel BNC port 16-channel BNC port		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse audio input and output port of the first channel.		
Record	Record Mode Playback Mode	record, schedule record.	record, regular record, manual k, event playback, mark playback,	
		intelligent playback.		
	Record Playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network	backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports		
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet	port	
Port	Communication			
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0		
		port at the rear panel.)		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤10W	≤15W	
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃		

Working	10%~90%	
Humidity		
Dimension	1U case,	
	375mm*280mm*50mm (W*D*H)	
Weight (No HDD)	≤1.65KG	≤1.80KG
Installation	Desk installation	
Mode		

1.3.83 XVR7104HE-4KL/XVR7108HE-4KL/XVR7116HE-4KL Series

Model	Parameters	XVR7104HE-4KL	XVR7108HE-4KL	XVR7116HE-4KL	
System	Main Processor	High-performance ind	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
	Standard				
	Encode	3840*2160@7fps/259	2*1944@12fps/2560*1	440@15fps/2048*153	
	Resolution	6@15fps/1080P/720P	960H/D1/CIF/QCIF		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~	-30f/s		
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~8192Kbps			
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream			
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream max supports 960H encode.)			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PC	M, AAC (AAC for the first	st channel only)	
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC port	16-ch BNC port	
	Input	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/C	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/C	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/C	
		VBS self-adaptive)	VBS self-adaptive)	VBS self-adaptive)	

	Network Video Input	 Support 0 IP channel by default. Max 6 IP channels connections (Add 2 IP channels and 4-channel analog/digital channel switch.). Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-24Mbp. 	 Support 0 IP channel by default. Max 12 IP channels connections (Add 4 IP channels and 8-channel analog/digital channel switch.). Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-48Mbps. 	 Support 0 IP channel by default. Max 24 IP channels connections (Add 8 IP channels and 16-channel analog/digital channel switch.). Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-96Mbps.
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/VGA video output at the same time.		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	Support (VGA/HDMI optional)		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-channel RCA port	8-channel RCA port	16-channel RCA port
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel BNC port	8-channel BNC port	16-channel BNC port
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse audio input an	d output port of the first	channel.
Record	Record Mode	Alarm record, motion record, schedule reco	n detection record, re rd.	gular record, manual
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norr intelligent playback.	nal playback, event pla	yback, mark playback,
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash dis	sk, network backup.	-
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel		16-channel
	Alarm Output	3-channel		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port		
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel.)		

Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power			
	Consumption	≤10W		≤15W
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	Mini 1U case,		
		325mm*245mm*45mr	m (W*D*H)	
	Weight	≤1.1KG ≤1.25KG		≤1.45KG
	(No HDD)	ST. IKO	S1.25KG	S1.45KG
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.84 XVR7204A-4KL/XVR7208A-4KL/XVR7216A-4KL Series

Model	Parameters	XVR7204A-4KL	XVR7208A-4KL	XVR7216A-4KL	
System	Main Processor	High-performance ind	ustrial embedded micro	o controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
	Standard				
	Encode	3840*2160@7fps/259	2*1944@12fps/2560*1	440@15fps/2048*153	
	Resolution	6@15fps/1080P/720F	P/960H/D1/CIF/QCIF		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~	-30f/s		
	Rate				
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~8192Kbps			
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream			
	Туре				
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream max supports 960H encode.)			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PC	M, AAC (AAC for the first	st channel only)	
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC port	16-ch BNC port	
	Input	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/C	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/C	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/C	
		VBS self-adaptive) VBS self-adaptive) VBS self-adaptive)			

	Network Video Input	channelby default.cha defaMax6IPMax channels 	nnels nections	 Support 0 IP channel by default. Max 24 IP channels connections (Add 8 IP channels and 16-channel analog/digital channel switch.). Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-96Mbps.
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/VGA video output at the same time.		
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	Support (VGA/HDMI optional)		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-channel RCA port		
	Coaxial Audio Input		el BNC port	16-channel BNC port
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse audio input and output p	ort of the first	channel.
Record	Record Mode	Alarm record, motion detection record, schedule record.	on record, reg	gular record, manual
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playba intelligent playback.	ack, event play	/back, mark playback,
	Record Playback	Max 4-ch playback Max 8-c	h playback	Max 16-ch playback
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, networ	k backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel		16-channel
	Alarm Output	3-channel		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports		
	Space/HDD	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel.)		

Other	Power	DC12V	
	Power		
	Consumption	≤10W	≤15W
	(No HDD)		
	Working	-10°C~+55°C	
	Temperature		
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimension	1U case,	
		375mm*280mm*50mm (W*D*H)	
	Weight	≤1.65KG	≤1.80KG
	(No HDD)	ST.05KG	S1.00KG
	Installation	Desk installation	
	Mode		

1.3.85 XVR7208A-4K Series

Model	Parameters	XVR7208A-4K		
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	3840*2160@15fps/2592*1944@15fps/2560*1440/2048*1536/1080		
	Resolution	P/720P/960H/D1/CIF/QCIF		
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 8192Kbps		
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream		
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream max supports 960H encode.)		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)		
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	8-ch BNC port (HDCVI/AHD/TVI/CVBS self-adaptive)		
	Input			
	Network Video	• Support 0 IP channel by default.		
	Input	Max 12 IP channels connections (Add 4 IP channels and		
		8-channel analog/digital channel switch.).		
		Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-48Mbps.		
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,		
		1-ch HDMI output,		
		HDMI/VGA video output at the same time.		

	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	Support (VGA/HDMI optional)		
Audio Port	External	4-channel RCA port		
	Audio Input			
	Coaxial Audio	8-channel BNC port		
	Input			
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port		
	Bidirectional	Reuse audio input and output port of the first channel.		
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Alarm record, motion detection record, regular record, manual		
		record, schedule record.		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
	Decerd	intelligent playback.		
	Record	Max 8-ch playback		
	Playback			
Alerma	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	16-channel		
	Alarm Output	3-channel		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports		
Communication	Space/HDD	8T 1 R 145 port 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0		
Other	Devuer	port at the rear panel.)		
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power			
	Consumption (No HDD)	≤15W		
		-10℃~+55℃		
		-10 C ** + 55 C		
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1U case,		
		375mm*280mm*50mm(W*D*H)		
	Weight			
	(No HDD)	≤1.80KG		
	Installation	Desk installation		
Mode				

1.3.86 XVR410XC-S2 Series

	Parameters	XVR4104C-S2	XVR4108C-S2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller	

	Parameters	XVR4104C-S2	XVR4108C-S2	
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode Resolution	1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF/ 1080N@12fps/720P s/960H/D1/HD1/2CI		
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream		
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM/AAC (AAC for th	e first channel only)	
Parameters	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD/ othe analog HD video self-adaptive)	er 8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/ AHD/other analog HD video self-adaptive)	
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by defaul Max add 1 IP channel connection Analog/digital channel switch. Ma 5 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-20Mbps 	by default.Max add 2 IP channel connections	
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output, 1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source), HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.		
	Loop Output	N/A	une.	
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio Input		channel	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1 st channel.		
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback, smart playback		
	Playback Channel		channel	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network backup		

	Parameters	XVR4104C-S2	XVR4108C-S2	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	RS485	N/A		
	Communication			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤7W :	≤8W	
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃		
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case, 270mm (W) x205mm (D) x41mm (H)		
	Weight (No HDD)	≤0.5KG	≤0.55KG	
	Installation Mode	Desk		

1.3.87 XVR510XC-S2 Series

1.3.07 AVIG TUAC-52 Genes					
	Parameters	XVR5104C-S2	XVR5108C-S2		
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller			
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode Resolution	4M Lite/1080P@15fps/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF			
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps			
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream			
	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM/AAC (AAC for the first channel only)			
Parameters	Audio Sampling	ng 8KHz,16Bit			
	Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	8-ch BNC		
		/other analog HD video	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD/other		
		self-adaptive)	analog HD video self-adaptive)		
	Network Video Input	• There is no IP channel by	• There is no IP channel by		
		default. Max add 2 IP channel	default. Max add 4 IP		
		connections	channel connections		
		• Analog/digital channel switch.	Analog/digital channel		
		Max 6 IP channel connections	switch. Max 12 IP channel		

	Parameters	XVR5104C-S2	XVR5108C-S2	
		Connection	connections	
		bandwidth:0Mbps-24Mbps	Connection	
			bandwidth:0Mbps-48Mbp	
			S	
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same	, ·	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the sam	e time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel	8-channel	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse the audio input/output port of the 1st channel.		
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD record/Alarm record		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		smart playback		
	Playback Channel	4-channel	8-channel	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network I	backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA	A port	
	One HDD Space	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	RS485	N/A		
	Communication			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)		
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
	Dimensions	SMART 1U case, 270mm (W) x20		
	Weight (No HDD)	≤0.5KG	≤0.55KG	

1.3.88 XVR41XXHS-S2 Series

	Parameters	XVR4104HS-S2	XVR4108HS-S2	XVR4116HS-S2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
OS		Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		

	Parameters	XVR4104HS-S2	XVR4108HS-S2	XVR4116HS-S2
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	1080N/720P/960H/D1	1080N@12fps/720P@	2 15fps/960H/D1/HD1
	Resolution	/HD1/2CIF/CIF/	/2CIF/CIF/	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~	-30f/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composi	te stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM/A	AC (AAC for the first cl	nannel only)
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video Input Network Video Input	 4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) There is no IP channel by default. Max add 1 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel 	 8-ch BNG port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HE video self-adaptive) There is no IF channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections. Analog /digital channel switch. Max 10 IF channel 	 port(CVBS/CVI/A HD /other analog HD video self-adaptive) There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog
		 connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-20Mbps 	 connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-40Mbps 	switch. Max 18 IP channel
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output 1-channel HDMI outpu HDMI/ VGA video outp	t (of the same video so	urce),
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel

	Parameters	XVR4104HS-S2	XVR4108HS-S2	XVR4116HS-S2
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional	Reuse the audio input/	output port.	
	Talk Input			
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Alar	m record
	Playback Mode		al playback, event playb	ack, mark playback,
		smart playback	•	
	Playback	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel
	Channel			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	ice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	8T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	Ethernet port	
Port	RS485	1 RS485 port		
	Communication			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at	the front panel and one	at the rear panel)
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power			
	Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10℃~+55℃		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260	mm (W) x220mm (D)	×44mm(H)
	Weight (No HDD)	≤0.85KG	≤0.95KG	≤1.05KG
	Installation	Desk		
	Mode			

1.3.89 XVR51XXHS-S2 Series

	Parameters	XVR5104HS-S2	XVR5108HS-S2	XVR5116HS-S2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	4M Lite/1080P@15fps	s/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD	1/2CIF/CIF/
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1-	~30f/s	
	Rate			

	Parameters	XVR5104HS-S2	XVR5108HS-S2	XVR5116HS-S2
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composi	te stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM/A	AC (AAC for the first c	hannel only)
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	-	
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	8-ch BN port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HI video self-adaptive)	port(CVBS/CVI/A
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections. Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-24Mbps 	 There is no l channel b default. Max ad 4 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 I channel connections. Connection bandwidth:0Mbps -48Mbps 	y channel by default.Max add 8 IP channel connections • Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output		Ũ
		•	it (of the same video so	urce),
		HDMI/ VGA video outp	out at the same time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		VGA/HDMI optional
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.		
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse the audio input	output port of the 1 st ch	nannel.
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Al	arm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm	nal playback, event play	/back, mark playback,

	Parameters	XVR5104HS-S2	XVR5108HS-S2	XVR5116HS-S2
		smart playback		
	Playback Channel	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup	
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s	support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	8T		
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port	
	RS485	1 RS485 port		
	Communication			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)		1 USB2.0 port and 1 USB3.0 port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel)
Others	Power	DC12V		
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃	·	
	Working Humidity	10%~90%		
	Dimensions	Compact 1U case, 260	0mm (W) x220mm (D)	x 44mm (H)
	Weight (No HDD)	≤0.85KG	≤0.95KG	≤1.05KG
	Installation Mode	Desk		

1.3.90 XVR51XXH-S2 Series

	Parameters	XVR5104H-S2	XVR5108H-S2	XVR5116H-S2	
System	Main Processor Industrial embedded n		nicro controller	o controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX			
Video	Video Encode	H.264			
Parameters	Standard				
	Encode	4M Lite/1080P@15fps/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF			

	Parameters	XVR5104H-S2	XVR5108H-S2	XVR5116H-S2
	Resolution			
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~	-30f/s	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composi	te stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio Parameters	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM/AAC (AAC for the first channel only)		
	Audio Sampling Rate	8KHz,16Bit		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	1	
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/A
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbp s-24Mbps 	 channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 8 IP channel connections Analog
	Video Output	HDMI/ VGA video outp	it (of the same video sou	ırce),
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		VGA/HDMI optional
Audio Port Audio Input 1-channel RCA port.				
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.		

	Parameters	XVR5104H-S2	XVR5108H-S2	XVR5116H-S2	
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the a	udio port of the 1st channe	el)	
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	al record/MD record/Alarm	n record	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norm	al playback, event playba	ck, mark playback,	
		smart playback			
	Playback	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel	
	Channel				
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	rice, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port, does not s	support eSATA port		
	One HDD Space	8T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port 1 RJ45 por			
Port			1000Mbps		
				Ethernet port	
	RS485	1 RS485 port			
	Communication				
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one		1 USB2.0 port	
		at the rear panel)		and 1 USB3.0	
				port (One	
				USB2.0 port at	
				the front panel	
				and one USB3.0 port at the rear	
				panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V		parier	
Others	Power	DCT2V			
	Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) ×245mm (D) ×45m	m (H)	
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG	
	Installation	Desk			
	Mode				

1.3.91 XVR51XXHE-S2 Series

	Parameters	XVR5104HE-S2	XVR5108HE-S2	XVR5116HE-S2
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		

	Parameters	XVR5104HE-S2	XVR5108HE-S2	XVR5116HE-S2
Parameters	Standard			
	Encode	4M Lite/1080P@15fps/	/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HI	D1/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~	30f/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-6144Kbps		
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composit	te stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A/G.711U/PCM/A	AC (AAC for the first cha	nnel only)
Parameters	Standard			
	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit		
	Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	1	
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC	16-ch BNC
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI/A
		/other analog HD	/other analog HD	HD /other analog
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	HD video
	Natural Mala a	Thomas is use ID	• Thomas in use ID	self-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by 	 There is no IP channel by 	 There is no IP channel by
	mput	default. Max add	default. Max add	default. Max
		2 IP channel	4 IP channel	add 8 IP
		connections	connections	channel
		 Analog 	 Analog 	connections
		/digital channel	/digital channel	 Analog
		switch. Max 6 IP	switch. Max 12 IP	/digital
		channel	channel	channel
		connections	connections	switch. Max
		Connection	Connection	24 IP channel
		bandwidth:0Mbp	bandwidth:0Mbp	connections
		s-24Mbps	s-48Mbps	Connection
				bandwidth:0
				Mbps-96Mbp
				S
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,		
			t (of the same video sour	ce),
		HDMI/ VGA video outp	ut at the same time.	
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		VGA/HDMI
		optional		

	Parameters	XVR5104HE-S2	XVR5108HE-S2	XVR5116HE-S2	
Audio Port	Audio Input	4-channel RCA port.	8-channel RCA port.	16-channel RCA port.	
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.			
	Bidirectional		audio port of the 1st channe	el)	
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manu	ual record/MD record/Alarn	n record	
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norn smart playback	nal playback, event playba	ick, mark playback,	
	Playback Channel	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel	
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB dev	vice, network backup		
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-channel input	8-channel input	16-channel input	
	Alarm Output	3-channel output			
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port			
	One HDD Space	8T			
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port	
	RS85	1 RS485 port			
	Communication				
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One a	at the front panel and one	1 USB2.0 port	
		at the rear panel)		and 1 USB3.0 port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V		1	
	Power Consumption	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W	
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working Humidity	10%~90%			
	Dimensions	Mini 1U case,325mm	(W) x245mm (D) x45m	ım (H)	
	Weight	≤1.1KG	≤1.25KG	≤1.45KG	
	Installation Mode	Desk			

1.3.92 XVR42XXA-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	XVR4204A-S2	XVR4208A-S2	XVR4216A-S2
System	Main Processor	High-performance indust	trial embedded micro cont	roller
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	1080N/720P/960H/D1/	1080N@12fps/720P@1	5fps/960H/D1/H
	Resolution	HD1/2CIF/CIF/	D1/2CIF/CIF/	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	e 32Kbps~4096Kbps		
	Bit Stream	m Video stream/composite stream		
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, A	AAC (AAC for the first cha	innel only)
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC	16-ch BNC
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI
		analog HD video	/other analog HD video	/AHD /other
		self-adaptive)	self-adaptive)	analog HD
				video
				self-adaptive)

Model	Parameters	XVR4204A-S2	XVR4208A-S2	XVR4216A-S2
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 1 IP channel connection Analog /digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-20Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 10 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-40Mbps 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connectio Analog /digital channel switch. Max 18 IP channel connectio ns Connectio ns Connectio n bandwidth :0Mbps-56 Mbps
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output video source)	t at the same time (VGA/H	DMI of the same
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		
Audio Port	External Audio Input	4-ch,RCA port,		
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel 8	-channel 16-c	hannel
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the auc	lio port of the 1 st channel)	
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual reco	ord, motion detect record,	alarm record
	Playback Mode	Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, r smart playback		, mark playback,
	Playback Channel	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk,	network backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input

Model	Parameters	XVR4204A-S2	XVR4208A-S2	XVR4216A-S2	
	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.			
	Space/HDD	8T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps E	thernet port		
Port	RS485	1 RS485 port			
	Communication				
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at t	he front panel and one at	the rear panel)	
Other	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W	
	Consumption				
	(No HDD)				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimension	1U case,375mm(W) x	280mm (D) ×50mm (H)	
	Weight	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG	
	(No HDD)	=1.010	=1.0100		
	Installation	Desk installation			
	Mode				

1.3.93 XVR42XXAN-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	XVR4216AN-S2
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
	Standard	
	Encode	1080N@12fps/720P@15fps/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 4096Kbps
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream
	Туре	
	Dual-Stream	Support
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)
	Standard	
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit
	Sampling Rate	
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps

Video Port	Analag Video	16 ab DNC part(C)/DS/C)/I/ALID (athor applor LID video			
video Port	Analog Video	16-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other analog HD video self-adaptive)			
	Input Network Video				
	Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections 			
	input	 Analog/digital channel switch. Max 18 IP channel connections 			
		 Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-56Mbps 			
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,			
		1-ch HDMI output,			
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (VGA/HDMI of the same			
		video source)			
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	N/A			
Audio Port	External	1-ch,RCA port			
	Audio Input	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Coaxial Audio	16-channel			
	Input	10-Channel			
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port			
	Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)			
	Talk Input	Support (Redde the addio port of the T charnel)			
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record			
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback, smart playback			
	Playback	Max 16-ch playback			
	Channel				
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.			
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.			
	Space/HDD	8T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	RS485	1 RS485 port			
	Communication				
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)			
Other	Power	DC12V			
	Power	≤10W			
	Consumption				
	(No HDD)				
	Working	-10℃~+55℃			
	Temperature				
	Working	10%~90%			
	Humidity				
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)			

Weight (No HDD	≤1.8KG
Installatio	Desk installation
Mode	

1.3.94 XVR52XXA-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5204A-S2	XVR5208A-S2	XVR5216A-S2
System	Main Processor	High-performance indust	trial embedded micro cont	roller
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	4M Lite/1080P@15fps/1	080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1	/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30	Of/s	
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 6144Kbps		
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream		
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, J	AAC (AAC for the first cha	nnel only)
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC	16-ch BNC
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD /other	port(CVBS/CVI/AHD	port(CVBS/CVI
		analog HD video	/other analog HD video	/AHD /other
		self-adaptive)	self-adaptive)	analog HD
				video
				self-adaptive)

	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-24Mbps 1-ch VGA output, 1-ch HDMI output, HDMI/ VGA video output 	 channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel switch. Max 12 IP channel connections Connection 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 8 IP channel connectio ns Analog /digital channel switch. Max 24 IP channel connectio ns Connectio ns Connectio ns Connectio ns Momba and and and and and and and and and an
		video source)		
	Loop Output Matrix Output	N/A N/A		VGA/HDMI
				optional
Audio Port	External	4-ch,RCA port,		
	Audio Input Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel	8-channel 16-0	channel
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port	1	
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the au	idio port of the 1 st channel))
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual re	cord, motion detect record,	alarm record
	Playback Mode	bde Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, n smart playback		k, mark playback,
	Playback Channel	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk	, network backup.	
Alarm	Alarm Input	8-ch alarm input	8-ch alarm input	16-ch alarm input

	Alarm Output	3-ch alarm output			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.			
	Space/HDD	6T	6T		
Communicatio n Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port		1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port	
	RS485 Communicatio n	1 RS485 port			
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One at the front panel and one at the rear panel)		1 USB2.0 port and 1 USB3.0 port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel)	
Other	Power	DC12V			
	Power Consumption (No HDD)	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W	
	Working Temperature	-10℃~+55℃			
	Working Humidity	10%~90%			
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) ×	280mm (D) x50mm (H))	
	Weight (No HDD)	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG	
	Installation Mode	Desk installation			

Model	Parameters	XVR4232AN-S2
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller
	OS	Embedded LINUX
Video	Video Encode	H.264
	Standard	
	Encode	4M Lite/1080P@15fps/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF
	Resolution	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s
	Rate	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~4096Kbps
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream
	Туре	

	Dual-Stream	Support			
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)			
	Standard				
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit			
	Sampling Rate				
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps			
Video Port	Analog Video	32-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD/other analog HD video			
	Input	self-adaptive)			
	Network Video	There is no IP channel by default.			
	Input	Analog/digital channel switch. Max 16 IP channel connection			
		 Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-64Mbps 			
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,			
		1-ch HDMI output,			
		1-ch TV output,			
		TV/HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time (TV/VGA/HDMI of			
		the same video source)			
	Loop Output	N/A			
	Matrix Output	VGA/HDMI optional			
Audio Port	External	1-ch,RCA port			
	Audio Input				
	Coaxial Audio	32-channel			
	Input				
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port			
	Bidirectional	Support(Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)			
	Talk Input				
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record			
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,			
		smart playback(motion detect)			
	Playback	Max 16-ch playback			
	Channel				
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.			
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A			
	Alarm Output	N/A			
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.			
	Space/HDD	8T			
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port			
Port	RS485	1 RS485 port			
	Communication				
	USB	2 USB ports(One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.			
		at the rear panel)			
Other	Power	DC12V			

Power	≤20W
Consum	tion
(No HD	
Working	-10°C~+55°C
Tempera	ure
Working	10%~90%
Humidity	
Dimensi	n 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)
Net Weig	nt ≤2KG
(No HD	
Installat	n Desk installation
Mode	

1.3.95 XVR52XXAN-S2 Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5204AN-S2	XVR5208AN-S2	XVR5216AN-S2		
System	Main Processor	High-performance inc	ustrial embedded micro	o controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX				
Video	Video Encode	H.264				
	Standard					
	Encode	4M Lite/1080P@15fp	s/1080N/720P/960H/D1	/HD1/2CIF/CIF		
	Resolution					
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1	~30f/s			
	Rate					
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~6144Kbps Video stream/composite stream Support				
	Bit Stream					
	Туре					
	Dual-Stream					
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)				
	Standard					
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit				
	Sampling Rate					
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps				
Video Port	Analog Video	4-ch BNC port	8-ch BNC	16-ch BNC		
	Input	(CVBS/CVI/AHD port(CVBS/CVI/AHD port(CVBS/CVI/A		port(CVBS/CVI/AHD		
		/other analog HD	/other analog HD	/other analog HD		
		video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)	video self-adaptive)		

	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 2 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel 	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 4 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel 	 add 8 IP channel connections Analog /digital channel
		 switch. Max 6 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mb ps-24Mbps 	 switch. Max 12 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mb ps-48Mbps 	 switch. Max 24 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mb ps-96Mbps
	Video Output	video source)	put at the same time (\	/GA/HDMI of the same
	Loop Output	N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A		VGA/HDMI optional
Audio Port	External Audio Input	1-ch,RCA port		
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel
	Audio Output	1-ch RCA port		
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Support (Reuse the a	audio port of the 1 st cha	annel)
Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual r	ecord, motion detect re	ecord, alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, norn smart playback	nal playback, event pla	yback, mark playback,
	Playback Channel	4-channel	8-channel	16-channel
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash dis	sk, network backup.	•
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.		
	Space/HDD	8T	· · ·	
Communication Port	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps	s Ethernet port	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port
	RS485 Communication	RS485 port		

	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(One	at the front panel and	1 USB2.0 port and 1
		one at the rear panel)		USB3.0 port (One
				USB2.0 port at the
				front panel and one
				USB3.0 port at the
				rear panel)
Other	Power	DC12V		
	Power	≤7W	≤8W	≤10W
	Consumption			
	(No HDD)	-10℃~+55℃		
	Working			
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm		n (H)
	Weight			
	(No HDD)	≤1.5KG	≤1.65KG	≤1.8KG
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

Model	Parameters	XVR5232AN-S2		
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller		
	OS	Embedded LINUX		
Video	Video Encode	H.264		
	Standard			
	Encode	4M Lite/1080P@15fps/1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/2CIF/CIF		
	Resolution			
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s		
	Rate			
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~6144Kbps		
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream		
	Туре			
	Dual-Stream	Support		
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)		
	Standard			
	Audio	8KHz,16Bit		
	Sampling Rate			
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps		
Video Port	Analog Video	32-ch BNC port (CVBS/CVI/AHD/other analog HD video		
	Input	self-adaptive)		
	Network Video	There is no IP channel by default.		
	Input	• Analog/digital channel switch. Max 32 IP channel connections.		
		 Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-128Mbps 		

Image: second system smart playback (human face, motion detect) Playback Channel Max 16-ch playback Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Input N/A Alarm Output HDD N/A HDD Space/HDD 8T Space/HDD Port 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication 1 RS485 port				
Audio Port 1-ch TV output, TV/HDM/ VGA video output at the same time (TV/VGA/HDM) of the same video source) Audio Port Loop Output N/A Audio Port External Audio Input 1-ch,RCA port Audio Output 1-ch,RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Playback Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face, motion detect) Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel N/A Alarm Output N/A Alarm Output N/A HDD N/A HDD 1 Space/HDD 8T Communication Network Power 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3		Video Output	•	
Image: state				
the same video source) Loop Output N/A Matrix Output VGA/HDMI optional Audio Port External 1-ch,RCA port Audio Input 32-channel Audio Output 1-ch,RCA port Audio Output 1-ch RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face,motion detect) Playback Matr 16-ch playback Matr 16-ch playback Alarm Alarm Output N/A HDD N/A Alarm Output N/A HDD Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port Space/HDD 8T Communication Vewer DC12V Power DC12V Power S27W Consumption (No HDD) 40% -90% 10% -90% 40% -90% Humidity 10% -90% 40% -90% 40% -90% Humidity<				
Loop Output N/A Matrix Output VGA/HDMI optional Audio Port External Audio Input 1-ch,RCA port Audio Output 1-ch,RCA port Audio Output 1-ch RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Talk Input 1stant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face,motion detect) Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel N/A Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Input Alarm Output N/A HDD 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RS485 port Other Power DC12V Power S2TW Consumption (No HDD) Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90%			·	
Matrix Output VGA/HDMI optional Audio Port External Audio Input 1-ch,RCA port Audio Input 32-channel Audio Output 1-ch RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face,motion detect) Playback Mat 16-ch playback Channel Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Output N/A HDD Y/A HDD Space/HDD ST Communication Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Vetwork USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power 527W Consumption (No HDD) 10%~90% Working 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Humidity				
Audio Port External Audio Input 1-ch,RCA port Audio Input 32-channel Input 32-channel Audio Output 1-ch RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Talk Input 1-ch RCA port Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback (human face, motion detect) Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Input N/A HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port I RS485 1 RS485 port Communication USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power 527W Consumption (No HDD) 10°~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Working 10%~90%				
Audio Input Audio Input Coaxial Audio Input 32-channel Audio Output 1-ch RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Record Record Mode Playback Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face, motion detect) Playback Channel Max 16-ch playback Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Input N/A HDD Alarm Output N/A HDD Space/HDD 8T Communication Port RS485 1 RS485 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port RS485 1 RS485 port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3port at the rear panel) Other Power CC12V Power S27W Consumption (No HDD) 10°C~+55°C Temperature 10°%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90%		Matrix Output	VGA/HDMI optional	
Coaxial Audio Input 32-channel Audio Output 1-ch RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face, motion detect) Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel N/A Alarm Alarm Input N/A Alarm Output HDD V/A Alarm Output N/A HDD 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8 T Port RS485 Communication Network Power CC12V Power S27W Consumption (No HDD) 10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%-90% Humidity 10%-90% Humidity 10%-90% Humidity 10%-90% Humidity 10	Audio Port	External	1-ch,RCA port	
Input Input Audio Output 1-ch RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face,motion detect) Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Output Alarm Output N/A HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port R5485 1 RS485 port Consumption 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power S27W Consumption (No HDD) 27W Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%-90% Working 10%-90% Humidity 10		Audio Input		
Audio Output 1-ch RCA port Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face,motion detect) Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Output Alarm Output N/A Alarm Output N/A HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port R5485 1 RS485 port Consumption 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.port at the rear panel) Other Power S27W Consumption (No HDD) 27W Working 10%-90% 10%-90% Humidity 10%-90% 10% -90% Humidity 10 case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Coaxial Audio	32-channel	
Bidirectional Talk Input Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel) Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face,motion detect) Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel Backup Mode Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Input N/A Alarm Output HDD Y/A HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network Port RS485 USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power S27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%-90% Working 10%-90% Humidity Dimension Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Input		
Talk Input Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face, motion detect) Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel Max 16-ch playback Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Output N/A HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port RS485 1 RS485 port USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power 527W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%-90% Working 10%-90% Humidity 10% ase,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Audio Output	1-ch RCA port	
Record Record Mode Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback smart playback(human face, motion detect) Playback Channel Max 16-ch playback Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Input N/A Alarm Output N/A Alarm Output N/A HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Port RS485 1 RS485 port. USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.1 port at the rear panel) Other Power S2TW Consumption (No HDD) -10°C ~ +55°C Temperature 10%-90% Working 10%-90% Humidity 10%-90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Bidirectional	Support (Reuse the audio port of the 1 st channel)	
Playback Mode Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback Playback Max 16-ch playback Channel Max 16-ch playback Backup Mode HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Output N/A Alarm Output HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3 port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power S27W S27W Consumption (No HDD) 10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%-90% Humidity Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Talk Input		
Image: second state of the second state of	Record	Record Mode	Auto record, manual record, motion detect record, alarm record	
Image: second state of the second state of		Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,	
Channel HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Input N/A Alarm Output N/A HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power S27W S27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C~+55°C Temperature Working 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Humidity Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		-	smart playback(human face,motion detect)	
Channel HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup. Alarm Alarm Input N/A Alarm Output N/A HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power S27W S27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C~+55°C Temperature Working 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Humidity Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Playback	Max 16-ch playback	
Alarm Alarm Input N/A HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Port Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power 227W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C ~ +55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		-		
Alarm Output N/A HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication VUSB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.1 port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power S27W Consumption (No HDD) Working -10°C ~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Umidity Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.	
HDD HDD Port 2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port. Space/HDD 8T Communication Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port Port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.1 port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C~+55°C Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10%-90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)	Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
Space/HDD 8T Communication Port Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C ~ +55°C Working -10°C ~ +55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10% as 375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Alarm Output	N/A	
Communication Port Network 1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3. port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C~+55°C Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)	HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports. Does not support eSATA port.	
Port RS485 1 RS485 port Communication 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) Working -10°C ~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Space/HDD	8T	
Communication Communication USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.1 port at the rear panel) Other Power Power DC12V Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight 10	Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port	
USB 2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0 port at the rear panel) Other Power DC12V Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C ~ +55°C Working -10°C ~ +55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight 10	Port	RS485	1 RS485 port	
Other Power DC12V Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C~+55°C Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Communication		
Other Power DC12V Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight		USB	2 USB port (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0	
Power ≤27W Consumption (No HDD) -10°C ~+55°C Working -10°C ~+55°C Temperature 10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight			port at the rear panel)	
Consumption (No HDD)Working Temperature-10°C~+55°CWorking Humidity10%~90%Dimension1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)Net Weight	Other	Power	DC12V	
(No HDD) Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature -10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight		Power	≤27W	
(No HDD) Working -10°C~+55°C Temperature -10%~90% Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight		Consumption		
Temperature Working 10%~90% Humidity 10 Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight 10		(No HDD)		
Working Humidity 10%~90% Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight 100 case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)		Working	-10°C~+55°C	
Humidity Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight		Temperature		
Dimension 1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H) Net Weight		Working	10%~90%	
Net Weight		Humidity		
Net Weight <2KG		Dimension	1U case,375mm (W) x280mm (D) x50mm (H)	
		Net Weight		
(No HDD)		(No HDD)		
Installation Desk installation		Installation	Desk installation	
Mode		Mode		

1.3.96 XVR5108H-4KL-8P Series

Model	BH-4KL-8P Serie Parameters	XVR5108H-4KL-8P	
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller	
-,	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video	Video Encode	H.264+/H.264	
	Standard		
	Encode	3840*2160@7fps/2880*1920@10fps/2592*1944@12fps/2560*144	
	Resolution	0@15fps/2048*1536@15fps/1080P/720P/960H/D1/CIF/QCIF	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~30f/s	
	Rate		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps \sim 8192Kbps	
	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream	
	Туре		
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream max supports 960H encode.)	
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)	
	Standard		
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit	
	Sampling Rate		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	
Video Port/PoC	Analog Video	8-ch BNC port (HDCVI/AHD/TVI/CVBS self-adaptive)	
Port	Input		
	Network Video	 Support 0 IP channel by default. 	
	Input	• Max 12 IP channels connections (Add 4 IP channels and	
		8-channel analog/digital channel switch.).	
		Connection bandwidth: 0Mbps-48Mbps.	
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,	
		1-ch HDMI output,	
		HDMI/VGA video output at the same time.	
	PoC	8-channel.	
		Support power over coax (PoC) function. It can provide power to the connected camera.	
		Each channel max supports 12W. Each 4 channels' (1-4 or 5-8)	
		total power consumption shall not be more than 24W.	
	Loop Output	N/A	
	Matrix Output	Support (VGA/HDMI optional)	
Audio Port	External	1-channel RCA port	
	Audio Input		
	Coaxial Audio	8-channel BNC port	
	Input		
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port	
	Bidirectional	Reuse audio input and output port of the first channel.	
	Talk Input		

Record	Record Mode	Alarm record, motion detection record, regular record, manual		
		record, schedule record.		
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, event playback, mark playback,		
		intelligent playback.		
	Record	Max 8-ch playback		
	Playback			
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network backup.		
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A		
	Alarm Output	N/A		
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port		
	Space/HDD	6T		
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet port		
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port		
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port at the front panel and one USB3.0		
		port at the rear panel.)		
Other	Power	DC 48V 1.5A		
	Power			
	Consumption	≤10W		
	(No HDD)			
	Working	-10°C~+55°C		
	Temperature			
	Working	10%~90%		
	Humidity			
	Dimension	Mini 1U case,		
		325mm*245mm*45mm (W*D*H)		
	Weight			
	(No HDD)	≤1.35KG		
	Installation	Desk installation		
	Mode			

1.3.97 XVR5208AN-4KL-8P/XVR5216AN-4KL-16P Series

Model	Parameters	XVR5208AN-4KL-8P	XVR5216AN-4KL-16P
System	Main Processor	High-performance industrial embedded micro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video	Video Encode	H.264+/H.264	
	Standard		
	Encode	3840*2160@7fps/2880*1920@10fps/2592*1944@12fps/2560*144	
	Resolution	0@15fps/2048*1536@15fps/1080P/720P/960H/D1/CIF/QCIF	
	Video Frame	PAL:1~25f/s;NTSC:1~30f/s	
	Rate		
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps~8192Kbps	

	Bit Stream	Video stream/composite stream	
	Туре		
	Dual-Stream	Support. (Sub-stream max supports 960H encode.)	
Audio	Encode	G.711A, G.711U, PCM, AAC (AAC for the first channel only)	
	Standard		
	Audio	8KHz, 16Bit	
	Sampling Rate		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	
Video Port/PoC	Analog Video	8-ch BNC port	16-ch BNC port
Port	Input	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/CVBS	(HDCVI/AHD/TVI/CVBS
		self-adaptive)	self-adaptive)
	Network Video	• Support 0 IP channel by	• Support 0 IP channel by
	Input	default.	default.
		• Max 12 IP channels	• Max 24 IP channels
		connections (Add 4 IP	connections (Add 8 IP
		channels and 8-channel	channels and 16-channel
		analog/digital channel	analog/digital channel
		switch.).	switch.).
		• Connection bandwidth:	• Connection bandwidth:
		0Mbps-48Mbps.	0Mbps-96Mbps.
	Video Output	1-ch VGA output,	
		1-ch HDMI output,	
		HDMI/VGA video output at the same time.	
	PoC	8-channel. 16-channel.	
		Support power over coax (PoC)	function. It can provide power to
		the connected camera.	
		Each channel max supports 12W	. Each 4 channels' (1-4, 5-8, 9-12
		or 13-16) total power consumptio	n shall not be more than 24W.
	Loop Output	N/A	
	Matrix Output	Support (VGA/HDMI optional)	
Audio Port	External	1-channel RCA port	
	Audio Input		
	Coaxial Audio	8-channel BNC port	16-channel BNC port
	Input		
Audio Output 1-channel RCA port			
	Bidirectional	Reuse audio input and output por	t of the first channel.
	Talk Input		
Record	Record Mode	Alarm record, motion detection record, regular record, manua	
		record, schedule record.	
	Playback Mode		
		intelligent playback.	

	Record	Max 8-ch playback	Max 16-ch playback
		мах о-спріаураск	мах то-сп ріаураск
	Playback		
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, flash disk, network	backup.
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	2 SATA ports	
	Space/HDD	6Т	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 1000Mbps Ethernet	port
Port	Communication	1 RS485 port	
	USB	2 USB ports (One USB2.0 port a	t the front panel and one USB3.0
		port at the rear panel.)	
Other	Power	DC 48V 2A.	DC 48V 2.5A.
	Power		
	Consumption	≤10W	≤18W
	(No HDD)		
	Working	-10°C~+55°C	-
	Temperature		
	Working	10%~90%	
	Humidity		
	Dimension	1U case,	
		375mm*280mm*50mm(W*D*H)	
	Weight		<0.00KO
	(No HDD)	≤1.75KG	≤2.00KG
	Installation	Desk installation	
	Mode		

1.3.98 XVR1A04/XVR1A08 Series

	Parameters	XVR1A04	XVR1A08
System	Main Processor	Industrial embedded micro controller	
	OS	Embedded LINUX	
Video	Video Encode	H.264	
Parameters	Standard		
	Encode Resolution	1080N/720P/960H/D1/HD1/BCIF/CIF/	The first channel:
		QCIF	1080N/720P/960H/D1/CIF
			The rest channels:
			1080N@12fps/720P@15fp
			s/960H/D1/HD1/BCIF/CIF/
			QCIF
	Video Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s	
	Video Bit Rate	32Kbps-4096Kbps	
	Bit Stream Type	Video stream/composite stream	
	Dual-Stream	Support	

	Parameters	XVR1A04	XVR1A08
Audio	Encode Standard	G.711A/G.711U/PCM/AAC (AAC for the	first channel only)
Parameters	Audio Sampling	8KHz,16Bit	
	Rate		
	Audio Bit Rate	64Kbps	
Video Port	Analog Video Input	4-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/AHD/ other	8-ch BNC port(CVBS/CVI/
		analog HD video self-adaptive)	AHD/other analog HD video self-adaptive)
	Network Video Input	 There is no IP channel by default. Max add 1 IP channel connection Analog/digital channel switch. Max 5 IP channel connections Connection bandwidth:0Mbps-20Mbps 	There is no IP channel by default.Max add 2 IP channel connections
	Video Output	1-channel VGA output,	
		1-channel HDMI output (of the same video source),	
		HDMI/ VGA video output at the same time.	
	Loop Output N/A		
	Matrix Output	N/A	
Audio Port	Audio Input	1-channel RCA port.	
	Coaxial Audio Input	4-channel 8-channel	
	Audio Output	1-channel RCA port.	
	Bidirectional Talk Input	Reuse the audio input/output port of the	e 1 st channel.
Record	Record Mode	Schedule record/manual record/MD rec	cord/Alarm record
	Playback Mode	Instant playback, normal playback, ev smart playback	ent playback, mark playback,
	Playback Channel		hannel
	Backup Mode	HDD, burner, USB device, network bac	kup
Alarm	Alarm Input	N/A	-
	Alarm Output	N/A	
HDD	HDD Port	1 SATA port,does not support eSATA port	
	One HDD Space	6Т	
Communication	Network	1 RJ45 port, 100Mbps Ethernet port	
Port	RS485	N/A	
	Communication		
	USB	2 USB2.0 ports(at the rear panel)	
Others	Power	DC12V	

Parameters	XVR1A04	XVR1A08
Power Consumption	≤5W	≤6W
(No HDD)		
Working	-10° ℃~+45°℃	
Temperature	nperature	
Working Humidity 10%~90%		
Dimensions	Cooper 1U case, 197mm (W) x192.	1mm (D) x41.5mm (H)
Weight (No HDD)	≤0.55KG	
Installation Mode	Desk	

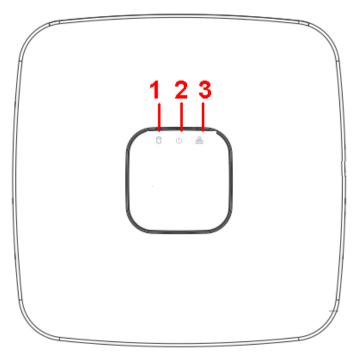
2 Overview and Controls

This section provides information about front panel and rear panel. When you install this series DVR for the first time, please refer to this part first.

2.1 Front Panel

2.1.1 HCVR5104C/HCVR51XXC-V2/HCVR71XXC-V2/ HCVR4104/4108C-S2/ HCVR5104 5108C-S2/ HCVR7104C-S2/ HCVR2108C-S2/ HCVR410XC-S3/HCVR510XC-S3/7104C-S3/ XVR410XC/XVR510XC/7104C/XVR51XXC-4M/ XVR41XXC-S2/ XVR51XXC-S2 Series

The front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-1.





Please refer to the following sheet for front panel button information.

SN	Name	Function
1	HDD status indictor light	The red light becomes on when HDD is abnormal.
2	Power indicator light	The red light becomes on when the power connection is OK.
3	Network status indicator light	The red light becomes on when the network connection is abnormal.

2.1.2 HCVR51XXH/HCVR51XXHE/ HCVR51XXH-V2 / HCVR51XXHE-V2/HCVR71XXH-V2 / HCVR71XXHE-V2 Series

The front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-2.

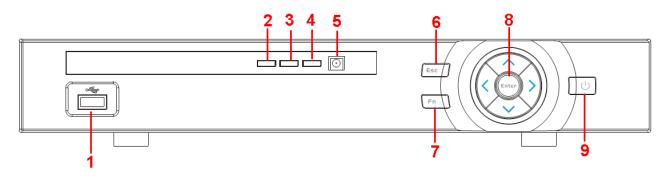


Figure 2-2

SN	lcon	Name	Function			
1	C.	USB port	To connect USB storage device, USB mouse and etc.			
2	Alarm	Alarm indicator light	When an alarm occurs, the light becomes red to alert you.			
3	NET	Network abnormal	Network error occurs or there is no network			
		indicator light	connection, the light becomes red to alert you.			
3	HDD	HDD abnormal indicator light	HDD error occurs or HDD capacity is below specified threshold value, the light becomes red to alert you.			
5	IR	IR Receiver	It is to receive the signal from the remote control.			
6	500	Go to previous menu, or cancel current operation.				
	ESC	ESC	When playback, click it to restore real-time monitor mode.			
7	FN		One-window monitor mode, click this button to display assistant function: PTZ control and image color.			
		Assist	Backspace function: in numeral control or text control, press it for 1.5seconds to delete the previous character before the cursor.			
			In motion detection setup, working with Fn and direction keys to realize setup.			
			In text mode, click it to switch between numeral, English character(small/capitalized) and etc.			
			Realize other special functions.			
8			Confirm current operation			
	Enter	ENTER	Go to default button Go to menu			
9	Ċ	Power button	Power button, press this button for three seconds to boot up or shut down DVR.			
			Activate current control, modify setup, and then			
		Up	move up and down.			
		Down	Increase/decrease numeral.			
			Assistant function such as PTZ menu.			
		Left	Shift current activated control,			
	◀、 ▶	Right	When playback, click these buttons to control			
		· · · · · ·	playback bar.			

2.1.3 HCVR51XXHC/ HCVR51XXHC-V2/ HCVR71XXHC-V2 Series

The interface is shown as below. See Figure 2-3.

	TRA	pwn Disc	69]		
				-		

Figure 2-3

Please refer to the following sheet for front panel button information.

SN	lcon	Name	Function
1	NET	Network abnormal	Network error occurs or there is no network
		indicator light	connection, the light becomes red to alert you.
2	PWR	Power indicator	The red light becomes on when the power
		light	connection is OK.
3	HDD	HDD abnormal	HDD error occurs or HDD capacity is below
		indicator light	specified threshold value, the light becomes red
			to alert you.

2.1.4 HCVR41XXHE-S2/ HCVR51XXH-S2/ HCVR51XXHE-S2/ HCVR710XH-S2/ HCVR710XHE-S2/ HCVR41XXHE-S3/HCVR51XXH-S3/HCVR51XXHE-S3/HCVR71X XH-S3/HCVR71XXHE-S3 /HCVR41XXHS-S2/ HCVR21XXHS-S2/ HCVR21XXHS-S3/HCVR41XXHS-S3/51XXHS-S3/7104HS-S3/ XVR41XXHE/XVR51H/XVR51XXHE/XVR71XXH/XVR71XXHE /HCVR41XXHS-S2/ HCVR21XXHS-S2/ XVR21XXHS/XVR41XXHS/XVR51XXHS/XVR7104HS/HCVR71XX-4M/HCVR710XH-4K/XVR51XXHS-4M/XVR51XXHS-4KL/XVR51X XH-4M/ XVR51XXH-4KL/ XVR71XXHE-4KL/XVR51XXH-S2/XVR51HE-S2/ XVR41XXHS-S2/ XVR51XXHS-S2/XVR5108H-4KL-8P Series

The front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-4.

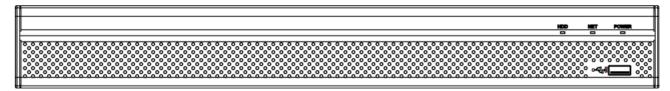


Figure 2-4

Icon	Name	Function
HDD	HDD status indicator	The blue light is on when the HDD is malfunction.
	light	

Icon	Name	Function				
NET	Network status indicator	The blue light is on when the network connection is				
	light	abnormal.				
POWER	Power status indicator light	The blue light is on when the power connection is				
		OK.				
~ G	USB2.0 port	Connect to peripheral USB 2.0 storage device,				
		mouse, burner and etc.				

2.1.5 HCVR52XXA-V2/ HCVR72XXA-V2 Series

The front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-5.

1234567890128466H00NET	

Figure 2-5

Name	Icon	Function
Power button	С С	Power button, press this button for three seconds to boot up or shut down DVR.
Shift	Shift	In textbox, click this button to switch between numeral, English(Small/Capitalized),donation and etc.
		Activate current control, modify setup, and then move up and down.
Up/1Down/4	▲ 、▼	Increase/decrease numeral.
		Assistant function such as PTZ menu.
		In text mode, input number 1/4 (English character G/H/I)
Left/2 Right/3	• •	Shift current activated control,
		When playback, click these buttons to control playback bar. In text mode, input number 2(English character A/B/C) /3(English character D/E/F)
ESC	ESC	Go to previous menu, or cancel current operation.
		When playback, click it to restore real-time monitor mode.
		Confirm current operation
Enter	ENTER	Go to default button
		Go to menu

Record	REC	Manually stop/start recording, working with direction keys or numeral keys to select the recording channel.
Slow play/8	Þ	Multiple slow play speeds or normal playback. In text mode, input number 8 (English character T/U/V).
		One-window monitor mode, click this button to display assistant function: PTZ control and image color.
	_	Backspace function: in numeral control or text control, press it for 1.5seconds to delete the previous character before the cursor.
Assistant	Fn	In motion detection setup, working with Fn and direction keys to realize setup.
		In text mode, click it to switch between numeral, English character(small/capitalized) and etc.
		Realize other special functions.
Fast play/7	•	Various fast speeds and normal playback. In text mode, input number 7 (English character P/Q/R/S).
Play previous/0	◀	In playback mode, playback the previous video In text mode, input number 0.
Reverse/Pause/6	◀	In normal playback or pause mode, click this button to reverse playback In reverse playback, click this button to pause playback.
Play Next/9	▶	In playback mode, playback the next video In menu setup, go to down ward of the dropdown list. In text mode, input number 9 (English character W/X/Y/Z)
Play/Pause /5	▶	In normal playback click this button to pause playback In pause mode, click this button to resume playback. In text mode, input number 5(English character J/K/L).
USB port	~ C ;	To connect USB storage device, USB mouse.
Network abnormal indication light	Net	Network error occurs or there is no network connection, the light becomes red to alert you.
HDD abnormal indication light	HDD	HDD error occurs or HDD capacity is below specified threshold value, the light becomes red to alert you.

Record light	1-16	System is recording or not. It becomes on when system is recording.
IR Receiver	IR	It is to receive the signal from the remote control.

2.1.6 HCVR42XXA-S2/ HCVR42XXAN-S2/ HCVR52XXA-S2/ HCVR5216AN-S2/HCVR720XA-S2/ HCVR42XXA-S3/HCVR42XXAN-S3/HCVR52XXA-S3/HCVR52XXAN-S3/HCVR72XXA-S3/HCVR7216AN-S3/XVR42XXA/XVR42XXAN/XVR 52XXA/XVR52XXAN/XVR72XXA/XVR7216AN/HCVR 72XXAN-4M/HCVR720XAN-4K/XVR52XXAN-4M/ XVR52XXAN-4KL/XVR72XXA-4KL/XVR72XXA-4K/ XVR42XXA-S2/ XVR42XXAN-S2/ XVR52XXA-S2/ XVR52XXAN-S2/XVR5208AN-4KL-8P/XVR5216AN-4KL-16P Series

The front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-6.

STATUS	HDD	HET	POWER
-			
ಁಁಁಁಁಁಁಁಁಁಁಁ	00000	ಁಁಁಁಁಁಁಁ	

Figure 2-6

Please refer to the following sheet for front panel button information.

lcon	Name	Function
STATUS	Status indicator light	The blue light is on when the device is working
		properly.
HDD	HDD status indicator	The blue light is on when the HDD is malfunction.
	light	
NET	Network status indicator	The blue light is on when the network connection is
	light	abnormal.
POWER	Power status indicator light	The blue light is on when the power connection is
		OK.
مچ ه	USB2.0 port	Connect to peripheral USB 2.0 storage device,
		mouse, burner and etc.

2.1.7 HCVR42XXL-S2/HCVR44XXL-S2/ XVR54XXL/ XVR74XXL Series

The front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-7.

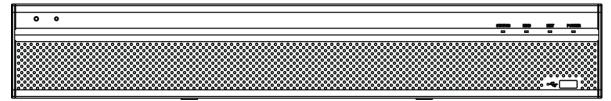


Figure 2-7

Icon	Name	Function
STATUS	Status indicator light	The blue light is on when the device is working
		properly.
HDD	HDD status indicator	The blue light is on when the HDD is malfunction.
	light	
NET	Network status indicator	The blue light is on when the network connection is
	light	abnormal.
POWER	Power status indicator light	The blue light is on when the power connection is
		OK.
~ ~	USB2.0 port	Connect to peripheral USB 2.0 storage device,
		mouse, burner and etc.

2.1.8 HCVR52XXL-V2/ HCVR54XXL-V2 Series

The front panel is shown as in Figure 2-8.

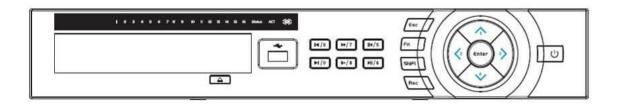


Figure 2-8

Name	Icon	Function
Power button	Ċ	Power button, press this button for three seconds to boot up or shut down DVR.
Shift	Shift	In textbox, click this button to switch between numeral, English(Small/Capitalized),donation and etc.
Up/1 Down/4	▲、▼	Activate current control, modify setup, and then move up and down.
		Increase/decrease numeral.
		Assistant function such as PTZ menu.
		In text mode, input number 1/4 (English character G/H/I)
Left/2 Right/3	▲ ►	Shift current activated control,
		When playback, click these buttons to control playback bar.
		In text mode, input number 2(English character A/B/C)
		/3(English character D/E/F)
ESC	ESC	Go to previous menu, or cancel current operation.

		When playback, click it to restore real-time monitor mode.
Enter	ENTER	Confirm current operation
		Go to default button
		Go to menu
Record	REC	Manually stop/start recording, working with direction keys or numeral keys to select the recording channel.
Slow play/8	ŀ	Multiple slow play speeds or normal playback. In text mode, input number 8 (English character T/U/V).
Assistant	Fn	One-window monitor mode, click this button to display assistant function: PTZ control and image color.
		Backspace function: in numeral control or text control, press it for 1.5seconds to delete the previous character before the
		In motion detection setup, working with Fn and direction keys to realize setup. In text mode, click it to switch between numeral, English
		character(small/capitalized) and etc.
		Realize other special functions.
Fast play/7	**	Various fast speeds and normal playback. In text mode, input number 7 (English character P/Q/R/S).
Play previous/0	◀	In playback mode, playback the previous video In text mode, input number 0.
Reverse/Pause/6	◀	In normal playback or pause mode, click this button to reverse playback In reverse playback, click this button to pause playback.
Play Next/9	►	In playback mode, playback the next video In menu setup, go to down ward of the dropdown list. In text mode, input number 9 (English character W/X/Y/Z)
Play/Pause /5	►	In normal playback click this button to pause playback In pause mode, click this button to resume playback. In text mode, input number 5(English character J/K/L).
USB port	مي ه	To connect USB storage device, USB mouse.
Network abnormal indication light	Net	Network error occurs or there is no network connection, the light becomes red to alert you.
HDD abnormal indication light	HDD	HDD error occurs or HDD capacity is below specified threshold value, the light becomes red to alert you.

Record light	1-16	System is recording or not. It becomes on when system is
		recording.

2.1.9 HCVR58XXS-V2 Series

This series products' front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-9.

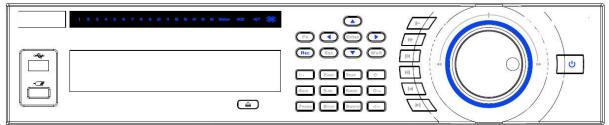


Figure 2-9

Name	lcon	Function
Power button	ባ	Power button, press this button for three seconds to boot up or shut down DVR.
Number button	0-9	Input Arabic number Switch channel
Input number more than 10	-/	If you want to input a number more than 10, please click this button and then input.
Shift	↑	In textbox, click this button to switch between numeral, English(Small/Capitalized),donation and etc. Enable or disable tour.
Fast play	*	Various fast speeds and normal playback.
Slow play	Þ	Multiple slow play speeds or normal playback.
Play/Pause	►II	In normal playback click this button to pause playback In pause mode, click this button to resume playback.
Reverse/Pause	◄	In normal playback or pause mode, click this button to reverse playback In reverse playback, click this button to pause playback.
Play previous	◀	In playback mode, playback the previous video
Play Next	▶	In playback mode, playback the next video In menu setup, go to down ward of the dropdown list.
Up/ Down	▲、▼	Activate current control, modify setup, and then move up and down. Increase/decrease numeral.

		Assistant function such as PTZ menu.
Left/ Right		Shift current activated control, and then move left and right.
		When playback, click these buttons to control playback bar.
500	500	Go to previous menu, or cancel current operation.
ESC	ESC	When playback, click it to restore real-time monitor mode.
		Confirm current operation
Enter	ENTER	Go to default button
		Go to menu
		One-window monitor mode, click this button to display assistant function: PTZ control and image color.
		Backspace function: in numeral control or text control, press it for 1.5 seconds to delete the previous character before the cursor.
Assistant	5	In motion detection setup, working with Fn and direction keys to realize setup.
Assistant	Fn	In text mode, click it to switch between numeral, English character(small/capitalized) and etc.
		In HDD management interface, you can click it to switch HDD record information and other information (Menu prompt)
		Realize other special functions.
Record	REC	Manually stop/start recording, working with direction keys or numeral keys to select the recording channel.
Window switch	Mult	Click it to switch one-window/multiple-window.
Shuttle(outer ring)		In real-time monitor mode it works as left/right direction key. Playback mode, counter clockwise to forward and clock wise to backward.
Jog(inner dial)		Up/down direction key. Playback mode, turn the inner dial to realized frame by frame playback. (Only applies to some special versions.)
USB port	می	To connect USB storage device, USB mouse, burner and etc.
Record light	1-32	For 4/8/16 channel device: indication light on means that the channel is in recording.

		For 32 channel device: Indication Light on: 1-16 channel is in recording Indication Light flashes: 17-32 channel is in recording Indication Light normally on: the corresponding channels are in recording
Remote control indication light	ACT	Remote control indication light
Status indication light	Status	The light is on if device operates properly.
Power indication light	PWR	Power indication light
IR Receiver	IR	It is to receive the signal from the remote control.

2.1.10 HCVR48XXS-S2/ XVR58XXS/ XVR78XXS Series

The front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-10.

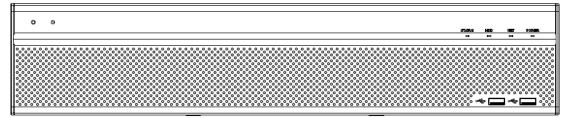


Figure 2-10

Please refer to the following sheet for front panel button information.

lcon	Name	Function
STATUS	Status indicator light	The blue light is on when the device is working
		properly.
HDD	HDD status indicator	The blue light is on when the HDD is malfunction.
	light	
NET	Network status indicator	The blue light is on when the network connection is
	light	abnormal.
POWER	Power status indicator light	The blue light is on when the power connection is
		OK.
- 	USB2.0 port	Connect to peripheral USB 2.0 storage device,
		mouse, burner and etc.

2.1.11 XVR1A04/XVR1A08 Series

The front panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-11.

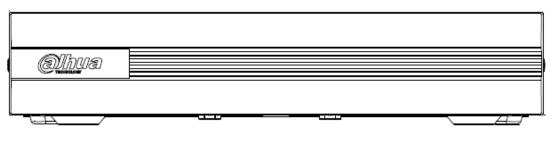


Figure 2-11

2.2 Rear Panel

2.2.1 HCVR5104C Series

The HCVR5104C rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-12.

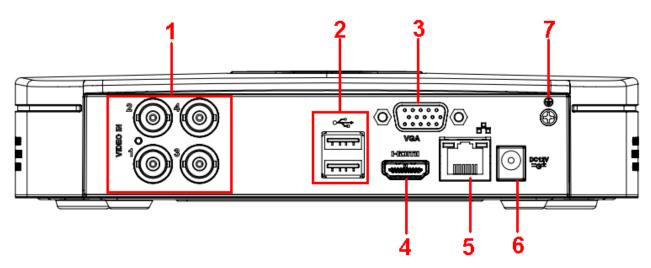


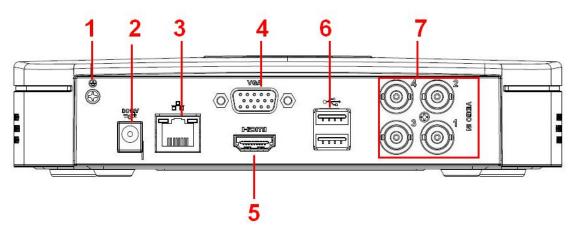
Figure 2-12

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video
			input signal.
2	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and
			etc.
3	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can connect
			to the monitor to view ananlog
			video output.
4	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits
			uncompressed high definition
			video and multiple-channel data to
			the HDMI port of the display
			device.

5		Network port	100M Ethernet port
6	DC 12V	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
7	1	GND	Ground end

2.2.2 HCVR5104C-V2/HCVR5108C-V2 Series

The HCVR5104C-V2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-13.





The HCVR5108C-V2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-14.

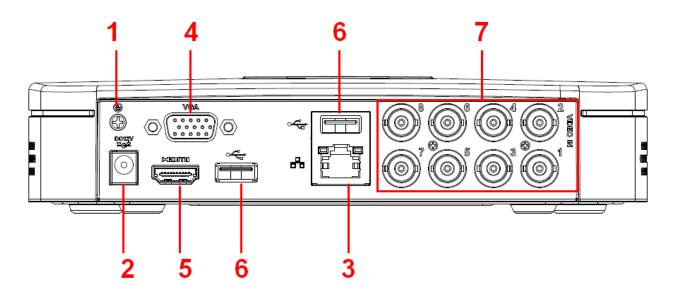


Figure 2-14

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	Ŧ	GND	Ground end
2	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.

3		Network port	100M Ethernet port
4	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
5	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
6	∙	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
7	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.

2.2.3 HCVR7104C-V2 Series

The HCVR7104C-V2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-15.

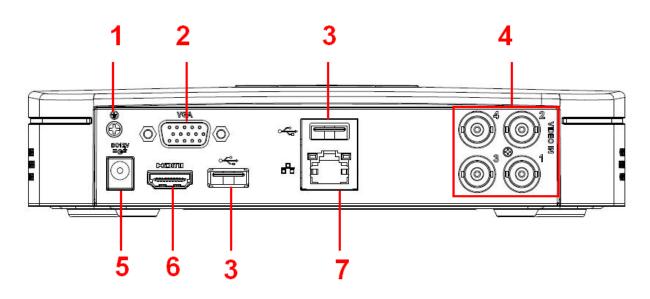


Figure 2-15

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	<u> </u>	GND	Ground end
2	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can connect
			to the monitor to view ananlog
			video output.

3	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and
			etc.
4	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video
			input signal.
5	DC 12V	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
6	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits
			uncompressed high definition
			video and multiple-channel data to
			the HDMI port of the display
			device.
7	.	Network port	100M Ethernet port

2.2.4 HCVR4104/HCVR4108C-S2/HCVR2108C-S2 Series

The HCVR4104C-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-16.

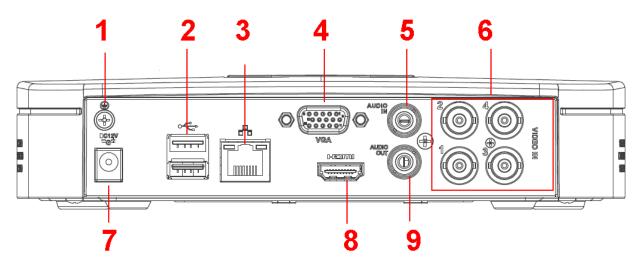


Figure 2-16

The HCVR4108C-S2/HCVR2108C-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-17.

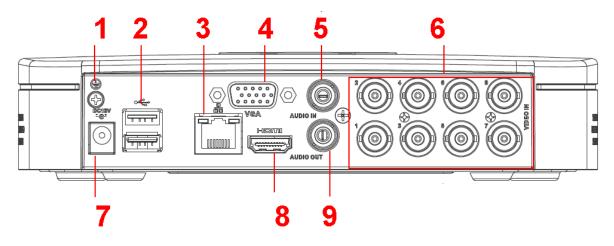


Figure 2-17

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	Ŧ	GND	Ground end
2	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and
			etc.
3	6 6	Network port	100M Ethernet port
4	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can connect
			to the monitor to view ananlog
			video output.
5	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device
			such as speaker.
6	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video
	DC 12V		input signal.
7	-G-	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
8	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits
			uncompressed high definition
			video and multiple-channel data
			to the HDMI port of the display
			device.
9	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device
			such as sound box.

2.2.5 HCVR5104/5108C-S2 Series

The HCVR5104C-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-18.

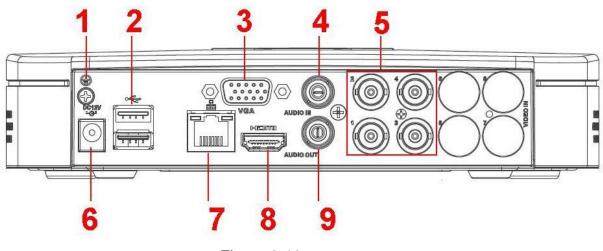


Figure 2-18

The HCVR5108C-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-19.

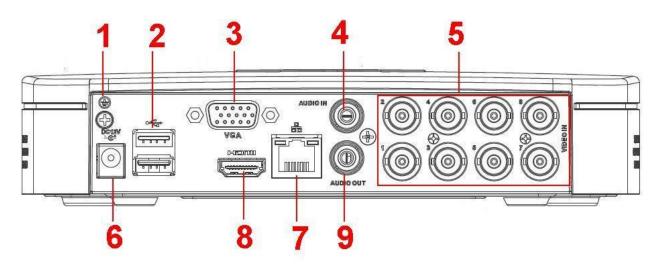


Figure 2-19

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	1	GND	Ground end
2	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and
			etc.
3	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can connect
			to the monitor to view ananlog
			video output.
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device
			such as speaker.
5	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video
			input signal.

6	DC 12V =G=	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
7	- ⁰ -6	Network port	100M Ethernet port
8	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits
		media interiace	uncompressed high definition
			video and multiple-channel data
			to the HDMI port of the display
			device.
9	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device
			such as sound box.

2.2.6 HCVR7104C-S2 Series

The HCVR7104C-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-20.

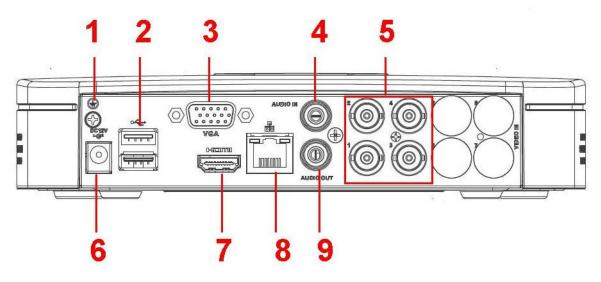


Figure 2-20

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	Ч́-	GND	Ground end
2	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and
			etc.
3	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can connect
			to the monitor to view ananlog
			video output.
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device
			such as speaker.
5	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video
			input signal.

6	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.		
7	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video		
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits		
			uncompressed high definition		
			video and multiple-channel data		
			to the HDMI port of the display		
			device.		
8		Network port	100M Ethernet port		
9	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device		
			such as sound box.		

2.2.7 HCVR410XC-S3/HCVR510XC-S3/7104C-S3/XVR410XC/XVR510XC/7 104C/XVR5104C-4M/ XVR41XXC-S2/ XVR51XXC-S2 Series

These series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 4-157.

The following figure is based on the HCVR4108C-S3/5108C-S3/XVR4108C/5108C/ XVR41XXC-S2/XVR51XXC-S2 series.

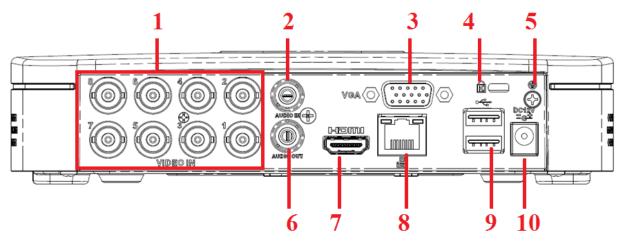


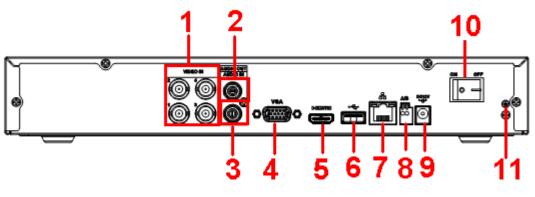
Figure 2-21

SN	Icon	Name	Note			
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video			
			input signal.			
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device			
			such as speaker.			
3	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output			
		port	analog video signal. Can connect			
			to the monitor to view analog			
			video output.			
4	Ŕ	Power cable	Use clamp to secure the power			
		fastener	cable on the device in case there			
	lastener		is any loss.			

5	÷	GND	Ground end		
6	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device		
			such as sound box.		
7	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the displa		
			device.		
8		Network port	100M Ethernet port		
9	٩	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.		
10	DC 12V	Power input port	Input 12V DC.		

2.2.8 HCVR5104H/HCVR5108H Series

The HCVR5104H series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-22.





The HCVR5108H series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-23.

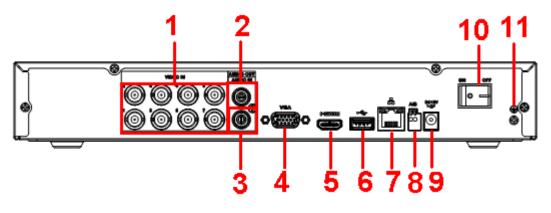


Figure 2-23

SN	lcon	Name	Note			
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video			
			input signal.			
2	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device			
			such as sound box.			
3	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device			
			such as speaker.			
4	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output			
		port	analog video signal. Can connect			
			to the monitor to view ananlog			
			video output.			
5	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video			
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits			
			uncompressed high definition			
			video and multiple-channel data			
			to the HDMI port of the display			
			device.			
6	∙⊊	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,			
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and			
			etc.			
7		Network port	100M Ethernet port			
8	А	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A.			
		communication port	You can connect to the control			
			devices such as speed dome			
			PTZ.			
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You			
			can connect to the control devices			
			such as speed dome PTZ.			
9	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.			
10		Power on-off button	Power on/off button.			
11	Ť	GND	Ground end			

2.2.9 HCVR5104H-V2/HCVR5108H-V2/HCVR5116H-V2 Series

The HCVR5104H-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-24.

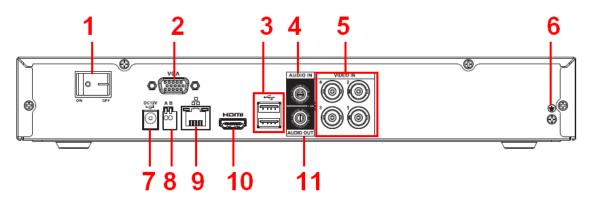


Figure 2-24

The HCVR5108H-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-25.

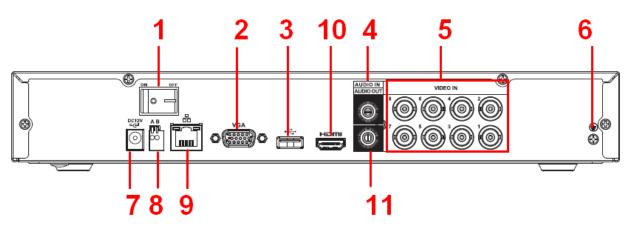
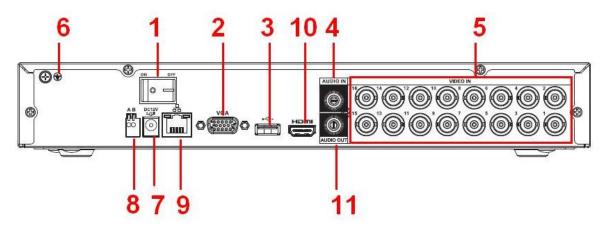


Figure 2-25

The HCVR5116H-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-26.



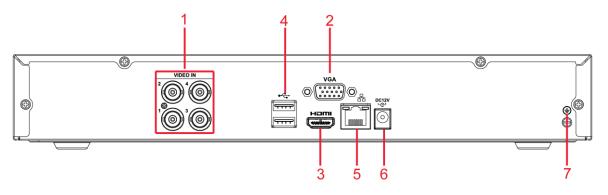


SN	lcon	Name	Note
----	------	------	------

1			
Power on-off button Power on/off but	ton.		
2 VGA VGA video output VGA video out	VGA video output port. Output		
	nal. Can connect		
	to view ananlog		
video output.	5		
3 ← USB2.0 port Connect to USE	B storage device,		
mouse, burning	DVD-ROM and		
etc.			
4 AUDIO IN Audio input port Connect to au	dio input device		
such as speaker	:		
5 VIDEO IN Video input port Connect to anal	og camera, video		
input signal.			
6 🛓 GND Ground end			
7 DC 12V -G Power input port Input 12V DC.			
8 A RS485 (RS-485) RS485_A port.	It is the cable A.		
communication port You can conne	ct to the control		
devices such a	as speed dome		
PTZ.			
B RS485_B.It is t	he cable B. You		
can connect to the	ne control devices		
such as speed d	lome PTZ.		
9 Network port 100M Ethernet p	port		
10 HDMI High definition High definition	audio and video		
media interface signal output p	oort. It transmits		
uncompressed	high definition		
video and multi	iple-channel data		
to the HDMI po	ort of the display		
device.	-		
11 AUDIO OUT Audio output port Connect to vide	eo output device		
	OX.		

2.2.10 HCVR5104HC/HCVR5108HC Series

The HCVR5104HC series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-27.





The HCVR5108HC series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-28.

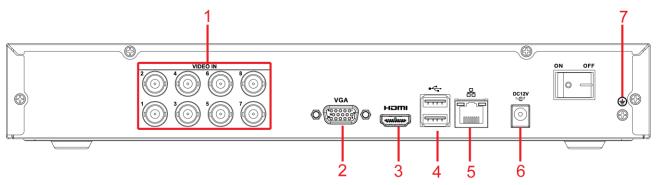


Figure 2-28

SN	Icon	Name	Note		
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video		
			input signal.		
2	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output		
		port	analog video signal. Can connect		
			to the monitor to view ananlog		
			video output.		
3	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video		
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits		
			uncompressed high definition		
			video and multiple-channel data to		
			the HDMI port of the display		
			device.		
4	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,		
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and		
			etc.		
5		Network port	100M Ethernet port		
6	DC 12V -G-	Power input port	Input 12V DC.		
7	Ŧ	GND	Ground end		

2.2.11 HCVR5104HC-V2/HCVR5108HC-V2/HCVR5116HC-V2 Series

The HCVR5104HC-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-29.

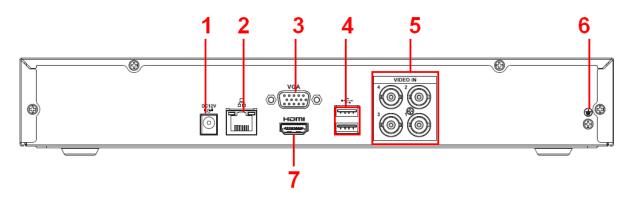


Figure 2-29

The HCVR5108HC-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-30.

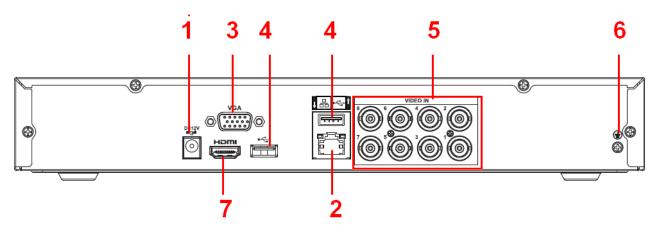


Figure 2-30

The HCVR5116HC-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-31.

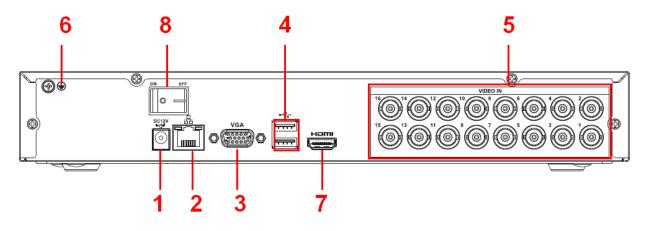


Figure 2-31

SN	lcon	Name	Note			
1	DC 12V -G-	Power input port	Input 12V DC.			
2	- ⁰ -	Network port	100M Ethernet port			
3	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output			
		port	analog video signal. Can connect			
			to the monitor to view ananlog			
			video output.			
4	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,			
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and			
			etc.			
5	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video			
			input signal.			
6	<u>+</u>	GND	Ground end			
7	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video			
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits			
			uncompressed high definition			
			video and multiple-channel data			
			to the HDMI port of the display			
			device.			
8	•	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.			

2.2.12 HCVR5104HE/HCVR5108HE Series

The HCVR5104HE4 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-32.

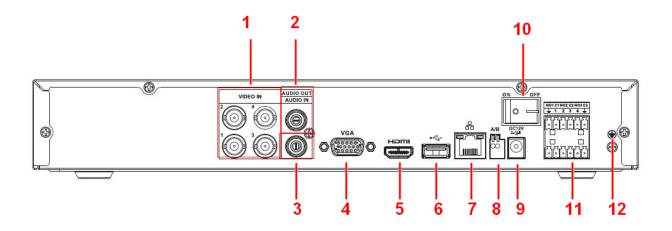


Figure 2-32

The HCVR5108HE series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-33.

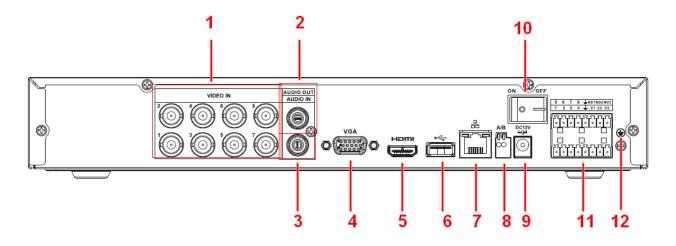


Figure 2-33

SN	lcon	Name	Note			
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera,			
			video input signal.			
2	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device			
			such as sound box.			
3	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device			
			such as speaker.			
4	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output			
		port	analog video signal. Can			
			connect to the monitor to view			
			ananlog video output.			
5	HDMI		High definition audio and video			
			signal output port. It transmits			
		High definition	uncompressed high definition			
		media interface	video and multiple-channel data			
			to the HDMI port of the display			
-			device.			
6	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage			
			device, mouse, burning			
7		Notwork part	DVD-ROM and etc.			
7	 -	Network port	100M Ethernet port			
8	A	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A.			
		communication	You can connect to the control			
		port	devices such as speed dome			
			PTZ.			
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You			
			can connect to the control			
			devices such as speed dome			

			PTZ.
9	DC 12V	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
10	•	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.
11	5 6 7 8 WOINO2NO3 1 2 3 4 C1 C2 C3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Alarm input/Alarm output	Input/output alarm signal.
12	4	GND	Ground end

2.2.13 HCVR5104HE-V2/HCVR5108HE-V2/HCVR5116HE-V2 Series

The HCVR5104HE-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-34.

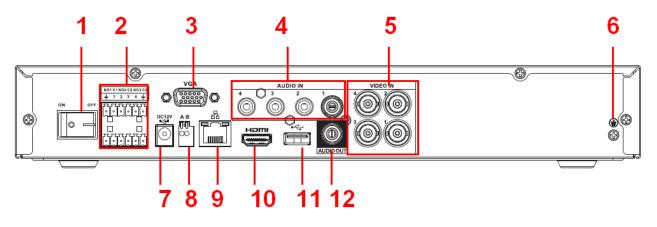


Figure 2-34

The HCVR5108HE-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-35.

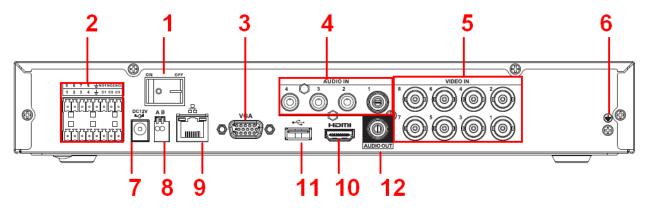


Figure 2-35

The HCVR5116HE-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-36.

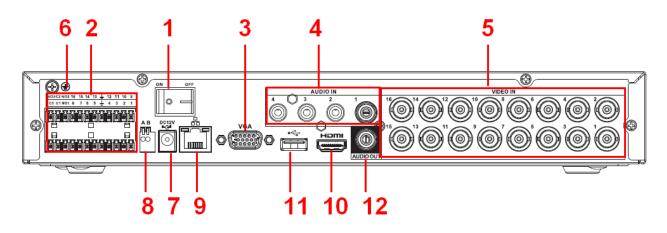


Figure 2-36

SN	Icon	Name	Note		
1	•	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.		
2	5 6 7 8 WOINO2MO3 1 2 3 4 V C1 C2 C3	Alarm input/Alarm output	Input/output alarm signal.		
3	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.		
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.		
5	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.		
6	<u> </u>	GND	Ground end		
7	DC 12V	Power input port	Input 12V DC.		
8	A B	RS485 (RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ. RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome		
9	6 6	Network port	PTZ. 100M Ethernet port		

10	HDMI	High	definition	High definition audio and vide			and video
		media interface		signal output port. It transmits			transmits
				uncompressed high definition			definition
				video and multiple-channel data			
				to the HDMI port of the display			e display
				device.			
11	÷	USB2.0 p	oort	Connect	to	USB	storage
				device,	mo	use,	burning
				DVD-RON	/I and	etc.	
12	AUDIO OUT	Audio ou	tput port	Connect t	o vid	eo outp	ut device
		such as sound box.					

2.2.14 HCVR7104H-V2/HCVR7108H-V2 Series

The HCVR7104H-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-37.

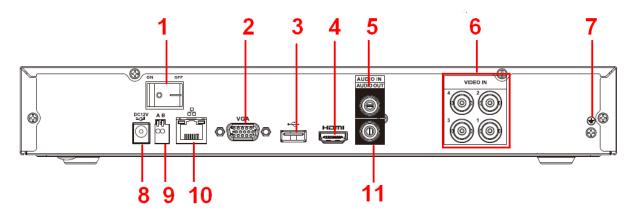


Figure 2-37

The HCVR7108H-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-38.

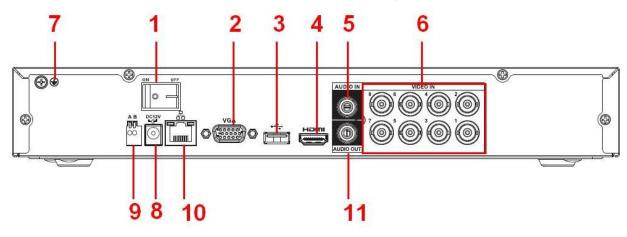


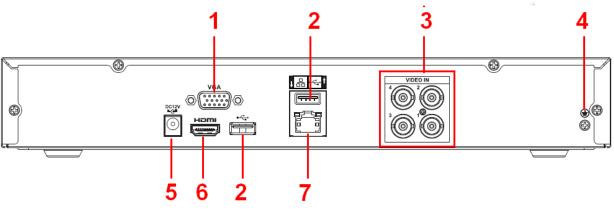
Figure 2-38

SN Icon Name Note

1			
1	• -	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.
2	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
3	•€•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
4	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
5	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
6	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
7	Ŧ	GND	Ground end
8	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
9	B	RS485 (RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ. RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10		Network port	100M Ethernet port
11	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.

2.2.15 HCVR7104HC-V2/HCVR7108HC-V2 Series

The HCVR7104HC-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-39.





The HCVR7108HC-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-40.

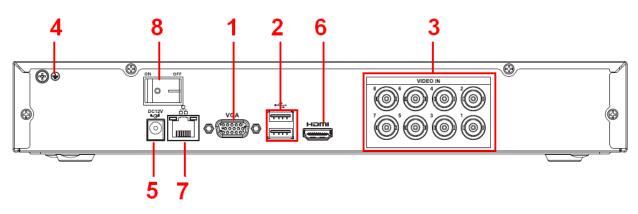


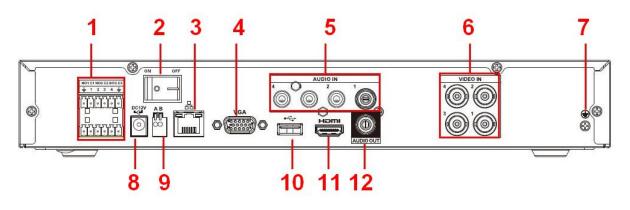
Figure 2-40

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can connect
			to the monitor to view ananlog
			video output.
2	•====	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and
			etc.
3	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video
			input signal.
4	1	GND	Ground end
5	DC 12V	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
6	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits
			uncompressed high definition
			video and multiple-channel data
			to the HDMI port of the display
			device.

7	66	Network port	100M Ethernet port
8	•	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.

2.2.16 HCVR7104HE-V2/HCVR7108HE-V2 Series

The HCVR7104HE-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-41.





The HCVR7108HE-V2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-42.

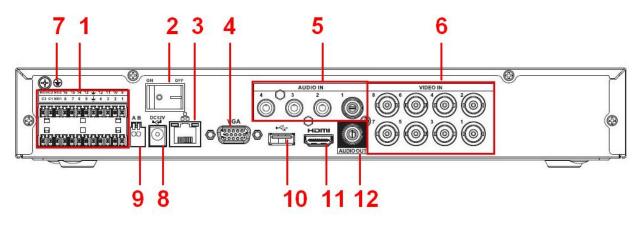


Figure 2-42

SN	I	lcon	Name	Note
1		5 6 7 8 W01N02N03 1 2 3 4 C1 02 C3 77.77.77.77.77.77.77.77.77 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 	Alarm input/Alarm output	Input/output alarm signal.

2		Power on-off	
		button	Power on/off button.
3		Network port	100M Ethernet port
4	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can
			connect to the monitor to view
5	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	ananlog video output. Connect to audio input device
5			such as speaker.
6	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera,
			video input signal.
7	Ŧ	GND	Ground end 0
8	-C-	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
9	A	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A.
		communication	You can connect to the control
		port	devices such as speed dome
			PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You
			can connect to the control
			devices such as speed dome
10			PTZ.
10	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage
			device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
11	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video
		media interface	signal output port. It transmits
			uncompressed high definition
			video and multiple-channel data
			to the HDMI port of the display
			device.
12	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device
1		1	such as sound box.

2.2.17 HCVR4104/4108/4116HE-S2 Series

The HCVR4104HE-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-43.

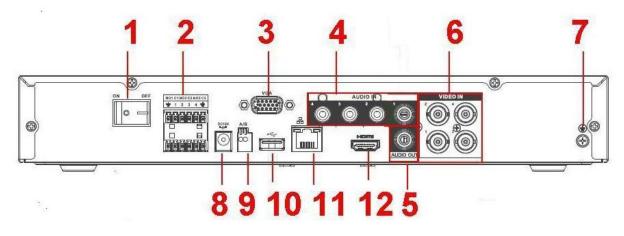


Figure 2-43

The HCVR4108HE-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-44.

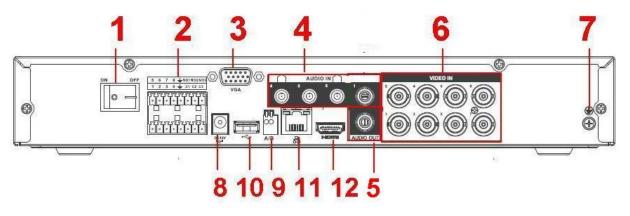


Figure 2-44

The HCVR4116HE-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-45.

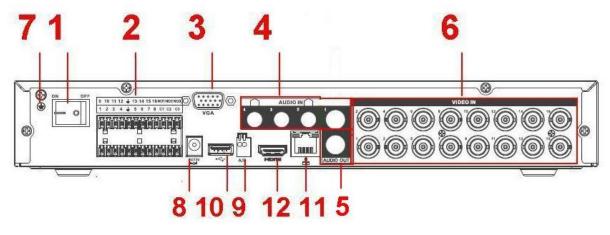


Figure 2-45

	0		
SN	lcon	Name	Note

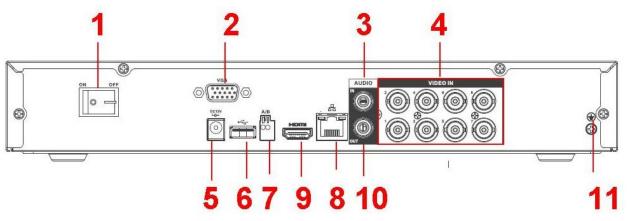
1			
1	•	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.
2	5 6 7 8 WOINO2MO3 1 2 3 4 W C1 C2 C3 5777577777777777777777777777777777777	Alarm input/Alarm output	Input/output alarm signal.
3	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
5	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
6	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
7	÷	GND	Ground end 0
8	DC 12V = C=	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
9	A	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A.
		communication	You can connect to the control
		port	devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10	⊷	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
11		Network port	100M Ethernet port
12	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.

2.2.18 HCVR5104/5108/5116H-S2 Series

The HCVR5104H-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-46.

Figure 2-46

The HCVR5108H-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-47.





The HCVR5116H-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-48.

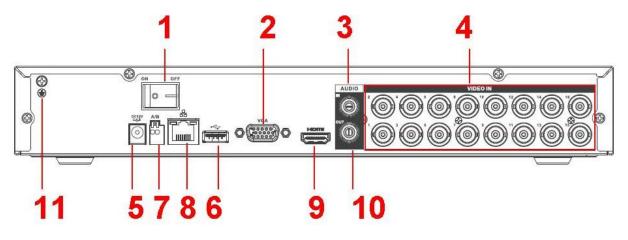


Figure 2-48

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	• –	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.
2	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
3	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
4	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
5	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
6	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
7	A	RS485 (RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
8	5 ⁰ 5	Network port	100M Ethernet port
9	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
10	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
11	÷	GND	Ground end

2.2.19 HCVR5104/5108/5116HE-S2 Series

The HCVR5104HE-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-49.

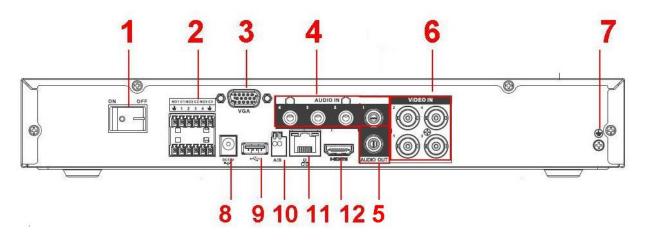


Figure 2-49

The HCVR5108HE-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-50.

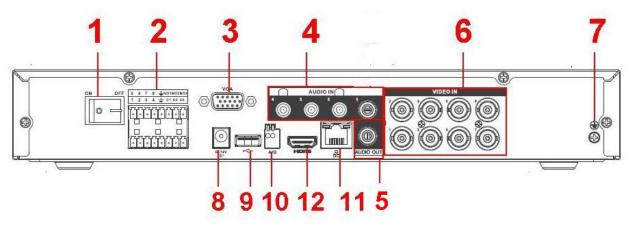


Figure 2-50

The HCVR5116HE-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-51.

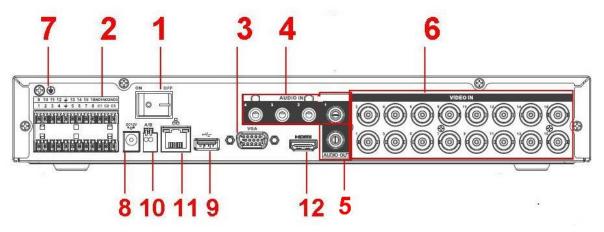


Figure 2-51

SN Icon Name Note

1			
	• -	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.
2	5 6 7 8 WO1NO2NO3 1 2 3 4 U1 C2 C3 5 5 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7	Alarm input/Alarm output	Input/output alarm signal.
3	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
5	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
6	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
7	÷	GND	Ground end
8	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
9	⊷	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
10	A	RS485 (RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
11	- -	Network port	100M Ethernet port
12	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.

2.2.20 HCVR7104/7108H-S2 Series

The HCVR7104H-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-52.

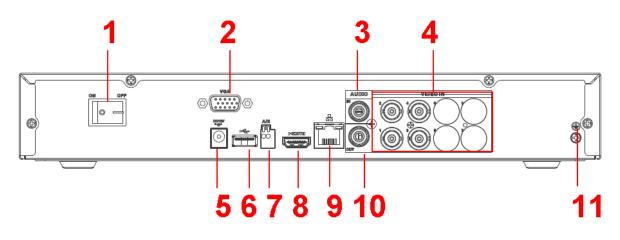


Figure 2-52

The HCVR7108H-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-53.

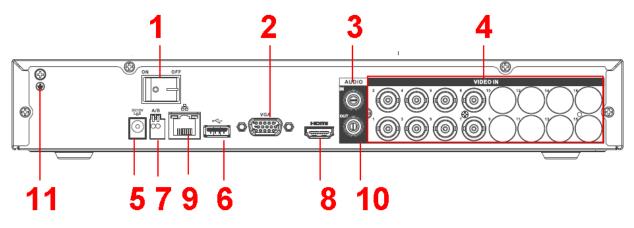


Figure	2-53
--------	------

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	•	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.
2	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
3	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
4	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
5	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.

6	•€	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
7	A	RS485(RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
8	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
9	- -	Network port	100M Ethernet port
10	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
11	Ŧ	GND	Ground end

2.2.21 HCVR7104/7108HE-S2 Series

The HCVR7104HE-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-54.

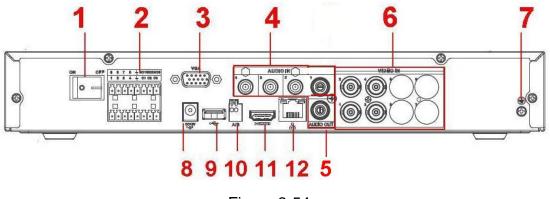


Figure 2-54

The HCVR7108HE-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-55.

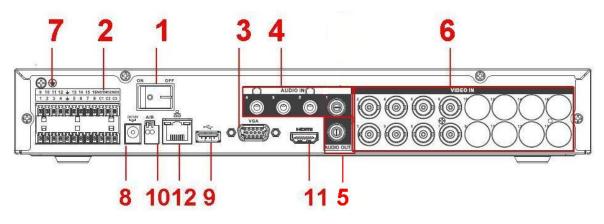


Figure 2-55

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	•	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.
2	5 6 7 8 +NOINO2NO3 1 2 3 4 - C1 C2 C3 5777577777777777777777777777777777777	Alarm input/Alarm output	Input/output alarm signal.
3	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
5	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
6	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
7	Ŧ	GND	Ground end
8	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
9	٩٩	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
10	A	RS485 (RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You

			can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
11	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
12	- -	Network port	100M Ethernet port

2.2.22 HCVR41XXHE-S3/HCVR51XXH-S3/HCVR71XXH-S3/HCVR71XXHE-S3 /XVR41XXHE/XVR51XXH/XVR51XXHE/XVR71XXH/XVR71XXHE/ XVR51XXH-4M/ XVR51XXH-4KL/XVR71XXHE-4KL/ XVR51XXH-S2/ XVR51XXHE-S2 Series

The

HCVR41XXHE-S3/HCVR51XXH-S3/HCVR51XXHE-S3/HCVR71XXHE-S3/XVR41XXHE/ XVR51H/XVR51XXHE/XVR71XXHE/XVR51XXH-4M/XVR51XXH-4KL/XVR71XXHE-4KL series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-56.

The following figure is based on HCVR4116HE-S3/HCVR5116HE-S3/HCVR7116HE-S3/XVR4116HE/XVR5116HE/XVR7116HE series.

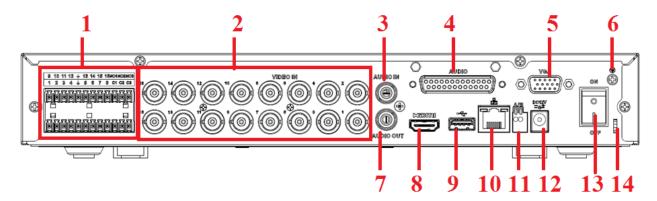


Figure 2-56

The HCVR71XXH-S3/XVR71XXH/XVR51XXH-S2/XVR51XXHE-S2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-57.

The following figure is based on the HCVR7116H-S3/XVR7116H/ XVR51XXH-S2/XVR51XXHE-S2.

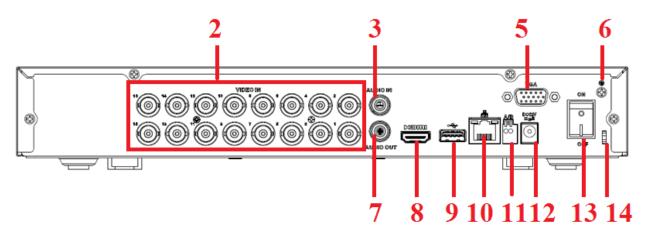


Figure 2-57

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	0 10 11 12 + 13 14 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 17 16 16 17 16 17 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 16	Alarm input/Alarm output	Input/output alarm signal.
2	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
3	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
4	AUDIO	DB25 port	The 5th to the 16th-channel audio input port.
5	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
6	<u> </u>	GND	Ground end
7	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
8	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
9	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.

10	66	Network port	100M Ethernet port
11	A B	RS485 (RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ. RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the
	DC 12V		control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
12	-C-	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
13	ON OFF	Power on-off button	Power on/off button.
14		Power cable fastener	Use clamp to secure the power cable on the device in case there is any loss.

2.2.23 HCVR41XXHS-S2/ HCVR2108HS-S2/ HCVR2116HS-S2 Series

The HCVR4104HS-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-58.

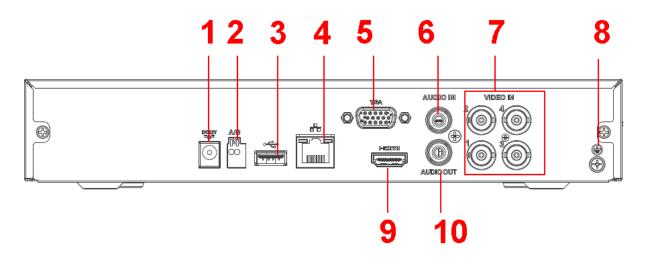


Figure 2-58

The HCVR4108HS-S2/HCVR2108HS-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-59.

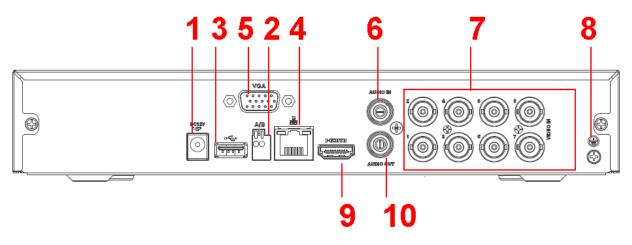
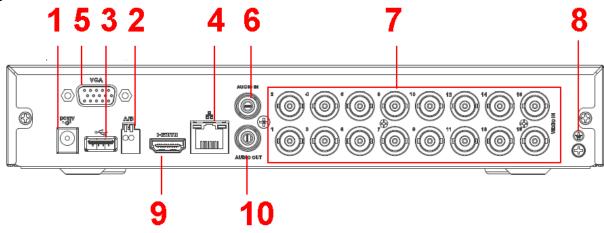


Figure 2-59

The HCVR4116HS-S2/ HCVR2116HS-S2 series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-60.





SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
2	А	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A.
		communication	You can connect to the control
		port	devices such as speed dome
			PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You
			can connect to the control
			devices such as speed dome
			PTZ.
3	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device,
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and
			etc.
			610.

4	50	Network port	100M Ethernet port
5	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
6	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
7	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
8	÷	GND	Ground end
9	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
10	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.

2.2.24 HCVR21XXHS-S3/HCVR41XXHS-S3/HCVR51XXHS-S3/HCVR7104H S-S3 ////P21YXHS/Y//P41YXHS/Y//P51YXHS/Y//P51YXHS/

/XVR21XXHS/XVR41XXHS/XVR51XXHS/XVR7104HS/XVR51XXHS-4 M/XVR51XXHS-4KL/ XVR41XXHS-S2/ XVR51XXHS-S2 Series

The

HCVR2116HS-S3/HCVR41XXHS-S3/51XXHS-S3/XVR2116HS/XVR41XXHS/XVR51XX HS/ XVR51XXHS-4M/XVR51XXHS-4KL series rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-61.

The following figure is based on the HCVR2116HS-S3/HCVR4116HS-S3/5116HS-S3 /XVR2116HS/XVR4116HS/XVR5116HS series product.

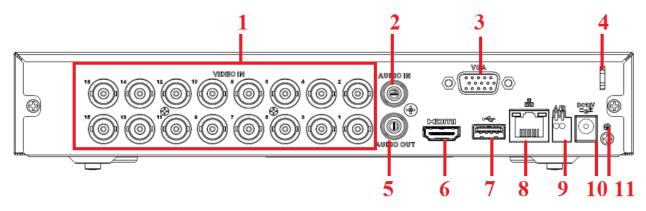


Figure 2-61

The HCVR7104HS-S3/XVR7104HS/XVR41XXHS-S2/XVR51XXHS-S2 series rear panel

is shown as below. See Figure 2-62.

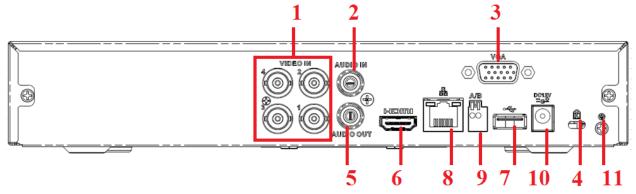


Figure 2-62

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
3	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view analog video output.
4		Power cable fastener	Use clamp to secure the power cable on the device in case there is any loss.
5	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
6	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
7	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
8		Network port	100M Ethernet port
9	A	RS485 (RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control

			devices such as speed dome
			PTZ.
10	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
11	Ŧ	GND	Ground end

2.2.25 HCVR52XXA-V2/ HCVR72XXA-V2 Series

This series products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-63. The following figure is based on HCVR7204A-V2 series product.

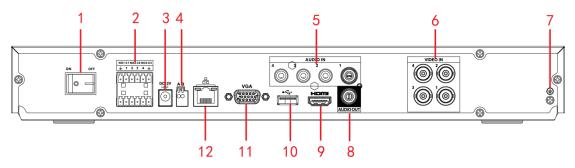


Figure 2-63

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1		Power switch	Power on/off button.
2	1~4	Alarm input port 1~4	 There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO3	Alarm output port 1~3	 3 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3)).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO:Normal open alarm output port. C:Alarm output public end.
	C1~C3		
3	DC12V -ϱ	Power input port	Input DC 12V/5A.
4	AB	RS-485 communicati on port	 RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ. RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
5	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as mike phone, pickup.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
6	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera to input video signal.
7	Ŧ	GND	Alarm input ground port.
8	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
9	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
10	•	USB2.0 port	USB2.0 port. Connect to mouse, USB storage device, USB burner and etc.
11	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. It can connect to the monitor to view analog video.
12	66	Network port	1000M Ethernet port

2.2.26 HCVR42XXA-S2/ HCVR4216AN-S2 Series

This HCVR4204A-S2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-64.

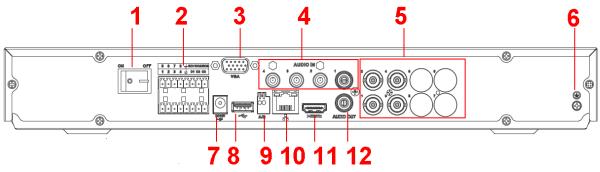


Figure 2-64

This HCVR4208A-S2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-65.

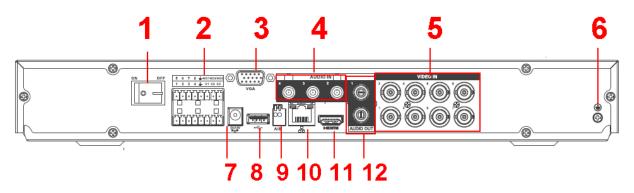


Figure 2-65

This HCVR4216A-S2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-66.

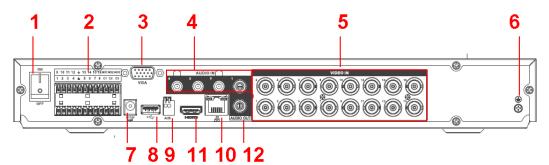


Figure 2-66

This HCVR4216AN-S2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-67.

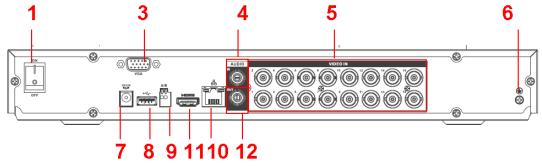


Figure 2-67

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1		Power switch	Power on/off button.
2	1~8(16)	Alarm input port 1~8(16)	 There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO3	Alarm output port 1~3	 3 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3)).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO:Normal open alarm output port. C:Alarm output public end.
	C1~C3		
3	VGA	VGA video	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal.
		output	Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video
		port	output.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
5	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
6	Ŧ	GND	Alarm input ground port.
7	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
8	¢	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
9	A	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В	communicati on port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10	2 2	Network port	1000M Ethernet port
11	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
12	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.

2.2.27 HCVR4224/HCVR4232AN-S2 Series

The rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-68.

The following figure is based on the HCVR4232AN-V2 series product.

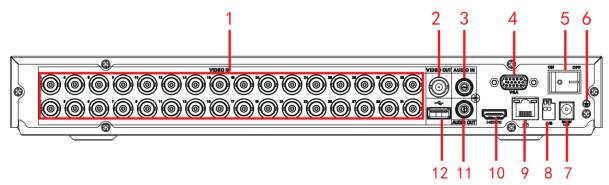


Figure 2-68

SN	lcon	Name		Note
1	VIDEO IN	Video port	input	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
2	VIDEO OUT	Video	output	Connect to output devices such as TV.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
		port	
3	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
4	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
5		Power switch	Power on/off button.
6	Ŧ	GND	Alarm input ground port.
7	DC12V -⊖-	Power input port	Input 12V/5A DC.
0	A	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
8	В	communicatio n port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
9		Network port	1000M Ethernet port
10	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
11	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
12	•	USB2.0 port	USB2.0 port. Connect to mouse, USB storage device, USB burner and etc.

2.2.28 HCVR52XXA-S2/ HCVR5216AN-S2 Series

This HCVR5204A-S2 products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-69.

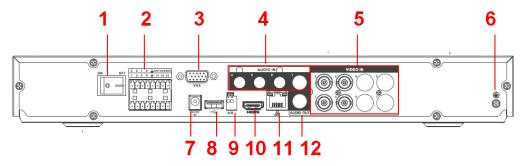


Figure 2-69

This HCVR5208A-S2 products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-70.

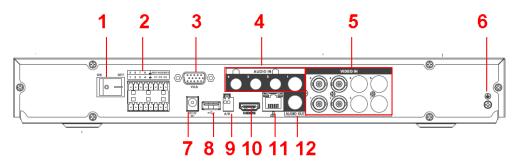


Figure 2-70

This HCVR5216A-S2 products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-71.

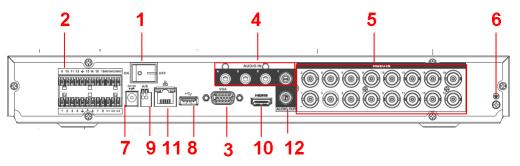


Figure 2-71

This HCVR5216AN-S2 products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-72.

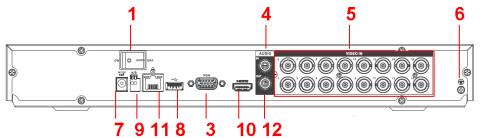


Figure 2-72

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1		Power switch	Power on/off button.
2	1~8(16)	Alarm input port 1~8(16)	 There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
	NO1~NO3 C1~C3	Alarm output port 1~3	 3 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3)).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO:Normal open alarm output port. C:Alarm output public end.
3	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
5	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
6	Ŧ	GND	Alarm input ground port.
7	DC 12V -G-	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
8	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
9	A B	RS485 (RS-485) communicati on port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ. RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
11	2 6	Network port	100M Ethernet port
12	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.

2.2.29 HCVR720XA-S2 Series

The HCVR7204A-S2 products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-73.

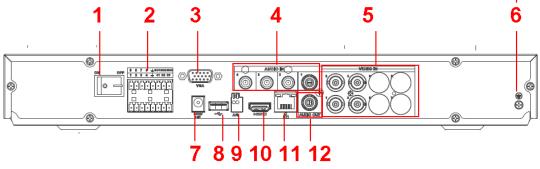


Figure 2-73

The HCVR7208A-S2 products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-74.

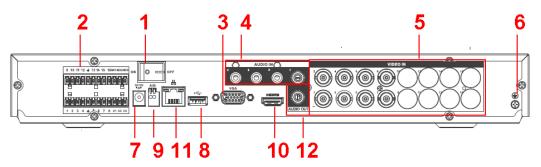


Figure 2-74

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1		Power switch	Power on/off button.
2	1~8(16)	Alarm input port 1~8(16)	 There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO3 C1~C3	Alarm output port 1~3	 3 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3)).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO:Normal open alarm output port. C:Alarm output public end.
3	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
5	VIDEO IN	Video input	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
		port	
6	÷	GND	Alarm input ground port.
7	DC 12V -G-	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
8	•€	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
9	А	RS485	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to
		(RS-485)	the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В	communicati	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the
		on port	control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10	HDMI	High	High definition audio and video signal output port. It
		Definition	transmits uncompressed high definition video and
		Media	multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display
		Interface	device.
11	<u>-</u> 	Network port	100M Ethernet port
12	AUDIO	Audio output	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
	OUT	port	

2.2.30 HCVR42XXA-S3/HCVR42XXAN-S3/HCVR52XXA-S3/HCVR52XXAN-S3/HCVR72XXA-S3/HCVR7216AN-S3/XVR42XXA/XVR42XXAN/XVR 52XXA/XVR52XXAN/XVR72XXA/XVR7216AN/ XVR52XXAN-4M/XVR52XXAN-4K/XVR72XXA-4K/XVR72XXA-4K/ XVR42XXA-S2/ XVR42XXAN-S2/ XVR52XXA-S2/ XVR52XXAN-S2 Series

The

HCVR42XXA-S3/HCVR52XXA-S3/HCVR72XXA-S3/XVR42XXA/XVR52XXA/XVR72XXA /XVR52XXAN-4M/XVR52XXAN-4KL/XVR72XXA-4K/XVR72XXA-4K/XVR72XXA-4KL/ XVR72XXA-4K/XVR42XXA-S2/XVR42XXAN-S2/XVR52XXA-S2/XVR52XXAN-S2 products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-75. The following figure is based on the

HCVR4216A-S3/5216A-S3/7216A-S3/XVR4216A/XVR5216A/XVR7216A/ XVR42XXA-S2/XVR42XXAN-S2/XVR52XXA-S2/XVR52XXAN-S2 series product.

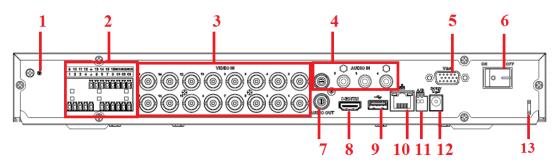


Figure 2-75

The HCVR42XXAN-S3/52XXAN-S3/7216AN-S3/XVR4216AN/5216AN/7216AN/ XVR5204AN-4M/XVR52XXAN-4M/XVR52XXAN-4KL rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-76.

The following figure is based on the

HCVR4216AN-S3/5216AN-S3/XVR4216AN/XVR5216AN series product.

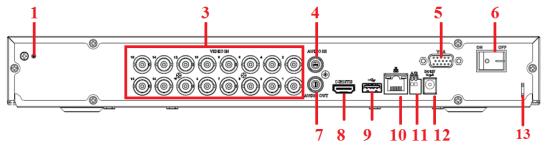


Figure 2-76

The XVR4232AN/5232AN rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-77.

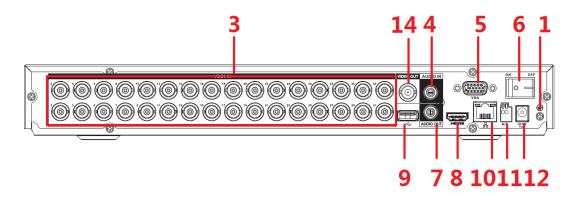


Figure 2-77 Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	÷	GND	Alarm input ground port.
2	1~8(16)	Alarm input port 1~8(16)	 There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO3	Alarm output port 1~3	 3 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3)).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO:Normal open alarm output port.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
	C1~C3		C:Alarm output public end.
3	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
4	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
5	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
6		Power switch	Power on/off button.
7	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
8	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
9	•4	USB port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
10	66	Network port	100 or 1000M Ethernet port
11	A	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В	communicati on port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
12	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
13		Power cable fastener	Use clamp to secure the power cable on the device in case there is any loss.
14	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to output devices such as TV.

2.2.31 HCVR52XXL-V2/ HCVR54XXL-V2/HCVR44L-S2 Series

This series products' rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-78. The following figure is based on the HCVR5416L-V2 series product.

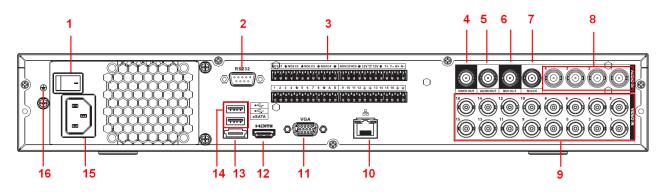


Figure 2-78

The HCVR4432L-S2 rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-79.

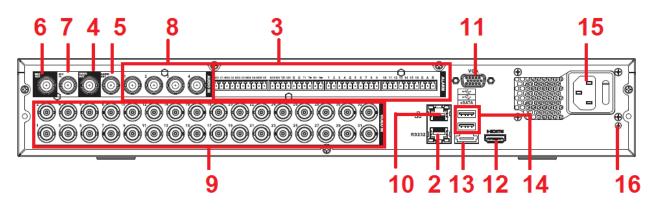


Figure 2-79

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1		Power switch	Power on/off button.
2	RS-232	RS-232 debug COM.	It is for general COM debug to configure IP address or transfer transparent COM data.
3	1~16	Alarm input port 1∼16	 There are four groups. The first group is from port 1 to port 4, the second group is from port 5 to port 8, the third group is from 9 to 12, and the fourth group is from 13 to 16. They are to receive the signal from the external alarm source. There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input

SN	lcon	Name	Note
			device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO5 C1~C5 NC5	Alarm output port 1~5	 5 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1 ~ C1,Group 2:port NO2 ~ C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3, Group 4:port NO4~C4, Group 5: port NO5, C5, NC5).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO: Normal open alarm output port. C: Alarm output public end. NC: Normal close alarm output port.
	A	RS-485 communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	T+、T-、R+、R-	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port. T+,T- is the output wire. R+,R- is the input wire.
	CTRL 12V	Control power output	Controller 12V power output. It is to control the on-off alarm relay output.
4	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to video output devices such as TV.
5	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal

SN	Icon	Name	Note
			to the devices such as the sound box.
6	MIC OUT	Audio output port	 Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box. Bidirectional talk output. Audio output on 1-window video monitor. Audio output on 1-window video playback.
7	MIC IN	Audio input port	Bidirectional talk input port. It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as mike phone, pickup.
8	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as mike phone, pickup.
9	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera to input video signal.
10	6 6	Network port	1000M Ethernet port
11	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. It can connect to the monitor to view analog video.
12	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
13	eSATA	eSATA port	External SATA port. It can connect to the device of the SATA port. Please jump the HDD when there is peripheral connected HDD.
14		USB2.0 port	USB2.0 port. Connect to mouse, USB storage device, USB burner and etc.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
15		Power socket	Power socket
16	÷	GND	GND

2.2.32 HCVR42XXL-S2 Series

The rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-80

The following figure is based on the HCVR4232L-V2 series product.

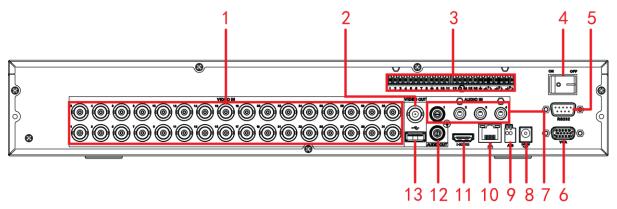


Figure 2-80

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
2	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to output devices such as TV.
3	1~16	Alarm input port 1~16	 There are four groups. The first group is from port 1 to port 4, the second group is from port 5 to port 8, the third group is from 9 to 12, and the fourth group is from 13 to 16. They are to receive the signal from the external alarm source. There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO3	Alarm output port 1~3	 3 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3)).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO:Normal open alarm output port.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
	C1~C3		C:Alarm output public end.
	4	GND	Alarm input ground port.
4		Power switch	Power on/off button.
5	RS-232	RS-232 debug COM.	It is for general COM debug to configure IP address or transfer transparent COM data.
6	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
7	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
8	DC12V -⊖+	Power input port	Input 12V/5A DC.
9	A RS-485		RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
9	В	communicatio n port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10		Network port	1000M Ethernet port
11	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
12	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
13	• C	USB2.0 port	USB2.0 port. Connect to mouse, USB storage device, USB burner and etc.

2.2.33 HCVR58XXS-V2/HCVR48XXS-S2 Series

The rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-81.

The following figure is based on the HCVR5816S-V2 series product.

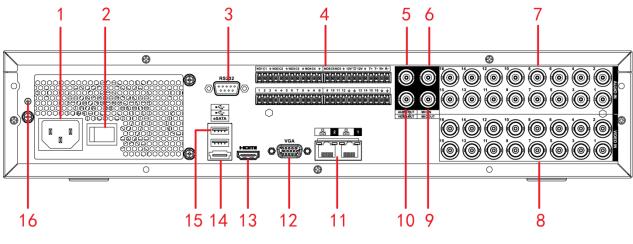


Figure 2-81

The HCVR4832S-S2 rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-82.

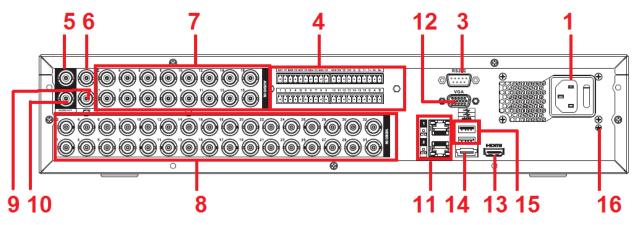


Figure 2-82

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1		Power socket	Power socket
2		Power switch	Power on/off button.
3	RS-232	RS-232 debug COM.	It is for general COM debug to configure IP address or transfer transparent COM data.
4	1~16	Alarm input port 1∼16	• There are four groups. The first group is from port 1 to port 4, the second group is from port 5 to port 8, the third group is from 9 to 12, and the fourth group is from 13 to 16. They are to receive the signal from

SN	Icon	Name	Note
			 the external alarm source. There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO5 C1~C5 NC5	Alarm output port 1~5	 5 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1 ~ C1,Group 2:port NO2 ~ C2,Group 3:port NO3 ~ C3, Group 4:port NO4 ~ C4, Group 5: port NO5, C5, NC5).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO: Normal open alarm output port. C: Alarm output public end. NC: Normal close alarm output port.
	A	RS-485 communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	T+、T-、R+、R-	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port. T+,T- is the output wire. R+,R- is the input wire.
	CTRL 12V	Control power output	Controller 12V power output. It is to control the on-off alarm relay output.
5	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
6	MIC IN	Audio input port	Bidirectional talk input port. It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices

SN	Icon	Name	Note
			such as mike phone, pickup.
7	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as mike phone, pickup.
8	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera to input video signal.
9	MIC OUT	Audio output port	 Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box. Bidirectional talk output. Audio output on 1-window video monitor. Audio output on 1-window video playback.
10	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to video output devices such as TV.
11	с С	Network port	1000M Ethernet port
12	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. It can connect to the monitor to view analog video.
13	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
14	eSATA	eSATA port	External SATA port. It can connect to the device of the SATA port. Please jump the HDD when there is peripheral connected HDD.
15	•€•	USB2.0 port	USB2.0 port. Connect to mouse, USB storage device, USB burner and etc.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
16	Ť	GND	GND

2.2.34 HCVR71XXH-4M Series

The rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-83 .

The following figure is based on the HCVR7116H-4M series product.

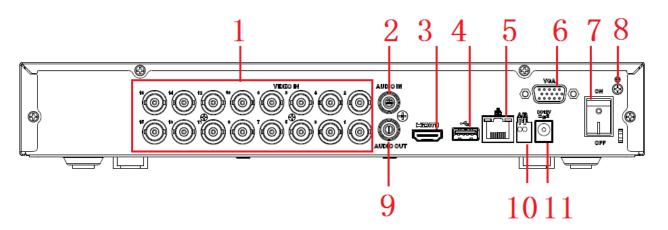


Figure 2-83

Please refer to the	following sheet for	detailed information.

SN	lcon	Name	Function
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to microphone and etc to input signal.
3	HDMI	High definition media interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits the same video signal as that of the VGA/TV or different video signal from that of the VGA/TV (support customized setup). Support mouse operation.
4	•	USB3.0 port	Connect to mouse, USB storage media, USB-burner and etc.
5	<u>, 0</u> 0 0	Network port	1000M Ethernet port
6	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. It can connect to the monitor to view analog video.
7		Power switch	Power on/off button.

SN	lcon	Name	Function
8		GND	Ground port
9	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to sound box and etc to output audio signal.
10	A	RS485	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10	В	communicatio n port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
11		Power socket	Power input port

2.2.35 HCVR72XXAN-4M Series

The rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-84.

The following figure is based on the HCVR7208SAN-4M series product.

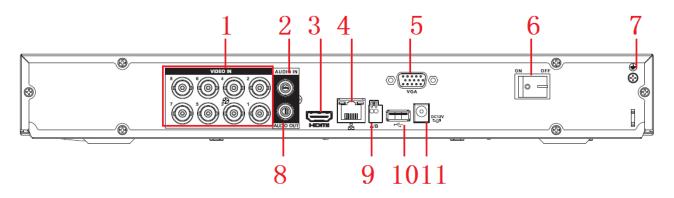


Figure	2-84
iguio	201

SN	Icon	Name	Function
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
		port	
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input	Connect to microphone and etc to input signal.
		port	
3	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and video signal output port. It
		media	transmits the same video signal as that of the VGA/TV or
		interface	different video signal from that of the VGA/TV (support
			customized setup).
			Support mouse operation.
4	Q	Network port	1000M Ethernet port

SN	lcon	Name	Function
5	VGA	VGA	VGA video output port
6	•	Power switch	Power on/off button.
7	GND	Power switch	Power on/off button.
8	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to sound box and etc to output audio signal.
9	A	RS485 communicatio	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В	n port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10	•4	USB3.0 port	Connect to mouse, USB storage media, USB-burner and etc.
11	\bigcirc	Power socket	Power input port

2.2.36 XVR54XXL/ XVR74XXL Series

The XVR5408L rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-85.

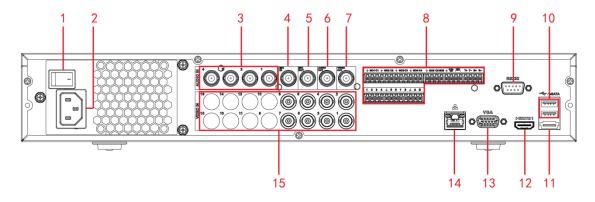


Figure 2-85

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1		Power switch	Power on/off button.
2		Power socket	Power socket

SN	Icon	Name	Note
3	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone.
4	MIC OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
5	MIC IN	Audio input port	Bidirectional talk input port. It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone, pickup.
6	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
7	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to video output devices such as TV.
8	1~8	Alarm input port 1~ 8	 There are two groups. The first group is from port 1 to port 4; the second group is from port 5 to port 8. They are to receive the signal from the external alarm source. There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO5 C1~C5 NC5	Alarm output port 1~5	 5 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3, Group 4:port NO4~ C4, Group 5: port NO5, C5, NC5).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO: Normal open alarm output port. C: Alarm output public end. NC: Normal close alarm output port.
	A	RS-485 communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.

SN	Icon	Name	Note
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can
			connect to the control devices such
			as speed dome PTZ.
	T+、T-、R+、R-	Four-wire full-duplex	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port. T+,T-
		485 port	is the output wire.
			R+,R- is the input wire.
	CTRL 12V	Control power output	Controller 12V power output. It is to
			control the on-off alarm relay
			output.
	12V	+12V power output	+12V power output port. It can
		port	provide the power to some
			peripheral devices such as the
			camera or the alarm device. Please
			note the supplying power shall be
			below 1A.
	G	Ground	Ground
9	RS-232	RS232 debug COM.	It is for general COM debug to
			configure IP address or transfer
			transparent COM data.
10	٩	USB port	Connect to USB storage device,
			mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
11	eSATA	eSATA port	External SATA port. It can connect
			to the device of the SATA port.
			Please make sure there is power
			supplying when there is peripheral
			connected HDD.
12	HDMI 1	High Definition	High definition audio and video
		Media Interface	signal output port. It transmits
			uncompressed high definition video
			and multiple-channel data to the
			HDMI port of the display device.
13	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can connect to
			the monitor to view ananlog video
			output.
14		Network port	1000Mbps Ethernet port
15	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video

The XVR5416L/XVR7408L/XVR7416L rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-86.

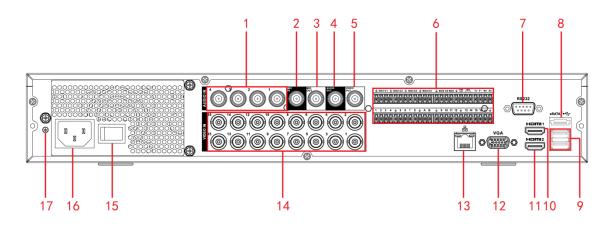


Figure 2-86

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone.
2	MIC OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
3	MIC IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone.
4	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
5	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to video output devices such as TV.
6	1~16	Alarm input port 1~ 16	 There are four groups. The first group is from port 1 to port 4, the second group is from port 5 to port 8, the third group is from 9 to 12, and the fourth group is from 13 to 16. They are to receive the signal from the external alarm source. There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please
			make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO5	Alarm output port	• 5 groups of alarm output ports.
	C1~C5	1~5	(Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port

SN	Icon	Name	Note
	NC5		NO3~C3, Group 4:port NO4~ C4, Group 5: port NO5, C5, NC5).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device.
			 NO: Normal open alarm output port.
			• C: Alarm output public end.
			 NC: Normal close alarm output port.
	А	RS-485	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В	communication port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	T+、T-、R+、R-	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port. T+,T- is the output wire. R+,R- is the input wire.
	CTRL 12V	Control power output	Controller 12V power output. It is to control the on-off alarm relay output.
	12V	+12V power output port	+12V power output port. It can provide the power to some peripheral devices such as the camera or the alarm device. Please note the supplying power shall be below 1A.
	Ŧ	Ground	Ground
7	RS-232	RS232 debug COM.	It is for general COM debug to configure IP address or transfer transparent COM data.
8	eSATA	eSATA port	External SATA port. It can connect to the device of the SATA port. Please make sure there is power supplying when there is peripheral connected HDD.
9	•€•	USB port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
10	HDMI1	High Definition Media Interface 1	High definition audio and video signal output port. It outputs the same video source as VGA/TV. Support mouse operation and control.
11	HDMI2	High Definition Media Interface 2	High definition audio and video signal output port. Support multiple-window video matrix output. Support tour function.
12	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
13	6 6	Network port	1000Mbps Ethernet port
14	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
15	_	Power switch	Power on/off button.
16		Power socket	Power socket
17	ŧ	Ground terminal	Ground

The XVR5432L rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-87.

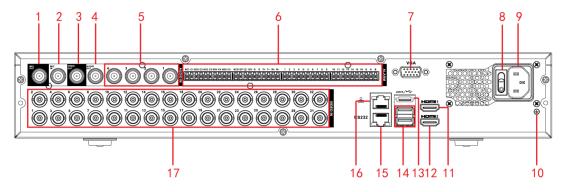


Figure 2-87

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	MIC OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.

SN	Icon	Name	Note
2	MIC IN	Audio input port	Bidirectional talk input port. It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone, pickup.
3	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to video output devices such as TV.
4	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
5	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone.
	1~16	Alarm input port 1~ 16	 There are four groups. The first group is from port 1 to port 4, the second group is from port 5 to port 8, the third group is from 9 to 12, and the fourth group is from 13 to 16. They are to receive the signal from the external alarm source. There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO5	Alarm output port	• 5 groups of alarm output ports.
	C1~C5	1~5	(Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port
6	NC5		 NO3~C3, Group 4:port NO4~ C4, Group 5: port NO5, C5, NC5).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO: Normal open alarm output port. C: Alarm output public end. NC: Normal close alarm output port.
	А	RS-485	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В	communication port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
		Four-wire full-duplex	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port. T+,T-
	T+、T-、R+、R-	485 port	is the output wire.
			R+,R- is the input wire.
		Control power output	Controller 12V power output. It is to
	CTRL 12V		control the on-off alarm relay
			output.
		+12V power output	+12V power output port. It can
		port	provide the power to some
	12V		peripheral devices such as the
			camera or the alarm device. Please
			note the supplying power shall be below 1A.
		Ground	Ground
	÷		
		VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
7	VGA	port	analog video signal. Can connect to
'	VGA		the monitor to view ananlog video
			output.
		Power switch	Power on/off button.
8			
		Davian as also	Deven es chet
0		Power socket	Power socket
9			
10	ŧ	Ground terminal	Ground
			High definition audio and video
		High Definition	signal output port. It outputs the
11	HDMI1	Media Interface 1	same video source as VGA/TV.
			Support mouse operation and
			control.
			High definition audio and video
12	HDMI2	High Definition	signal output port. Support
		Media Interface 2	multiple-window video matrix
			output. Support tour function.
		eSATA port	External SATA port. It can connect to the device of the SATA port.
13	eSATA		Please make sure there is power
			supplying when there is peripheral
			connected HDD.
	-	USB port	Connect to USB storage device,
14	• C		mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
	l	1	

SN	lcon	Name	Note
15	RS-232	RS232 debug COM.	It is for general COM debug to configure IP address or transfer transparent COM data.
16	0 -0-	Network port	1000Mbps Ethernet port
17	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.

2.2.37 XVR58XXS/ XVR78XXS Series

The XVR5808S rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-88.

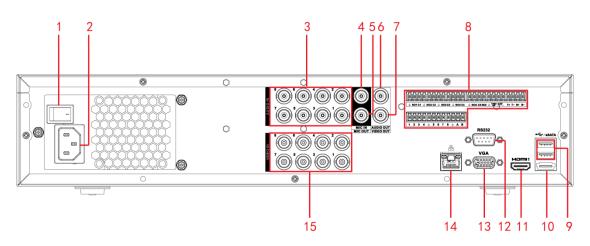


Figure 2-88

The XVR7808S/XVR7816S rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-89.

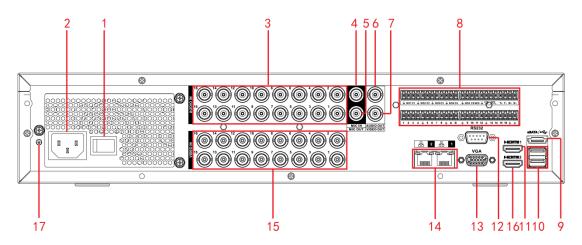


Figure 2-89

	U		
SN	Icon	Name	Note

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1		Power switch	Power on/off button.
2		Power socket	Power socket
3	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone.
4	MIC IN	Audio input port	Bidirectional talk input port. It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone, pickup.
5	MIC OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
6	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
7	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to video output devices such as TV.
8	1~8	Alarm input port 1~ 8	 There are two groups. The first group is from port 1 to port 4; the second group is from port 5 to port 8. They are to receive the signal from the external alarm source. There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO5 C1~C5	Alarm output port 1~5	 5 groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port NO3~C3, Group 4:port NO4~ C4, Group 5: port NO5, C5,

SN	Icon	Name	Note
	NC5		 NC5).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO: Normal open alarm output port. C: Alarm output public end. NC: Normal close alarm output port.
	A	RS-485 communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	T+、T-、R+、R-	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port. T+,T- is the output wire. R+,R- is the input wire.
	CTRL 12V	Control power output	Controller 12V power output. It is to control the on-off alarm relay output.
	12V	+12V power output port	+12V power output port. It can provide the power to some peripheral devices such as the camera or the alarm device. Please note the supplying power shall be below 1A.
	G	Ground terminal	Ground
9	•	USB port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
10	eSATA	eSATA port	External SATA port. It can connect to the device of the SATA port. Please make sure there is power supplying when there is peripheral connected HDD.
11	HDMI 1	High Definition Media Interface 1	High definition audio and video signal output port. It outputs the same video source as VGA/TV. Support mouse operation and control.
12	RS-232	RS232 debug COM.	It is for general COM debug to configure IP address or transfer transparent COM data.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
13	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port. Output
		port	analog video signal. Can connect to
			the monitor to view ananlog video
			output.
14		Network port	1000Mbps Ethernet port
15	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video
			input signal.
16	HDMI2	High Definition	High definition audio and video
		Media Interface 2	signal output port. Support
			multiple-window video matrix
			output. Support tour function.
17	ŧ	Ground terminal	Ground

The XVR5832S rear panel is shown as below. See Figure 2-90.

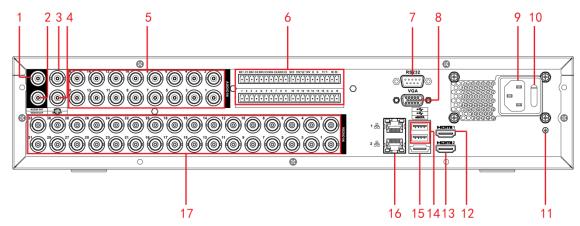


Figure 2-90

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
2	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to video output devices such as TV.
3	MIC IN	Audio input port	Bidirectional talk input port. It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone, pickup.

SN	Icon	Name	Note
4	MIC OUT	Audio output port	Audio output port. It is to output the analog audio signal to the devices such as the sound box.
5	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	It is to receive the analog audio signal output from the devices such as microphone.
	1~16	Alarm input port 1~ 16	 There are four groups. The first group is from port 1 to port 4, the second group is from port 5 to port 8, the third group is from 9 to 12, and the fourth group is from 13 to 16. They are to receive the signal from the external alarm source. There are two types; NO (normal open)/NC (normal close). When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the DVR have the same ground.
	NO1~NO5	Alarm output port	• 5 groups of alarm output ports.
	C1~C5	1~5	(Group 1:port NO1~C1,Group 2:port NO2~C2,Group 3:port
6	NC5		 NO3~C3, Group 4:port NO4~ C4, Group 5: port NO5, C5, NC5).Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device. NO: Normal open alarm output port. C: Alarm output public end. NC: Normal close alarm output port.
	А	RS-485 communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	T+、T-、R+、R-	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port	Four-wire full-duplex 485 port. T+,T- is the output wire. R+,R- is the input wire.
	CTRL 12V	Control power output	Controller 12V power output. It is to control the on-off alarm relay output.
	12V	+12V power output	+12V power output port. It can

SN	Icon	Name	Note
		port	provide the power to some peripheral devices such as the camera or the alarm device. Please note the supplying power shall be below 1A.
	G	Ground	Ground
7	RS-232	RS232 debug COM.	It is for general COM debug to configure IP address or transfer transparent COM data.
8	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
9		Power socket	Power socket
10	-	Power switch	Power on/off button.
11	ŧ	Ground terminal	Ground
12	HDMI 1	High Definition Media Interface 1	High definition audio and video signal output port. It outputs the same video source as VGA/TV. Support mouse operation and control.
13	HDMI2	High Definition Media Interface 2	High definition audio and video signal output port. Support multiple-window video matrix output. Support tour function.
14		USB port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
15	eSATA	eSATA port	External SATA port. It can connect to the device of the SATA port. Please make sure there is power supplying when there is peripheral connected HDD.
16		Network port	1000Mbps Ethernet port
17	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.

2.2.38 HCR710XH-4K Series

This series product rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-91. Here we use HCVR7108H-4K for an example.

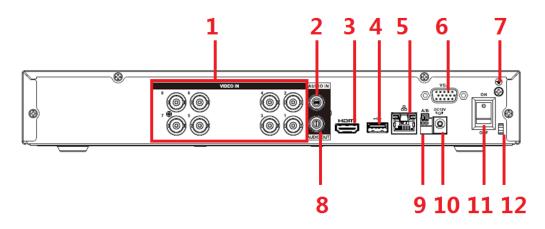


Figure 2-91

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	lcon	Name	Note	
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.	
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.	
3	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.	
4	€÷	USB port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.	
5	<u>0</u> 0	Network port	1000M Ethernet port	
6	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.	
7	Ŧ	GND	Ground end	
8	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.	
9	A	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.	
	В	communicati on port	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.	
10	DC 12V =G=	Power input port	Input 12V DC.	
11		Power switch	Power on/off button.	
			274	

SN	lcon	Name	Note
12		Power cable fastener	Use clamp to secure the power cable on the device in case there is any loss.

2.2.39 HCVR720XAN-4K Series

This series product rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-92. Here we use HCVR7108AN-4K for an example.

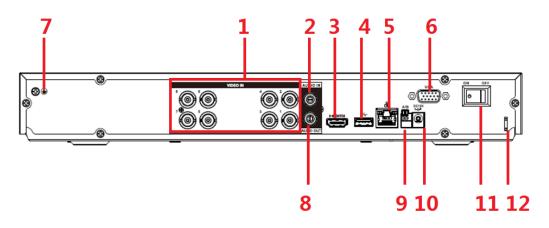


Figure	2-92
--------	------

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
3	HDMI	High Definition Media Interface	High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high definition video and multiple-channel data to the HDMI port of the display device.
4	•¢	USB port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
5		Network port	1000M Ethernet port
6	VGA	VGA video output port	VGA video output port. Output analog video signal. Can connect to the monitor to view ananlog video output.
7	Ŧ	GND	Ground end
8	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output device such as sound box.
9	A	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.

SN	lcon	Name	Note
	В	communicati	RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the
		on port	control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10	DC 12V 	Power input	Input 12V DC.
		port	
11	•	Power switch	Power on/off button.
12		Power cable fastener	Use clamp to secure the power cable on the device in case there is any loss.

2.2.40 XVR5108H-4KL-8P Series



Before using the PoC function, please read the following notices carefully.

- When you are using PoC function, make sure the connected coaxial cable appearance is OK. The bare copper core may result in electric shock!
- This series product supports 6W camera and 12W camera.12V/0.5A PoC camera belongs to the 6W camera category and 12V/1A camera belongs to the 12W camera category. PD module belongs to 12W camera category. If the channel prompts "Power overloading", that is to say each 4 channels' (1-4, 5-8 and so on.) total power consumption has exceeded 24W. Device automatically stops providing power to the camera. Please connect current camera to another 4 channels group.
- Refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

PoC power	Note	Samples
supplying category		
6W camera category	Working power 12V	HDW1400EMP-PoC series
	Current≤0.5A	HDW1200EMP-PoC series
		HFW1200SN-PoC series
12W camera category	After the DVR connected to	PFM811-C series
	the PD module, the	
	connected non-PoC	
	camera can use PoC	
	function. Right now device	
	maximally supports the	
	12W camera.	
	Working power 12V	HFW2231RP-Z-IRE6-PoC series
	Current≤1A	HDBW2231RP-Z-PoC series

This series product rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-93.

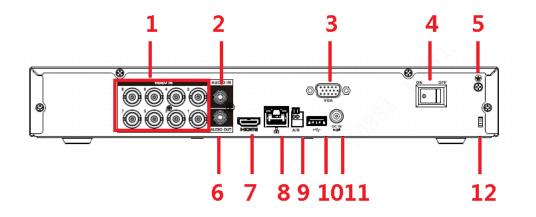


Figure 2-93

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera, video input signal.
		PoC port	8-channel. Each channel max supports 12W.
			Support power over coax
			(PoC) function. It can provide power to the
			provide power to the connected camera.
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input device such as speaker.
3	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port.
		port	Output analog video signal.
			Can connect to the monitor
			to view ananlog video output.
4	ON OFF	Power on-off	Power on/off button.
		button	
5	Ŧ	GND	Ground end
6	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output
			device such as sound box.
7	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and
		media interface	video signal output port. It
			transmits uncompressed
			high definition video and
			multiple-channel data to the
			HDMI port of the display

			device.
8	66	Network port	100M Ethernet port
9	A	RS485 (RS-485) communication port	RS485_A port. It is the cable A. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B. You can connect to the control devices such as speed dome PTZ.
10	•€	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage device, mouse, burning DVD-ROM and etc.
11		Power input port	Input DC 48V1.5A.
12		Power cable fastener	Use clamp to secure the power cable on the device in case there is any loss.

2.2.41 XVR5208AN-4KL-8P/XVR5216AN-4KL-16P Series



Before using the PoC function, please read the following notices carefully.

- When you are using PoC function, make sure the connected coaxial cable appearance is OK. The bare copper core may result in electric shock!
- This series product supports 6W camera and 12W camera.12V/0.5A PoC camera belongs to the 6W camera category and 12V/1A camera belongs to the 12W camera category. PD module belongs to 12W camera category. If the channel prompts "Power overloading", that is to say each 4 channels' (1-4, 5-8 and so on.) total power consumption has exceeded 24W. Device automatically stops providing power to the camera. Please connect current camera to another 4 channels group.
- Refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

PoC power	Note	Samples
supplying category		
6W camera category	Working power 12V	HDW1400EMP-PoC series
	Current≤0.5A	HDW1200EMP-PoC series
		HFW1200SN-PoC series

12W camera category	After the DVR connected to the PD module, the connected non-PoC camera can use PoC function. Right now device maximally supports the 12W camera.	PFM811-C series
	Working power 12V Current≤1A	HFW2231RP-Z-IRE6-PoC series HDBW2231RP-Z-PoC series

The XVR5208AN-4KL-8P series product rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-94.

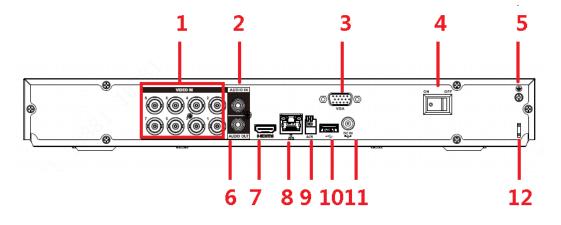


Figure 2-94

The XVR5216AN-4KL-16P series product rear panel is shown as in Figure 2-95.

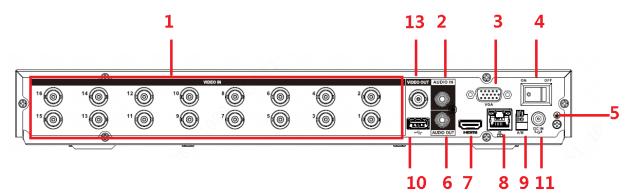


Figure 2-95

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera,
			video input signal.
		PoC port	Support power over coax
			(PoC) function. It can
			provide power to the
			connected camera.

			• The
			XVR5208AN-4KL-8P
			series product supports
			8-channel PoC port.
			XVR5216AN-4KL-16P
			series product supports
0		A	16-channel PoC port.
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input
			device such as speaker.
3	VGA	VGA video output	VGA video output port.
		port	Output analog video signal.
			Can connect to the monitor
			to view ananlog video
			output.
4	ON OFF	Power on-off	Power on/off button.
		button	
5	<u> </u>	GND	Ground end
6	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output
			device such as sound box.
7	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and
		media interface	video signal output port. It
			transmits uncompressed
			high definition video and
			multiple-channel data to the
			HDMI port of the display
			device.
8	6 6	Network port	100M Ethernet port
9	А	RS485 (RS-485)	RS485_A port. It is the
		communication	cable A. You can connect to
		port	the control devices such as
			speed dome PTZ.
	В		RS485_B.It is the cable B.
			You can connect to the
			control devices such as
			speed dome PTZ.
10	•	USB2.0 port	Connect to USB storage
			device, mouse, burning
			DVD-ROM and etc.
	1	1	

11		Power input port	 8-channel: Input DC 48V 2A. 16-channel: Input DC 48V 2.5A.
12		Power cable fastener	Use clamp to secure the power cable on the device in case there is any loss.
13	VIDEO OUT	Video output port	Connect to video output devices such as TV.

2.2.42 XVR1A04/XVR1A08 Series

The following figure is based on the XVR1A08 series product. See Figure 2-96.

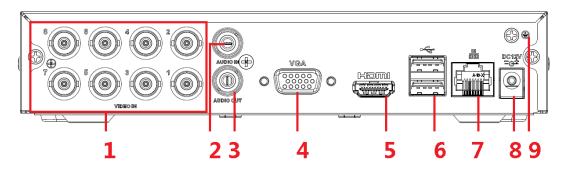


Figure 2-96

SN	Icon	Name	Note
1	VIDEO IN	Video input port	Connect to analog camera,
			video input signal.
2	AUDIO IN	Audio input port	Connect to audio input
			device such as speaker.
3	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port	Connect to video output
			device such as sound box.
4	VGA	VGA	VGA video output
			port
5	HDMI	High definition	High definition audio and
		media interface	video signal output port. It
			transmits uncompressed
			high definition video and
			multiple-channel data to the
			HDMI port of the display
	-		device.
6	•	USB port	Connect to USB storage
			device, mouse, burning
			DVD-ROM and etc.
7		Network port	100M Ethernet port

8	DC 12V 	Power input port	Input 12V DC.
9	÷	Ground terminal	Ground

When connect the Ethernet port, please use crossover cable to connect the PC and use the straight cable to connect to the switch or router.

2.3 Connection Sample

2.3.1 Smart Box Series

Please refer to Figure 2-97 for connection sample.

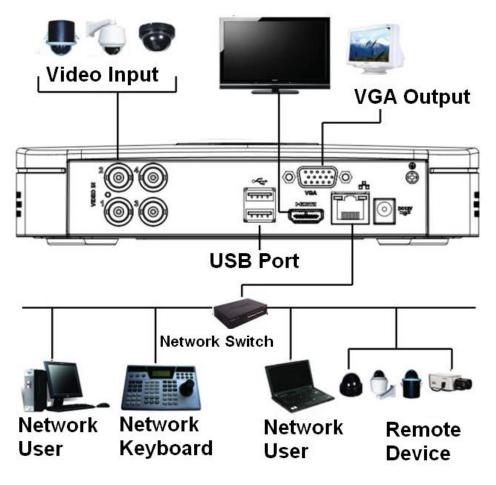


Figure 2-97

2.3.2 Smart 1U Series

Please refer to Figure 2-98 for connection sample. The following figure is based on the HCVR4108C-S3/5108C-S3/XVR4108C/5108C series.

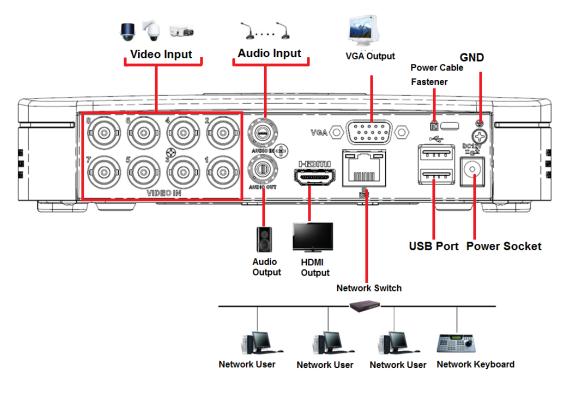


Figure 2-98

2.3.3 Compact 1U/Cooper 1U Series

Please refer to Figure 2-99 for connection sample.

The following figure is based on the HCVR2116HS-S3/HCVR4116HS-S3/5116HS-S3 /XVR2116HS/XVR4116HS/5116HS/XVR1A04/XVR1A08 series product.

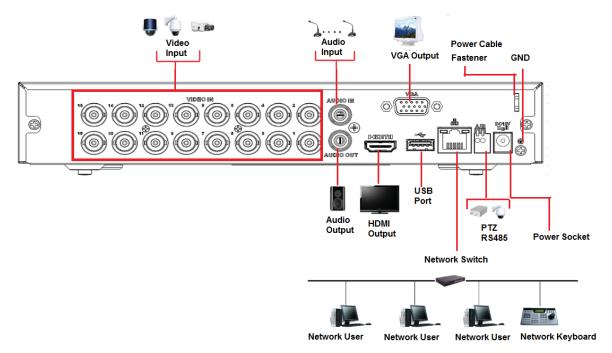


Figure 2-99

2.3.4 Mini 1U Series

Please refer to Figure 2-100 for connection sample.

The following figure is based on HCVR4116HE-S3/HCVR5116HE-S3/HCVR7116HE-S3/XVR4116HE/XVR5116HE/XVR7116HE series.

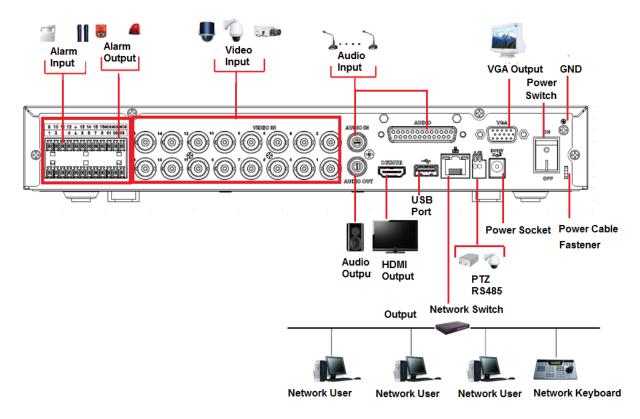


Figure 2-100

2.3.5 1U Series

Please refer to the following figure for detailed information. See Figure 2-101. The following interface is based on the HCVR4216A-S3/HCVR5216A-S3/ HCVR7216A-S3/XVR4216A/XVR5216A/XVR7216A series product.

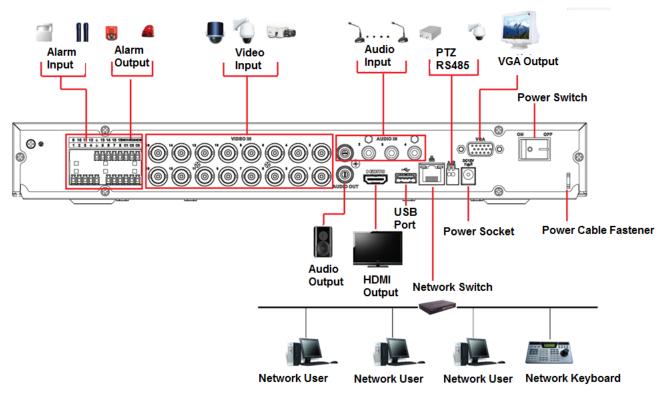


Figure 2-101

2.3.6 1.5U Series

The connection sample is shown as below. See Figure 2-102.

The following interface is based on the HCVR4232L-S2 series product.

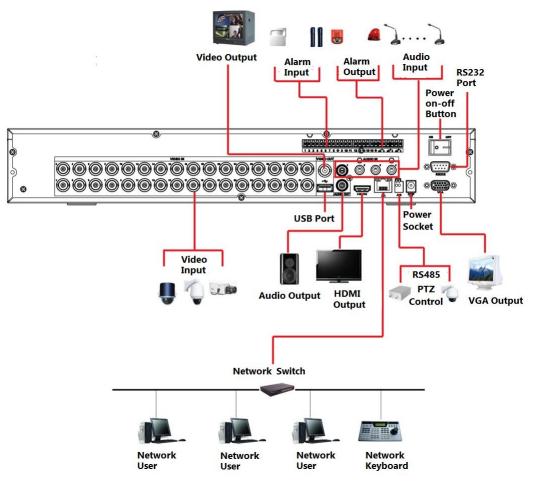


Figure 2-102

2.3.7 2U Series

Please refer to the following figure for detailed information. See Figure 2-103. The following interface is based on the HCVR5816S-V2 series product.

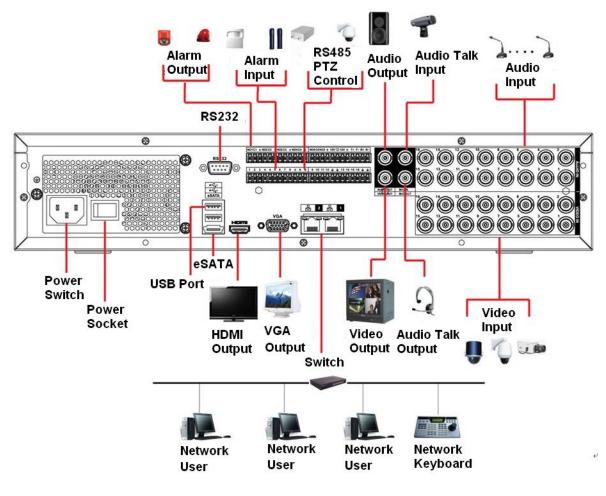


Figure 2-103

2.4 Remote Control

The remote control interface is shown as in Figure 2-104.

Please note remote control is not our standard accessory and it is not included in the accessory bag.

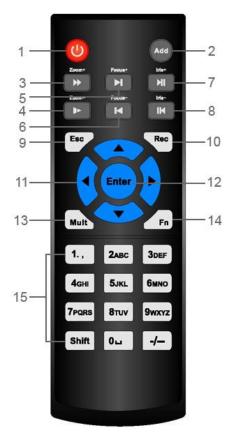


Figure 2-104

SN	Name	Function
1	Power button	Click it to boot up or shut down the device.
2	Address	Click it to input device number, so that you can control it.
3	Forward	Various forward speeds and normal speed playback.
4	Slow play	Multiple slow play speeds or normal playback.
5	Next record	In playback mode, playback the next video.
6	Previous record	In playback mode, playback the previous video.
7	Play/Pause	In pause mode, click this button to realize normal playback.
		In normal playback click this button to pause playback.
		In real-time monitor mode, click this button to enter video
		search menu.
8	Reverse/pause	Reverse playback pause mode, click this button to realize
		normal playback.
		In reverse playback click this button to pause playback.
9	Esc.	Go back to previous menu or cancel current operation (close
		upper interface or control)
10	Record	Start or stop record manually
		In record interface, working with the direction buttons to
		select the record channel.
		Click this button for at least 1.5 seconds, system can go to
		the Manual Record interface.

SN	Name	Function
11	Direction keys	Switch current activated control, go to left or right.
		In playback mode, it is to control the playback process bar.
		Aux function(such as switch the PTZ menu)
12	Enter /menu key	go to OK button
		go to the menu
13	Multiple-window	Switch between multiple-window and one-window.
	switch	
14	Fn	In 1-ch monitor mode: pop up assistant function:PTZ control
		and Video color.
		Switch the PTZ control menu in PTZ control interface.
		In motion detection interface, working with direction keys to
		complete setup.
		In text mode, click it to delete character.
15	0-9 number key	Input password, channel or switch channel.
		Shift is the button to switch the input method.

2.5 Mouse Control

Left click	System pops up password input dialogue box if you have not logged in.
mouse	In real-time monitor mode, you can go to the main menu.
	When you have selected one menu item, left click mouse to view menu
	content.
	Implement the control operation.
	Modify checkbox or motion detection status.
	Click combo box to pop up drop down list

[
	In input box, you can select input methods. Left click the corresponding button on the panel you can input numeral/English character
	(small/capitalized). Here \leftarrow stands for backspace button stands for
	space button.
	In English input mode: _stands for input a backspace icon and ← stands for deleting the previous character.
	A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T ⊔ U V W X Y Z ← u v w x y z ←
	In numeral input mode: _ stands for clear and \leftarrow stands for deleting the previous numeral.
	When input special sign, you can click corresponding numeral in the front panel to input. For example, click numeral 1 you can input"/", or you can click the numeral in the on-screen keyboard directly.
	1 / 2 : 3 . 4 ? 5 - 6 _ 7 @ 8 # 9 % 0 & □ ←
Double left	Implement special control operation such as double click one item in
click mouse	the file list to playback the video.
	In multiple-window mode, double left click one channel to view in
	full-window.
	Double left click current video again to go back to previous
	multiple-window mode.

Right click mouse	In real-time monitor mode, pops up shortcut menu: one-window, four-window, nine-window and sixteen-window, Pan/Tilt/Zoom, color setting, search, record, alarm input, alarm output, main menu. Among which, Pan/Tilt/Zoom and color setting applies for current selected channel. If you are in multiple-window mode, system automatically switches to the corresponding channel.		
	■ View 1 View 4		
	 ₽TZ ⊡ Auto Focus ⊕ Color Setting 		
	 Q Search ● Manual ▶ ■ Remote Device ☆ Main Menu 		
	Exit current menu without saving the modification.		
Press	In numeral input box: Increase or decrease numeral value.		
middle	Switch the items in the check box.		
button	Page up or page down		
Move mouse	Select current control or move control		
Drag	Select motion detection zone		
mouse	Select privacy mask zone.		

2.6 Virtual Keyboard & Front Panel

2.6.1 Virtual Keyboard

The system supports two input methods: numeral input and English character (small and capitalized) input.

Move the cursor to the text column, the text is shown as blue, input button pops up on the right. Click that button to switch between numeral input and English input (capitalized and small), Use > or < to shift between small character and capitalized character.

2.6.2 Front Panel

Move the cursor to the text column. Click Fn key and use direction keys to select number you wanted. Please click enter button to input.

3 Installation and Connections

Note: All the installation and operations here should conform to your local electric safety rules.

3.1 Check Unpacked DVR

When you receive the DVR from the forwarding agent, please check whether there is any visible damage. The protective materials used for the package of the DVR can protect most accidental clashes during transportation. Then you can open the box to check the accessories.

Please check the items in accordance with the list. Finally you can remove the protective film of the DVR.

Note

Remote control is not a standard accessory and it is not included in the accessory bag.

3.2 About Front Panel and Rear Panel

The model in the front panel is very important; please check according to your purchase order.

The label in the rear panel is very important too. Usually we need you to represent the serial number when we provide the service after sales.

3.3 HDD Installation



Shut down the device and then unplug the power cable before you open the case to replace the HDD!

All figures listed below for reference only!

This series DVR has 1 to 8 HDDs. Usually we do not recommend the HDD for the PC. You can refer to the Appendix for recommended HDD brand.

Please follow the instructions listed below to install hard disk.

3.3.1 Smart Box Series

Smart box includes HCVR5104C/HCVR51XXC-V2/HCVR71XXC-V2/ HCVR4104/4108C-S2/ HCVR5104 5108C-S2/ HCVR7104C-S2/ HCVR2108C-S2/ HCVR410XC-S3/HCVR510XC-S3/7104C-S3/

XVR410XC/XVR510XC/7104C/XVR51XXC-4M/ XVR41XXC-S2/ XVR51XXC-S2 Series. **Please make sure the metal surface of the HDD is facing up when you are installing!** This series product has only one 2.5-inch SATA HDD. Please follow the instructions below to install HDD.



 \bigcirc Draw out the HDD bracket

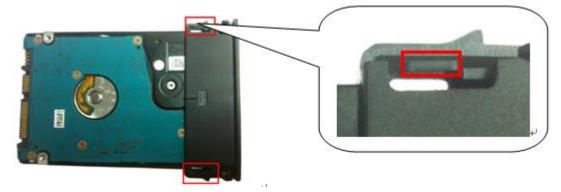




OPut the HDD into the device.

A Make sure the HDD metal surface is facing up and then put the HDD into the bracket horizontally. After the HDD is in the proper position, the columns on the two sides can lock the screw holes of the HDD to secure it.

When you remove the HDD, please refer to the following figure to pull the spring up and then remove the HDD.



3.3.2 Smart 1U Series

The smart 1U series includes HCVR5104C/HCVR51XXC-V2/HCVR71XXC-V2/ HCVR4104/4108C-S2/ HCVR5104 5108C-S2/ HCVR7104C-S2/ HCVR2108C-S2/ XVR410XC/XVR510XC/7104C/XVR41XXC-S2/XVR51XXC-S2 series and etc. The series DVR has one SATA HDD.



₲. Loosen the screws of the upper cover and side panel.





Fix four screws in the HDD (Turn just three rounds).

3 Place the HDD in accordance with the four holes in the bottom.



4 Turn the device upside down and 5 Fix the HDD firmly. then turn the screws in firmly.





6 Connect the HDD cable and power cable.





clip and then place the upper cover back.

 \vec{a} Put the cover in accordance with the **\delta** Secure the screws in the rear panel and the side panel.

3.3.3 Compact 1U and Mini 1U Series

The mini 1U series includes

HCVR51XXH/51XXHC/51XXHE/51XXH-V2/HC-V2/HE-V2/71XXH-V2/71XXHC-V2/7 1XXHE-V2/ HCVR41XXHE-S2/ HCVR51XXH-S2/ HCVR51XXHE-S2/ HCVR710XH-S2/HCVR710XHE-S2/XVR41XXHE/XVR51XXHE/XVR71XXH/XVR71 XXHE/HCVR710XH-4K/XVR51XXH-S2/XVR51XXHE-S2/XVR5108H-4KL-8P and etc.

The compact 1U series includes HCVR41XXHS-S2/HCVR2108HS-S2/ HCVR2116HS-S2/HCVR21XXHS-S2/XVR21XXHS/XVR41XXHS/51XXHS/7104HS/ XVR41XXHS-S2/ XVR51XXHS-S2 and etc.

The series DVR has one SATA HDD.



①Loosen the screws of the upper cover and side panel.



②Fix four screws in the HDD (Turn just three rounds).



③Place the HDD in accordance with the four holes in the bottom.

④ Turn the device upside down and then turn the screws in firmly.

⑦Put the cover in accordance with the (clip and then place the upper cover a back.

⁽⁸⁾Secure the screws in the rear panel and the side panel.

Important:

- You can connect the HDD data cable and the power cable first and then fix the HDD in the device.
- Please pay attention to the front cover. It adopts the vertical sliding design. You need to push the clip first and then put down.

3.3.4 The 1U Series

The 1U series includes

HCVR52XXA-V2/HCVR72XXA-V2/HCVR42XXA-S2/HCVR4216AN-S2/HCVR52XXA-S2/ HCVR5216AN-S2/HCVR720XA-S2/XVR42XXA/XVR4216AN/XVR52XXA/XVR5216AN/X VR72XXA/XVR7216AN/HCVR720XAN-4K/XVR42XXA-S2/XVR42XXAN-S2/ XVR52XXA-S2/ XVR52XXAN-S2/ XVR5208AN-4KL-8P/XVR5216AN-4KL-16P and etc. This series DVR has two SATA HDDs.

(1) Loosen the screws of the upper (2) Fix four screws in the HDD (3) Place the HDD in accordance







⑤Fix the HDD firmly.



6 Connect the HDD cable and power cable.

cover and side panel. Remove (Turn just three rounds). the cover.

with the four holes in the bottom.



④Turn the device upside down and then turn the screws in firmly.



⑤ Connect the HDD cable and power cable. .



(6) Put the cover in accordance with the clip and then place the upper cover back. Secure the screws in the rear panel and the side panel.

3.3.5 The 1.5U Series

The 1.5U series includes HCVR52XXL-V2/ HCVR54XXL-V2/HCVR44L-S2/XVR54XX-L/XVR74XX-L and etc. This series DVR max has four SATA HDDs. Please use HDD of 7200rpm or higher.



upper cover. Remove the cover.



the HDD cable to the to the HDD. mainboard.



four holes of the HDD bracket. Use four screws to fix HDD.





 \oplus Loosen the screws of the 2 Line up the HDD to the \oplus Connect the one end of the HDD cable to the HDD.



 \oplus Connect the other end of 5 Connect the power cable 6 Put the cover back and fix the screws to secure firmly.

3.3.6 The 2U Series

The 2U series includes HCVR58XXS-V2/HCVR48XXS-V2/XVR54XX-S/XVR74XX-S and

etc.

This series DVR max supports 8 SATA HDDs. Please use HDD of 7200rpm or higher.



 Loosen the screws of the upper cover and side panel. Remove the cover.



② Fix the HDD(s) on the bracket. Remove the top bracket if you want to install HDD to the bottom bracket.



3 Connect the one end of the HDD cable to the HDD.



5Connect the power cable to the



(4) Connect the other end of the HDD cable to the mainboard.

6 Put the cover back and fix the screws to secure firmly.

Important:

If the HDD amount is less than four, you do not need to install the HDD bracket. When there is a bracket, please make sure the installation direction of HDDs is the same.

HDD.

3.3.7 Cooper 1U Series



①Loosen the screws of the upper cover and side panel.



③ Connect SATA cable and SATA power cable to the HDD. Fix four screws in the HDD (Turn just three rounds).



3 Place the HDD in accordance with the four holes in the bottom.



④ Turn the device upside down and then turn the screws in firmly.



⁽⁵⁾Connect the SATA cable and SATA power cable to the main board.



⁽⁶⁾Put the cover in accordance with the clip and then place the upper cover back. Secure the screws in the rear panel and the side panel.

Note

You can connect the HDD data cable and the power cable first and then fix the HDD in the device.

3.3.8 Rack Installation

The DVR occupies 1.5U/2U rack units of vertical rack space.

- Use twelve screws to fix the unit
- Please make sure the indoor temperature is below 35 °C (95°f).
- Please make sure there is 15cm (6 inches) space around the device to guarantee sound ventilation.
- Please install from the bottom to the top.
- If there are more accessories connected in the rack, please take precaution measures in case the rack power is overload.

3.4 Connecting Power Supply

Please check input voltage and device power button match or not.

We recommend you use UPS to guarantee steady operation, DVR life span, and other peripheral equipments operation such as cameras.

3.5 Connecting Video Input and Output Devices

3.5.1 Connecting Video Input

The video input interface is BNC. The input video format includes: PAL/NTSC BNC (1.0V_{P-P}, 75 Ω .).

The input video format: BNC $~(0.8 \text{VP-P,75}\Omega)$,

The video signal should comply with your national standards.

The input video signal shall have high SNR, low distortion; low interference, natural color and suitable lightness.

Guarantee the stability and reliability of the camera signal:

The camera shall be installed in a cool, dry place away from direct sunlight, inflammable, explosive substances and etc.

The camera and the DVR should have the same grounding to ensure the normal operation of the camera.

Guarantee stability and reliability of the transmission line.

Please use high quality, sound shielded BNC. Please select suitable BNC model according to the transmission distance.

If the distance is too long, you should use twisted pair cable, and you can add video compensation devices or use optical fiber to ensure video quality.

You should keep the video signal away from the strong electromagnetic interference, especially the high tension current.

Keep connection lugs in well contact.

The signal line and shielded wire should be fixed firmly and in well connection. Avoid dry joint, lap welding and oxidation.

3.5.2 Connecting Video Output

Video output includes a BNC(PAL/NTSC, 1.0VP- P, 75 Ω) output, a VGA output and a HDMI output.

System supports BNC, VGA and HDMI output at the same time.

When you are using pc-type monitor to replace the monitor, please pay attention to the following points:

- To defer aging, do not allow the pc monitor to run for a long time.
- Regular demagnetization will keep device maintain proper status.
- Keep it away from strong electromagnetic interference devices.

Using TV as video output device is not a reliable substitution method. You also need to reduce the working hour and control the interference from power supply and other devices. The low quality TV may result in device damage.

3.6 Connecting Audio Input & Output, Bidirectional Audio

3.6.1 Audio Input

BNC port is adopted for audio input port.

Due to high impedance of audio input, please use active sound pick-up.

Audio transmission is similar to video transmission. Try to avoid interference, dry joint, loose contact and it shall be away from high tension current.

3.6.2 Audio Output

The audio output signal parameter is usually over 200mv 1K Ω (BNC). It can directly connect to low impedance earphone, active sound box or amplifier-drive audio output device.

If the sound box and the pick-up cannot be separated spatially, it is easy to arouse squeaking. In this case you can adopt the following measures:

- Use better sound pick-up with better directing property.
- Reduce the volume of the sound box.
- Using more sound-absorbing materials in decoration can reduce voice echo and improve acoustics environment.
- Adjust the layout to reduce happening of the squeaking.

3.7 Alarm Input and Output Connection

Please read the followings before connecting.

1. Alarm input

a. Please make sure alarm input mode is grounding alarm input.

- b. Grounding signal is needed for alarm input.
- c. Alarm input needs the low level voltage signal.
- d. Alarm input mode can be either NC (normal Open) or NO (Normal Close)

e. When you are connecting two DVRs or you are connecting one DVR and one other device, please use a relay to separate them,

2. Alarm output

The alarm output port should not be connected to high power load directly (It shall be less than 1A) to avoid high current which may result in relay damage. Please use the co contactor to realize the connection between the alarm output port and the load.

3. How to connect PTZ decoder

a. Ensure the decoder has the same grounding with DVR, otherwise you may not control the PTZ. Shielded twisted wire is recommended and the shielded layer is used to connect to the grounding.

b. Avoid high voltage. Ensure proper wiring and some thunder protection measures.

c. For too long signal wires, 120Ω should be parallel connected between A, B lines on the far end to reduce reflection and guarantee the signal quality.

d. "485 A, B" of DVR cannot parallel connect with "485 port" of other device.

e. The voltage between of A,B lines of the decoder should be less than 5v.

4. Please make sure the front-end device has soundly earthed.

Improper grounding may result in chip damage.

3.7.1 Alarm Input and Output Details

Important

Please refer to the specifications for the alarm input and output channel amount. Do not merely count the alarm input and out channel amount according to the ports on the rear panel.

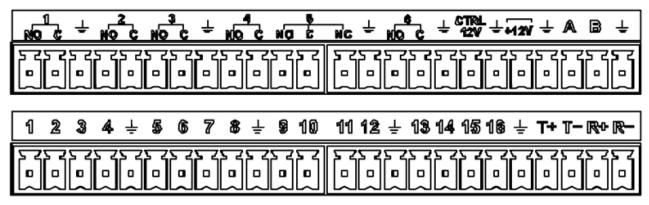


Figure	3-1
--------	-----

1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16ALARM 1 to ALARM 16. The alarm become in low voltage.In the second line, from the left to the right: NO1 C1, NO2 C2,There are six groups of normal open a output (on/off button)	
In the second line, from the left to the right:There are six groups of normal open a output (on/off button)NO1 C1,	ctivation
right: output (on/off button) NO1 C1,	ctivation
NO1 C1,	
NO2 C2	
NO3 C3,	
NO4 C4,	
NO5 C5,	
NO6 C6.	
CTRL 12V Control power output. For external alarm, y	ou need
to close the device power to cancel the ala	rm.
Voltage current; 500mA.	
+12V Rated current.	
Voltage current; 500mA.	
Earth cable.	
485 A/B 485 communication port. They are used to	o control
devices such as decoder. 120 Ω should be	: parallel
connected between A, B lines if there are to	oo many
PTZ decoders.	
T+,T-,R+,R-They are four-wire full-duplex RS485 port	
T+ T-: output wire	
R+ R-: input wire	

3.7.2 Alarm Input Port

Please refer to the following sheet for more information.

- Grounding alarm inputs. Normal open or Normal close type)
- Please parallel connect COM end and GND end of the alarm detector (Provide external power to the alarm detector).
- Please parallel connect the Ground of the DVR and the ground of the alarm detector.
- Please connect the NC port of the alarm sensor to the DVR alarm input(ALARM)
- Use the same ground with that of DVR if you use external power to the alarm device.

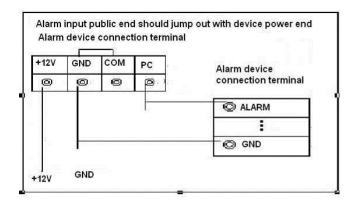


Figure 3-2

3.7.3 Alarm Output Port

- Provide external power to external alarm device.
- To avoid overloading, please read the following relay parameters sheet carefully.
- RS485 A/B cable is for the A/B cable of the PTZ decoder.
- T+,T-,R+,R- are four-wire double duplex RS485 port.
 - T+ T-: output wire

R+ R-: input wire

Model		HFD23/005-1ZS	HRB1-S-DC5V
Material of the touch		AgNi+ gold-plating	AuAg10/AgNi10/CuNi30
Rating (Resistance Load)	Rated switch capacity	30V DC 1A/125V AC 0.5A	24V DC 1A/125V AC 2A
	Maximum switch power	62.5VA/30W	250VA/48W
	Maximum switch voltage	125V AC/60V DC	125V AC/60V DC
	Maximum switch currency	2A	2A
Insulation	Between touches	400VAC 1 minute	500VAC 1 minute
	Between touch and winding	1000VAC 1 minute	1000VAC 1 minute
Turn-on Time		5ms max	5ms max
Turn-off Time		5ms max	5ms max
Longevity	Mechanical	1×10 ⁷ times (300 times/MIN)	5×10 ⁶ times (300 times/MIN)
	Electrical	1×10 ⁵ times (30 times/MIN)	2.5×10 ⁴ times (30 times/MIN)
Working Temperature		-30℃~+70℃	-40°C∼+70°C

Relay Specification

3.8 RS485

When the DVR receives a camera control command, it transmits that command up the coaxial cable to the PTZ device. RS485 is a single-direction protocol; the PTZ device can't return any data to the unit. To enable the operation, connect the PTZ device to the RS485 (A,B) input on the DVR.

Since RS485 is disabled by default for each camera, you must enable the PTZ settings first. This series DVRs support multiple protocols such as Pelco-D, Pelco-P.

To connect PTZ devices to the DVR:

- 1. Connect RS485 A,B on the DVR rear panel.
- 2. Connect the other end of the cable to the proper pins in the connector on the camera.

3. Please follow the instructions to configure a camera to enable each PTZ device on the DVR.

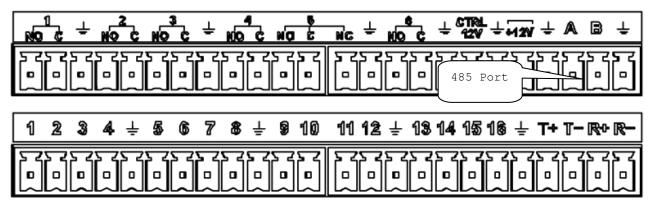


Figure 3-3

3.9 Other Interfaces

There are still other interfaces on the DVR, such as USB port.

4 Overview of Navigation and Controls

00 Note

- The figures listed in the following chapters for reference only. Refer to the actual product for detailed information. The operations are the same.
- For some functions, please left click mouse to enter the menu contents and right click menu to go back to the previous menu. Refer to chapter 2.5 Mouse control for detailed information.

4.1 Initial Settings

4.1.1 Boot up



- The rated input voltage matches the device power on-off button. Please make sure the power wire connection is OK. Then click the power on-off button.
- To protect device, please connect device to the power adapter first and then connect the power cable.
- Always use the stable current, if necessary UPS is a best alternative measure. Please follow the steps listed below to boot up the device.
- Step 1 Connect the device to the monitor and then connect a mouse.
- Step 2 Connect power cable.
- Step 3 Click the power button at the front or rear panel and then boot up the device. After device booted up, the device is in multiple-channel display mode by default. If the boot up time is in the record period, the device automatically goes to auto record mode, the corresponding channel indicator light is on, and device is working properly.

4.1.2 Device Initialization

If it is your first time to use the device, please set a login password of **admin** (system default user).

Note

For your device safety, please keep your login password of **admin** well after the initialization steps, and change the password regularly.

Steps:

Step 1 Boot up device.

Device displays device initialization interface. See Figure 4-1.

	Device Initialization	
Enter Password 2	Unlock Pattern	3 Password Protection
User Password	admin Use a password that has 8 to 3 combination of letter(s), number at least two kinds of them.(plea symbols like ' " ; : &)	er(s) and symbol(s) with
Confirm Password Prompt Question		
		Next

Figure 4-1

- Step 2 Set login password of admin.
 - User name: The default user name is **admin**.
 - Password/confirm password: The password ranges from 8 to 32 digitals. It can contain letters, numbers and special characters (excluding "", "", ";", ":", "&"). The password shall contain at least two categories. Usually we recommend the strong password.
 - Prompt question: If you set the prompt question here. On the login interface,

click **a**, device can display the corresponding prompt question for you to remind the password.



STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system.

Step 3 Click Next.

Device goes to unlock pattern interface. See Figure 4-2.

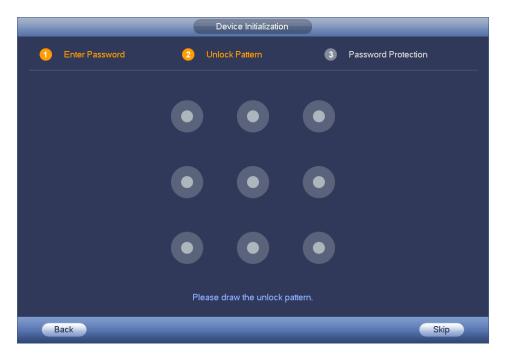


Figure 4-2

Step 4 Set unlock pattern.

After set unlock pattern, device goes to password protection interface. See Figure 4-3.



- The unlock pattern shall at least contain 4 grids.
- Device adopts unlock pattern to login by default if you have set pattern here.
 If there is no unlock pattern, please input the password to login.
- Click Skip if there is no need to set unlock pattern.

	Device Initialization	
1 Enter Passw	word 2 Unlock Pattern 3 Password Protection	
🕑 Email Addre	ess (To reset password, please input properly or update in time	
🖌 Security Qu	lestions	
Question 1	What is your favorite children's book?	
Answer		
Question 2	What was the first name of your first boss?	
Answer		
Question 3	What is the name of your favorite fruit?	
Answer		
	Save	
	Save	

Step 5 Set security questions.

D Note

- After setting the security questions here, you can use the email you input here or answer the security questions to reset admin password. Refer to chapter 4.1.3 Reset password for detailed information.
- Cancel the email or security questions box and then click Next button to skip this step.
- Email: Input an email address for reset password purpose. In case you forgot password in the future, input the security code you got on the assigned email to reset the password of admin. If you have not input email here or you need to update the email information, please go to the main menu->Setting->System->Account to set.
- Security question: Set security questions and corresponding answers. Properly answer the questions to reset admin password. In case you have not input security question here or you need to update the security question information, please go to the main menu->Setting->System->Account to set.
- Step 6 Click OK to complete the device initialization setup.
 Device goes to startup wizard interface. Refer to chapter 4.1.4 Quick Settings for detailed information.

4.1.3 Reset Password

If you forgot **admin** login password, there are two ways for you to reset password.

- When password reset function is enabled, scan the QR code on the user interface and use the email to reset password.
- When the password reset function is disabled, answer the security questions to reset password. If you have not set security questions, system pops up "Password reset function has been disabled" dialogue box, please use the reset button on the mainboard to restore factory default settings.

Steps:

Step 1 Go to the device login interface. See Figure 4-4 or Figure 4-5. .

- If you have set unlock pattern, device displays unlock pattern login interface. See Figure 4-4. Click "Forgot unlock pattern", device goes to Figure 4-5.
- If you have not set unlock pattern, device displays password interface. See Figure 4-5.

Note

Click Switch user button in Figure 4-4 or click the user name in Figure 4-5 and then select a user from the dropdown list, you can login via other account.

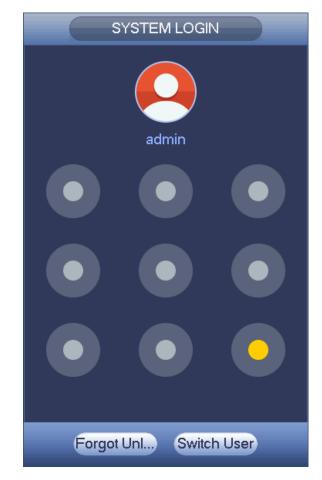


Figure 4-4

SYSTEM LOGIN	
User Name (admin 🔻	2
Password	
Forgot Password	
OK Cancel	

Figure 4-5



• If you have not input email address information when you are initializing the device, the interface is shown as in Figure 4-6. Please input an email address and then click Next button, devices goes to Figure 4-7.

• If you have input email when you are initializing the device, device goes to Figure 4-7.



Figure 4-6

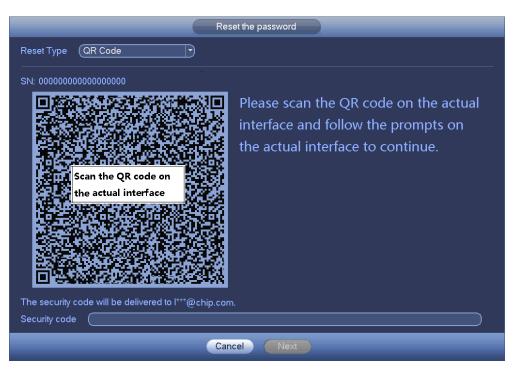


Figure 4-7

- Step 3 Reset login password. There are two ways to reset the password: Scan QR code and reset by email/security questions (local menu only)
 - Email

In Figure 4-7, follow the prompts on the interface to scan the QR code, and then input the security code you get via the assigned email.



- ✤ For the same QR code, max scan twice to get two security codes. Refresh the QR code if you want to get security code again.
- The security code on your email is only valid for 24 hours.
- Security questions

In Figure 4-6, select security question from the drop down list. Device displays security question interface. See Figure 4-8. Please input the correct answers here.

Note

There is no security question item from the dropdown list if you have not set the security question and corresponding answers when initializing the device.

	Reset the password
Reset Type	Security Questions
Question 1 Answer	What is your favorite children's book?
Question 2 Answer	What was the first name of your first boss?
Question 3 Answer	What is the name of your favorite fruit?
	Cancel Next

Figure 4-8

Step 4 Click Next button.

Device displays reset password interface. See Figure 4-9.

	Reset the password		
Reset password of ((admin)		
New Password			
	Use a password that has 8 to 32 characters, it can be a combination of letter(s), number(s) and symbol(s) with at least two kinds of them.(please do not use special symbols like ' " ; : &)		
Confirm Password			
	Cancel Save		

Figure 4-9

Step 5 Input new password and then confirm.



STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. The password shall be at least 8-digit containing at least two types of the following categories: letters, numbers and symbols. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system.

Step 6 Click Save button to complete the reset setup.

Device pops up dialogue box asking you to sync the password to the camera connecting by the default protocol. See Figure 2-32. Click OK to change the camera password. See Figure 2-33.



The following dialogue pops up if there is a digital channel.

	Reset the password		
Reset password of	(admin)		
New Password	••••••		
Confirm Password	Use a password that has 8 to 32 characters, it can be a combination of letter(s), number(s) and symbol(s) with at least two kinds of them.(please do not use special symbols like ' ' · · *) Message		
	Do you want to sync Password with the remote device connecting via the default protocol?		
	OK Cancel		
	Cancel Save		

Figure 4-10

			5	Sync Info		
F	Finishe	d				
(
ſ	3	Channel	IP Address	Results		
	1	9	172.8.1.18	Password:Succeed		
	2	17	172.8.4.143	Password:Succeed		
	3	19	172.8.13.133	Password:Succeed		
	Ť		172.0.101100	1 40011014.0400004		
	•				•	
				Finished		
				Finished		

Figure 4-11

4.1.4 Quick Settings

The startup wizard and the configuration wizard can guide you to complete the basic settings so that the device can work properly.

• Startup wizard: After initialize the device, system goes to the End-User License Agreement (EULA) interface. See Figure 4-12.Check the box to agree the EULA. Click Next button to enter startup wizard if it is your first time to login. See Figure 4-13.

End-User License Agreement
Zhejiang Dahua Technologies Co.,Ltd. Software End User License Agreement 1. NOTICE IMPORTANT NOTICE. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY: This Zhejiang Dahua Technology Co. LTD (Dahua) License Agreement ('Agreement') sets forth the terms and conditions under which You are licensed to use the Software. By installing, copying, downloading the Software or using the same by any other means, you are deemed to have accepted this Agreement. If you do not agree with it in whole or in part, you do not have the right to use this Software, in which case you should immediately stop installing, copying the Software or using the same by any other means. 2. DEFINITIONS 'Software' means information management program(s) or supporting document(s) consisting of several modules or functions. Supporting document(s) includes all or part of the source codes and object codes of the Software, as well as the images,
✓ I have read and agree to all terms
Next

Figure 4-12

• Configuration wizard: On the preview interface, right click mouse and then click configuration wizard. The setting items are the same as the startup wizard.



Figure 4-13

4.1.4.1 General

Besides startup wizard and configuration wizard, from main

menu->Setting->System->General, you can also go to the General interface too.

4.1.4.1.1 General

Step 1 Click General tab.

Enter General interface. See Figure 4-14.

Step 2 Set parameters.

- Device ID: Please input a corresponding device name here.
- Device No: Here you can set device number.
- Language: System supports various languages: Chinese (simplified), Chinese (Traditional), English, Italian, Japanese, French, Spanish (All languages listed here are optional. Slight difference maybe found in various series.)
- Video standard: There are two formats: NTSC and PAL.
- Instant playback: It is to set playback time you can view in the preview interface. The value ranges from 5 to 60 minutes.
- Auto logout: Here is for you to set auto logout interval once login user remains inactive for a specified time. Value ranges from 0 to 60 minutes.
- Monitor channels when logout: Here you can set channels you want to view when your account has logged out. Click the button and then cancel the channel name box,

you need to login to view the corresponding video. The channel window displays

- IPC Time Sync: You can input an interval here to synchronize the DVR time and IPC time.
- Navigation bar: Check the box here, system displays the navigation bar on the interface.
- Mouse sensitivity: You can set double click speed via dragging the slide bard. You can Click Default button to restore default setup.

		GENERAL	
General	Date&Time	Holiday	
Device Name		1	
Device No.	8		
Language			
Video Standard	(NTSC -		
Instant Play	5 min		
Auto Logout	(10 min	. (Monitor Channel(s) when logout)
🖌 IPC Time Sync	h		
Navigation Bar			
Mouse Sensitivity	Slow ——— Fa	ast	
Default			Apply
Back			Next

Figure 4-14

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.1.4.1.2 Date and Time

- Step 1 Click Date and Time tab.
 - Enter date and time interface. See Figure 4-15.
- Step 2 Set parameters.
- Date format: There are three types: YYYY-MM-DD: MM-DD-YYYYY or DD-MM-YYYY.
- Date separator: There are three denotations to separate date: dot, beeline and solidus.
- DST: Here you can set DST time and date. Here you can set start time and end time by setting corresponding week setup or by setting corresponding date setup.
- NTP: It is to set NTP server information. Check the NTP box to enable this function.
- ♦ Host IP: Input the server IP that installed the NTP server.
- ♦ Manual update: Click it, you can sync DVR time with the NTP server manually.

- ♦ Port: System supports TCP transmission only. The port value is 123.
- ♦ Interval: It is to set the sync time interval between the DVR and the NTP server. The value ranges from 0 to 65535 minutes.

GENERAL
General Date&Time Holiday
Date Format YYYY M Time Format 24-HOUR Date Separator System Time 2016 - 11 - 08 16 : 24 : 36 GMT+08:00 Save
DST DST Type ○ Week ● Date Start Time ⑧ 2000 - 01 - 01 00 : 00 End Time ⑧ 2000 - 01 - 01 00 : 00
NTP Host IP (time.windows.com) Port 123 Interval 60
Default Apply Back Next Cancel

Figure 4-15

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.1.4.1.3 Holiday

Step 1 Click Holiday tab. Enter holiday interface. See Figure 4-16.

			GENERAL	
Gen	eral	Date&Time	Holiday	
0	Status		Name	
			(Add a Holiday)	
		_	Back Next Cancel	
			Datik Next Caller	

Figure 4-16

Step 2 Click Add new holiday button.

Enter Add new holiday interface. See Figure 4-17.

Add New Holidays
Holiday Name
Repeat Mode 🛛 O Once Only . 🌑 All-Year
Holiday Range 🌑 Date 🛛 🔿 Week
Start Time 2013 - 10 - 18
End Time (2013 - 10 - 18)
Add More
Add
Add

Figure 4-17

Step 3 Input new holiday information. It is to set holiday name, repeat mode and start/end time.

0 Note

Click Add more to add more holidays if necessary.

Step 4 Click Add button.

Device goes back to Figure 4-16 to display the new holiday.

Note

- The new holiday state is on by default. Select from the dropdown list to disable.
- Drag the slide bar, click 🖊 to edit holiday, click 🔀 to delete holiday.

Note

After successfully set holiday here, you can view holiday item in Schedule interface. It is for you to set holiday schedule record/snapshot settings.

4.1.4.2 Network

Before the operation, make sure the device has properly connected the network cable. Besides startup wizard and configuration wizard, from main

menu->Setting->Network->TCP/IP, you can also go to the network interface.

- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Network->TCP/IP. Enter TCP/IP interface. See Figure 4-18.
- Step 2 Set parameters.

• Network Mode: Includes multiple access, fault tolerance, and load balancing. Please

note the network mode is not for product of single-Ethernet card.

- Multiple-address mode: eth0 and eth1 operate separately. You can use the services such as HTTP, RTP service via eth00 or the eth1. Usually you need to set one default card (default setup is etho) to request the auto network service form the device-end such as DHCP, email, FTP and etc. In multiple-address mode, system network status is shown as offline once one card is offline.
- Network fault-tolerance: In this mode, device uses bond0 to communicate with the external devices. You can focus on one host IP address. At the same time, you need to set one master card. Usually there is only one running card (master card).System can enable alternate card when the master card is malfunction. The system is shown as offline once these two cards are both offline. Please note these two cards shall be in the same LAN.
- Load balance: In this mode, device uses bond0 to communicate with the external device. The eth0 and eth1 are both working now and bearing the network load. Their network load are general the same. The system is shown as offline once these two cards are both offline. Please note these two cards shall be in the same LAN.
- Default Network Card: Please select eth0/eth1/bond0(optional) after enable multiple-access function
- Main Network Card: Please select eth0/eth1 (optional).after enable multiple

access function.

Note: Some series support the above three configurations and supports functions as multiple-access, fault-tolerance and load balancing.

- IP Version: There are two options: IPv4 and IPv6. Right now, system supports these two IP address format and you can access via them.
- MAC address: The host in the LAN can get a unique MAC address. It is for you to access in the LAN. It is read-only.
- IP address: Here you can use up/down button (▲▼) or input the corresponding number to input IP address. Then you can set the corresponding subnet mask the default gateway.
- Default gateway: Here you can input the default gateway. Please note system needs to check the validity of all IPv6 addresses. The IP address and the default gateway shall be in the same IP section. That is to say, the specified length of the subnet prefix shall have the same string.
- DHCP: It is to auto search IP. When enable DHCP function, you cannot modify IP/Subnet mask /Gateway. These values are from DHCP function. If you have not enabled DHCP function, IP/Subnet mask/Gateway display as zero. You need to disable DHCP function to view current IP information. Besides, when PPPoE is operating, you cannot modify IP/Subnet mask /Gateway.
- MTU: It is to set MTU value of the network adapter. The value ranges from 1280-7200 bytes. The default setup is 1500 bytes. Please note MTU modification may result in network adapter reboot and network becomes off. That is to say, MTU modification can affect current network service. System may pop up dialog box for you to confirm setup when you want to change MTU setup. Click OK button to confirm current reboot, or you can click Cancel button to terminate current modification. Before the modification, you can check the MTU of the gateway; the MTU of the DVR shall be the same as or is lower than the MTU of the gateway. In this way, you can reduce packets and enhance network transmission efficiency.

The following MTU value is for reference only.

- ♦ 1500: Ethernet information packet max value and it is also the default value. It is the typical setup when there is no PPPoE or VPN. It is the default setup of some router, switch or the network adapter.
- ♦ 1492: Recommend value for PPPoE.
- ♦ 1468: Recommend value for DHCP.
- ♦ 1450: Recommend value for VPN.
- Preferred DNS server: DNS server IP address.
- Alternate DNS server: DNS server alternate address.

	NETWORK
Net Mode	(Multi-address) Default Ethernet Port (Ethernet1)
Ethernet Card MAC Address Mode IP Address Subnet Mask Default Gateway Preferred DNS	8.8.8.8
Alternate DNS MTU	
Default	Back Next Cancel

Figure 4-18

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.1.4.3 P2P

You can add a device via the client on the cellphone or the platform.

- You can use your cell phone to scan the QR code and add it to the cell phone client.
- Go to the P2P management platform, via the SN from scanning the QR code, you can access the device in the WAN. Please refer to the P2P operation manual.

Besides startup wizard and configuration wizard, from main menu->Setting->Network->P2P, you can also go to the P2P interface. See Figure 4-19. Check the box to enable P2P function, and status is online. Cell phone or the platform can add and access the device.



Figure 4-19

Here we use cell phone APP to continue.

1.

- Step 1 Use cell phone to scan the QR code and download the APP.
- Step 2 After installation, run the APP and Live Preview, enter the main interface. Now you can add device to the APP.



- to go to the Live preview.
- 2. Tap ⁼⁼ at the top left corner, you can see the main menu.
- 3. Tap Device manager button, you can use several modes (P2P/DDNS/IP and

etc.) to add the device. Click to save current setup. Tap Start Live preview to view all-channel video from the connected device. See Figure 4-19.

	318
Register Mode:	P2P
Name:	
SN:	M
Username:	admin
Password:	
Live Preview:	Extra >
Playback:	Extra >
Q,	Check VTO
Start Liv	e Preview

Figure 4-20

4.1.4.4 Registration

III Note

You can only see the registration interface if you have set IP channel (Chapter 4.9.1.3.5 Channel type). The DVR supports ONVIF standard protocol.

It is to add/delete the camera to the corresponding channel and view the corresponding information.

Besides startup wizard and configuration wizard, from the main menu->Setting->Camera-> Registration or on the preview window and then right click mouse and then select Camera Registration, you can go to the Registration interface. See Figure 4-21.

Click IP search, and then select device in the searched results, click Add button.

- Uninitialized: Click Uninitialized, device display uninitialized remote device. Select a device from the list and then click Initialize, you can set remote device initial user name and password. Refer to chapter 4.1.4.4.1 Initialize camera for detailed information.
- Show filter: Select from the dropdown list to display the corresponding devices.
 - ♦ None: There is a filter. Device displays all remote devices.
 - ♦ IPC: Device displays network camera.
 - ♦ DVR: Device display storage device such as DVR, NVR and etc.
- IP search: Click it to search IP address. It includes device IP address, port, device name, manufacturer, type. Use your mouse to click the item name, you can refresh display order. Click IP address, system displays IP address from small to large. Click IP address again, you can see icon, system displays IP address from large to small. You can click other items to view information conveniently. For the network device

already added to the device, you can see there is a small icon "*" after the SN in case there is repeatedly add operation.

- Add: Click it to connect to the selected device and add it to the Added device list. Support Batch add.
- Edit: Click button is or double click a device in the list, you can change channel setup.
- Delete: Please select one device in the Added device list and then click to remove.
- Export: Export the added device list to the USB device. Refer to chapter 4.1.4.4.6 Export for detailed information.
- Import: Click to add several devices at the same time. Refer to chapter 4.1.4.4.7 Import for detailed information.



Figure 4-21

4.1.4.4.1 Initialize Camera

The initialize function in registration interface is to change connected camera login password and IP address.

Steps:

- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Camera->Registration.Enter Registration interface. See Figure 2-35.Step 2 Click IP search and check the Uninitialized box.
 - Device displays uninitialized camera.

		SETTING	G		
	涉 NETWORK	📷 EVENT	STORAG	E 🛃 SYSTEM	
REGISTRATION IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE		Status Preview Status Preview Status Manual Add Manual Edit Delete S III	Firmware IP Address * 172.8.1.18 * 172.8.1.55		
		_	_		

Figure 4-22

Step 3 Select a camera to be initialized and then click Initialize button. Device displays password setup interface. See Figure 4-23 and Figure 4-24.



Figure 4-23

Enter Password
Using current device password and email info.
Username admin
Password
It is 8 to 32-digit containing letter(s), number(s),symbol(s). It c ontains at least two types.
Confirm Password
Next

Figure 4-24

Step 4 Set camera password.

• Using current device password and email: Check the box to use DVR current admin account and email information. There is no need to set password and email. Please go to step 7.

• User name/password: The user name is **admin**. The password ranges from 8 to 32 digitals. It can contain letters, numbers and special characters (excluding "", "", ":", "&") . The password shall contain at least two categories. Usually we recommend the strong password.



STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system.

Step 5 Click Next button.

Enter input email interface. See Figure 4-25.

	Security Questions	
🗹 Email 🤇)	(To reset password)
Back		Next Skip

Figure 4-25

Step 6 Set email information. Email: Input an email address for reset password purpose.

Note

Cancel the box and then click Next or Skip if you do not want to input email information here.

Step 7 Click Next button. Enter Modify IP address interface. See Figure 4-26.

	Modify IP
Checked Device No.: 1 O DHCP • STATIC	
IP Address 192 . 168 . Subnet Mask 255 . 255 . 2 Default Gateway 192 . 168 .	255.0
1 Serial No. IF 1 1D004B0YAZ00003 1	P Address 192.168.1.108
Back	Next Skip

Figure 4-26

Step 8 Set camera IP address.

- Check DHCP, there is no need to input IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway. Device automatically allocates the IP address to the camera.
- Check Static, and then input IP address, subnet mask, default gateway and incremental value.

D Note

- If it is to change several devices IP addresses at the same time, please input incremental value. Device can add the fourth address of the IP address one by one to automatically allocate the IP addresses.
- If there is IP conflict when changing static IP address, device pops up IP conflict dialogue box. If batch change IP address, device automatically skips the conflicted IP and begin the allocation according to the incremental value
- Step 9Click Next button.Device begins initializing camera. See Figure 4-27.

<u>1</u> 1	IP Address 192.168.1.108	Serial No. 000000000000000000000000000000000000	Results Initialize:Succeed	



Step 10 Click Finish to complete the initialization.

- 4.1.4.4.2 Auto Add
- Step 1 Click IP Search, device displays searched results.
- Step 2 Double click an IP address or select an IP address and then click Add button, it is to register the device to the DVR. Device supports batch add.

4.1.4.4.3 Manual Add

- Step 1 Click Manual add to register the camera manually. There are three modes: TCP/UDP/Auto. The default setup is TCP. See Figure 4-28.
- Step 2 Input the corresponding value and then click OK button.

D Note

- This series product supports the IPC from many popular manufactures such as Sony, Hitachi, Axis, Samsung, Dynacolor, Arecont, Onvif and Dahua.
- System default IP address is 192.168.0.0 if you do not input IP address.
 System will not add current IP address.
- You cannot add two or more devices in the Manual Add interface (Figure 4-28.). Click OK button, system connects to the corresponding front-end device of current channel on the interface.
- 🧧 means connection successful. 🔎 means connection failed.

Manual Add				
Channel Manufacturer IP Address TCP Port User Name Password Remote Channel	15 Private 192.168.0.0 37777 admin •••••			
Decoder Buffer	Default			
	OK Cancel			

Figure 4-28

- 4.1.4.4.4 Modify or Delete Device
- Click or double click a device in the added list. Device pops up the following dialogue box. See Figure 4-29.

	Edit		
Channel Manufacturer IP Address	(15 (Dahua (172.8.2.27		
TCP Port User Name Password Remote Channel	(37777) (admin (*****		
Decoder Buffer	(Default	Ð	
Сору		ОК	Cancel

Figure 4-29

 \diamond Select a channel from the dropdown list and change the parameters.

 Click Copy, device pops up the following dialogue box. It is to copy the user name and password to the selected channel(s). See Figure 4-30.



Figure 4-30

- Click K to disocnnected the camera and remove it from the added list.
- Select one or several device(s) in the added list, click Delete button to delete. Check the box before the channel number to select all channels at the same time.

4.1.4.4.5 Change IP

It is to change camera IP address. Support change one by one or batch add.

• Change One by One

Click you can change the information such as IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway, user name, password of the checked device. See Figure 4-31. Click Add button and then click OK, you can add current device to the list,

Modify IP				
IP Address	10 . 15 . 5 . 187)			
Subnet Mask	255 . 255 . 0 . 0			
Default Gateway 🤇	10 . 15 . 0 . 1			
User Name	admin			
Password 🤇				
Add				
	OK Cancel			

Figure 4-31

Batch Add

Check several devices at the same time and then click the edit button elimeter. See Figure 4-32. Please check Batch modify button and then input start IP, end IP and default gateway.

Modify IP	
 ✓ Batch Modify Start Address 10 . 15 . 5 . 190 Subnet Mask 255 . 255 . 0 . 0 Default Gateway 10 . 15 . 0 . 1 User Name admin Password ✓ Add 	
OK Cancel	

Figure 4-32

Click Add button and then click OK, it is to add devices to the list,

```
4.1.4.4.6 IP Export
```

System can export the Added device list to your local USB device.

Step 1 Insert the USB device and then click the Export button. Enter the following interface. See Figure 4-33.

_	_	Browse			_
Device Name Total Space	(sdb1(USB DISK))) (14.43 GB	(Refresh) Free Space	(11.72 GB		
Address	(
Name English				Size Type Folde	
(New Folder)	Format				
				ОК	Cancel

Figure 4-33

Step 2 Select the directory and then click the OK button.

System pops up a dialogue box to remind you successfully exported.

Step 3 Please click OK button to exit.



The exported file extension name is .CSV. The file information includes IP address, port, remote channel number, manufacturer, user name and password.

4.1.4.4.7 IP Import

Import IP address to add the camera.

Step 1 Click Import button.

Enter Browse interface. See Figure 4-34.

Address (/Eng	ish/				
Name			Size	Түре	Delete 🔺
men7.bmp			2.50 MB		×
re333.bmp			2.50 MB	File	×
 ne.bmp			2.50 MB	File	× _
free.bmp			2.50 MB	File	×
☐ fre2.bmp			2.50 MB	File	× 🗂
fr7.bmp			2.50 MB	File	×
📑 f8.bmp			2.50 MB	File	×
📑 col.bmp			2.50 MB	File	×
ex2.bmp			2.50 MB	File	×
RemoteConfig_	20150202143711.	csv	171 B	File	×
im2.bmp			2.50 MB	File	
📑 re222.bmp			2.50 MB	File	×
📑 re3.bmp			2.50 MB	File	×
📑 ima1.bmp			2.50 MB	File	× 🗌
📑 en 1. bmp			2.50 MB	File	

Figure 4-34

Step 2 Select the import file and then click the OK button.

System pops up a dialogue box to remind you successfully exported.

D Note

If the imported IP has conflicted with current added device, system pops up a dialogue box to remind you. You have two options:

- OK: Click OK button, system uses the imported setup to overlay current one.
- Cancel: Click Cancel button, system adds the new IP setup.
- Step 3 Please click OK button to exit.



WARNING

- You can edit the exported .CSV file. Do not change the file format; otherwise it may result in import failure.
- Does not support customized protocol import and export.
- The import and export device shall have the same language format.
- 4.1.4.5 Encode

It is to set video bit streams, image bit streams, and video overlay parameters.

Besides startup wizard and configuration wizard, from main

menu->Setting->Camera->Encode, you can also go to the following interface.

- 4.1.4.5.1 Encode
- Step 1 Click Encode tab.

Enter Encode interface. See Figure 4-35.

- Step 2 Set parameters.
- Channel: Select the channel you want.

- Smart codec: Check the box to enable smart codec function. It can lower bit streams, enhance compression rate, and reduce HDD storage space. Please note this function is for main stream only.
- Type: Please select from the dropdown list. There are three options: regular/motion detect/alarm. You can set the various encode parameters for different record types.
- Compression: System supports H.264H, H.264, H.264B, and MJPEG.
 - H.264H: It is the High Profile compression algorithm. It has the high encode compression rate. It can achieve high quality encode at low bit stream. Usually we recommend this type.
 - ♦ H.264 is the general compression algorithm.
 - H.264B is the Baseline algorithm. Its compression rate is low. For the same video quality, it has high bit stream requirements.
 - MJPEG: In this encode mode, the video needs general large bit stream to guarantee the video definition. You can use the max bit stream value in the recommend bit to get the better video output effect.
- Resolution: It is to set video resolution. The higher the resolution is, the better the video quality is.
- Frame rate: It ranges from 1f/s to 25f/s in NTSC mode and 1f/s to 30f/s in PAL mode.
- Bit rate type: System supports two types: CBR and VBR. In VBR mode, you can set video quality.
- Quality: There are six levels ranging from 1 to 6. The sixth level has the highest image quality.
- Video/audio: You can enable or disable the video/audio.
- Audio format: Please select from the dropdown list. There are three options: G711a/G711u/PCM.
- Audio source: Please select from the dropdown list. There are two options: local/HDCVI. For local mode, the audio signal is from the Audio In port. For HDCVI mode, the audio signal is from the coaxial cable of the camera.

Step 3 Click Save button.

		SETTING		
🥰 CAMERA	듉 NETWORK		STORAGE	SYSTEM
REGISTRATION IMAGE	Encode	Snapshot	Overlay	
ENCODE	Channel	1	🔲 svc	
CAM NAME	Туре	Regular	Sub Stream1 🔻	
CHANNEL TYPE	Compression	(H.264H 🔽	(H.264H 🔻	
UPGRADE	Resolution	(1920*108 🔻	(352*288(CIF) 🔻	
	Frame Rate(FPS)	25 🔻	6	
	Bit Rate Type	CBR	CBR	
	l Frame Interval	(1S 🔻	(1S 🔽	
	Bit Rate(Kb/S)	4096 🔻	(160 🕝	
	Reference Bit Rate	1024-8192Kb/S	14-256Kb/S	
	Audio/Video			
	Audio Format	(G711a 🔻	Audio Source	LOCAL
	Audio Sampling	(8K 🔻		
	Default Cop	ру)	Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-35

4.1.4.5.2 Snapshot

It is set snapshot mode for each channel, and picture size, quality and frequency. Step 1 Click Snapshot tab, enter the following interface. See Figure 4-36. Step 2 Set parameters.

- Manual snap: The manual snapshot amount. The value ranges from 1 to 5.
- Snapshot mode: There are two modes: timing and trigger. If you set timing mode, you need to set snapshot frequency. If you set trigger snapshot, you need to set snapshot activation operation.
- Image size: Here you can set snapshot picture size.
- Image quality: Here you can set snapshot quality. The value ranges from 1 to 6.
- Interval: It is for you to set timing (schedule) snapshot interval.

		SETTING		
🥰 CAMERA	📷 NETWORK		STORAGE	SYSTEM
REGISTRATION	Encode	Snapshot	Overlay	
ENCODE	Manual Snap	(1 /Time		
CAM NAME CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE	Channel Mode Image Size Image Quality Interval	1 (Timing V (352*288(CIF) V (4 V (1 SPL V		
	Default	Сору	Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-36

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.1.4.5.3 Overlay

It is to set preview or monitor cover-area, and time/channel title position.

Step 1 Click Overlay tab, interface is shown as in Figure 4-37.

- Step 2 Set parameters.
- Cover area: Here is for you to set cover area. You can drag you mouse to set proper section size. In one channel video, system max supports 4 zones in one channel.
- Preview/monitor: privacy mask has two types. Preview and Monitor. Preview means the privacy mask zone cannot be viewed by user when system is in preview status. Monitor means the privacy mask zone cannot be view by the user when system is in monitor status.
- Time display: You can select system displays time or not when you playback. Please click set button and then drag the title to the corresponding position in the screen.
- Channel display: You can select system displays channel number or not when you playback. Please click set button and then drag the title to the corresponding position in the screen.
- Copy:After you complete the setup, you can click Copy button to copy current setup to other channel(s). You can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-38. You can see current channel number is grey. Please check the number to select the channel or you

can check the box ALL. Please click the OK button in Figure 4-38 and Figure 4-37 respectively to complete the setup.

	SETTING
🥰 CAMERA	📷 NETWORK 🛛 📷 EVENT 🛛 💽 STORAGE 🛛 🛃 SYSTEM
REGISTRATION IMAGE	Encode Snapshot Overlay
ENCODE CAM NAME	Channel (1) Cover-Area Preview Record Set
CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE	Time Display <table-cell> Record Set Channel Display <table-cell> Record Set</table-cell></table-cell>
	Default Copy Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-37



Figure 4-38

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.1.4.6 Basic

It is to manage HDD storage space.

Besides startup wizard and configuration wizard, from main

menu->Setting->Storage->Basic, you can also go to the following interface.

- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Storage->Basic.
 - Enter Basic interface, See Figure 4-39.
- Step 2 Set parameters.

- HDD full: It is to select working mode when hard disk is full. There are two options: stop recording or overwrite.
- ♦ Stop: If current HDD is full while there is no idle HDD, then system stops recording,
- Overwrite: If the current HDD is full while there is no idle HDD, then system overwrites the previous files.



DVR does not overwrite the locked files.

- Pack duration: Here is for you to specify record duration. There are two ways for you to set.
- Time length: It is to pack according to time. The value ranges from 1 to 60 minutes.
 Default value is 60 minutes.
- ◇ File length: It is to pack according to file length. The default setup is 1024M. The value ranges from 128M to 2048M.
- Auto delete old files:
- Never: Do not auto delete old files.
- Customized: input customized period here, system can auto delete corresponding old files.

	SETTING		
SAMERA	😿 NETWORK 🛛 🔂 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	HDD Full Overwrite Pack Mode Time Length 60 Auto-Delete Old Files Never Chever Default	Min.	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-39

4.1.4.7 Schedule

Besides startup wizard and configuration wizard, from main menu->Setting->Storage->Schedule, you can also go to the following interface.

D Note

- You need to have proper rights to implement the following operations. Please make sure the HDDs have been properly installed.
- After the system booted up, it is in default 24-hour regular mode. You can set record type and time in schedule interface.
- Please note you need to go to main menu->Setting->System->General->Holiday to set holiday date first, otherwise, there is no holiday setup item.
 - 4.1.4.7.1 Record

Step 1 Click Next button, enter Schedule interface. See Figure 4-43.

- Step 2 Set parameters.
- Channel: Please select the channel number first. You can select "all" if you want to set for the whole channels.
- ♦ Sync connection icon. Select icon of several dates, all checked items

can be edited together. Now the icon is shown as

- Click it to delete a record type from one period.
- Record Type: Please check the box to select corresponding record type. There are five types: Regular/MD (motion detect)/Alarm/MD&Alarm/intelligent.
- Week day: There are eight options: ranges from Saturday to Sunday and all.
- Holiday: It is to set holiday setup. Please note you need to go to the General interface (Main Menu->Setting->System->General) to add holiday first. Otherwise you cannot see this item.
- Pre-record: System can pre-record the video before the event occurs into the file. The value ranges from 1 to 30 seconds depending on the bit stream.
- Redundancy: System supports redundancy backup function. You can highlight Redundancy button to activate this function. Please note, before enable this function, please set at least one HDD as redundant. (Main menu->Setting->Storage->HDD Manager). Please note this function is null if there is only one HDD.
- Period setup: Click button after one date or a holiday, you can see an interface shown as in Figure 4-44. There are five record types: regular, motion detection (MD), Alarm, MD & alarm and intelligent.

Please following the steps listed below to draw the period manually.

♦ Select a channel you want to set. See Figure 4-40.

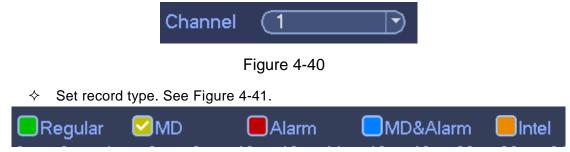


Figure 4-41

 Please draw manually to set record period. There are six periods in one day. See Figure 4-42.



Figure 4-42

_	_		SC	HEDU	E						
Record	d Sna	pshot									
Channel 1	Pre-reco	ord (4	Sec	s. 🥅 F	edund	ancy					
• All	Regular			Ala			ID&Al				
	0 2 4	6	8	10 1:	2 14	16	18	20	22	24	
🗖 Sunday											- \$
🗖 Monday											-⊀
🗖 Tuesday											₹
🗢 Wednesda	y 📃 📄										K
🗢 Thursday											K
🗢 Friday											.⊀
Saturday											.⊀
Default	Сору				Back		Finis	hed		Apply	

Figure 4-43

	Time Peric	d	_	_	
Current Date: Sun					
Period 1 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00 Period 2 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00 Period 3 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00 Period 4 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00	Regular Regular Regular Regular	MD MD MD MD	Alarm Alarm Alarm Alarm	MD&Alarm MD&Alarm MD&Alarm MD&Alarm MD&Alarm	
Period 5 00 : 00 - 24 : 00 Period 6 00 : 00 - 24 : 00 Copy	☐ Regular ☐ Regular		Alarm Alarm	MD&Alarm	
All Sun Mon Tu	ue ()Wed ()Thu (]Fri (]Sat	N		
Save					

Figure 4-44

Step 3 Click Apply to exit.

III Note

After setting in the Schedule interface, please refer to the following contents to enable schedule record function.

- From main menu->Setting->Event, select corresponding event and then enable record function. Refer to chapter 4.9.3 Alarm events for detailed information.
- From main menu->Setting->Storage->Record, set record mode as auto. Refer to chapter 4.9.4.5 Record for detailed information.
 - 4.1.4.7.2 Snapshot

Device snapshots images as you set here.

Refer to chapter 4.1.4.7.1 Record for detailed information.

D Note

After setting in the Schedule interface, please refer to the following contents to enable schedule snapshot function.

- From main menu->Setting->Event, select corresponding event and then enable record function. Refer to chapter 4.9.3 Alarm events for detailed information.
- From main menu->Setting->Storage->Record, set record mode as auto. Refer to chapter 4.9.4.5 Record for detailed information.

Quick Setup

Copy function allows you to copy one channel setup to another. After setting in channel 1, click Copy button, you can go to interface Figure 4-45. You can see current channel name is grey such as channel 1. Now you can select the channel you want to paste such as channel 5/6/7. If you want to save current setup of channel 1 to all channels, you can click the first box "ALL". Click the OK button to save current copy setup. Click the OK button in the Encode interface, the copy function succeeded.



Figure 4-45

Redundancy

Redundancy function allows you to memorize record file in several disks. When there is file damage occurred in one disk, there is a spare one in the other disk. You can use this function to maintain data reliability and safety.

- In the main menu, from Setting->Storage-> Schedule, you can highlight redundancy button to enable this function.
- In the main menu, from Main menu->Setting->Storage->HDD Manager, you can set one or more disk(s) as redundant. You can select from the dropdown list. System auto overwrites old files once hard disk is full.

Please note only read/write disk or read-only disk can backup file and support file search function, so you need to set at least one read-write disk otherwise you cannot record video.

D Note

About redundancy setup:

- If current channel is not recording, current setup gets activated when the channel begin recording the next time.
- If current channel is recording now, current setup will get activated right away, the current file will be packet and form a file, then system begins recording as you have just set.

After you completed all the setups, please click Save button.

Playback or search in the redundant disk.

There are two ways for you to playback or search in the redundant disk.

- Set redundant disk(s) as read-only disk or read-write disk (Main menu->Setting->Storage->HDD Manager)). System needs to reboot to get setup activated. Now you can search or playback file in redundant disk.
- Dismantle the disk and play it in another PC.

4.2 Preview

4.2.1 Preview Window

After you logged in, the system is in live viewing mode. See Figure 4-46. It is to display

system date, time, channel name and window number. If you want to change system date and time, please refer to general settings (Main

Menu->Setting->System->General). If you want to modify the channel name, please refer to the display settings (Main Menu->Camera->CAM name)



Figure 4-46

SN	lcon	Function
1		When current channel is recording, system displays this icon.
2	×	When motion detection alarm occurs, system displays this icon.
3	?	When video loss alarm occurs, system displays this icon.
4	8	When current channel is in monitor lock status, system displays this icon.

[©]^{___}Tips

Preview drag: If you want to change position of channel 1 and channel 2 when you are previewing, you can left click mouse in the channel 1 and then drag to channel 2, release mouse you can switch channel 1 and channel 2 positions.

4.2.2 Preview Control

The preview control function has the following features.

• Support preview playback.

- In the preview desktop, system can playback previous 5-60 minutes record of current channel. Please go to the Main Menu->General to set real-time playback time.
- Support drag and play function. You can use your mouse to select any playback start time.
- ♦ Support playback, pause and exit function.
- Right now, system does not support slow playback and backward playback function.
- Support digital zoom function.
- Support real-time backup function.

You can follow the contents listed below for the operation instruction.

Preview control interface

Move you mouse to the top center of the video of current channel, you can see system pops up the preview control interface. See Figure 4-47 and Figure 4-48.



If your mouse stays in this area for more than 6 seconds and has no operation, the control bar automatically hides.

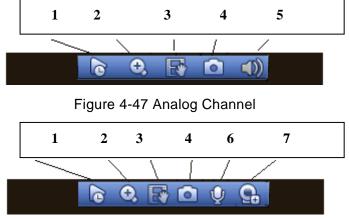


Figure 4-48 Digital Channel

1) Instant playback

It is to playback the previous 5-60 minutes record of current channel.

Please go to the Main menu->Setting->->System->General to set instant playback time. See Figure 4-49.

System may pop up a dialogue box if there is no such record in current channel.

	SETTING
	📻 NETWORK 🛛 👼 EVENT 🛛 💁 STORAGE
GENERAL DISPLAY	General Date&Time Holiday
VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX	Device Name VR
ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY	Instant Play (5 min. Auto Logout (10 min. (Monitor Channel(s) when logout) Navigation Bar
AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Mouse Sensitivity Slow Fast
	Default Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-49

2) Digital zoom

It is to zoom in specified zone of current channel. It supports zoom in function of multiple-channel.

Click button $\textcircled{\begin{times}l}$, the button is shown as

There are two ways for you to zoom in.

Drag the mouse to select a zone, you can view an interface show as Figure 4-50.



Figure 4-50

• Put the middle button at the center of the zone you want to zoom in, and move the mouse, you can view an interface shown as in Figure 4-51.







Figure 4-51

Right click mouse to cancel zoom and go back to the original interface.

3) Manual record function

It is to backup the video of current channel to the USB device. System cannot backup the video of multiple-channel at the same time.

Click button , system begins recording. Click it again, system stops recording. You can find the record file on the flash disk.

4) Manual Snapshot

Click Click

You can go to the Search interface (chapter 4.7.1) to view.

5) Mute (For analog channel only)

Click to mute. Click again to enable audio function when preview.

Please note this function is for one-window mode only.

6) Bidirectional talk (For channel connected via private protocol only)

If the connected front-end device supports bidirectional talk function, you can click this

button. Click button 💟 to start bidirectional talk function the icon now is shown as

. Now the rest bidirectional talk buttons of digital channel becomes null too.

Click

k 🖳 again, you can cancel bidirectional talk and the bidirectional talk buttons of

other digital channels become as

7) Remote device (For digital channel only)

Shortcut menu. Click it to go to the remote device interface to add/delete remote device or view its corresponding information. Please refer to chapter 4.9.1.1 for detailed information.

4.3 Right-Click Menu

On the preview interface, right click mouse, you can view menu interface shown as in Figure 4-52.

D Note

After you go to the corresponding interface, right click mouse to go back to the

upper-level.

- The following figure for reference only. Slight difference may be found on the user interface.
- Window split mode: You can select window amount and then select channels.
- Previous screen/next screen: Click it to go to the previous screen/next screen.
- PTZ: Click it to go to PTZ interface.
- Auto focus: Please make sure you connected network camera supports this function.
- Color setting: Set video corresponding information.
- Display: Set video output rate.
- Face search: It is to display human face list and view human face record.
- Search: Click it to go to Search interface to search and playback a record file.
- Record control: Enable/disable record channel.
- Alarm output: Enable/disable alarm output function.
- Remote device: Click it to add remote device.
- Video matrix: Set video matrix tour channel and interval.
- Main menu: Go to system main menu interface.



4.3.1 Window Switch

System supports 1/4/8/9-window (The options here depend on your product channel amount). You can select from the dropdown list. See Figure 4-53.





4.3.2 Previous Screen/Next Screen

Click it to go to the previous screen/next screen. For example, if you are using 4-split mode, the first screen is displaying the channel 1-4, click Next screen, you can view channel 5-8.

4.3.3 PTZ Control

The PTZ setup is shown as in See Figure 4-54.

Please note the commend name is grey once device does not support this function. The PTZ operation is only valid in one-window mode.

Here you can control PTZ direction, speed, zoom, focus, iris, preset, tour, scan, pattern aux function, light and wiper, rotation and etc.

Speed is to control PTZ movement speed. The value ranges from 1 to 8. The speed 8 is faster than speed 1. You can use the remote control to click the small keyboard to set.

You can click and for the zoom, focus and iris to zoom in/out, definition and brightness.

The PTZ rotation supports 8 directions. If you are using direction buttons on the front panel, there are only four directions: up/down/left/right.

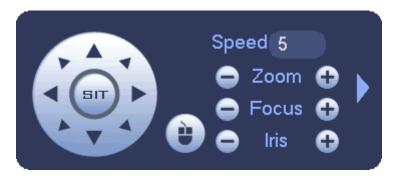


Figure 4-54

In the middle of the eight direction arrows, there is a 3D intelligent positioning key. See Figure 4-55. Please make sure your protocol supports this function and you need to use mouse to control.

Click this key, system goes back to the single screen mode. Drag the mouse in the screen to adjust section size. The dragged zone supports 4X to 16X speeds. It can realize PTZ automatically. The smaller zone you dragged, the higher the speed.



Figure 4-55

Name	Function	function	Shortcut	Function	function	Shortcut
	key		key	key		key
Zoom	•	Near	ŀ	•	Far	••
Focus	0	Near	◀	0	Far	▶
Iris	•	close	◀	•	Open	► II

In Figure 4-54, click to open the menu, you can set preset, tour, pattern, scan and etc. See Figure 4-56.



Figure 4-56

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Please note the above interface may vary due to different protocols. The button is grey and cannot be selected once the current function is null.

Right click mouse or click the ESC button at the front panel to go back to the Figure 4-54.

lcon	Function	lcon	Function
•	Preset	\bigcirc	Flip
	Tour	Ð	Reset
~	Pattern		Aux
	Scan	0	Aux on-off button
0	Rotate	0	Go to menu

4.3.3.1 PTZ Function Setup

Click you can go to the following interface to set preset, tour, pattern, and scan. See Figure 4-57.



Figure 4-57

Preset Setup

In Figure 4-57, click preset button and use eight direction arrows to adjust camera to the proper position. The interface is shown as in Figure 4-58.

Click Set button and then input preset number.

Click Set button to save current preset.



Figure 4-58

Tour Setup

In Figure 4-57, click tour button.

Input tour value and preset No. Click Add preset button to add current preset to the tour. See Figure 4-59.

Tips

Repeat the above steps to add more presets to the tour. Click Del preset button to remove it from the tour. Please note some protocols do not support delete preset function.



Figure 4-59

Pattern Setup

In Figure 4-57, click Pattern button and input pattern number.

Click Begin button to start direction operation. Or you can go back to Figure 4-54 to operate zoom/focus/iris/direction operation.

In Figure 4-57, click End button.



Figure 4-60

Scan Setup

In Figure 4-57, click Scan button.

Use direction buttons to set camera left limit and then click Left button.

Use direction buttons to set camera right limit and then click Right button. Now the scan setup process is complete.



Figure 4-61

4.3.3.2 Call PTZ Function Call Preset

In Figure 4-56, input preset value and then click to call a preset. Click again to stop call.

Call Pattern

In Figure 4-56, input pattern value and then click to call a pattern. Click again to stop call.

Call Tour

In Figure 4-56, input tour value and then click **used** to stop call.

Call Scan

In Figure 4-56, input Scan value and then click **used** to call a tour. Click again **b** to stop call.

Rotate

In Figure 4-56, click is to enable the camera to rotate.

System supports preset, tour, pattern, scan, rotate, light and etc function.



- Preset, tour and pattern all need the value to be the control parameters. You can define it as you require.
- You need to refer to your camera user's manual for Aux definition. In some cases, it can be used for special process.

Aux

Click , system goes to the following interface. The options here are defined by the protocol. The aux number is corresponding to the aux on-off button of the decoder. See Figure 4-62.

	AUX	
Direct Aux		
	On Off	
Aux Num		
1	On Off	



4.3.4 Auto Focus

Note

- This function is for the motorized-lens network camera.
- For HD auto focus camera, you can go to the PTZ control interface to set. Please refer to Chapter 4.3.3 PTZ.

On the preview interface, right click mouse and then select Auto focus, you can go to the following interface. See Figure 4-63.





to call a tour. Click again

It is to set auto focus and zoom function. Click auto focus function, camera can realize auto focus function.



Figure 4-63

4.3.5 Color

Here you can set hue, brightness, contrast, saturation, gain, white level, color mode and etc. See Figure 4-64.

	COLOR
Time Period Effective Time Sharpness ▲ Chroma ♥ Brightness ☆ Contrast ① Saturation ≦	Time Period 1 00 : 00 - 24 : 00 ■ 1 ● 50 ● 50 ● 50 ● 50 ● 50 ● 50 ● 50 ● 50 ● 50
Color mode EQ Position 世	Standard ▼ ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
Customized	Default OK Cancel

Figure 4-64

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

ltem	Note
Period	There are two periods in one day. You can set different
	sharpness, brightness, and contrast setup for different periods.
	penous.

Item	Note
Effective Time	Check the box here to enable this function and then set
	period time.
Sharpness	The value here is to adjust the edge of the video. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The larger the value is, the clear the edge is and vice versa. Please note there is noise if the value here is too high. The default value is 50 and the recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
Brightness	
Digititess	It is to adjust monitor window bright. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The default value is 50.
	The larger the number, the bright the video is. When you input the value here, the bright section and the dark section of the video will be adjusted accordingly. You can use this function when the whole video is too dark or too bright. Please note the video may become hazy if the value is too high. The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
Contrast	It is to adjust monitor window contrast. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The default value is 50.
	The larger the number, the higher the contrast is. You
	can use this function when the whole video bright is OK
	but the contrast is not proper. Please note the video may
	become hazy if the value is too low. If this value is too high, the dark section may lack brightness while the bright section may over exposure .The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
Saturation	It is to adjust monitor window saturation. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The default value is 50.
	The larger the number, the strong the color is. This value has no effect on the general brightness of the whole video. The video color may become too strong if the value is too high. For the grey part of the video, the distortion may occur if the white balance is not accurate. Please note the video may not be attractive if the value is too low. The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
Gain	The gain adjust is to set the gain value. The default value may vary due to different device models. The smaller the value, the low the noise. But the brightness is also too low in the dark environments. It can enhance the video brightness if the value is high. But the video noise may become too clear.
White level	It is to enhance image effect.

Item	Note
Color mode	It includes several modes such as standard, color, bright,
	gentle. Select a color mode, the sharpness, brightness,
	contrast and etc can automatically switch to
	corresponding setup.
EQ	Click Or Oto adjust image equalization value.
	Click reset button , system can auto adjust the video
	to the best effect.
	Note
	This function is for HD analog channel only.
Image position	It is to adjust the image position on the screen. The
	value here refers to the pixel. The default pixel value is
	16.
	Note
	This function is for analog channel only.

4.3.6 Display

It is to set display output mode. There are two modes: full screen/image original rate. Icon

means current display output mode. See Figure 4-65.

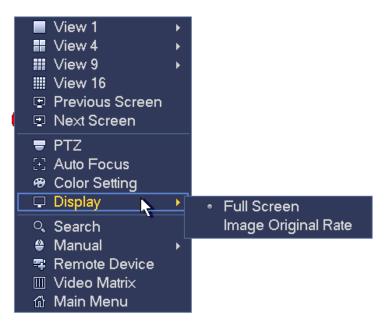


Figure 4-65

4.3.7 Face Search

It is to display human face record list, and view human face recognition record file.

4.3.8 Search

Please refer to chapter 4.7.1 for detailed information.

4.3.9 Record Control

Please refer to chapter 4.9.4.5 for detailed information.

4.3.10 Alarm Output

Please refer to chapter 4.9.3.10 for detailed information.

4.3.11 Remote Device

Please refer to chapter 4.9.1.1 for detailed information.

4.3.12 Video Matrix

Please refer to chapter 4.9.5.3 for detailed information.

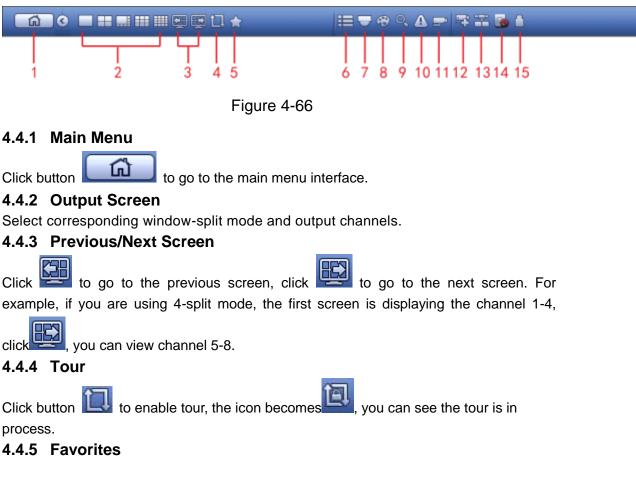
4.3.13 Main menu

Please refer to chapter 4.6 for detailed information.

4.4 Navigation Bar

You need to go to the Main menu->Setting->System->General to enable navigation bar function; otherwise you cannot see the following interface.

The navigation bar is shown as below. See Figure 4-66.



Click system pops up add/edit favorites. See Figure 4-67.

Add to Favorites Edit Favorites



4.4.6 Channel

It is to pop up channel tree. You can left click to select a channel on the tree and then drag it to the preview window on the left pane.

4.4.7 PTZ

Click system goes to the PTZ control interface. Please refer to chapter 4.3.3.

4.4.8 Color

Click button , system goes to the color interface. Please refer to chapter 4.3.5.

4.4.9 Search

Click button, system goes to search interface. Please refer to chapter 4.7.1

4.4.10 Alarm Status

Click button Click

4.4.11 Channel Info

Click button , system goes to the channel information setup interface. It is to view information of the corresponding channel. See Figure 4-68.

Channel	Motion	Video Loss	Tampering	g Record Statu	s Record Mode	Resolution	Frame Rate	Bit R
	0	Â	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
2	0	<u> </u>	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
3	0	Â	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
4	0	Ā	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
5	0	<u> </u>	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
6		Ā	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
7	0	Ā	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
8		<u> </u>	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
9	0	Ā	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
10	0	Ā	Ö	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
11		A	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
12		Â	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
13	0	Ā	0	0	Pre-record	1280*720	25	
14 15	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		Pre-record	1280*720	25	
16	0	0	0	ĕ	Pre-record	960*480	25	
•						_		



4.4.12 Registration

Click system goes to an interface for you to view remote device information. Please refer to chapter 4.9.1.1.

4.4.13 Network

Click system goes to the network interface. It is to set network IP address, default gateway and etc. Please refer to chapter 4.9.2.

4.4.14 HDD Manager

Click Click System goes to the HDD manager interface. It is to view and manage HDD information. Please refer to chapter 4.9.4.2.

4.4.15 USB Manager

Click , system goes to the USB Manager interface. It is to view USB information, backup and update. Please refer to chapter 4.7.3 Backup, chapter 4.8.4 Log, Chapter 4.9.5.12 Import/Export, and chapter 4.9.5.14 Upgrade for detailed information.

4.5 USB Device Auto Pop-up

After you inserted the USB device, system can auto detect it and pop up the following dialogue box. It allows you to conveniently backup file, log, configuration or update

system. See Figure 4-69. Please refer to chapter 4.7.3 Backup, chapter 4.8.4 Log, Chapter 4.9.5.12 Import/Export, and chapter 4.9.5.14 Upgrade for detailed information.

	Find US	B device	
		JSB DISK) GB/15.00 GB(Free/Total)	
	Backup Backup	Log Backup	
_	_		

Figure 4-69

4.6 Main Menu

The main menu interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-70.

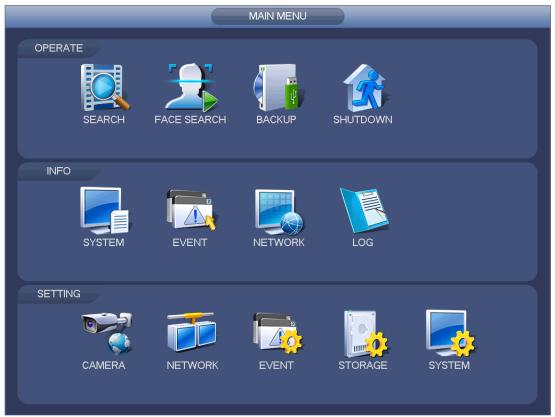


Figure 4-70

4.7 Operation

4.7.1 Search

Click search button in the main menu, search interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-71.

Usually there are four file types:

- R: Regular recording file.
- A: External alarm recording file.
- M: Motion detection recording file
- Orange: Intelligent recording file.



Figure 4-71

Please refer to the following sheet for more information.

SN	Name	Function
1	Display	Here is to display the searched picture or file.
I	window	 Support 1/4/9/16-window playback.

2	Search type	 Here you can select to search the picture or the recorded file. You can select to play from the read-write HDD, from peripheral device or from redundancy HDD. Before you select to play from the peripheral device, please connect the corresponding peripheral device. You can view all record files of the root directory of the peripheral device. Click the Browse button; you can select the file you want to play. Check the box here; you can enable splice playback function. Please refer to chapter 4.7.1.4 for detailed information. Important Redundancy HDD does not support picture backup function, but it supports picture playback function. You can select to play from redundancy HDD if there are pictures on the redundancy HDD.
3	Calendar	 The blue highlighted date means there is picture or file. Otherwise, there is no picture or file. In any play mode, click the date you want to see, you can see the corresponding record file trace in the time bar.
4	Playback mode and channel selection pane.	 Playback mode:1/4/9/16/customized. (It may vary due to different series.) In 1-window playback mode: you can select 1-16 channels. In 4-window playback mode: you can select 4 channels according to your requirement. In 9-window playback mode, you can switch between 1-8 and 9-16 channels. In 16-window playback mode, you can switch between1-16 and 17-32 channels. In customized mode, you can select one or more channel(s) you want to playback at the same time. See chapter 4.7.1.4. The time bar will change once you modify the playback mode or the channel option.
5	Card number search	The card number search interface is shown as below. Here you can view card number/field setup bar. You can implement advanced search.
6	Mark file list button	Click it to go to mark file list interface. You can view all mark information of current channel by time. Please refer to chapter 4.7.1.3 for detailed information. Please note only the product of this icon supports mark function.

7	File list switch button	 Double click it, you can view the picture/record file list of current day. The file list is to display the first channel of the record file. The system can display max 128 files in one time. Use the ◀ and ▷ or the mouse to view the file. Select one item, and then double click the mouse or click the ENTER button to playback. You can input the period in the following interface to begin accurate search. File type:R—regular record; A—external alarm record; M—Motion detect record. Lock file. Click the file you want to lock and click the button to lock. The file you locked will not be overwritten.
		• Search locked file: Click the button to view the locked file.
		 Play/Pause There are three ways for you to begin playback. The play button Double click the valid period of the time bar. Double click the item in the file list. In slow play mode, click it to switch between play/pause.
		Stop
		 Backward play In normal play mode, left click the button, the file begins backward play. Click it again to pause current play. In backward play mode, click ►/II to restore normal play.
8	Playback control pane.	 In playback mode, click it to play the next or the previous section. You can click continuously when you are watching the files from the same channel. In normal play mode, when you pause current play, you can click ◀ and ▷ to begin frame by frame playback. In frame by frame playback mode, click ►/ II to restore normal playback.
		Slow play In playback mode, click it to realize various slow play modes such as slow play 1, slow play 2, and etc.
		 Fast forward In playback mode, click to realize various fast play modes such as fast play 1,fast play 2 and etc.
		Note: The actual play speed has relationship with the software version.
		Smart search
		The volume of the playback

r	1	
		Click the snapshot button in the full-screen mode, the system can snapshot 1 picture.
		System supports custom snap picture saved path. Please connect the peripheral device first, click snap button on the full-screen mode, you can select or create path. Click Start button, the snapshot picture can be saved to the specified path.
		Mark button. Please note this function is for some series product only. Please make sure there is a mark button in the playback control pane. You can refer to chapter 4.7.1.3 for detailed information.
9	Time bar	 It is to display the record type and its period in current search criteria. In 4-window playback mode, there are corresponding four time bars. In other playback mode, there is only one time bar. Use the mouse to click one point of the color zone in the time bar, system begins playback. The time bar is beginning with 0 o'clock when you are setting the configuration. The time bar zooms in the period of the current playback time when you are playing the file. The green color stands for the regular record file. The red color stands for the external alarm record file. The yellow stands for the motion detect record file.
10	Time bar unit	 The option includes: 24H, 2H, 1H and 30M. The smaller the unit, the larger the zoom rate. You can accurately set the time in the time bar to playback the record. The time bar is beginning with 0 o'clock when you are setting the configuration. The time bar zooms in the period of the current playback time when you are playing the file.
11	Backup	 Select the file(s) you want to backup from the file list. You can check from the list. Then click the backup button, now you can see the backup menu. System supports customized path setup. After select or create new folder, click the Start button to begin the backup operation. The record file(s) will be saved in the specified folder. Check the file again you can cancel current selection. System max supports to display 32 files from one channel. After you clip on record file, click Backup button you can save it. For one device, if there is a backup in process, you cannot start a new backup operation.

12	Clip	 It is to edit the file. Please play the file you want to edit and then click this button when you want to edit. You can see the corresponding slide bars in the time bar of the corresponding channel. You can adjust the slide bar or input the accurate time to set the file end time. After you set, you can click Clip button again to edit the second period. You can see the slide bar restore its previous position. Click Backup button after clip, you can save current contents in a new file. You can clip for one channel or multiple-channel. The multiple-channel click operation is similar with the one-channel operation. Please note: System max supports 1024 files backup at the same time. You cannot operate clip operation if there is any file has been checked in the file list.
13	Record type	In any play mode, the time bar will change once you modify the search type.
		Other Functions
14	Smart search	 When system is playing, you can select a zone in the window to begin smart search. Click the motion detect button to begin play. Once the motion detect play has begun, click button again will terminate current motion detect file play. There is no motion detect zone by default. If you select to play other file in the file list, system switches to motion detect play of other file. During the motion detect play process, you cannot implement operations such as change time bar, begin backward playback or frame by frame playback. Please refer to chapter 4.7.1.1 Smart Search for detailed operation.
15	Other channel synchroni zation switch to play when playback	When playing the file, click the number button, system can switch to the same period of the corresponding channel to play.
16	Sync	In pane 13 of Figure 4-71, click Sync button, you can playback the files of different channels occurred at the same time.
17	Digital zoom	When the system is in full-screen playback mode, left click the mouse in the screen. Drag your mouse in the screen to select a section and then left click mouse to realize digital zoom. You can right click mouse to exit.

	Manually	
	switch	During the file playback process, you can switch to other channel via the
18	channel	dropdown list or rolling the mouse.
	when	This function is null if there is no record file or system is in smart search process.
	playback	

4.7.1.1 Smart Search

During the multiple-channel playback mode, double click one channel and then click the

button, system begins smart search. System supports 396(22*18 PAL) and 330(22*15 NTSC) zones. Please left click mouse to select smart search zones. See Figure 4-72.

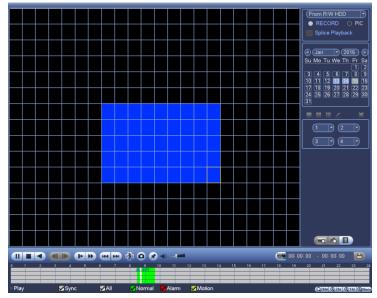


Figure 4-72

Click the , you can go to the smart search playback. Click it again, system stops smart search playback.

D Note

- System does not support motion detect zone setup during the full-screen mode.
- During the multiple-channel playback, system stops playback of rest channels if you implement one-channel smart search.

4.7.1.2 Accurate playback by time

Select records from one day, click the list, you can go to the file list interface. You can input time at the top right corner to search records by time. See image on the left side of

the Figure 4-73 For example, input time 11:00.00 and then click Search button you can view all the record files after 11:00.00 (The records includes current time.). See image on the right side of the Figure 4-73 Double click a file name to playback.

D Note

- After you searched files, system implement accurate playback once you click Play for the first time.
- System does not support accurate playback for picture.
- System supports synchronization playback and non-synchronous playback. The synchronization playback supports all channels and non-synchronous playback only supports accurately playback of current select channel.

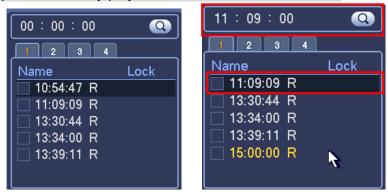


Figure 4-73

4.7.1.3 Mark Playback

Please make sure your purchased device support this function. You can use this function only if you can see the mark playback icon on the Search interface (Figure 4-71).

When you are playback record, you can mark the record when there is important information. After playback, you can use time or the mark key words to search corresponding record and then play. It is very easy for you to get the important video information.

Add Mark

When system is playback, click Mark button, you can go to the following interface. See Figure 4-74.

Add Mark
Mark Time (2013-09-27 10:01:08 Mark Name (
Default OK Cancel

Figure 4-74

Playback Mark

During 1-window playback mode, click mark file list button in Figure 4-71, you can go to mark file list interface. Double click one mark file, you can begin playback from the mark time.

• Play before mark time

Here you can set to begin playback from previous N seconds of the mark time.

III Note

Usually, system can playbacks previous N seconds record if there is such kind of record file. Otherwise, system playbacks from the previous X seconds when there is such as kind of record.

Mark Manager

Click the mark manager button on the Search interface (Figure 4-71); you can go to Mark Manager interface. See Figure 4-75. System can manage all the record mark information of current channel by default. You can view all mark information of current channel by time.

Marks Manager
Channel 1 Start Time 2013 - 09 - 27 00 : 00 : 00 End Time 2013 - 09 - 28 00 : 00 : 00 Search
1 CH Mark Time Mark Name 1 1 2013-09-27 10:00:12 report
•
Delete

Figure 4-75

Modify

Double click one mark information item, you can see system pops up a dialogue box for you to change mark information. You can only change mark name here.

Delete

Here you can check the mark information item you want to delete and then click Delete button, you can remove one mark item. .



- After you go to the mark management interface, system needs to pause current playback. System resume playback after you exit mark management interface.
- If the mark file you want to playback has been removed, system begins playback from the first file in the list.

4.7.1.4 Customized Playback

You can select one or more channel(s) to playback at the same time.

In pane 4, click vou can see the following interface. See Figure 4-76.

From main menu->Search or you can right click mouse on the preview interface and then select Search, you can go to Figure 4-71.

Figure 4-76

Now you can select one or more channel(s) and then click Q to search record(s).

System supports one or more channels. The window split mode can auto adjust according to the channel amount. System max supports 16-split.

Click button to select all channels at the same time.

Click **P**, system begins playback.

4.7.1.5 Splice Playback

For the large record file, you can use splice playback function to play the same file in several sections at the same time. It is very convenient for you to find the video footages you desire.

On the main menu, click Search button, or right click mouse and then select Search. You can go to the Figure 4-71.

On the right pane, check the box to enable splice playback function, and then set channel, date, split mode. The splice playback interface is shown as below. Each section has a small triangle; See you can adjust it to set time. Figure 4-77. 0:10 0:40 0:45 0:15

Figure 4-77

D Note

Select split mode, so that the record can be spliced in several sections.

Select splice file.

- Click Playback, system playbacks from the first of current date by default.
- Click time bar, system playbacks from the time you click.
- Click 📕, you can select on the file list.

Note

- The splice playback is for 1-window playback mode.
- System supports 1/4/8/16-split mode. Slight different may be found here.
- The min period of each section is 5 minutes. For the record is less than 20 minutes, if you select 4-split mode (or more than 4-split mode), system can auto adjust so that the each section period is 5 minutes. In this situation, some channel may have no video.

4.7.2 Human Face Search

On the preview window, right click mouse and then select face search, or from the main menu, click Face search, you can go to the following interface. See Figure 4-78.

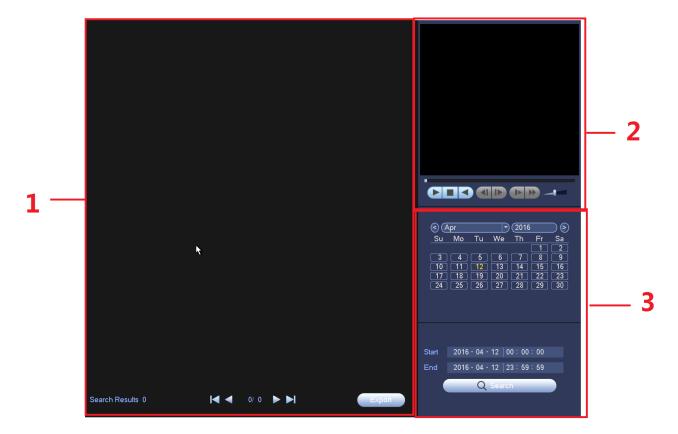


Figure 4-78

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	Name	Function
1	Display	• It is to display human face detection file list. The latest file is at the
	pan	top. \
		• Click Export, you can export the selected file to the USB device.
		There are two types: image/record.
		Image: Export the recognized human face image.
		\diamond Record: Export the record file before and after 10 seconds
		when the DVR recognizes the human face.
2	Playback	Play the searched record file or image. Double click to playback in full
	pane	screen.
3	Search	Set date, start time and end time, click Search button, you can view the
	pane	corresponding file list.

4.7.3 Backup

DVR support CD-RW, DVD burner, USB device backup, network download and eSATA. Here we introduce USB, eSATA backup. You can refer to Chapter 7 Web Client Operation for network download backup operation.

Click backup button, you can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-79. Here is for you to view devices information.

You can view backup device name and its total space and free space. The device includes CD-RW, DVD burner, USB device, flash disk, eSATA backup.

BACKUP
Device Nan (sdc1(USB DISK)) 0.00 KB(Space Needed) 13.78 GB/15.00 GB(Free/Total) Browse
Type All Image: Constraint of the second consecond conseconstrateon constraint of the second constraint of the
0 Channel Type Start Time End Time Size(KB)
N
Start



Select backup device and then set channel, file start time and end time.

Click add button, system begins search. All matched files are listed below. System automatically calculates the capacity needed and remained. See Figure 4-80.

Туре	A						
Start Tir	ne 💽	2013 - 10 -	10 00:00:00) Record CH(1			
End Tir	ne 💽	2013 - 10 -	18 12:11:34) File Format(DAV	$\mathbb{D} \setminus \mathbb{C}$	Add	Remove
43	🗸 Ch	annel Type	Start Time	End Time	Size(KB)		^
1	∠ 1	R	13-10-14 22:00:00	13-10-14 23:00:00	48176		
2	∠ 1	R	13-10-14 23:00:00	13-10-15 00:00:00	48037		
3	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 00:00:00	13-10-15 00:28:50	22528		
4	🗹 1	R	13-10-15 00:28:50	13-10-15 01:00:00	24668		
5	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 01:00:00	13-10-15 02:00:00	46815		
6	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 02:00:00	13-10-15 03:00:00	47802		
7	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 03:00:00	13-10-15 04:00:00	47566		
8	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 04:00:00	13-10-15 05:00:00	47468		
9	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 05:00:00	13-10-15 06:00:00	47358		
10	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 06:00:00	13-10-15 07:00:00	47773		
11	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 07:00:00	13-10-15 08:00:00	47229		
12	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 08:00:00	13-10-15 09:00:00	47865		
13	∠ 1	R	13-10-15 09:00:00	13-10-15 09:03:02	2780		
11		P	12 10 15 00.05.55	12 10 15 00-57-22	10960		Y
							(Start)

Figure 4-80

System only backup files with a $\sqrt{}$ before channel name. You can use Fn or cancel button to delete $\sqrt{}$ after file serial number.

Click Start button, system begins copy. At the same time, the backup button becomes stop button. You can view the remaining time and process bar at the left bottom. See Figure 4-81.

Device Na (cd (USB DISK)) Browse 13 33 MB(Space Needed) 13.73 GB/15.00 GB(Free/Total) Type All Start Time 2013:10:10:00:00:00:00 Record CH Tot Time 2013:10:10:10:00:00:00 Record CH Add Add Remove Add Remove All 1 R 13:10:14 23:00:00 48176 1 R 13:10:14 23:00:00 48176 Add 1 R 13:10:15 00:20:00 13:10:15 00:20:00 48176 1 R 13:10:15 00:00:00 13:10:15 00:20:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10:15 00:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 47802 1 R 13:10:15 00:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 47802 13:00:00 1 R 13:10:15 00:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 47802 13:00:00 1<					BACKUP			
139.83 MB(Space Needed) 13.78 GB/15.00 GB(Free/Total) Type All Start Time 2013 - 10 - 10 00 : 00 : 00 Record CH 1 End Time 2013 - 10 - 18 12 : 11 : 34 File Format DAV Add Remove 43 Channel Type Start Time End Time Size(KB) 1 1 R 13:10-14 22:00:00 13:10-14 23:00:00 48176 2 1 R 13:10-14 23:00:00 13:10-15 00:00:00 48037 3 1 R 13:10-15 00:028:50 22528 22528 4 1 R 13:10-15 00:00:00 13:10-15 00:00:00 48815 6 1 R 13:10-15 00:00:00 13:10-15 00:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10-15 05:00:00 13:10-15 06:00:00 47865 8 1 R 13:10-15 05:00:00 13:10-15 06:00:00 477358 10 1 R 13:10-15 08:00:00 13:10-15 08:00:00 47729 11 1 R 13:10-15 08:00:00 13:10-15 08:00:00 47865	Device I	Nan (sd	c1/USB DISk					Browse
Type All Start Time © 2013 - 10 - 10 00 : 00 : 00 : 00 Record CH 1 End Time Q 2013 - 10 - 18 12 : 11 : 34 File Format DAV Add Remove 43 Channel Type Start Time End Time Size(KB) 1 1 R 13:10:14 23:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 48176 2 1 R 13:10:14 23:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 48037 3 1 R 13:10:15 00:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 48037 3 1 R 13:10:15 00:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 48815 6 1 R 13:10:15 00:00:00 13:10:15 03:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10:15 03:00:00 13:10:15 04:00:00 47566 8 1 R 13:10:15 05:00:00 13:10:15 08:00:00 477358			``	<u> </u>	GB(Free/Total)			
Start Time © 2013 · 10 · 10 00 : 00 : 00 Record CH 1 End Time © 2013 · 10 · 18 12 : 11 : 34 File Format DAV Add Remove 43 Channel Type Start Time End Time Size(KB) 1 1 R 13 · 10 · 14 22:00:00 13 · 10 · 14 23:00:00 48176 2 1 R 13 · 10 · 14 23:00:00 13 · 10 · 15 00:028:50 22528 4 1 R 13 · 10 · 15 00:028:50 13 · 10 · 15 03:00:00 48176 5 1 R 13 · 10 · 15 00:00:00 13 · 10 · 15 00:00:00 48037 3 1 R 13 · 10 · 15 00:00:00 13 · 10 · 15 00:00:00 48037 6 1 R 13 · 10 · 15 00:00:00 13 · 10 · 15 00:00:00 46815 6 1 R 13 · 10 · 15 03:00:00 13 · 10 · 15 03:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13 · 10 · 15 03:00:00 13 · 10 · 15 03:00:00 477358 10 1 R 13 · 10 · 15 08:00:00 13 · 10 · 15 08:00:00 47729 11 1 R <t< td=""><td></td><td>`.<u>-</u></td><td>,</td><td>10.70 GB/10.00</td><td>ablineeriolaly</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		`. <u>-</u>	,	10.70 GB/10.00	ablineeriolaly			
End Time © 2013 · 10 · 18 12 : 11 : 34 File Format DAV Add Remove 43 Channel Type Start Time End Time Size(KB) 1 1 R 13:10:14 22:00:00 13:10:14 23:00:00 48176 2 1 R 13:10:14 22:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 48037 3 1 R 13:10:14 23:00:00 13:10:15 00:28:50 22528 4 1 R 13:10:15 00:28:50 13:10:15 00:200:00 46815 6 1 R 13:10:15 00:200:00 13:10:15 03:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10:15 03:00:00 13:10:15 03:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10:15 05:00:00 47468 47468 9 1 R 13:10:15 06:00:00 13:10:15 08:00:00 477358 10 1 R 13:10:15 08:00:00 13:10:15 08:00:00 477229 11 1 R 13:10:15 08:00:00 13:10:15 08:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13:10:15 08:00:00 47229 40060 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0040 40</td><td>/</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			0040 40	/				
43 Channel Type Start Time End Time Size(KB) 1 1 R 13:10:14 22:00:00 13:10:14 23:00:00 48176 2 1 R 13:10:14 23:00:00 13:10:15 00:00:00 48037 3 1 R 13:10:15 00:00:00 13:10:15 00:28:50 22528 4 1 R 13:10:15 00:28:50 13:10:15 00:20:00 46815 5 1 R 13:10:15 02:20:00 13:10:15 02:00:00 48815 6 1 R 13:10:15 02:20:00 13:10:15 03:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10:15 03:00:00 13:10:15 03:00:00 47862 9 1 R 13:10:15 05:00:00 13:10:15 05:00:00 477358 10 1 R 13:10:15 05:00:00 477358 10 11 1 R 13:10:15 08:00:00 47722 11 11 1 R 13:10:15 08:00:00 47722 11 11 1 R 13:10:15 08:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10:15 08:00:00 <t< td=""><td></td><td>~~</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		~~						
1 1 R 13:10.14 22:00:00 13:10.14 23:00:00 48176 2 1 R 13:10.14 23:00:00 13:10.15 00:00:00 48037 3 1 R 13:10.15 00:00:00 13:10.15 00:25:50 22528 4 1 R 13:10.15 00:28:50 13:10.55 00:20:00 48015 5 1 R 13:10.15 01:00:00 4815 4815 6 1 R 13:10.15 01:00:00 4815 6 1 R 13:10.15 01:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10.15 01:00:00 47666 8 1 R 13:10.15 05:00:00 47666 9 1 R 13:10.15 05:00:00 477358 10 1 R 13:10.15 05:00:00 477358 10 1 R 13:10.15 05:00:00 477358 11 1 R 13:10.15 05:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13:10.15 05:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10.15 09:00:00 47865 <	End Tim	ne 💽 🤇	2013 - 10 - 1	18 12:11:34) File Format(DAV		Add	(Remove)
2 1 R 13.10.14 23:00:00 13.10.15 00:00:00 48037 3 1 R 13.10.15 00:00:00 13.10.15 00:28:50 22528 4 1 R 13.10.15 00:28:50 13.10.15 01:00:00 24668 5 7 1 R 13.10.15 01:00:00 13.10.15 02:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13.10.15 02:00:00 13.10.15 05:00:00 477802 7 1 R 13.10.15 05:00:00 13.10.15 05:00:00 47468 9 1 R 13.10.15 06:00:00 13.10.15 07:00:00 477358 10 1 R 13.10.15 06:00:00 13.10.15 07:00:00 477229 11 1 R 13.10.15 08:00:00 13.10.15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13.10.15 09:00:00 13.10.15 09:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13.10.15 09:00:00 13.10.15 <t< td=""><td>43</td><td>🗌 Cha</td><td>nnel Type</td><td>Start Time</td><td>End Time</td><td>Size(KB)</td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>	43	🗌 Cha	nnel Type	Start Time	End Time	Size(KB)		_
3 1 R 13-10-15 00:00:00 13-10-15 00:28:50 22528 4 1 R 13-10-15 00:28:50 13-10-15 01:00:00 24668 5 1 R 13-10-15 01:00:00 13-10-15 02:00:00 46815 6 1 R 13-10-15 02:00:00 13-10-15 03:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13-10-15 04:00:00 13-10-15 04:00:00 47566 8 1 R 13-10-15 05:00:00 13-10-15 06:00:00 47358 9 1 R 13-10-15 06:00:00 13-10-15 07:00:00 47773 11 1 R 13-10-15 08:00:00 13-10-15 08:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13-10-15 08:00:00 13-10-15 08:00:00 47365 13 1 R 13-10-15 08:00:00 13-10-15 08:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13-10-15 09:00:00 13-10-15 09:00:00 47365 13 1 R 13-10-15 09:00:00 13-10-15 09:00:00 47365 13 1 R 13-10-15 09:00:00 13-10-15 09:00:00 47365 <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>R</td> <td>13-10-14 22:00:00</td> <td>13-10-14 23:00:00</td> <td>48176</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1	1	R	13-10-14 22:00:00	13-10-14 23:00:00	48176		
4 1 R 13-10-15 00:28:50 13-10-15 01:00:00 24668 5 1 R 13-10-15 01:00:00 13-10-15 02:00:00 46815 6 1 R 13:10-15 02:00:00 13-10-15 02:00:00 46815 6 1 R 13:10-15 02:00:00 13-10-15 02:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10-15 02:00:00 13-10-15 04:00:00 47566 8 1 R 13:10-15 05:00:00 13:10-15 04:00:00 47468 9 1 R 13:10-15 05:00:00 13:10-15 06:00:00 47358 10 1 R 13:10-15 05:00:00 13:10-15 08:00:00 47259 11 1 R 13:10-15 09:00:00 13:10-15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10-15 09:00:00 13:10-15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10-15 09:00:00 13:10-15 09:00:00			R	13-10-14 23:00:00	13-10-15 00:00:00	48037		
5 1 R 13.10.15 01:00:00 13.10.15 02:00:00 46815 6 1 R 13:10.15 02:00:00 13:10.15 03:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13:10.15 03:00:00 13:10.15 04:00:00 47566 8 1 R 13:10.15 04:00:00 47468 9 9 1 R 13:10.15 05:00:00 13:10.15 06:00:00 47768 10 1 R 13:10.15 05:00:00 13:10.15 07:00:00 47773 11 1 R 13:10.15 07:00:00 47765 11 1 R 13:10.15 07:00:00 47773 11 1 R 13:10.15 07:00:00 47773 11 1 R 13:10.15 07:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10.15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10.15 09:00:00 47865 14 1 12:10:15:09:05:55 12:10:15:09:00:			R	13-10-15 00:00:00	13-10-15 00:28:50	22528		
6 1 R 13-10-15 02:00:00 13-10-15 03:00:00 47802 7 1 R 13-10-15 03:00:00 13-10-15 04:00:00 47566 8 1 R 13-10-15 04:00:00 13-10-15 05:00:00 47468 9 1 R 13-10-15 05:00:00 13-10-15 07:00:00 47758 10 1 R 13-10-15 05:00:00 13-10-15 07:00:00 47773 11 1 R 13-10-15 07:00:00 13-10-15 08:00:00 47865 12 1 R 13-10-15 08:00:00 13-10-15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13-10-15 09:00:00 13-10-15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13-10-15 09:00:00 13-10-15 09:00:00 47865 14 1 P 12-10-15 09:00:00 13-10-15 09:00:00 47900								
7 1 R 13.10.15 03:00:00 13.10.15 04:00:00 47566 8 1 R 13.10.15 04:00:00 13.10.15 05:00:00 47468 9 1 R 13.10.15 05:00:00 13.10.15 05:00:00 47358 10 1 R 13.10.15 06:00:00 13.10.15 07773 11 1 R 13.10.15 08:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13.10.15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13.10.15 09:00:00 47865 14 1 P 12.10.15 09:00:00 13.10.15 09:00:00 14 1 P 12.10.15 09:00:00 13.10.15 09:00:00 47865								
8 1 R 13.10.15 04:00:00 13.10.15 05:00:00 47468 9 1 R 13.10.15 05:00:00 13.10.15 05:00:00 47358 10 1 R 13.10.15 05:00:00 13.10.15 05:00:00 47773 11 1 R 13.10.15 07:00:00 13.10.15 07:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13.10.15 09:00:00 13.10.15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13.10.15 09:00:00 13.10.15 09:00:00 47865 14 1 P 12.10.15 09:05:55 12.10.15 09:05:02 2780 T		1						
9 1 R 13:10:15 05:00:00 13:10:15 06:00:00 47358 10 1 R 13:10:15 06:00:00 13:10:15 07:00:00 47773 11 1 R 13:10:15 07:00:00 13:10:15 08:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13:10:15 08:00:00 13:10:15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10:15 09:00:00 13:10:15 09:03:02 2780 14 1 P 12:10:15 09:05:55 12:10:15 09:05:00 Stop		1						
10 1 R 13.10.15 06:00:00 13.10.15 07:00:00 47773 11 1 R 13.10.15 07:00:00 13.10.15 08:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13.10.15 08:00:00 13:10.15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10.15 09:00:00 13:10.15 09:00:00 47865 14 P 12:10.15 09:05:55 12:10.15 09:00:00 47865 14 P 12:10.15 09:05:55 12:10.15 09:00:00 57:22 40:060		1						
11 1 R 13-10-15 07:00:00 13-10-15 08:00:00 47229 12 1 R 13-10-15 08:00:00 13-10-15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13-10-15 09:00:00 13-10-15 09:03:02 2780 14 1 P 12-10-15 09:06:65 12-10-15 09:07:22 40960		1						
12 1 R 13.10.15 08:00:00 13.10.15 09:00:00 47865 13 1 R 13:10.15 09:00:00 13:10.15 09:00:02 2780 14 1 P 12:10.15 09:05:55 12:10.15 09:05:7:22 40:060		1						
13 1 R 13-10-15 09:00:00 13-10-15 09:03:02 2780		□ 1	R	13-10-15 07:00:00	13-10-15 08:00:00	47229		
		□ 1						
		□ 1	R			2780		H
		<u> </u>	P	12 10 15 00.05.55	12 10 15 00.57.22	10960	_	
Remaining time 0:2:59					N			(Stop)
	Remain	nina time	0:2:59		7			
		5						

Figure 4-81

When the system completes backup, you can see a dialogue box prompting successful backup.

• File format: Click the file format; you can see there are two options: DAV/ASF. The file name format usually is: Channel number+Record type+Time. In the file name, the YDM format is Y+M+D+H+M+S. File extension name is .dav.

Tips:

During backup process, you can click ESC to exit current interface for other operation. The system will not terminate backup process.

Note

When you click stop button during the burning process, the stop function becomes activated immediately. For example, if there are ten files, when you click stop system just backup five files, system only save the previous 5 files in the device (But you can view ten file names).

4.7.4 Shut Down

In Figure 4-70, select Shut Down, you can go to the following interface. See Figure 4-82. There are three options: Shutdown/logout/reboot.

For the user who does not have the shut down right, please input corresponding password to shut down.



Figure 4-82

4.8 Information

4.8.1 System Info

Here is for you to view system information. There are total four items: HDD (hard disk information), record, BPS (data stream statistics), version. See Figure 4-83.

			INFO			
SYSTEM	EVENT	г 🔜 і	NETWORK	📡 LOG		
HDD RECORD REC ESTIMATE BPS	SATA -					
VERSION	1* All 1*	Type Read/Write	Total Space 1.81 TB 1.81 TB	Free Space 1.64 TB 1.64 TB	Status - Normal	S.M.A.R.T



4.8.1.1 HDD Information

Here is to list hard disk type, total space, free space, video start time and status. See Figure 4-84.

- SATA: 1-2 here means system max supports 2 HDDS.

 means current HDD is normal. X means there is error. means there is no HDD. If disk is damaged, system shows as "?". Please remove the broken hard disk before you add a new one.
- SN: You can view the HDD amount the device connected to. * means the second HDD is current working HDD.
- Type: The corresponding HDD properties.
- Total space: The HDD total capacity.
- Free space: The HDD free capacity.
- Status: HDD can work properly or not.
- SMART: Display HDD information. See Figure 4-85.

			INFO			
SYSTEM	📆 EVEN	т 🔜	NETWORK	🚺 LOG		
HDD RECORD REC ESTIMATE BPS	SATA	1 2 - O				
VERSION	1* All 1*	Type Read/Write	Total Space 1.81 TB 1.81 TB	Free Space 1.64 TB 1.64 TB	Status Normal	S.M.A.R.T

Figure 4-84

Double click one HDD information; you can see the HDD SMART information. . See Figure 4-85.

	2000VX000-1CU164					
	4TXG4					
Status OK						
Describe:						
Smart ID	Attribute	Threshold	d Value	Worst Value	Status	
1	Read Error Rate	6	116	91	ОК	
3	Spin Up Time	0	96	95	OK	
4	Start/Stop Count	20	100	100	ОК	
5	Reallocated Sector Count	10	100	100	OK	
7	Seek Error Rate	30	72	60	ОК	
9	Power On Hours Count	0	93	93	ОК	
10	Spin-up Retry Count	97	100	100	ОК	
12	Power On/Off Count	20	100	100	OK	
184	End-to-End Error	99	100	100	ОК	
187	Reported Uncorrect	0	86	86	ОК	
188	Command Timeout	0	100	99	ОК	
189	High Fly Writes	0		1	ОК	
191	G-Sense Error Rate	0	100	100	ОК	
192	Power-Off Retract Cycle	0	100	100	ОК	
193	Load/Unload Cycle Count	0	100	100	OK	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l
104	Tenerenture	0	- 11	==		

Figure 4-85

4.8.1.2 Record Info

It is to view record start time and end time. See Figure 4-86.

	INFO
SYSTEM	🔂 EVENT 🛛 🛃 NETWORK 🛛 📡 LOG
HDD RECORD REC ESTIMATE BPS	SATA 1 2 - O
VERSION	Start Time End Time All 2015-12-07 16:59:43 2016-01-13 15:09:30 1 ⁷ 2015-12-07 16:59:43 2015-12-11 13:17:43 2015-12-14 15:15:54 2015-12-14 19:35:54 2016-01-13 09:46:28 2016-01-13 15:09:30

Figure 4-86

4.8.1.3 Record Estimate

System can calculate the record time based on the HDD space, or you can input the record time you want to calculate the HDD space you need. See Figure 4-87.



Figure 4-87

Click After the channel name, system pops up Edit dialogue box. See Figure 4-88.

You can input resolution, frame rate, bit stream, record time of the corresponding channel, system can calculate the record time based on the channel setup and HDD space.

	INFO	
SYSTEM	🔂 EVENT 🖳 NETWORK 🚺 LOG	
HDD RECORD REC ESTIMATE BPS VERSION	Channel Edit Bit Rate(Kb/S) Record Time 1 2043 24 Edit Edit Channel 1 • Resolution 1280*720(720P) • Frame Rate 25 • Bit Rate 2048 (1536 - 4096)Kb/S Record Time 24 h	Resolution ▲ 1280*720(720P) ↓ 1280*720(720P) ↓
	Copy OK Cancel Note: The record estimation data here is for reference only. Plea when you are calculating record period.	ase be cautious

Figure 4-88

• Calculate the record period based on the HDD space

Check the channel you want to record file.

Click Known Space and then click the Select button to set HDD. Click OK button. Now you can see the record period (such as 5 days). See Figure 4-89.

E SYSTEM HDD RECORD REC ESTIMATE BPS VERSION	✓ Channel Edit ✓ 1 / ✓ 2 / ✓ 3 / ✓ 4 / ✓ 5 /	NETWORK Bit Rate(Kb/S) 2048 2048 2048 2048	LOG Record Time 24 24 24 24	Resolution 1280°720(720P) 1280°720(720P)
RECORD REC ESTIMATE BPS	✓ 1 / ✓ 2 / ✓ 3 /	2048 2048 2048	24 24	1280*720(720P)
REC ESTIMATE BPS	✓ 1 / ✓ 2 / ✓ 3 /	2048 2048 2048	24 24	1280*720(720P)
REC ESTIMATE BPS	✓ 2 / ✓ 3 /	2048 2048	24	
BPS		2048		1280*720(720P)
			24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		2048	27	1280*720(720P) 😑
VERSION	5 🦯		24	1280*720(720P)
		2048	24	1280*720(720P) 🦳
	6 🥖	2048	24	1280*720(720P)
	🗹 7 🧪	2048	24	1280*720(720P)
	▼ 8 / ▼ 9 /	2048	24	1280*720(720P)
	9 🦯	2048	24	1280*720(720P)
	🔽 10 🧪	2048	24	1280*720(720P)
	🗹 11 🧹	2048	24	1280*720(720P)
	🔽 12 🥖	2048	24	1280*720(720P) 🖵
			24	1 <u>000*700/7000)</u> ▶
	Known Space	Known Time		
	Capacity (4.000	TB = (4000		ect
	Time (5	Days		
	Note: The record estim	nation data here is fo	r reference only. Plea	ase be cautious
	when you are calculati			
		<u> </u>		

Figure 4-89

• Calculate the HDD space based on the record period

Check the channel you want to record file.

Input days(s) you want to records, system can auto calculate the HDD space needed (such as 5.109TB). See Figure 4-90.

		INFO		_
SYSTEM	📆 EVENT		🚺 LOG	
HDD RECORD REC ESTIMATE BPS VERSION	Channel Edit V 1 V 2 V 3 V 4 V 5 V 6 V 7 V 8 V 9	Bit Rate(Kb/S) 2048 2048 2048 2048 2048 2048 2048 2048	Record Time 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	Resolution ▲ 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P)
	V 10 V 11 V 12 Known Space Time (7 Capacity (5.109 Nate: The record of	2048 2048 2048 2049 Mown Time Days TB = (5109		1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) 1280*720(720P) •
		stimation data here is ulating record period.	s for reference only. Pl	ease be cautious

Figure 4-90

4.8.1.4 BPS

Here is for you to view current video data stream (KB/s), resolution, etc. See Figure 4-91.

SYSTEM EVENT NETWORK LOG HDD RECORD REC ESTIMATE 91 1280"720 1 1 DYRSION 93 1280"720 1 1 VERSION 4 92 1280"720 1 1 5 90 1280"720 1 1 1 6 91 1280"720 1 1 1 7 92 1280"720 1 1 1 8 92 1280"720 1 1 1 9 93 1280"720 1 1 1 10 93 1280"720 1 1 1 11 91 1280"720 1 1 1 13 93 1280"720 1 1 1 14 92 1280"720 1 1 1 14 92 1280"720 1 1 1 16 65 960"480 1 1 1			INFO		
RECORD 1 91 1280*720 1 [REC ESTIMATE 2 93 1280*720 1 [BPS 3 93 1280*720 1 [VERSION 4 92 1280*720 1 [7 92 1280*720 1 [8 92 1280*720 1 [9 93 1280*720 1 [9 93 1280*720 1 [9 93 1280*720 1 [10 93 1280*720 1 [11 91 1280*720 1 [12 93 1280*720 1 [11 91 1280*720 1 [12 93 1280*720 1 [13 93 1280*720 1 [14 92 1280*720 1 [15 0 1 1 1 1	SYSTEM	📆 EVENT		🕼 LOG	
RECORD 1 91 1280*720 1 1 REC ESTIMATE 2 93 1280*720 1 1 BPS 3 93 1280*720 1 1 VERSION 4 92 1280*720 1 1 6 91 1280*720 1 1 1 77 92 1280*720 1 1 1 8 92 1280*720 1 1 1 9 93 1280*720 1 1 1 10 93 1280*720 1 1 1 11 91 1280*720 1 1 1 12 93 1280*720 1 1 1 13 93 1280*720 1 1 1 14 92 1280*720 1 1 1 15 0 1 1 1 1 1	HDD	Channel Kh	/S Resolution Wave		
REC ESTIMATE 2 93 1280*720 1 BPS 3 93 1280*720 1 VERSION 4 92 1280*720 1 6 91 1280*720 1 1 7 92 1280*720 1 1 8 92 1280*720 1 1 9 93 1280*720 1 1 10 93 1280*720 1 1 11 91 1280*720 1 1 13 93 1280*720 1 1 14 92 1280*720 1 1 15 0 1 1 1	RECORD				
BPS 3 93 1280*720 1 VERSION 4 92 1280*720 1 5 90 1280*720 1 1 6 91 1280*720 1 1 7 92 1280*720 1 1 9 93 1280*720 1 1 9 93 1280*720 1 1 10 93 1280*720 1 1 11 91 1280*720 1 1 12 93 1280*720 1 1 13 93 1280*720 1 1 14 92 1280*720 1 1 15 0 1 1 1	REC ESTIMATE				
5 90 1280*720 [6 91 1280*720 [7 92 1280*720 [8 92 1280*720 [9 93 1280*720 [10 93 1280*720 [11 91 1280*720 [12 93 1280*720 [13 93 1280*720 [14 92 1280*720 [15 0 [[BPS	3 93			
5 90 1280*720 [[6 91 1280*720 [[7 92 1280*720 [[8 92 1280*720 [[9 93 1280*720 [[10 93 1280*720 [[11 91 1280*720 [[12 93 1280*720 [[13 93 1280*720 [[14 92 1280*720 [[15 0 [[[VERSION	4 92	2 1280*720		
7 92 1280*720 [8 92 1280*720 [9 93 1280*720 [10 93 1280*720 [11 91 1280*720 [12 93 1280*720 [13 93 1280*720 [14 92 1280*720 [15 0 [[5 90) 1280*720		
8 92 1280*720 [9 93 1280*720 [10 93 1280*720 [11 91 1280*720 [12 93 1280*720 [13 93 1280*720 [14 92 1280*720 [15 0 [[6 91	1 1280*720]	Ē	
9 93 1280*720 [10 93 1280*720 [11 91 1280*720 [12 93 1280*720 [13 93 1280*720 [14 92 1280*720 [15 0 [[7 92	2 1280*720]	Ē	
10 93 1280*720 [11 91 1280*720 [12 93 1280*720 [13 93 1280*720 [14 92 1280*720 [15 0 [8 92	2 1280*720]		
11 91 1280*720 [12 93 1280*720 [13 93 1280*720 [14 92 1280*720 [15 0 [[9 93	3 1280*720]		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		10 93	3 1280*720]_		
13 93 1280*720 [[14 92 1280*720 [[15 0 [[11 91	1 1280*720]		
14 92 1280*720 <u>1</u> 15 0 <u>1</u>		12 93	3 1280*720]		
15 0		13 93	3 1280*720]		
			2 1280*720]		
16 65 960°480 <u>]</u> [<u></u>		
		16 65	5 960*480		

Figure 4-91

4.8.1.5 Channel

It is to view the connected camera information. See Figure 4-92.

III Note

Slight difference may be found on the user interface. The format refers to the connected camera format.

		INFO			
SYSTEM	📆 EVENT		🚺 LOG		_
HDD RECORD REC ESTIMATE BPS CHANNEL INFO VERSION	Channel 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16	Format			
		_		_	

Figure 4-92

4.8.1.6 Device Status

D Note

This function is for some series product only.

It is to view fan status, power status, CPU usage, temperature and etc.

From main menu->Info->System->Status, enter device status interface. See Figure 4-93.



Figure 4-93

4.8.1.7 Version

Here is for you to view some version information such as version number, built date, serial number and etc.

4.8.2 Event

It is to display device status and channel status. See Figure 4-94.

EVENT INFO Video Loss 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Alarm Type INFO Video Loss 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Refresh

Figure 4-94

4.8.3 Network

4.8.3.1 Online Users

Here is for you to manage online users. See Figure 4-95.

You can disconnect one user or block one user if you have proper system right. Max disconnection setup is 65535 seconds.

System detects there is any newly added or deleted user in each five seconds and refresh the list automatically.

		INFO		
SYSTEM	📆 EVENT		📕 LOG	
ONLINE USERS LOAD TEST	User Name admin Block for 60	IP 10.15.6.144	User Login Time 2013-10-21 03:26:05 PN	Block for

Figure 4-95

4.8.3.2 Network Load

Network load is shown as in Figure 4-96. Here you can view the follow statistics of the device network adapter.

Here you can view information of all connected network adapters. The connection status is shown as offline if connection is disconnected. Click one network adapter, you can view the flow statistics such as send rate and receive rate at the top panel.



Figure 4-96

4.8.3.3 Network Test

Network test interface is shown as in Figure 4-97.

- Destination IP: Please input valid IPV4 address or domain name.
- Test: Click it to test the connection with the destination IP address. The test results can display average delay and packet loss rate and you can also view the network status as OK, bad, no connection and etc.
- Network Sniffer backup: Please insert USB2.0 device and click the Refresh button, you can view the device on the following column. You can use the dropdown list to select peripheral device. Click Browse button to select the snap path. The steps here are same as preview backup operation.

You can view all connected network adapter names (including Ethernet, PPPoE, WIFI,

and 3G), you can click the button \bigodot on the right panel to begin Sniffer. Click the grey stop button to stop. Please note system cannot Sniffer several network adapters at the same time.

After Sniffer began, you can exit to implement corresponding network operation such as

login WEB, monitor. Please go back to Sniffer interface to click stop Sniffer. System can save the packets to the specified path. The file is named after "Network adapter name+time". You can use software such as Wireshark to open the packets on the PC for the professional engineer to solve complicated problems.

		INFC		
SYSTEM	📆 EVENT		📡 LOG	
ONLINE USERS LOAD TEST	Network Test_ Destination IP Test Result			Test
	Network Sniffe Device Name Address	r Packet Backup (sdb1(USB DISK) (/	Refresh	Browse
	Name LAN1	IP 10.15.6.144	Sniffer Packet Size 0KB	Sniffer Packet Backup
		_	_	

Figure 4-97

4.8.4.1 Local Log

Here is for you to view system log file. System lists the following information. See Figure 4-98.

Log types include system operation, configuration operation, data management, alarm event, record operation, account manager, log clear, file operation and etc. It optimized reboot log. There are only three types: normal reboot, abnormal reboot and protection reboot. 0x02、0x03、0x04 is included in the protection reboot type.

- Start time/end time: Pleased select start time and end time, then click search button. You can view the log files in a list. System max displays 100 logs in one page. It can max save 1024 log files. Please use page up/down button on the interface or the front panel to view more.
- Backup: Please select a folder you want to save; you can click the backup button to save the log files. After the backup, you can see there is a folder named Log_time on the backup path. Double click the folder, you can see the log file
- Details: Click the Details button or double click the log item, you can view the detailed information. See Figure 4-99. Here you can use rolling bar to view information, or you can use Page up/Page down to view other log information.

Figure 4-98

Select an item on the list and then click the Details button or double click the log item, you can view the detailed information such as log time, log type, log user, IP address and etc. See Figure 4-99.

	Detailed Information	
Log Time Log Type	2014-08-21 13:47:25 User Management>User logg	ed in
IP Address User	10.15.6.140 admin	
Previous	Next	ОК

Figure 4-99

III Note

- If there is no HDD, system max supports 1024 logs.
- If you have connected to the unformatted HDD, system max supports 5000 logs.
- If you have connected to the formatted HDD, system max supports 500,000 logs.
- System operation logs are saved in system memory. Other types of logs are saved in the HDD. If there is no HDD, other types of logs are saved in the system memory too.
- The logs are safe when you format the HDD. But the logs may become loss once you removed the HDD.

4.9 Setting

4.9.1 Camera

- 4.9.1.1 Remote Device (For digital channel only)
 - 4.9.1.1.1 Remote Device

In the main menu, from Camera ->Registration, you can go to Registration interface. Here you can add/delete remote device and view its corresponding information.

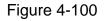
Refer to chapter 4.1.4.4 Registration for detailed information.

4.9.1.1.2 Channel Status

Here you can view the IPC status of the corresponding channel such as motion detect, video loss, tampering, alarm and etc. See Figure 4-100.

- IPC status: Front-end does not support. Front-end supports.
 There is alarm event from current front-end.
- Connection status: Connection succeeded.
- Refresh: Click it to get latest front-end channel status.

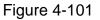




4.9.1.1.3 Firmware

It is to view channel, IP address, manufacturer, type, system version, SN, video input, audio input, and etc. See Figure 4-101.

		SETTIN	G		
🥰 CAMERA	📷 NETWORK	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
REGISTRATION	Registration	Status	Firmware		
ENCODE CAM NAME	Channel IP Add 13 10.15. 14 10.15.	5.37 Private	turer Type ITC237-PW1 SNC-211RSIA	System Version 2.000 2.210	2E00A 2211
CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE	14 10.15. 15 10.15.		DH-SD50230		2B01A
	(Refresh)				



4.9.1.2 Image

For analog channel, the camera interface is shown as in Figure 4-102. For digital channel, the camera interface is shown as in Figure 4-103.

- Channel: Select a channel from the dropdown list.
- Cable type: It is to set the cable type of the corresponding analog channel. When the setup here matches the actual cable you are using, you can get the best image effect. The default setup is COAXIAL. Please note this function is for some series products only.
- COAXIAL: When the corresponding channel is using coaxial cable, please select COAXIAL.
- ♦ UTP: When the corresponding channel is using UTP cable, please select UTP. Usually we recommend 10Ohm UTP cable.
- Saturation: It is to adjust monitor window saturation. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The default value is 50. The larger the number, the strong the color is. This value has no effect on the general brightness of the whole video. The video color may become too strong if the value is too high. For the grey part of the video, the distortion may occur if the white balance is not accurate. Please note the video may not be attractive if the value is too low. The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
- Brightness: It is to adjust monitor window bright. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The default value is 50. The larger the number is, the bright the video is. When you input the value here, the bright section and the dark section of the video will be adjusted accordingly. You can use this function when the whole video is too dark or too bright. Please note the video may become hazy if the value is too high. The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.

- Contrast: It is to adjust monitor window contrast. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The default value is 50. The larger the number is, the higher the contrast is. You can use this function when the whole video bright is OK but the contrast is not proper. Please note the video may become hazy if the value is too low. If this value is too high, the dark section may lack brightness while the bright section may over exposure .The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
- Sharpness: The value here is to adjust the edge of the video. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The larger the value is, the clear the edge is and vice versa. Please note there is noise if the value here is too high. The default value is 50 and the recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
- Mirror: It is to switch video up and bottom limit. This function is disabled by default.
- Flip: It is to switch video left and right limit. This function is disabled by default.
- BLC: It includes several options: BLC/WDR/HLC/OFF.
- BLC: The device auto exposures according to the environments situation so that the darkest area of the video is cleared
- WDR: For the WDR scene, this function can lower the high bright section and enhance the brightness of the low bright section. So that you can view these two sections clearly at the same time. The value ranges from 1 to 100. When you switch the camera from no-WDR mode to the WDR mode, system may lose several seconds record video.
- ♦ HLC: After you enabled HLC function, the device can lower the brightness of the brightest section according to the HLC control level. It can reduce the area of the halo and lower the brightness of the whole video.
- ♦ OFF: It is to disable the BLC function. Please note this function is disabled by default.
- Profile: It is to set the white balance mode. It has effect on the general hue of the video. This function is on by default. You can select the different scene mode such as auto, sunny, cloudy, home, office, night, disable and etc to adjust the video to the best quality.
- ♦ Auto: The auto white balance is on. System can auto compensate the color temperature to make sure the vide color is proper.
- Sunny: The threshold of the white balance is in the sunny mode.
- ♦ Night: The threshold of the white balance is in the night mode.
- Customized: You can set the gain of the red/blue channel. The value reneges from 0 to 100.
- Day/night. It is to set device color and the B/W mode switch. The default setup is auto.
- ♦ Color: Device outputs the color video.
- Auto: Device auto select to output the color or the B/W video according to the device feature (The general bright of the video or there is IR light or not.)
- ♦ B/W: The device outputs the black and white video.
- Sensor: It is to set when there is peripheral connected IR light.
- Image enhancement: It is to enhance video quality. The larger the value is, the clearer the video is. But the noise may become large too.
- 2D NR: It is to process the noise of the single image. The video may become soft after process. The larger the value is, the better the effect is.

• 3D NR: it is to process the multiple-frame (at least two frames). It is to use the frame information between the following two frames to reduce noise. The larger the value is, the better the effect is.

		SETTING		
	👼 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME CHANNEL TYPE	Channel Period Effective Time Saturation Brightness Contrast Hue Sharpness Image Enhance NR	1 Time Period 1 ♥ 00:00 - 24 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Cable Type	COAXIAL
	Default		Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-102

		SETTING		
		Tagi event [STORAGE 🛃 SYSTEM	
REMOTE IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME	Channel	(4)	Config Files Day	
CHANNEL TYPE	Auto Iris Mirror Flip	 On Off On Off Off (Clockwise 90) 	Saturation 50 Brightness 50 Contrast 50 Chroma 50	
	3D Denoise BLC Mode Profile Day & Night	On O Off Off Off Auto		
		Refresh	Save Cancel Apply	

Figure 4-103

4.9.1.3 Encode

It is to set video bit stream, picture bit stream, video overlay parameter and etc.

4.9.1.3.1 Video

Video setting includes the following items. See Figure 4-104.

- Channel: Select the channel you want.
- SVC: SVC is so called scaled video coding. Check the box to enable this function. During the network transmission process, system discards unimportant frames when the bandwidth is not sufficient or the decode capability is low. It is to guarantee video quality and transmission fluency.
- Type: Please select from the dropdown list. There are three options: regular/motion detect/alarm. You can set the various encode parameters for different record types.
- Compression: System supports H.264H, H.264, H.264B, and MJPEG.
 - ↔ H.264H: It is the High Profile compression algorithm. It has the high encode compression rate. It can achieve high quality encode at low bit stream. Usually we recommend this type.
 - ♦ H.264 is the general compression algorithm.
 - ♦ H.264B is the Baseline algorithm. Its compression rate is low. For the same video quality, it has high bit stream requirements.
- Smart codec: Select Start from the dropdown list to enable smart codec function. The DVR can auto reduce the video bit stream of the non-important surveillance object to save the storage space.
- Resolution: For analog channel, system supports various resolutions, you can select from the dropdown list. Please note the option may vary due to different series. For digital channel, the resolution here refers to the capability of the network camera.
- Frame rate: It ranges from 1f/s to 25f/s in NTSC mode and 1f/s to 30f/s in PAL mode.
- Bit rate type: System supports two types: CBR and VBR. In VBR mode, you can set video quality.
- Quality: There are six levels ranging from 1 to 6. The sixth level has the highest image quality.
- Video/audio: You can enable or disable the video/audio.
- Audio format: Please select from the dropdown list. There are three options: G711a/G711u/PCM.
- Audio source: Please select from the dropdown list. There are two options: local/HDCVI. For local mode, the audio signal is from the Audio In port. For HDCVI mode, the audio signal is from the coaxial cable of the camera.

		SETTING		_	_
	📷 NETWORK	T EVENT	STOF	RAGE	SYSTEM
REMOTE	Encode	Snapshot	Overlay		
ENCODE	Channel	(1			
CAM NAME	Туре	Regular	\mathbf{P}	Sub Stre	am1 🔻
CHANNEL TYPE	Compression	(H.264H	\square	(H.264H	
UPGRADE	Smart Codec	Stop	\square		
	Resolution	(1920*1080(1080P)	\square	(352*288)	(CIF)
	Frame Rate(FPS)	(15	\mathbb{P}	(15	
	Bit Rate Type	CBR	\mathbf{P}	CBR	
	l Frame Interval	(15	\mathbf{P}	(15	
	Bit Rate(Kb/S)	2048 🔻		(320	$\overline{}$
	Reference Bit Rate	640-6144Kb/S		32-640Kb	/S
	Audio/Video				
	Audio Format	(G711a		Audio Sc	ource (LOCAL)
	Default Co	ру	\Box	Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-104

4.9.1.3.2 Snapshot

Here you can set snapshot mode, picture size, quality and frequency. See Figure 4-105.

- Snapshot mode: There are two modes: regular and trigger. If you set timing mode, you need to set snapshot frequency. If you set trigger snapshot, you need to set snapshot activation operation.
- Image size: Here you can set snapshot picture size.
- Image quality: Here you can set snapshot quality. The value ranges from 1 to 6.
- Interval: It is for you to set timing (schedule) snapshot interval.

		SETTING		
	👘 NETWORK	D EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
REMOTE IMAGE	Encode	Snapshot	Overlay	
ENCODE CAM NAME	Manual Snap	(1) /Time	•	
CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE	Channel Mode Image Size Image Quality Interval	(1) (Timing) (352*288(CIF)) (4) (1 SPL) (1 SPL)		
	(Default) (Сору	ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-105

4.9.1.3.3 Overlay

Overlay interface is shown as in Figure 4-106.

- Cover area: Here is for you to set cover area. You can drag you mouse to set proper section size. In one channel video, system max supports 4 zones in one channel.
- Preview/monitor: privacy mask has two types. Preview and Monitor. Preview means the privacy mask zone cannot be viewed by user when system is in preview status. Monitor means the privacy mask zone cannot be view by the user when system is in monitor status.
- Time display: You can select system displays time or not when you playback. Please click set button and then drag the title to the corresponding position in the screen.
- Channel display: You can select system displays channel number or not when you playback. Please click set button and then drag the title to the corresponding position in the screen.
- Copy:After you complete the setup, you can click Copy button to copy current setup to other channel(s). You can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-107. You can see current channel number is grey. Please check the number to select the channel or you can check the box ALL. Please click the OK button in Figure 4-107 and Figure 4-106 respectively to complete the setup.

Please highlight icon 📕 to select the corresponding function.

		SETTIN	٨G	
	🐞 NETWORK	📷 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
REMOTE	Encode	Snapshot	Overlay	
IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME	Channel Cover-Area	1 Preview D F	Record <u>Set</u> 1)234
CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE	Time Display Channel Display		Record Set	
	Default C	copy)	Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-106

Figure 4-107

4.9.1.3.4 Channel Name

It is to modify channel name. It max supports 31-character. See Figure 4-108.

Please note for digital channel, you can only modify the channel name of the connected network camera.

_		SETTING		
CAMERA	葥 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
REMOTE IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE	CAM 1 CAM 3 CAM 5 CAM 7 CAM 9 CAM 11 CAM 13 CAM 15	1 3 5 7 9 11 13 15	CAM 2 CAM 4 CAM 6 CAM 8 CAM 10 CAM 12 CAM 14 CAM 16	(2) (4) (6) (8) (10) (12) (14) (16) (16) (16) (12) (14) (16) (16) (17) (17) (16) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17

Figure 4-108

4.9.1.3.5 Channel Type

It is to set channel type.

- For analog channel (CVBS signal or HDCVI HD signal), you can select coaxial cable or UTP cable. Please check first and then save setup. There is no need to reboot.
- You can switch analog channel type to digital channel type if you want to connect to network camera. The IP channel shall start from the last channel. System needs to reboot to activate current setup.

Note

If there is no connected channel, the channel type here just displays previous connection record. System supports self-adaptive after camera connection.

The interface is shown as in Figure 4-109 (XVR series product) or Figure 4-110 (HCVR series product).

			SETTING			
	👬 NETWOF	RK 🗖 EVI	ENT [STORAGE	SYSTEM	1
IMAGE ENCODE	Channel					₽ 🛛
CAM NAME	1		<u>-</u>	$\prec \vdash \Box$	+ $+$ $+$	
CHANNEL TYPE	3		- <u>├</u> - ├	<u>ו א</u>	+ $+$ $+$	
	4			j č		
	5		\overline{O}			
	6			<u></u>	<u> </u>	
	7		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	$+$ \rightarrow $+$	
	9		<u> </u>	\prec	+ $+$ $+$	
	10			ĭ Π	+ H	
	11			j d		
	12) Ō		
	13					
	14			<u>, </u>		
	15 16		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+ $+$ $+$	
		ole one analog ch				
		begin from the las				
	setup shar	begin nonn me ia:				
	Default	Add IP CAM)	Save	Cancel	Apply

Figure 4-109



Figure 4-110

Important notice about XVR series product:

• Nowadays, there are mainly two analog signal types on today market: analog

standard definition (CVBS) and analog HD (CVI, AHD or Other). For XVR series product, each channel supports all types of signal connection (analog signal/IP signal). For analog signal connection, the default setup is AUTO, that is to say, no matter what analog signal (CVBS, CVI, AHD or other analog HD signal) connected; the XVR can automatically recognize the signal and display the proper image. There is no need to set manually.

 If the auto recognition error occurred, XVR series product supports manual setup too. The manual setup featuring high recognition speed and usually there is no error. For example, in Figure 4-111, you can set channel 1 to connect to CVI camera, channel 2 to connect to AHD camera, channel 3 to connect to CVBS camera.



Figure 4-111

Important

Add/cancel IP CAM function is for some 4/8/16-channel series product only.

 Add IP CAM: Click it; you can add corresponding X IP channels. Here X refers to the product channel amount such as 4/8/16. System needs to restart to activate new setup. See Figure 4-112 (XVR series product) or Figure 4-113 (HCVR series product).



Figure 4-112



Figure 4-113

For example, there is a 4-channel analog device, after the A/D switch, it can max supports 4 analog channels and 4 IP channels. Once it has become the 3+1 mode (3 analog

Add IP CAM

button, system becomes 3+5 mode

(3 analog channels+5 IP channel).

channels+1 IP channel), you click

• Cancel IP CAM: Click it, you can cancel IP channel. System needs to restart to

restore original status.

		SETTING		
CAMERA	葥 NETWORK	D EVENT	SYSTEM	
REGISTRATION IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE	setup shall beg	A manual constraints of the second seco	O O	

Figure 4-114



Figure 4-115

4.9.1.3.1 Upgrade Camera It is to update the online camera. From main menu->setting->camera->remote upgrade, the interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-116.

Online Upgrade

- Step 1 Select a remote device and then click the Detect button on the right side, or check a box to select a remote device and then click Manual Check. System detects the new version on the cloud.
- Step 2 Select a remote device that has new version and then click online upgrade. After successful operation, system pops up upgrade successful dialogue box.

File upgrade

- Step 1 Select a channel and then click File upgrade.
- Step 2 Select upgrade file on the pop-up interface.
- Step 3 Select the upgrade file and then click OK button.

After successful operation, system pops up upgrade successful dialogue box.

Note

If there are too much remote devices, select device type from the drop-down list to search the remote device you desire.

	SE	TTING
	靜 NETWORK 🛛 📆 EVEN	IT 🍢 STORAGE 🔄 SYSTEM
REGISTRATION	Upgrade Device Upgrade(0/7)	Type (None
ENCODE CAM NAME CHANNEL TYPE UPGRADE	Channel Status IP Add	Iress System Version Process Upgrade 9.144 2.620.000000 To be upgraded Detect V1.000.0000 V1.000.0000 V1.000.0000 V1.000.0000

Figure 4-116

4.9.2 Network

4.9.2.1 TCP/IP

The single network adapter interface is shown as in Figure 4-117 and the dual network adapters interface is shown as in Figure 4-118

- Network Mode : Includes multiple access, fault tolerance, and load balancing
 - Multiple-address mode: eth0 and eth1 operate separately. You can use the services such as HTTP, RTP service via eth00 or the eth1. Usually you need to set one default card (default setup is etho) to request the auto network service form the device-end such as DHCP, email, FTP and etc. In multiple-address mode, system network status is shown as offline once one card is offline.
 - Network fault-tolerance: In this mode, device uses bond0 to communicate with the external devices. You can focus on one host IP address. At the same time, you need to set one master card. Usually there is only one running card (master card).System can enable alternate card when the master card is malfunction. The system is shown as offline once these two cards are both offline. Please note these two cards shall be in the same LAN.
 - Load balance: In this mode, device uses bond0 to communicate with the external device. The eth0 and eth1 are both working now and bearing the network load. Their network load are general the same. The system is shown as offline once these two cards are both offline. Please note these two cards shall be in the same LAN.
- Default Network Card: Please select eth0/eth1/bond0(optional) after enable multiple-access function
- Main Network Card: Please select eth0/eth1 (optional).after enable multiple access function.

Note: Some series support the above three configurations and supports functions as multiple-access, fault-tolerance and load balancing.

- IP Version: There are two options: IPv4 and IPv6. Right now, system supports these two IP address format and you can access via them.
- MAC address: The host in the LAN can get a unique MAC address. It is for you to access in the LAN. It is read-only.
- IP address: Here you can use up/down button (▲▼) or input the corresponding number to input IP address. Then you can set the corresponding subnet mask the default gateway.
- Default gateway: Here you can input the default gateway. Please note system needs to check the validity of all IPv6 addresses. The IP address and the default gateway shall be in the same IP section. That is to say, the specified length of the subnet prefix shall have the same string.
- DHCP: It is to auto search IP. When enable DHCP function, you cannot modify IP/Subnet mask /Gateway. These values are from DHCP function. If you have not enabled DHCP function, IP/Subnet mask/Gateway display as zero. You need to disable DHCP function to view current IP information. Besides, when PPPoE is operating, you cannot modify IP/Subnet mask /Gateway.
- MTU: It is to set MTU value of the network adapter. The value ranges from 1280-7200 bytes. The default setup is 1500 bytes. Please note MTU modification may result in

network adapter reboot and network becomes off. That is to say, MTU modification can affect current network service. System may pop up dialog box for you to confirm setup when you want to change MTU setup. Click OK button to confirm current reboot, or you can click Cancel button to terminate current modification. Before the modification, you can check the MTU of the gateway; the MTU of the DVR shall be the same as or is lower than the MTU of the gateway. In this way, you can reduce packets and enhance network transmission efficiency.

The following MTU value is for reference only.

- 1500: Ethernet information packet max value and it is also the default value. It is the typical setup when there is no PPPoE or VPN. It is the default setup of some router, switch or the network adapter.
- ♦ 1492: Recommend value for PPPoE.
- ♦ 1468: Recommend value for DHCP.
- Preferred DNS server: DNS server IP address.
- Alternate DNS server: DNS server alternate address.
- Transfer mode: Here you can select the priority between fluency/video qualities.
- LAN download: System can process the downloaded data first if you enable this function. The download speed is 1.5X or 2.0X of the normal speed.

Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

CAMERA TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P MTU TOP/IP IP Version MAC Address STATIC O DHCP IP Address IP Address IP 20 Mode Static O 30 Default Gateway IP 2 MTU ISO0			SETTING		
CONNECTION IP Version IPv4 DDNS MAC Address 3C:EF:8C:05:B8:F9 SYNC TIME Mode STATIC O DHCP EMAIL IP Address 172 . 8 . 4 . 139 UPnP Subnet Mask 255 . 255 . 0 . 0 MULTICAST Default Gateway 172 . 8 . 0 . 1 REGISTER Preferred DNS 8 . 8 . 8 ALARM CENTER Alternate DNS 8 . 8 . 4 . 4		颜 NETWORK	📷 EVENT 🛛 🕎	STORAGE	SYSTEM
Default Save Cancel Apply	CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER	MAC Address Mode IP Address Subnet Mask Default Gateway Preferred DNS Alternate DNS MTU	3C:EF:8C:05:B8:F9 STATIC O 172 8 4 139 255 255 0 0 172 8 0 1 8 8 8 8 8 8 4 4		Cancel Apply

Figure 4-117

	_	SETTING
	👼 NETWORK	📷 EVENT 🔤 STORAGE 🛃 SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	Net Mode Ethernet Card MAC Address Mode IP Address Subnet Mask Default Gateway Preferred DNS Alternate DNS	Multi-address Default Ethernet Port Ethernet1 Ethernet1 IP Version IPv4 20:16:02:22:14:58 IPv4 IPv4 STATIC DHCP I0 15 6 144 Test 255 255 0 0 I0 15 0 1 8 8 8 4 4 IPv4 IPv4 IPv4
	MTU	(1500 Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-118

4.9.2.2 Connection

The connection setup interface is shown as in Figure 4-119.

- Max connection: The max login client amount (WEB, platform, cellphone and etc.). The value ranges from 1 to 128. The default setup is 128.
- TCP port: Default value is 37777.
- UDP port: Default value is 37778.
- HTTP port: Default value is 80.
- HTTPS port: Default value is 443.
- RTSP port: Default value is 554.

Important: System needs to reboot after you changed and saved any setup of the above five ports. Please make sure the port values here do not conflict.

		SETTING		
	😿 NETWORK	To EVENT		SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	Max Connection TCP Port UDP Port HTTP Port HTTPS Port RTSP Port	(37777) (1 (37778) (1 (80) (1 (443) (1	• 128) 025 - 65535) 025 - 65535) - 65535) - 65535) □ Enable - 65535)	Cancel Apply
		_		

Figure 4-119

4.9.2.3 WIFI

Note

This function is for some series products only.

After setting WIFI, device can connect network camera via WIFI. There is no need to connect network cable. It can lower device installation difficulty and is convenient to use the device.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Network->WIFI.

Enter WIFI interface. See Figure 4-120.

Step 2 Set parameters.

- Auto connect WIFI: Check the box here, system automatically connects to the previous WIFI hotspot.
- Refresh: You can click it to search the hotspot list again. It can automatically add the information such as the password if you have set it before.
- Disconnect: Here you can click it to turn off the connection.
- Connect: Here you can click it to connect to the hotspot. System needs to turn off current connection and then connect to a new hotspot if there is connection of you selected one.
- WIFI working status: Here you can view current connection status.

	SETTING
STAMERA	📷 NETWORK 🛛 🔯 EVENT 🛛 🔯 STORAGE 🛛 🛃 SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION WIFI 3G/4G PPPoE DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP SNMP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	0 SSID Signal Intensity 0 SSID Signal Intensity Current Hotspot Connection IP Address Subnet Mask Default Gateway
	Refresh Connect Disconnect Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-120

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

Note

After successful connection, you can see WIFI connection icon at the top right corner of the preview interface.

After device successfully connected to the WIFI, you can view the hotspot name, IP address, subnet mask, default gateway and etc.

4.9.2.4 3G/4G

Note

This function is for some series products only.

- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Network->3G/4G. Enter 3G/4G setup interface. See Figure 4-121.
- Step 2 Set parameters.
- Pane 1: Display 3G/4G signal intensity after you enabled 3G/4G function.
- Pane 2: Display 3G/4G module configuration information after you enabled 3G/4G function.
- Pane 3: Display 3G/4G module status information after you enabled 3G/4G function.
- It is to display current wireless network signal intensity such as EVDO, CDMA1x, WCDMA, WCDMA, EDGE and etc.

- 3G/4G module: It is to display current wireless network adapter name.
- 3G/4G Enable/Disable: Check the box here to enable 3G/4G module.
- Network type: There are various network types for different 3G/4G network modules. You can select according to your requirements.
- APN: It is the wireless connection server. It is to set you access the wireless network via which method.
- AUTH: It is the authentication mode. It supports PAP/CHAP.
- Dial number: Please input 3G/4G network dialup number you got from your ISP.
- User name: It is the user name for you to login the 3G/4G network.
- Password: It is the password for you to login the 3G/4G network.
- Pulse interval: You can set dialup duration. Once you disable the extra stream, the connection time begins. For example, if you input 5 seconds here, then 3G/4G network connection period is 5 seconds. The device automatically disconnect when time is up. If there is no extra stream, 3G/4G network connection is valid all the time.
 If the alive time is 0, then the 3G/4G network connection is valid all the time.
- Dial: Here you can enable or disable 3G/4G network connection/disconnection manually.
- 3G/4G wireless network: Here is to display wireless network status, SIM card status, dial status. If the 3G/4G connection is OK, then you can see the device IP address the wireless network automatically allocates.

		SETT	ING			
🥰 CAMERA	📆 NETWORK	To EVENT	STOR/	AGE	SYSTE	м
TCP/IP CONNECTION WIFI 3G/4G PPPoE DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP SNMP MULTICAST REGISTER	ECTION No signal Ethernet Card (Network Type (APN (AUTH (Dial No. (User Name (Password ()	I	Enable P Address -			1 2 Dial
ALARM CENTER PPI P2P	SIM State - PPP State - Default		Subnet Mask - Default Gateway -	Save) (Cancel	Apply

Figure 4-121

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.9.2.5 PPPoE

Note

This function is for some series products only.

Use PPPoE(Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet) to establish network connection. Device can get a dynamic IP address in the WAN. Before the operation, please contact your ISP (Internet service provider) for PPPoE user name and password.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Network->PPPoE.

Enter PPPoE interface. See Figure 4-122.

		SETTING		
	📻 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION WIFI 3G/4G PPPoE DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP SNMP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	Enable User Name Password IP Address			
	Default		Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-122

Step 2 Check the box to enable this function. Input PPPoE name and PPPoE password.

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

DVR needs to reboot to activate new setup. After rebooting, DVR will connect to internet automatically. The IP in the PPPoE is the DVR dynamic value. You can access this IP to visit the device.

D Note

After enable PPPoE function, the IP address in the main menu->Setting->Network->TCP/IP is read-only.

4.9.2.6 DDNS Setup

DDNS(Dynamic Domain Name Server) is to dynamically refresh the DNS domain name and IP address if the device IP address has changed frequently. The user can use the domain to access the device.

Preparation

Before the operation, make sure the device supports DNS type and go to the DDNS service provider website to register the domain name via the PC.

D Note

After you successfully registered and logged in the DDNS website, you can view all connected device information of current login user.

DDNS setup interface is shown as in Figure 4-123.

- Type/address:
- ♦ Dyndns DDNS is members.dyndns.org.
- ♦ NO-IP DDNS is dynupdate.no-ip.com.
- ♦ CN99 DDNS is members.3322.org.
- Domain: The domain name registered on the DDNS service provider website.
- User name/password: Input the user name and password got from the DDNS service provider. Make sure you have logged in the DDNS service provider website to register an account (user name and password).

• Interval: After DDNS boots up, it sends out refresh query regularly. The unit is minute. Click Apply or Save to complete setup. Open a browser and input domain name, click Enter button.

The setting is right if you can view device WEB interface. Otherwise, please check the parameters.

		SETTING
	蔙 NETWORK	📷 EVENT 📴 STORAGE 📑 SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	Enable DDNS Type Host IP Domain Name User Name Password Interval	Dyndns DDNS members.dyndns.org 5
	Default	OK Cancel Apply

Figure 4-123

4.9.2.7 Sync Time

This function allows specified IP host to change device time in case several hosts are syncing time with the device.

- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Network->Sync time. Enter Sync time interface. See Figure 4-124.
- Step 2 Check the box to enable Sync time function.
- Step 3 Refer to chapter 4.9.5.10 Security for setup information.

		SETTIN	IG		
SAMERA	📻 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SA:	STEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER	Start Address (End Address (Trusted Sites		Add IP Addres Add IP Segmer Edit	<u> </u>
P2P	Default		Save	Cancel	Apply
_	_	_	_	_	_

Figure 4-124

Step 4 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

D Note

If the DVR has enabled NTP service, the device will sync time with the NTP server regularly. The sync or change time operation of the IP address in the whitelist will be invalid, unless the NTP server and the IP address in the whitelist is the same.

4.9.2.8 Email

The email interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-125.

- SMTP server: Please input your email SMTP server IP here.
- Port: Please input corresponding port value here.
- User name: Please input the user name to login the sender email box.
- Password: Please input the corresponding password here.
- Sender: Please input sender email box here.

- Title: Please input email subject here. System support English character and Arabic number. Max 32-digit.
- Receiver: Please input receiver email address here. System max supports 3 email boxes. System automatically filters same addresses if you input one receiver repeatedly.
- SSL enable: System supports SSL encryption box.
- Interval: The send interval ranges from 0 to 3600 seconds. 0 means there is no interval.
- Health email enable: Please check the box here to enable this function. This function allows the system to send out the test email to check the connection is OK or not.
- Interval: Please check the above box to enable this function and then set the corresponding interval. System can send out the email regularly as you set here. Click the Test button, you can see the corresponding dialogue box to see the email connection is OK or not.

Please note system will not send out the email immediately when the alarm occurs. When the alarm, motion detection or the abnormity event activates the email, system sends out the email according to the interval you specified here. This function is very useful when there are too many emails activated by the abnormity events, which may result in heavy load for the email server.

SETTING					
R CAMERA	😿 NETWORK 🛛 🙀 EVENT 🔤 STORAGE 🔄 SYSTEM				
TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	■ Enable SMTP Server MailServer Port 25 Anonymous User Name Password Receiver Sender Subject ALERT Attachment © Encrypt Type NONE • Interval 120 sec. Health Enable Interval 60 min.				

Figure 4-125

4.9.2.9 UPnP

The UPnP protocol is to establish a mapping relationship between the LAN and the WAN. Please input the router IP address in the LAN in Figure 4-117. See Figure 4-126.

- UPnP on/off: Turn on or off the UPnP function of the device.
- Status: When the UPnP is offline, it shows as "Unknown". When the UPnP works it shows "Success"
- Router LAN IP: It is the router IP in the LAN.
- WAN IP: It is the router IP in the WAN.
- Port Mapping list: The port mapping list here is the one to one relationship with the router's port mapping setting.
- List:
 - ♦ Service name:Defined by user.
 - ♦ Protocol: Protocol type
 - ♦ Internal port:Port that has been mapped in the router.
 - ♦ External port:Port that has been mapped locally.
- Default: UPnP default port setting is the HTTP, TCP and UDP of the DVR.

Double click one item; you can change the corresponding mapping information. See Figure 4-127.

Important:

When you are setting the router external port, please use 1024~5000 port. Do not use well-known port 1~255 and the system port 256~1023 to avoid conflict.

For the TCP and UDP, please make sure the internal port and external port are the same to guarantee the proper data transmission.

		SETTING		
SAMERA		Tage Event	STORAGE	SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP	Status LAN IP 0 . WAN IP 0 . PAT Table	ble • Disable 0 . 0 . 0 0 . 0 . 0		
MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	6Service1HTTP2TCP3UDP4RTSP5RTSP6HTTPS	Name Protocol TCP TCP UDP UDP TCP TCP	Int.Port Ext.Po 80 80 37777 37777 37778 37778 554 554 554 554 443 443	rt Edit
	Default		Save Car	ncel Apply

Figure 4-126

	PORT INFO
Service Name Protocol Int.Port Ext.Port	• TCP • TCP • 37777 • 37777 • 37777
	OK Cancel

Figure 4-127

4.9.2.10 SNMP

m	
	Note

This function is for some series products only.

SNMP is an abbreviation of Simple Network Management Protocol. It provides the basic network management frame of the network management system. The SNMP widely used in many environments. It is used in many network device, software and system.

Preparation

- Install corresponding software tool such as MIB Builder and MG-SOFT MIB Browser.
- Contact technical engineer to get two MIB files of the current version.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Network->SNMP.
 - Enter SNMP interface. See Figure 4-128.

		SETTING		
CAMERA		T EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION	Enable			
WIFI	Version	✓ V1 ✓ V2		
3G/4G	SNMP Port	(161)		
PPPoE	Read Community	(public)		
DDNS	Write Community			
SYNC TIME	Trap Address			
EMAIL	Trap Port	(162)		
UPnP				
SNMP				
MULTICAST				
REGISTER				
ALARM CENTER				
P2P				
	Default		(Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-128

Step 2 Set parameters.

- Enable: Check the box to enable SNMP function.
- Version: Check the box and then select version. DVR can process the corresponding version information.
- SNMP port: The agent applications listening port on the DVR.
- Read/write community: The read/write community string the agent applications supports.
- Trap address: The Trap information destination address of the agent applications on the DVR.
- Trap port: The Trap information destination port of the agent applications on the DVR.
- Step 3 In Figure 5-99, check the box to enable the SNMP function. Input the IP address of the PC than is running the software in the Trap address. You can use default setup for the rest items.
- Step 4 Compile the above mentioned two MIB file via the software MIB Builder.
- Step 5 Run MG-SOFT MIB Browser to load the file from the previous step to the software.
- Step 6 Input the device IP you want to manage in the MG-SOFT MIB Browser. Please set the corresponding version for your future reference.
- Step 7 Open the tree list on the MG-SOFT MIB Browser; you can get the device configuration. Here you can see the device has how many video channels, audio channels, application version and etc.

4.9.2.11 Multicast

When you are accessing the device and view the video, the error occurs if the connected device amount has reached the threshold. In this situation, please set multicast IP to use multicast protocol to access.

Multicast setup interface is shown as in Figure 4-129.

		SETTING		
Samera 😪	📆 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	Enable IP Address 23 Port 366	9 . 255 . 42 . 42		
	Default		Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-129

Here you can set a multiple cast group. Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

• IP multiple cast group address

-224.0.0.0-239.255.255.255

-"D" address space

• The higher four-bit of the first byte="1110"

• Reserved local multiple cast group address

-224.0.0.0-224.0.0.255

-TTL=1 When sending out telegraph

-For example

- 224.0.0.1 All systems in the sub-net
- 224.0.0.2 All routers in the sub-net
- 224.0.0.4 DVMRP router
- 224.0.0.5 OSPF router

224.0.0.13 PIMv2 router

• Administrative scoped addressees

-239.0.0.0-239.255.255.255

-Private address space

- Like the single broadcast address of RFC1918
- Cannot be used in Internet transmission
- Used for multiple cast broadcast in limited space.

Except the above mentioned addresses of special meaning, you can use other addresses.

For example:

Multiple cast IP: 235.8.8.36

Multiple cast PORT: 3666.

After you logged in the Web, the Web can automatically get multiple cast address and add it to the multiple cast groups. You can enable real-time monitor function to view the view. Please note multiple cast function applies to special series only.

4.9.2.12 Auto register

This function allows the device to auto register to the proxy you specified. In this way, you can use the client-end to access the DVR and etc via the proxy. Here the proxy has a switch function. In the network service, device supports the server address of IPv4 or domain.

Please follow the steps listed below to use this function.

Please set proxy server address, port, and sub-device name at the device-end. Please enable the auto register function, the device can auto register to the proxy server.

1) The setup interface is shown as in Figure 4-130.

Important

Do not input network default port such as TCP port number.

		SETTING		
🥰 CAMERA	💏 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
TCP/IP CONNECTION	Enable			
DDNS SYNC TIME	No. Server IP Address	(0.0.0.0		
	Port ID	(8000 (0		
MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER				
P2P				
	Default		Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-130

2) The proxy server software developed from the SDK. Please open the software and input the global setup. Please make sure the auto connection port here is the same as the port you set in the previous step.

3) Now you can add device. Please do not input default port number such as the TCP port in the mapping port number. The device ID here shall be the same with the ID you input in Figure 4-130. Click Add button to complete the setup.

4) Now you can boot up the proxy server. When you see the network status is Y, it means your registration is OK. You can view the proxy server when the device is online.

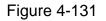
Important

The server IP address can also be domain. But you need to register a domain name before you run proxy device server.

4.9.2.13 Alarm Centre

This interface is reserved for you to develop. See Figure 4-131.

SETTING						
ST CAMERA	📻 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM		
TCP/IP CONNECTION DDNS SYNC TIME EMAIL UPnP MULTICAST REGISTER ALARM CENTER P2P	Enable Protocol Type (Host IP Port Self-report Time Everyday	ALARM CENTER 10 . 1 . 0 . 1 at (08:00	2			
	Default		Save	Cancel Apply		
		_				



4.9.2.14 P2P

You can use your cell phone to scan the QR code and add it to the cell phone client. Via the SN from scanning the QR code, you can access the device in the WAN. Please refer to the P2P operation manual included in the resources CD.

From main menu->Setting->Network->P2P, you can go to the following interface, the P2P interface is shown as in Figure 4-132.



Figure 4-132

Here we use cell phone APP to continue.

- Step 1 Use cell phone to scan the QR code and download the APP.
- Step 2 After installation, run the APP and Live Preview, enter the main interface. Now you can add device to the APP.



- 1. Open App; tap to go to the Live preview.
- 2. Tap = at the top left corner, you can see the main menu.
- 3. Tap Device manager button, you can use several modes (P2P/DDNS/IP and

etc.) to add the device. Click to save current setup. Tap Start Live preview to view all-channel video from the connected device. See Figure 4-133.

••••• 中国移动 令	13:18	⊕ 46% → +
	P2P	
Register Mode:		P2P
Name:		
SN:] 10
Username:		admin
Password:		•••••
Live Preview:		Extra >
Playback:		Extra >
Ŷ		Check VTO
Start	Live Pre	view

Figure 4-133

4.9.3 Event

4.9.3.1 Detect

In the main menu, from Setting->Event->Detect, you can see motion detect interface. See Figure 4-134. There are four detection types: motion detection, video loss, tampering and diagnosis.

- The video loss has no detection region and sensitivity setup and tampering has no detection region setup.
- You can see motion detect icon if current channel has enabled motion detect alarm.
- You can drag you mouse to set motion detect region. Please click OK button to save current region setup. Right click mouse to exit current interface.
- For digital channel, the detect function refers to support detection function of the front-end and support local activation function. The front-end can get enable/disable status, sensitivity and region setup. You can get corresponding prompt if front-end cannot get the above information. You can change front-end setup if it can get.

4.9.3.1.1 Motion Detect

After analysis video, system can generate a video loss alarm when the detected moving signal reached the sensitivity you set here.

Detection menu is shown as below. See Figure 4-134.

- Channel: Select a channel from the dropdown list to set motion detect function.
- Enable MD: Check the box here to enable motion detect function.

• Enable PIR: PIR function help enhance the motion detect accuracy and validity. It is to filter the false alarm triggered by leaves, small fly and insects. The PIR detection zone is smaller than the camera angle of view. The PIR function is enabled by default if the connected remote device supports the PIR function. When the PIR function is on, motion detection function is on by default. The motion detect event occurs when these two function are enabled at the same time. If the PIR function is disabled, check the enable box to enable the general motion detect function.

Note

- ♦ The channel type shall be CVI if you want to enable PIR function.
- If the remote device does not support PIR function, the PIR item on the interface is grey or is hiding. That is to say, the PIR function is null.
- The interface does not display PIR enable state if current DVR does not support PIR function.
- Region: Click select button, the interface is shown as in Figure 4-135. Here you can set motion detection zone. There are four zones for you to set. Please select a zone first and then left drag the mouse to select a zone. The corresponding color zone displays different detection zone. You can click Fn button to switch between the arm mode and disarm mode. In arm mode, you can click the direction buttons to move the green rectangle to set the motion detection zone. After you completed the setup, please click ENTER button to exit current setup. Do remember click save button to save current setup. If you click ESC button to exit the region setup interface system will not save your zone setup.
- Sensitivity: System supports 6 levels. The sixth level has the highest sensitivity.
- Anti-dither: Here you can set anti-dither time. The value ranges from 5 to 600s. The anti-dither time refers to the alarm signal lasts time. It can be seem as the alarm signal activation stays such as the buzzer, tour, PTZ activation, snapshot, channel record. The stay time here does not include the latch time. During the alarm process, the alarm signal can begin an anti-dither time if system detects the local alarm again. The screen prompt, alarm upload, email and etc will not be activated. For example, if you set the anti-dither time as 10 second, you can see the each activation may last 10s if the local alarm is activated. During the process, if system detects another local alarm signal at the fifth second, the buzzer, tour, PTZ activation, snapshot, record channel will begin another 10s while the screen prompt, alarm upload, email will not be activated again. After 10s, if system detects another alarm signal, it can generate an alarm since the anti-dither time is out.
- Period: Click set button, you can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-137. Here you can set motion detect period. System only enables motion detect operation in the specified periods. It is not for video loss or the tampering. There are two ways for you to set periods. Please note system only supports 6 periods in one day.
- ♦ In Figure 4-137, Select icon of several dates, all checked items can be edited

together. Now the icon is shown as Click I to delete a record type from one

period.

- ♦ In Figure 4-137. Click button after one date or a holiday, you can see an interface shown as in Figure 4-138. There are four record types: regular, motion detection (MD), Alarm, MD & alarm.
- Alarm output: when an alarm occurs, system enables peripheral alarm devices.
- Latch: when motion detection complete, system auto delays detecting for a specified time. The value ranges from 1-300(Unit: second)
- Show message: System can pop up a message to alarm you in the local host screen if you enabled this function.
- Alarm upload: System can upload the alarm signal to the network (including alarm center) if you enabled current function.
- Send email: System can send out email to alert you when an alarm occurs.
- Record channel: System auto activates motion detection channel(s) to record once an alarm occurs. Please make sure you have set MD record in Schedule interface(Main Menu->Setting->Schedule) and schedule record in manual record interface(Main Menu->Advanced->Manual Record)
- PTZ activation: Here you can set PTZ movement when an alarm occurs. Such as go to preset, tour &pattern when there is an alarm. Click "select" button, you can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-136.
- Record Delay: System can delay the record for specified time after alarm ended. The value ranges from 10s to 300s.
- Tour: Here you can enable tour function when an alarm occurs. System one-window tour.
- Snapshot: You can enable this function to snapshot image when a motion detect alarm occurs.
- Video matrix Check the box here to enable this function. When an alarm occurs, SPOT OUT port displays device video output. It displays video (1-window tour) from alarm activation channel you select at the Record channel item.
- Buzzer: Highlight the icon to enable this function. The buzzer beeps when an alarm occurs.
- Log: Check the box here, system can record motion detect log.
- Test: Click it to test current motion detect setup (do not need to save). Click Select button after Region, you can set motion detect area.
- Voice prompts: Check the box here to trigger audio broadcast function. You can select specified audio file here. System can play the audio file once the corresponding event occurs.

Please highlight icon us to select the corresponding function. After all the setups please click save button.

D Note

In motion detection mode, you cannot use copy/paste to set channel setup since the video in each channel may not be the same.

In Figure 4-135, you can left click mouse and then drag it to set a region for motion detection. Click Fn to switch between arm/withdraw motion detection. After setting, click enter button to exit.

	SETTING
STAMERA	🛜 NETWORK 🛛 🙀 EVENT 🛛 🔩 STORAGE 🛛 📮 SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	Motion Detect Video Loss Tampering Diagnosis
FACE DETECT	Channel 1 Region Set
ALARM	Enable MD Enable PIR
ABNORMALITY	Period Set Anti-dither (5 sec
ALARM OUTPUT	
	Alarm Out Set Latch 10 sec.
	Show Message Alarm Upload Send Email
	Record Channel 1234567891011213141516
	PTZ Activation Set Delay 10 sec.
	Snapshot 1234567891011213141316
	Video Matrix Buzzer Log
	□Voice Prompts File Name(None >
	Default Copy Test Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-134

	2	3	4	
Zone	Name (Regio	in1		
Sens	itivity	0 1	00	
Three	shold		0	

Figure 4-135

		PTZ A	ctivation	
CAM 1 CAM 3 CAM 5 CAM 7	None None None None		CAM 2 CAM 4 CAM 6 CAM 8	None0None0None0None0None0
		ОК	Cancel	

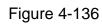




Figure 4-137

Time Period
Current Date: Sun
Period 1 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)
Period 2 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)
Period 3 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)
Period 4 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)
Period 5 00 : 00 - 24 : 00
Period 6 00 : 00 - 24 : 00
Copy
🗋 All 👘 Sun 🗋 Mon 🗋 Tue 🗋 Wed 🗍 Thu 🗍 Fri 🗍 Sat
Save

Figure 4-138

Motion detect here only has relationship with the sensitivity and region setup. It has no relationship with other setups.

4.9.3.1.2 Video Loss

In Figure 4-134, select video loss from the type list. You can see the interface is shown as in Figure 4-139. This function allows you to be informed when video loss phenomenon occurred. You can enable alarm output channel and then enable show message function.

Note

You can enable preset/tour/pattern activation operation when video loss occurs. Please refer to chapter 4.9.3.1.1 motion detection for detailed information.

		SETTING		
SAMERA	📷 NETWORK	📷 EVENT	STORAG	E 🛃 SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	Motion Detect	Video Loss	Tampering	Diagnosis
FACE DETECT	Channel	(1)	
ALARM ABNORMALITY	Enable 			
ALARM OUTPUT	Period	Set	CAM AntiDither	0 sec.
	Alarm Out	Set	Latch	(10 sec.
	Show Message	Alarm Upload	Send Email	
	Record Channel	123456	078910111	213141516
	PTZ Activation	Set	Delay	(10) sec.
	Tour	123456	0789001	213141516
	Snapshot	123456	07890010	213141516
	Buzzer	Log		
	Voice Prompts	File Name (None	•	
	Default Cop	y)	Sav	e Cancel Apply

Figure 4-139

4.9.3.1.3 Tampering

When someone viciously masks the lens, or the output video is in one-color due to the environments light change, the system can alert you to guarantee video continuity. Tampering interface is shown as in Figure 4-140. You can enable "Alarm output "or "Show message" function when tampering alarm occurs.

• Sensitivity: The value ranges from 1 to 6. It mainly concerns the brightness. The level 6 has the higher sensitivity than level 1. The default setup is 3.

Tips:

You can enable preset/tour/pattern activation operation when video loss occurs. Please refer to chapter 4.9.3.1.1 motion detection for detailed information.



- In Detect interface, copy/paste function is only valid for the same type, which means you cannot copy a channel setup in video loss mode to tampering mode.
- About Default function. Since detection channel and detection type may not be the same, system can only restore default setup of current detect type. For example, if you click Default button at the tampering interface, you can only restore default tampering setup. It is null for other detect types.
- System only enables tampering function during the period you set here. It is null for motion detect or video loss type.

		SETTING		
STAMERA	📷 NETWORK	📷 EVENT	STORAGE	E 🛃 SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	Motion Detect	Video Loss	Tampering	Diagnosis
FACE DETECT	Channel			
ALARM ABNORMALITY	Enable		Sensitivity	3
ALARM OUTPUT	Period	Set	CAM AntiDither	0 sec.
	Alarm Out	Set	Latch	(10) sec.
	Show Message	Alarm Upload	Send Email	
	Record Channel	123456	0789000	213141516
	PTZ Activation	Set	Delay	(10) sec.
	Tour	123456	789010	213141516
	Snapshot	123456	789010	213141516
	Buzzer	Log		
	Voice Prompts	File Name None	• •	
	Default Cop	y	Sav	e Cancel Apply

Figure 4-140

4.9.3.1.4 Diagnosis

D Note

This function is for some series only.

System can trigger an alarm when the stripe, noise, color cast, out of focus, over exposure event occurred. See Figure 4-141.

Please refer to chapter 4.9.3.1.1 motion detection for detailed information.

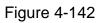
		SETTING		
😋 CAMERA	🗊 NETWORK	📷 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT IVS FACE DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT	Motion Detect Channel Enable Period Alarm Out Show Message Buzzer Voice Prompts	Video Loss	Tampering	Diagnosis Set 10 sec.
	(Default)	_	(Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-141

This function allows you to be informed when video is blurry, over exposure or color cast occurs. You can enable alarm output channel and then enable show message function. Click the Rule Set button, or move the cursor to Set button and then click the Enter button on the front panel, the interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-142. You can check corresponding type and then input alarm threshold.

- Stripe: The strip occurs when the device is old or there is electronic interference. There may be cross strip, vertical strip, slanting strip and etc.
- Noise: The video noise refers to the blurry video, poor video quality. It may result from the optical system distortion or the hardware problem during the video transmission when recording.
- Color cast: Usually the video is color containing RGB. When these three colors displayed in abnormal rate, we can say color cast occurred.
- Out of focus: The clear video presents abundant video details. The video definition decreases when the distortion event occurs. The out of focus event may result from many sources such as video transmission, processing and etc.
- Over exposure: The color brightness refers to the image pixel intensity. Black is the darkest and the white is the brightest. We use number 0 to stand for black and use number 255 to stand for white. Once the brightness threshold of the whole image has exceeded the threshold value, it means the image is over exposure.
- Threshold: The value ranges from 1 to 30. System can generate an alarm once the value is higher than the threshold you set here.





Note

Video analysis alarm can trigger PTZ preset, tour, and pattern. Please refer to chapter 4.9.3.1.1 motion detection for detailed information.

4.9.3.2 IVS (Optional)



- The IVS function is optional.
- The different series products support different IVS functions. Please refer to your purchased product actual interface for detailed information.
- Disable Add IP channel function if you want to use IVS function.

Once any object violates the rule, the DVR can trigger an alarm and alert you as the specified alarm mode.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Event->IVS.

Enter IVS interface. See Figure 4-143.

		SETTING		
STAMERA	📷 NETWORK	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT IVS FACE DETECT	Channel (1	Ð		
ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT	1 Enable 1 Default	Name Rule1 Tri	Type Preset pwire ▼ -	Draw Tri Delete
				_

Figure 4-143

- Step 2 Select a channel from the dropdown list.
- Step 3 Click Add button to add a rule and then select a rule type from the dropdown list.
- Step 4 Set corresponding parameters.
- Step 5 Check the box to enable current rule.
- Step 6 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.9.3.3 Tripwire (Optional)

System generates an alarm once there is any object crossing the tripwire in the specified direction.

- The tripwire supports customized setup. It can be a straight line or a curve.
- Support one-direction or dual-direction detection.
- Support several tripwires at the same scene suitable for complicated environment.
- Support object size filter.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Event->IVS, click Add button to add a rule and select the rule type as tripwire.

The interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-144.

		SETTING		
	👸 NETWORK 🛛 📷	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT IVS FACE DETECT	Channel (1	Ð		
ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT	1 Enable	Name Rule1 T	Type Preset ripwire ▼ -	Draw Tri Delete
			Add	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-144



1. Click Draw button *local* to draw the tripwire. See Figure 4-145.



Figure 4-145

- 2. Select direction, and then input customized rule name.
 - Name: Input customized rule name.
 - Direction (L→R/R→L/Both): System can generate an alarm once there is any object crossing in the specified direction.
 - Target filter: Click, you can set filter object size. Each rule can set two sizes (min size/max size). Once the object is smaller than the min

size or larger than the max size, there is no alarm. Please make sure the max size is larger than the min size.

- 3. Left click mouse to draw a tripwire. The tripwire can be a direct line, curve or polygon. Right click mouse to complete.
- 4. Click OK. Complete drawing tripwire.

Step 3 Click to set parameters.

Enter triggered parameters interface. See Figure 4-146.

- Step 4 Set parameters.
- Period: Click set button, you can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-137. Here you can set tripwire period. System only enables tripwire operation in the specified periods. There are two ways for you to set periods. Please note system only supports 6 periods in one day.
- \diamond In Figure 4-137, Select icon \square of several dates, all checked items can be

edited together. Now the icon is shown as . Click to delete a record type from one period.

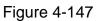
- ♦ In Figure 4-137. Click button after one date or a holiday, you can see an interface shown as in Figure 4-138.
- Alarm output: when an alarm occurs, system enables peripheral alarm devices.
- Latch: when tripwire complete, system auto delays detecting for a specified time. The value ranges from 1-300(Unit: second)
- Show message: System can pop up a message to alarm you in the local host screen if you enabled this function.
- Send email: System can send out email to alert you when an alarm occurs.
- Record channel: System auto activates tripwire channel(s) to record once an alarm occurs. Please make sure you have set intelligent record in Schedule interface(Main Menu->Setting->Schedule) and schedule record in manual record interface(Main Menu->Advanced->Manual Record)
- PTZ activation: Here you can set PTZ movement when an alarm occurs. Such as go to preset, tour &pattern when there is an alarm. Click "set" button, you can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-147.
- Record Delay: System can delay the record for specified time after alarm ended. The value ranges from 10s to 300s.

- Tour: Here you can enable tour function when an alarm occurs. Please go to main menu->Setting->System->Display->Tour to set tour type and interval (chapter 4.9.5.2.3 Tour)
- Snapshot: You can enable this function to snapshot image when a motion detect alarm occurs.
- Video matrix: Check the box here to enable this function. When an alarm occurs, VIDEO OUTPUT port displays device video output. It displays video (1-window tour) from alarm activation channel you select at the Record channel interface. It has high priority than the tour setup in Main menu->Setting->System->Video matrix. Please note this function is for some series product only.
- Buzzer: Highlight the icon to enable this function. The buzzer beeps when an alarm occurs.
- Log: Check the box here, system can record corresponding alarm log.
- Voice prompts: Check the box here to trigger audio broadcast function. You can select specified audio file here. System can play the audio file once the corresponding event occurs.

		Trigger				
Period	Set					
Alarm Out	123456 La	tch ((10) sec.		
Show Message	Alarm Upload)Send Email				
Record Channel	1234567(891011121	31416			
PTZ Activation	Set De		(10) sec.		
Tour	1234567(891011121	31416			
Snapshot		89101111	31416			
Video Matri×		Log				
Voice Prompts	File Name None					
					Save	Cancel

Figure 4-146

		PTZ Activation		
CAM 1	(None 🔻 🔿 (0	CAM 2	None	$\overline{}$ (0
CAM 3	None 🔻 0		None	$\overline{\mathbf{P}}$
CAM 5	(None 🔍 (0		None	
CAM 7	(None 🔻 🔿 (0		None	$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$
CAM 9	(None 🔻 (0	CAM 10	None	$\overline{\mathbf{r}}$
CAM 11	(None 🔻 (0	CAM 12	None	$\overline{\mathbf{P}}$
CAM 13	(None) (0	CAM 14	None	
CAM 15	(None 🔻 (0	CAM 16	None	$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$
		OK Cancel		



- Step 5 Click OK button in Figure 4-146. Device goes back to Figure 4-144.
- Step 6 Check the Enable box to enable tripwire function. Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

Device begins tripwire detection.

4.9.3.4 Intrusion (Cross warning zone) (Optional)

System generates an alarm once there is any object entering or exiting the zone in the specified direction.

- System supports customized area shape and amount.
- Support appear/cross detection.
- Can detect the moving object operation in the specified zone, customized trigger amount and staying time.
- Support objects filter function.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Event->IVS, click Add button and then select type as intrusion, the interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-148.

		SETTING	a de la companya de			
STANERA	📷 NETWORK 🛛 📷	EVENT	STOR.	AGE	SYSTE	M
	Channel (1	D				
FACE DETECT	2 Enable	Name	Туре	Preset	Draw Tri	. Delete
ABNORMALITY		Rule1 Rule2	Tripwire - Intrusion -		/ 0	×
ALARM OUTPUT	. ■ Default	-11		dd (Cancel) (Apply

Figure 4-148

- Step 2 Draw the zone.
 - 1. Click draw button **I** to draw the zone. See Figure 4-149.

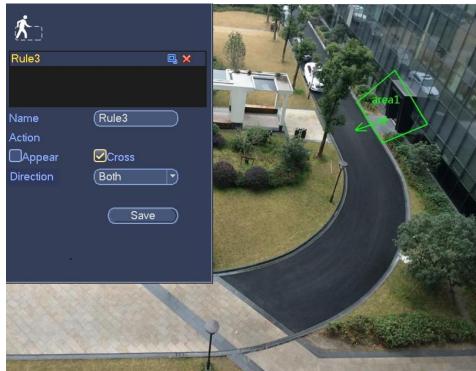


Figure 4-149

- 2. Select direction, and then input customized rule name.
 - Name: Input customized rule name.
 - Action: You can set intrusion action: appear/cross.
 - Direction (Entry/Exit/Both): System can generate an alarm once there is any object crossing in the specified direction.
 - Target filter: Click, you can set filter object size. Each rule can set two sizes (min size/max size). Once the object is smaller than the min size or larger than the max size, there is no alarm. Please make sure the max size is larger than the min size.
- 3. Left click mouse to draw a warning zone. Right click mouse to complete the setup.
- 4. Click OK. Complete drawing intrusion rule.

Step 3 Click **C**, it is to set parameters.

Please refer to chapter 4.9.3.3 to set other parameters.

Step 4 Check the Enable box to enable intrusion function. Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

Device begins intrusion detection.

4.9.3.5 Abandoned Object Detect (Optional)

System generates an alarm when there is abandoned object in the specified zone.

- System supports customized area shape and amount.
- Support duration setup.
- Support objects filter function.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Event->IVS, click Add button and then select the type as abandoned object. The object interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-150.

SETTING							
CAMERA	📷 NETWORK	EVENT	STOR/	AGE	SYS	STEM	
VIDEO DETECT IVS FACE DETECT	Channel (1	P					
ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT	3 Enable 1 2 3 3	Name Rule1 Rule2 Rule3	Type Tripwire ▼ Intrusion ▼ Abandoned ▼	Preset - -	1	rri Delete ☆ × ☆ × ☆ ×	
						,	
					Cancel)	Apply	

Figure 4-150

- Step 2 Draw the zone.
 - 1. Click draw button *local* to draw the zone. See Figure 4-151.

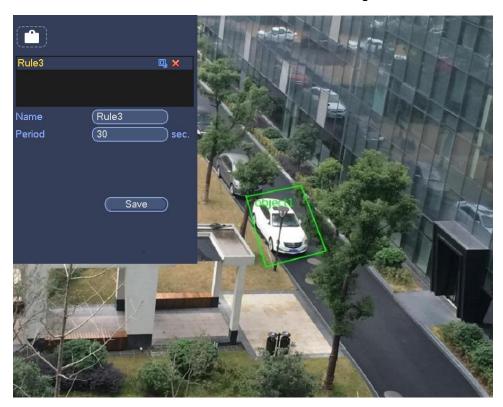


Figure 4-151

- 2. Set parameters.
 - Name: Input customized rule name.
 - Period: System can generate an alarm once the object is in the zone for the specified period.
 - Target filter: Click , you can set filter object size. Each rule can set

two sizes (min size/max size). Once the object is smaller than the min size or larger than the max size, there is no alarm. Please make sure the max size is larger than the min size.

- 3. Left click mouse to draw a zone, until you draw a rectangle, you can right click mouse.
- Click OK.
 Complete drawing abandoned object detection rule.

Step 3 Click **O**, it is to set parameters.

Please refer to chapter 4.9.3.3 to set other parameters.

Step 4 Check the Enable box to enable abandoned object detection function. Click
 Apply or Save to complete setup.
 Device begins abandoned object detection.

4.9.3.6 Missing Object Detection (Optional)

System generates an alarm when there is missing object in the specified zone.

- System supports customized area shape and amount.
- Support duration setup.
- Support objects filter function.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Event->IVS, select the type as abandoned object, the object interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-152.

		SETTING			
SAMERA	📷 NETWORK 🛛 🔯	EVENT		SYSTEM	Л
VIDEO DETECT IVS FACE DETECT	Channel (1	Ð			
ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT	4 Enable 1 2 3 4	Rule2 Int Rule3 At	Type Pres pwire • - rusion • - pandoned • - ssing • -	iet Draw Tri / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0	Delete X X X X X X
			ssing · ·	20	×
	(Default)		Add	Cancel	Apply

Figure 4-152

- Step 2 Draw the zone.
 - 1. Click Draw button *local* to draw a zone. See Figure 4-153.

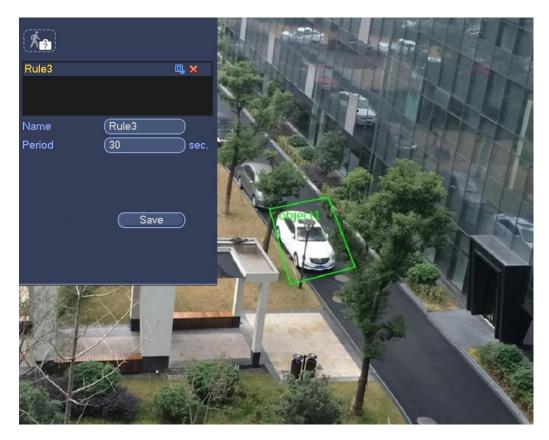


Figure 4-153

- 2. Set parameters.
 - Name: Input customized rule name.
 - Period: System can generate an alarm once the object in the zone is missing for the specified period.
 - Target filter: Click, you can set filter object size. Each rule can set two sizes (min size/max size). Once the object is smaller than the min size or larger than the max size, there is no alarm. Please make sure the max size is larger than the min size.
- 3. Left click mouse to draw a zone, until you draw a rectangle, you can right click mouse.
- 4. Click OK. Complete drawing missing object detection rule.
- Step 3 Click **Q**, it is to set parameters.

Please refer to chapter 4.9.3.3 motion detect to set other parameters.

- Step 4 Check the Enable box to enable missing object detection function. Click Apply or
 Save to complete setup.
 Device begins missing object detection.
- 4.9.3.7 Face Detect (Optional)

The face detection function is optional. The intelligence function and the human face detection cannot be valid at the same time!

Note

- The face detection function is valid once your network camera or your DVR supports this function.
- If your purchased DVR supports the face detection function, it supports one analog channel. It is not for the digital channel
- The intelligence function and the face detection function cannot be valid at the same time.

System can detect and filter the human face via analyzing the video. When it detects the human face in the specified zone, it can draw the rectangle around the human face and trigger record, snapshot, alarm operation and etc. See Figure 4-154.

- Channel: Select a channel you want to enable face detect function.
- Alarm face number: Once the detected human face number reaches the threshold you set here, system can generate an alarm.
- Enable: Check the box here to enable face detect function.

For detailed setup information, please refer to chapter Step 6.

		SETTING
😋 CAMERA	📷 NETWORK	🕞 EVENT 🔤 STORAGE 🔄 SYSTEM
Image: Non-additional system Enable FACE DETECT Enable ALARM Image: Non-additional system	Channel Enable Period	Target Filter Set
ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT	Alarm Out	Set Latch 10 sec.
	PTZ Activation	Set Delay (10 sec.
	Snapshot Buzzer Voice Prompts	1234567891011213141316 Log File Name None
	Default	Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-154

III Note

XVR series product does not support HDCVI alarm function (Figure 4-157). Before operation, please make sure you have properly connected alarm devices such as buzzer.

In the main menu, from Setting->Event->Alarm, you can see alarm setup interface. For analog channel, the interface is shown as in Figure 4-155 and Figure 4-156 For HDCVI channel, there are three alarm types. See Figure 4-155 to Figure 4-157. For digital channel, there are four alarm types. See Figure 4-155 to Figure 4-159.

- Local alarm: The alarm signal system detects from the alarm input port.
- HDCVI: System can get the camera temperature, smoke, external alarm and set corresponding alarm activation operation.
- IPC external alarm: It is the on-off alarm signal from the front-end device and can activate the local HDVR.
- IPC offline alarm: Once you select this item, system can generate an alarm when the front-end IPC disconnects with the local HDVR. The alarm can activate record, PTZ, snap and etc. The alarm can last until the IPC and the HDVR connection resumes.

• Alarm box: The alarm signal from the connected peripheral alarm box.

Important

- If it is your first time to boot up the device, the disconnection status of the front-end network camera will not be regarded as offline. After one successfully connection, all the disconnection events will be regarded as IPC offline event.
- When IPC offline alarm occurs, the record and snapshot function of digital channel is null.
- Alarm in: Here is for you to select channel number.
- Type: normal open or normal close.
- PTZ activation: Here you can set PTZ movement when an alarm occurs. Such as go to preset, tour& pattern when there is an alarm. Click "select" button, you can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-160.
- Period: Click set button, you can see an interface is shown as in Figure 4-161. There are two ways for you to set periods. There are max 6 periods in one day. There are four record types: regular, motion detection (MD), Alarm, MD & alarm.
 - ♦ In Figure 4-161, Select icon of several dates, all checked items can be

edited together. Now the icon is shown as . Click to delete a record type from one period.

- ♦ In Figure 4-161. Click button after one date or a holiday, you can see an interface shown as in Figure 4-162. There are four record types: regular, motion detection (MD), Alarm, MD & alarm.
- Anti-dither: Here you can set anti-dither time. Here you can set anti-dither time. The value ranges from 5 to 600s. The anti-dither time refers to the alarm signal lasts time.

It can be seem as the alarm signal activation stays such as the buzzer, tour, PTZ activation, snapshot, channel record. The stay time here does not include the latch time. During the alarm process, the alarm signal can begin an anti-dither time if system detects the local alarm again. The screen prompt, alarm upload, email and etc will not be activated. For example, if you set the anti-dither time as 10 second, you can see the each activation may last 10s if the local alarm is activated. During the process, if system detects another local alarm signal at the fifth second, the buzzer, tour, PTZ activation, snapshot, record channel will begin another 10s while the screen prompt, alarm upload, email will not be activated again. After 10s, if system detects another alarm signal, it can generate an alarm since the anti-dither time is out.

- Show message: System can pop up a message to alarm you in the local host screen if you enabled this function.
- Alarm upload: System can upload the alarm signal to the network (including alarm center) if you enabled current function.
- Send email: System can send out email to alert you when an alarm occurs.
- Record channel: you can select proper channel to record alarm video (Multiple choices). At the same time you need to set alarm record in schedule interface (Main Menu->Setting->Schedule) and select schedule record in manual record interface (Main Menu->Advance->Manual Record).
- Latch: Here is for you to set proper delay duration. Value ranges from 10 to 300 seconds. System automatically delays specified seconds in turning off alarm and activated output after external alarm cancelled.
- Tour: Here you can enable tour function when an alarm occurs. System supports 1/8-window tour. Please note the tour setup here has higher priority than the tour setup you set in the Display interface. Once there two tours are both enabled, system can enable the alarm tour as you set here when an alarm occurred. If there is no alarm, system implements the tour setup in the Display interface.
- Snapshot: System can snapshot corresponding channel when an alarm occurs. Please note the activation snapshot has the higher priority than schedule snapshot. If you have enabled these two types at the same time, system can activate the activation snapshot when an alarm occurs, and otherwise system just operates the schedule snapshot.
- Video matrix Check the box here to enable this function. When an alarm occurs, SPOT OUT port displays device video output. It displays video (1-window tour) from alarm activation channel you select at the Record channel item.
- Log: Check the box here, system can record local alarm log.
- Buzzer: Highlight the icon to enable this function. The buzzer beeps when an alarm occurs.
- Voice prompts: Check the box here to trigger audio broadcast function. You can select specified audio file here. System can play the audio file once the corresponding event occurs.

Please note, network alarm means the alarm signal from the TCP/IP. You can use NET SDK to activate network alarm. Comparing with the local alarm, there is no type, anti-dither, alarm upload function.

		SETTING			
CAMERA	📷 NETWORK	👼 EVENT	STORAG	E 🛛 🛃 SY	STEM
VIDEO DETECT	Local	HDCVI	IPC Ext	IPC Offline	Alarm Box
FACE DETECT	Alarm In	1	Alarm Name	(Alarm In1)
ALARM	Enable		Туре	(NO 🝷)
ALARM OUTPUT	Period	Set	Anti-dither	(5) sec.
	Alarm Out	Set	Latch	(10) sec.
	Show Message	Alarm Upload	Send Email		
	Record Channel	123456)7891011(2	
	PTZ Activation	Set	Delay	(10) sec.
	Tour	123456)7891011(2	
	Snapshot	123456)7891011(2	
	Video Matri×	Buzzer	✓Log		
	Voice Prompts	File Name (None			
	Default Cop	γ	Sav	e Cancel	
			_		

Please highlight icon is to select the corresponding function. After setting all the setups please click save button, system goes back to the previous menu.

Figure 4-155

		SETTING			
	📻 NETWORK	DEVENT	STORAGE	= 🛛 🛃 SY	STEM
VIDEO DETECT	Local	HDRVI	IPC Ext	IPC Offline	Alarm Box
FACE DETECT	Alarm In		Alarm Name		
ALARM	Enable				
ALARM OUTPUT	Period	(Set	Anti-dither	(5) sec.
	Alarm Out	Set	Latch	(10) sec.
	Show Message	Alarm Upload	Send Email		
	Record Channel	123456)7891011(2	
	PTZ Activation	Set	Delay	(10) sec.
	Tour	123456)7891011(2	
	Snapshot	123456)7891011(2	
	Video Matri×	Buzzer	✓Log		
	Voice Prompts	File Name (None			
	Default Cop	y) (Test) (Sav	e) (Cance	I Apply

Figure 4-156

		SETTING	<u>i</u>		
	듉 NETWORK	📷 EVENT	STORAC	e 🛃 s	YSTEM
	Local	HDCVI	IPC Ext	IPC Offline	Alarm Box
FACE DETECT	Channel		Alarm Name		
ALARM	Enable		Туре		Э
ALARM OUTPUT	Period	Set	Anti-dither	5) sec.
	Alarm Out	Set	Latch	(10) sec.
	Show Message	🛃 Alarm Upload	d 🔲 Send Email		
	Record Channel	12345(6789111(12	
	PTZ Activation	Set	Delay	(10) sec.
	Tour	12345(6789011	12	
	Snapshot	12345(67891011(12	
	Video Matrix	Buzzer	✓Log		
	☐Voice Prompts	File Name Nor	ne 🔻		
	Default Cop	oy Test		ve Cance	el Apply

Figure 4-157

		SETTING			
STAMERA		🙀 EVENT	STORA	GE 🛛 🛃 S'	YSTEM
	Local	HDCVI	IPC Ext	IPC Offline	Alarm Box
FACE DETECT	Channel		Alarm Name		
ALARM	Enable 				
ALARM OUTPUT	Period	Set	Anti-dither	(5) sec.
	Alarm Out	Set	Latch	(10) sec.
	Show Message	Alarm Upload	Send Ema		
	Record Channel	123456		112	
	PTZ Activation	Set	Delay	(10) sec.
	Tour	123456)789101	112	
	Snapshot	123456		112	
	Video Matrix	Buzzer	✓Log		
	■Voice Prompts	File Name None			
	Default Copy	- Test	S	ave Cance	Apply

Figure 4-158

		SETTING			
😋 CAMERA	涉 NETWORK	👼 EVENT	STORAG	E 🛃 S	YSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	Local	HDCVI	IPC Ext	IPC Offline	Alarm Box
FACE DETECT	Alarm Box		Alarm In		🕤 🛃 Enable
ALARM	Alarm Name		Туре	(NO	9
ABNORMALITY					
ALARM OUTPUT	Period	(Set)	Anti-dither	(5	_) sec.
	Alarm Out	Set	Latch	(10	sec.
	Show Message	e 🛛 Alarm Uploac	I 🔲 Send Emai		
	Record Channe	el 1 23450	57891011	112	
	PTZ Activation	Set	Delay	(10	sec.
	Tour	123450	57891011	112	
	Snapshot	123450	57891011	112	
	Video Matrix	Buzzer	✓Log		
	Voice Prompts	File Name (Non	e 🔻		
	Default		Sa	ve Cance	el Apply

Figure 4-159

		PTZ /	Activation			
CAM 1 CAM 3 CAM 5 CAM 7	None None None None		CAM 2 CAM 4 CAM 6 CAM 8	None0None0None0None0		
OK Cancel						

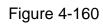




Figure 4-161

Time Period	
Current Date: Sun	
Period 1 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)	
Period 2 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)	
Period 3 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)	
Period 4 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)	
Period 5 (00 : 00 - 24 : 00)	
Period 6 00 : 00 - 24 : 00	
 Copy	
🗋 All 👘 Sun 🗍 Mon 🗍 Tue 🗍 Wed 🗍 Thu 🗍 Fri 🗍 Sat	
Save	

Figure 4-162

4.9.3.9 Abnormality

There are four types: HDD/Network/User/Device. Please note device interface is for some series only.

- ♦ HDD: HDD error, no disk, no space. See Figure 4-163 and Figure 4-164.
- ♦ Network: Disconnection, IP conflict, MAC conflict. See Figure 4-165.
- ♦ User:Illegal login. See Figure 4-166.
- ♦ Device: High temperature, fan speed abnormal. See Figure 4-167.
- Alarm output: Please select alarm activation output port (multiple choices).
- Less than: System can alarm you when the HDD space is less than the threshold you set here (For HDD no space type only).
- Latch: Here you can set corresponding delaying time. The value ranges from 0s-300s. System automatically delays specified seconds in turning off alarm and activated output after external alarm cancelled. When the value is 0, there is no latch time.
- High temperature: In Device interface (Figure 4-167), select High temperature from the dropdown list, and then input the max temperature. The value ranges from 30 °C ~ 90 °C. Device can trigger an alarm once the case temperature is higher than the value you set.
- Fan speed abnormal: In Device interface (Figure 4-167), select Fan speed abnormal from the dropdown list, and then click the OK button after the Fan calibration. It can correct fan manually. Please note we recommend this function after you replaced or maintained the fan.
- Show message: system can pop up the message in the local screen to alert you when an alarm occurs.
- Alarm upload: System can upload the alarm signal to the network (including alarm center) if you enabled current function. For disconnection event, IP conflict event and MAC conflict event, this function is null.

- Send email: System can send out email to alert you when an alarm occurs.
- Buzzer: Highlight the icon to enable this function. The buzzer beeps when an alarm occurs.
- Log: Check the box here, system can record HDD event log.
- Voice prompts: Check the box here to trigger audio broadcast function. You can select specified audio file here. System can play the audio file once the corresponding event occurs.

		SETTING		
STAMERA	🗊 NETWORK	EVENT	STORAGE 🛃 SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETECT	HDD	Network	User	
FACE DETECT	Event Type	No HDD		
ALARM	Enable			
ABNORMALITY				
ALARM OUTPUT				
	Alarm Out	Set	Latch 10 sec.	
	Show Message	Alarm Upload	Send Email	
	Buzzer	Log		
	Voice Prompts	File Name None		
			Save Cancel Apply	\supset

Figure 4-163

SETTING				
😋 CAMERA	🗊 NETWORK	📷 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	HDD	Network	User	
FACE DETECT	Event Type	(HDD No		
ALARM	Enable		Less Than	(20 %
ABNORMALITY				
ALARM OUTPUT	_			
	Alarm Out	123456	Latch	(10 sec.
	Show Message	🗹 Alarm Upload	Send Email	
	Buzzer	✓Log		
	Voice Prompts	File Name None		
			Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-164

SETTING				
		📷 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT IVS	HDD	Network	User	
FACE DETECT	Event Type	Net Disco 🔻		
ALARM	Enable			
ABNORMALITY				
ALARM OUTPUT			_	
	Alarm Out	(Set	Latch (10	sec.
	Show Message		Send Email	
	Record Channe	123456)78910111213(41516
	Buzzer	Log	Delay (10	sec.
	□Voice Prompts	File Name None		
			Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-165

SETTING				
STAMERA		📷 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	HDD	Network	User	
FACE DETECT	Event Type	(Illegal Login 🔻		5
ALARM ABNORMALITY	Enable		Lock Time (5 min.
ALARM OUTPUT	_			
	Alarm Out	(Set	Latch (10 sec.
	Buzzer	Log		
	☐Voice Prompts	File Name(None		
			Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-166

	(SETTING	G	
	涉 NETWORK	📷 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	HDD	Network	User De	vice
FACE DETECT	Event Type	(Fan Spe	e 🔻 Alarm Name	(Fan Alarm
ALARM	Enable		Fan Calibration	OK
ABNORMALITY				
ALARM OUTPUT	Alarm Out	<mark>11</mark> 233	456 Latch	(10) sec.
	Show Message		 Send Email	(
	Buzzer	Log		
	☐Voice Prompts	File Name	e None	
			Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-167

4.9.3.10 Alarm Output

Here is for you to set proper alarm output such as auto, manual. See Figure 4-168.

Please highlight icon it to select the corresponding alarm output. Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

SETTING				
CAMERA		👼 EVENT 🧕 STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETECT IVS FACE DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT	General Alarm Alarm Type Auto Manual Stop Status Ext. Alarm Alarm Box Alarm Type Auto Manual Stop Status	All 1 2 3 4 5 6 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	Alarm Release	OK Save) Cancel Apply	

Figure 4-168

4.9.4 Storage

4.9.4.1 Schedule 4.9.4.1.1 Record

I Note

You need to have proper rights to implement the following operations. Please make sure the HDDs have been properly installed.

After the system booted up, it is in default 24-hour regular mode. You can set record type and time in schedule interface.

In the main menu, from Setting->Storage->Schedule, you can go to schedule menu. See Figure 4-172.

Please note you need to go to main menu->Setting->System->General->Holiday to set holiday date first, otherwise, there is no holiday setup item.

- Channel: Please select the channel number first. You can select "all" if you want to set for the whole channels.
- ♦ ➡ Sync connection icon. Select icon ➡ of several dates, all checked items

can be edited together. Now the icon is shown as

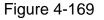


- Click it to delete a record type from one period.
- Record Type: Please check the box to select corresponding record type. There are four types: Regular/MD (motion detect)/Alarm/MD&Alarm.
- Week day: There are eight options: ranges from Saturday to Sunday and all.
- Holiday: It is to set holiday setup. Please note you need to go to the General interface (Main Menu->System->General) to add holiday first. Otherwise you cannot see this item.
- Pre-record: System can pre-record the video before the event occurs into the file. The value ranges from 1 to 30 seconds depending on the bit stream.
- Redundancy: System supports redundancy backup function. You can highlight Redundancy button to activate this function. Please note, before enable this function, please set at least one HDD as redundant. (Main menu->Setting->Storage->HDD Manager). Please note this function is null if there is only one HDD.
- after one date or a holiday, you can see an interface Period setup: Click button shown as in Figure 4-173. There are four record types: regular, motion detection (MD), Alarm, MD & alarm.

Please following the steps listed below to draw the period manually.

♦ Select a channel you want to set. See Figure 4-169.





Set record type. See Figure 4-170.



Please draw manually to set record period. There are six periods in one day. See Figure 4-171.



Figure 4-171

Please highlight icon is to select the corresponding function. Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

There are color bars for your reference. Green color stands for regular recording, yellow color stands for motion detection and red color stands for alarm recording. The white means the MD and alarm record is valid. Once you have set to record when the MD and alarm occurs, system will not record neither motion detect occurs nor the alarm occurs.



Figure 4-172

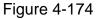
		Time Perio	d	_	
Current Date: Sun					
Period 1 (00 : 00	- 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alar
Period 2 00 : 00	- 24:00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alar
Period 3 00 : 00	- 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alar
Period 4 00 : 00	- 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alar
Period 5 00 : 00	- 24:00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alar
Period 6 00 : 00	- 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alar
Сору					
0000					
	Mon 🛛 Tu	ie 🗌 Wed 🗌 Thu (]Fri _]Sat		
	ı ⊖Mon ⊝Tu	ie 🗍 Wed 🗍 Thu (]Fri _]Sat	•	
	I □Mon □Tu	ie 🗍 Wed 🗍 Thu (]Fri []Sat	۲	
	I ()Mon ()⊤u	ie ()Wed ()Thu (]Fri _]Sat	k	
	I (IMon (ITu	ie ()Wed ()Thu (〕Fri ┃】Sat	*	
	n (OMon (O⊤u	ie ()Wed ()Thu ()Fri ()Sat	N	
	n (OMon (O⊤u	ie ()Wed ()Thu (]Fri []Sat	N	
	•	ie (Wed ()Thu (ĴFri (]Sat	•	

Figure 4-173

4.9.4.1.1.1 Quick Setup

Copy function allows you to copy one channel setup to another. After setting in channel 1, click Copy button, you can go to interface Figure 4-174. You can see current channel name is grey such as channel 1. Now you can select the channel you want to paste such as channel 5/6/7. If you want to save current setup of channel 1 to all channels, you can click the first box "ALL". Click the OK button to save current copy setup. Click the OK button in the Encode interface, the copy function succeeded.

	Сору
A 1234	
ОК	Cancel



4.9.4.1.1.2 Redundancy

Redundancy function allows you to memorize record file in several disks. When there is file damage occurred in one disk, there is a spare one in the other disk. You can use this function to maintain data reliability and safety.

- In the main menu, from Setting->Storage-> Schedule, you can highlight redundancy button to enable this function.
- In the main menu, from Main menu->Setting->Storage->HDD Manager, you can set one or more disk(s) as redundant. You can select from the dropdown list. System auto overwrites old files once hard disk is full.

Please note only read/write disk or read-only disk can backup file and support file search function, so you need to set at least one read-write disk otherwise you cannot

record video.

III Note

- If current channel is not recording, current setup gets activated when the channel begin recording the next time.
- If current channel is recording now, current setup will get activated right away, the current file will be packet and form a file, then system begins recording as you have just set.

After all the setups please click save button. .

Playback or search in the redundant disk.

There are two ways for you to playback or search in the redundant disk.

- Set redundant disk(s) as read-only disk or read-write disk (Main menu->Setting->Storage->HDD Manager)). System needs to reboot to get setup activated. Now you can search or playback file in redundant disk.
- Dismantle the disk and play it in another PC.

4.9.4.1.2 Snapshot

4.9.4.1.2.1 Schedule Snapshot

- On the preview interface, right click mouse and then select Manual->Record, or in the main menu, from Setting->Storage->Record, check the box to enable snapshot function of corresponding channels. See Figure 4-175.
- In main menu, from Setting->Camera->Encode->Snapshot interface, here you can input snapshot mode as regular, size, quality and frequency. See Figure 4-176.
- In main menu, from Setting->Camera->Encode->Schedule interface, please enable snapshot function. See interface on the right of Figure 4-177.

Please refer to the following figure for detailed information.

			SETTING			
CAMERA		ľ	THE EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE RECORD HDD DETECT	Main Stream Schedule Manual Stop Sub Stream Schedule Manual Stop Snapshot Open Stop	All 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
				ОК	Cancel App	ly)

Figure 4-175

SETTING						
		TR EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM		
REMOTE IMAGE	Encode	Snapshot Overla	ау			
ENCODE	Manual Snap	(1 /Time				
CAM NAME CHANNEL TYPE	Channel Mode	(1				
	Image Size					
	Interval	(4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	(Default) (Сору)	()	Cancel Apply		

Figure 4-176

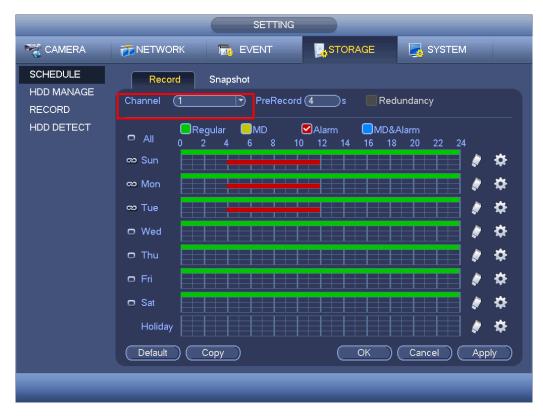


Figure 4-177



Please follow the steps listed below to enable the activation snapshot function. After you enabled this function, system can snapshot when the corresponding alarm occurred.

- In main menu, from Setting->Camera->Encode->Snapshot interface, here you can input snapshot mode as trigger, size, quality and frequency. See Figure 4-178.
- In main menu, from Setting->Event->Detect, please enable snapshot function for specified channels (Figure 4-179). Or in main menu, from Setting->Event->Alarm (Figure 4-180) please enable snapshot function for specified channels.

		SETTING		
		To EVENT		SYSTEM
REMOTE	Encode	Snapshot Overla	у	
ENCODE	Manual Snap	(1 /Time		
CAM NAME CHANNEL TYPE	Channel	(1)		
	Mode			
	Image Size Image Quality	(CIF) (4)		
	Interval	(15)		
	Default	Сору	ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-178

	SETTING
😋 CAMERA	📅 NETWORK 🙀 EVENT 📴 STORAGE 🛃 SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	Motion Detect Video Loss Tampering Diagnosis
ABNORMALITY	Channel 1 Region Set
ALARM OUTPUT	Enable 🗹
	Period (Set) Anti-dither (5)sec.
	✓Alarm Out 123 Latch 10 sec.
	☑Record Channel 1234567891011213141516
	PTZ Activation Set Delay 10 sec.
	_Tour 1 234567890011213141516
	✓Snapshot 1234567891011213141516
	Video Matrix Buzzer Log
	□Voice Prompts File Name None ▼
	Default Copy Test Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-179

	SETTING
STAMERA	📷 NETWORK 📷 EVENT 🔤 STORAGE 📮 SYSTEM
VIDEO DETECT	Local Net HDCVI IPC Ext IPC Offline
ALARM	
ABNORMALITY	Alarm In 1 Alarm Name Alarm In1
ALARM OUTPUT	Enable 🖌 Type (NO 🔻
	Period Set Anti-dither 5
	☑Alarm Out 123 Latch 10 sec.
	🖌 Show Message 🛛 Alarm Upload 🔲 Send Email
	✓Record Channel 1234567891011213141516
	PTZ Activation Set Delay 10 sec.
	✓Snapshot 1234567891011213141516
	Video MatrixBuzzer
	Voice Prompts File Name(None ▼)
	Default Copy Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-180

Please note the activation snapshot has the higher priority than schedule snapshot. If you have enabled these two types at the same time, system can activate the activation snapshot when an alarm occurs, and otherwise system just operates the schedule snapshot.

4.9.4.1.2.4 Image FTP

In the main menu, from Setting->Storage->FTP, you can set FTP server information. Please enable FTP function and then click save button. See Figure 4-181. Please boot up corresponding FTP server.

Please enable schedule snapshot (Chapter 4.9.4.1.2.1) or activation snapshot (Chapter 4.9.4.1.2.2) first, now system can upload the image file to the FTP server.

SETTING					
STAMERA	T NETWORK				
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	Enable Host IP 0 0 0 Port 21 User Name Password Anonymous Remote Directory File Length 0 M Image Upload Interval 2 sec. Channel 1 • Week Day Tue • Period 1 00:00 - 24:00 Period 2 00:00 - 24:00 Default Test Save Cancel				

Figure 4-181

4.9.4.2 HDD Manager

Here is for you to view and implement hard disk management. See Figure 4-182. You can see current HDD type, status, capacity and etc. The operation includes format HDD, and change HDD property (read and write/read-only/redundancy).

	SETTING
CAMERA	T NETWORK THE EVENT STORAGE SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	SATA 1 2 3 4 ESATA 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 eSATA All Device Name Type Status Free Space/Total Space All - - 0.00 MB/0.00 MB
	Refresh Format Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-182

4.9.4.3 FTP

It is to backup record file or image to the FTP to storage or view.

Before the operation, please download or purchase the FTP service tool and install on the PC.

D Note

For the FTP user, please set FTP folder write right, otherwise system cannot upload the image.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Storage->FTP, enter FTP interface. See Figure 4-183.

Step 2 Set parameters.

Here you can input FTP server address, port and remote directory. When remote directory is null, system automatically create folders according to the IP, time and channel.

- Host IP: The host IP you have installed the FTP server.
- Host port: The default setup is 21.
- User name/Password: The account for you to access the FTP server.
- Remote directory: The folder you created under the root path of the FTP according to the corresponding rule.
 - ☆ If there is no remote directory, system can auto create different directories according to the IP, time and channel.
 - \diamond If there is remote directory, system can create corresponding folder under the

FTP root path and then create different folders according to IP address, time and channel.

- File length: File length is upload file length. When setup is larger than the actual file length, system will upload the whole file. When setup here is smaller than the actual file length, system only uploads the set length and auto ignore the left section. When interval value is 0, system uploads all corresponding files.
- Image upload interval: It is the image upload interval. If the image upload interval is larger than the image snapshot frequency, system just uploads the lasted image.
 - If the image interval is 5 seconds and the snapshot frequency is 2 seconds, system will send out the latest image at the buffer at 5 seconds.
 - If the image upload interval is smaller than the snapshot frequency, system will upload at the snapshot frequency. For example, if the image interval is 5 seconds and the snapshot frequency is 10 seconds, system will send out the image at 10 seconds.
 - From main menu->Setting->Camera->Encode->Snapshot to set snapshot frequency.
- Channel: Select a channel from the dropdown list and then set week, period and record type.
- Week day/Period: Please select from the dropdown list and for each day, you can set two periods.
- Type: Please select uploaded record type (Alarm/intelligent/motion detect/regular). Please check the box to select upload type.
- Step 3 Click the Test button, you can see the corresponding dialogue box to see the FTP connection is OK or not.
- Step 4 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

STAMERA 🛛 👘 N	NETWORK 📆 EVENT	STORAGE 🛃 SYSTEM
FTP Us RECORD Ps ADVANCE RU	ser Name	0 Port 21 Anonymous Length 0 M
W Pe Pe	hannel (1	Alarm Intel MD Regular

Figure 4-183

4.9.4.4 Advanced

It is to set HDD group, and HDD group setup for main stream, sub stream and snapshot operation

4.9.4.4.1 HDD



HDD group and quota mode cannot be valid at the same time. System needs to restart once you change the mode here.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Storage->Advanced->HDD. Enter HDD interface. See Figure 4-184.

Step 2 Set parameters.

- HDD: Here you can view the HDD amount the device can support.
- Group: It lists the HDD Group number of current hard disk.

		SETTIN	G	
	葥 NETWORK	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE	HDD Current HDD Mo	Main Stream de is HDD Group.	Sub Stream Sna	apshot
FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	HDD Gro 1 • 3 • 5 • 7 • 9 • 11 •	up HDD 2 4 6 8 10 12	Group 	
			Save) Cancel Apply

Figure 4-184

- Step 3 Select the correspond group from the dropdown list.
- Step 4 Click main stream/sub stream/snapshot button to set corresponding HDD group information. See Figure 4-185.

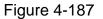
		SETTIN	IG		
	💏 NETWORK	📆 EVENT	STOR/	AGE 🛃	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE FTP	HDD Current HDD Moo Set All Channels	Main Stream de is HDD Group.	Sub Stream	Snapshot	
RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	Channel Group 1 - • 5 - • 9 - • 13 - •	Channel Gr 2 6	oup Cha 3 7 11	annel Group	Channel Group 4 • • • 8 • • • 12 • • 16 • •
				Save Can	cel Apply

Figure 4-185

	SETTING
STAMERA	🚁 NETWORK 🛛 📆 EVENT 🛛 📴 STORAGE 🕞 SYSTEM
CAMERA BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	NETWORK EVENT STORAGE SYSTEM
	Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-186

		SETTIN	IG	_	
CAMERA	葥 NETWORK	📆 EVENT	STORA	ge 🍡	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	HDD Current HDD Mo Set All Channels Channel Group 1 • • 5 • • 9 • • 13 • •	Channel Gr) 2) 6) 10	3 7 11	Snapshot	Channel Group 4 • • • 8 • • • 12 • • 16 • •
		_	<u>(s</u>	ave Can	cel Apply



Step 5 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.9.4.5 Record

4.9.4.5.1 Record Control

III Note

You need to have proper rights to implement the following operations. Please make sure the HDD has been properly installed.

There are three ways for you to go to manual record menu.

- Right click mouse and then select Manual->Record.
- In the main menu, from Setting->Storage->Record.
- In live viewing mode, click record button in the front panel or record button in the remote control.

System supports main stream and sub stream. There are three statuses: schedule/manual/stop. See Figure 4-188. Please highlight icon"o" to select corresponding channel.

- Manual: The highest priority. After manual setup, all selected channels will begin ordinary recording.
- Schedule: Channel records as you have set in recording setup (Main Menu->Setting->System->>Schedule)
- Stop: Current channel stops recording.

• All: Check All button after the corresponding status to enable/disable all-channel schedule/manual record or enable/disable all channels to stop record.

CAMERA SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE RECORD HDD DETECT Main Stream Schedule 0 Schedule 0 0 Manual 0				SETTING		
HDD MANAGE RECORD HDD DETECT Main Stream HDD DETECT Manual Image: Stream Schedule Image: Stream Schedule Image: Stream Stream Stream Stop Image: Stream Image: Stream	😋 CAMERA		ľ	T EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
	SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE RECORD	Schedule Manual Stop Sub Stream Schedule Manual Stop Snapshot Open				
	_	_		_	_	_

Figure 4-188

4.9.4.5.2 Snapshot Operation

Check the corresponding box to enable/disable schedule snapshot function. See Figure 4-189.

		SETTING		
		D EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE RECORD HDD DETECT	Main Stream Schedule Manual Stop Sub Stream Schedule Manual Stop Snapshot Open Stop	All 1 2 3 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	OK	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-189

Tips

You can check All button after the corresponding status to enable/disable all-channel snapshot function.

Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

4.9.4.6 Quota

It is to set channel storage capacity.



- This function is for some series only.
- HDD group and quota mode cannot be valid at the same time.
- System needs to restart once you change the mode here.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->Storage->Quota.

Enter quota interface. See Figure 4-190.

	SETTIN	IG	
STAMERA	👼 NETWORK 🛛 🔂 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	Current HDD Mode is HDD Group. Channel 1 HDD Quota Free Space SATA1 • • • SATA3 • • •		ee Space
	Statistics	Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-190

- Step 2 Select a channel from the dropdown list and then select corresponding HDD quota.
- Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.
- Step 4 Click Statistics to view HDD capacity you set for each channel. See Figure 4-191.

		Statistics	
2	Channel		
	Channel 1	Quota 1.02 TB	
2	Other Channels	1.25 TB	
2	Other Charmers	1.23 10	

Figure 4-191

4.9.4.7 HDD Detect

The HDD detect function is to detect HDD current status so that you can clearly understand the HDD performance and replace the malfunction HDD.

There are two detect types:

- Quick detect is to detect via the universal system files. System can quickly complete the HDD scan. If you want to use this function, please make sure the HDD is in use now. If the HDD is removed from other device, please make sure the write-data once was full after it installed on current device.
- Global detect adopts Windows mode to scan. It may take a long time and may affect the HDD that is recording.

4.9.4.7.1 Manual Detect

The manual detect interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-192.

Please select detect type and HDD. Click start detect to begin. You can view the corresponding detect information. See Figure 4-193.

	_	SETTING		
	葥 NETWORK	D EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGE FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	Detect Type Quick Dete	Report	Go Go Detecte Total S Error Curren Detect Proces Detect	ed HDD No. 0 pace 0.00 GB - t HDD - Speed - s -

Figure 4-192

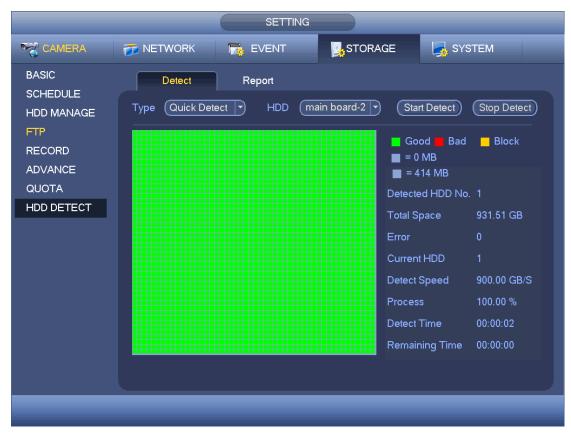


Figure 4-193

4.9.4.7.2 Detect Report

After the detect operation, you can go to the detect report to view corresponding information.

		SETTIN	G		
R CAMERA	듉 NETWORK	EVENT	STORAGE	SYST	EM
BASIC SCHEDULE	Detect	Report			
HDD MANAGE FTP RECORD ADVANCE QUOTA HDD DETECT	1 Physical 1 main boar	Detect Type rd-2 Quick Detect	Start Time 2016-06-23 14:25:45	Capacity 931.51 GB	Error View 0 Q

The detect report interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-194.

Figure 4-194

Click the item you can see the detailed information such as detect result. See Figure 4-195.



Figure 4-195

4.9.5 System

4.9.5.1 General

4.9.5.1.1 Device

General setting includes the following items. See Figure 4-196.

- Device ID: Please input a corresponding device name here.
- Device No: Here you can set device number.
- Language: System supports various languages: Chinese (simplified), Chinese (Traditional), English, Italian, Japanese, French, Spanish (All languages listed here are optional. Slight difference maybe found in various series.)
- Video standard: There are two formats: NTSC and PAL.
- Instant playback: It is to set playback time you can view in the preview interface. The value ranges from 5 to 60 minutes.
- Auto logout: Here is for you to set auto logout interval once login user remains inactive for a specified time. Value ranges from 0 to 60 minutes.
- Monitor channels when logout: Here you can set channels you want to view when your account has logged out. Click the button and then cancel the channel name box,

you need to login to view the corresponding video. The channel window displays

• IPC Time Sync: You can input an interval here to synchronize the DVR time and IPC time.

- Navigation bar: Check the box here, system displays the navigation bar on the interface.
- Mouse property: You can set double click speed via dragging the slide bard. You can Click Default button to restore default setup.

		SETTING			
	🐞 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	General Device Name Device No. Language Video Standard Instant Play Auto Logout	Date&Time	Holiday		
	Default		Save	Cancel App	ly)

Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

Figure 4-196

4.9.5.1.2 Date and Time

The interface is shown as in Figure 4-197.

- Date format: There are three types: YYYY-MM-DD: MM-DD-YYYYY or DD-MM-YYYY.
- Date separator: There are three denotations to separate date: dot, beeline and solidus.
- DST: Here you can set DST time and date. Here you can set start time and end time by setting corresponding week setup or by setting corresponding date setup.
- NTP: It is to set NTP server information.

CAMERA Image: NETWORK Image: EVENT Image: STORAGE SYSTEM GENERAL General Date&Time Holiday DISPLAY Date Format (YYYY M *) Time Format 24-HOUR *)	
DISPLAY	
RS232 Date Separator PTZ System Time ALARM BOX Image: Date Separator ATM/POS DST VOICE Start Time ACCOUNT Start Time	
ACCOONT End Time 2000 -01 -01 00 :00 SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN NTP IMP/EXP Host IP (ime.windows.com) (Manual Update) DEFAULT Port 123 UPGRADE Interval 60 min.	
Default Save Cancel Apply	

Figure 4-197

4.9.5.1.3 Holiday

Holiday setup interface is shown as in Figure 4-198. Click Add new holiday button, you can input new holiday information. See Figure 4-199. Here you can set holiday name, repeat mode and start/end time.

Note

- When you enable Holiday settings and schedule setup at the same time, holiday setting has the priority. If the selected day is a holiday, then system records as you set in holiday setting. If it is not a holiday, system records as you set in Schedule interface.
- Please note, there is no year setup on the holiday setup. For example, if you set 30th Oct, 2012 as a holiday, then the date of 30th Oct in each year will be set as a holiday.

			SETTI	NG			
🥰 CAMERA	👘 NETW	ORK	📆 EVENT	STORA	GE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY	Ger	neral	Date&Time	Holiday			
VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT	0	Status		Name			
UPGRADE				_		(Add a Holi) day)

Figure 4-198

Add New Holidays	
Add New Holidays Holiday Name Repeat Mode Once Only All-Year Holiday Range Date OWeek Start Time 2013 - 10 - 18 End Time 2013 - 10 - 18	
Add More	Add Cancel

Figure 4-199

4.9.5.2 Display4.9.5.2.1 DisplayDisplay setup interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-200.

- Time display: You can select to display time or not when system is playback.
- Channel display: You can select to channel name or not when system is playback.
- Image original rate: Check the box here, the video can be displayed at its actual size.
- Transparency: Here is for you to adjust menu transparency. The higher the value is, the more transparent the menu is.
- Resolution: There are four options: 1920×1080, 1280×1024(default),1280×720,1024×768. Please note the system needs to reboot to activate current setup.
- Preview enhance: Check the box; it can optimize the video quality of the preview video.
- Video spot: Check the box to enable video matrix function.
- Check the box, select VGA or the HDMI as the video matrix output. The selected screen(s) only display(s) the channel video from the video matrix. Refer to chapter 4.9.5.3 Video matrix for detailed information.
- ♦ Cancel the box, the VGA and HDMI output the same video.
- Preview mode: Please select preview mode from the dropdown list. It includes two options. Please note this function is for some series product only.
- ♦ General: There is no information on the preview window.
- Human face: System displays human face information on the right pane of the preview window.

Please highlight icon use to select the corresponding function. Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

CAMERA NETWORK EVENT STORAGE SYSTEM GENERAL Display TV Adjust Tour Zero-Channel DISPLAY Image: Channel Display Image: Channel Display Image: Channel Display VIDEO MATRIX Image: Channel Display Image: Channel Display Image: Channel Display PTZ Image: Original Rate Image: Channel Display Image: Channel Display ALARM BOX Transparency 0% Image: Channel Display VOICE Video Spot Image: Channel Display Image: Channel Display			SETTING				
DISPLAY IV Adjust I our Zero-Channel VIDEO MATRIX Time Display RS232 Channel Display PTZ Original Rate ALARM BOX Transparency ATM/POS Resolution (1280×1024) VOICE Video Spot		🐞 NETWORK	🏹 EVENT	STOR	AGE	SYSTEM	
ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE Default Default Save Cancel Apply	DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT	Time Display Channel Displ Original Rate VIVS Rule Previ Resolution (128) Video Spot Preview Mode (1)	ay iew 0% 0 <u>x1024</u>				эłу

4.9.5.2.2TV Adjust

\mathbf{m}	
ш	Note

This function is for some series only.

Here is for you to adjust TV output setup. See Figure 4-201.

Please drag slide bar to adjust each item.

Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

		SETTING		
STAMERA	📷 NETWORK		STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY	Display	TV Adjust	Tour Zero-	Channel
VIDEO MATRIX	Top Margin	 0		
RS232 PTZ	Bottom Margin			
ALARM BOX		0		
ATM/POS	Brightness =	 128		
ACCOUNT SECURITY				
AUTO MAINTAIN				
IMP/EXP				
DEFAULT				
	Default		(Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-201

4.9.5.2.3Tour

Here you can activate tour function. Click Setup button, you can see an interface shown as in Figure 4-202

- Enable tour: Highlight box here to enable this function.
- Interval: System supports 1/8/-window tour. Input proper interval value here. The value ranges from 5-120 seconds. It is for schedule tour/alarm/motion detect tour.
- Split: You can select window split mode from the dropdown list.
- Channel group: It is to display all channel groups on current split mode. You can edit and delete a channel group here. Double click an item in the list; you can edit its channel group setup. Right now system max supports 32.
- Add: Under specified window split mode, click it to add channel group.
- Delete: Click it to remove selected channel group.

- Move up: Click it to move current selected channel up.
- Move down: Click it to move current selected channel down.
- Default: Click it to restore default setup.

Tips:

Use mouse or Shift button to switch I and I button to enable /disable tour.

means the tour funciton is enabled and O meas tour funciton is disabled.

• On the navigation bar, click is or the nable/disable tour function.

	SETTING
SAMERA	📷 NETWORK 🛛 🔂 EVENT 🛛 💁 SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Display TV Adjust Tour Zero-Channel Enable Interval 6 sec. Video Detect View 1 Alarm Window Split View 1 16 Channel Group 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 10 10 * Modify Delete Move up Move down
	Default Save Cancel Apply

Figure 4-202

4.9.5.2.4 Zero-channel Encoding

Click zero-channel encoding button, you can go to the following interface. See Figure 4-203. Here you can enable and set zero-channel encoding function so that you can view several video sources at one channel.

- Enable: This function is disabled by default. Check the box here to enable this function so that you can control the zero-channel encoding function at the WEB.
- Compression: System default setup is H.264. You can set according to device capability.
- Resolution: The resolution value may vary due to different device capabilities. Please select from the dropdown list.
- Frame rate: The frame rate value may vary due to different device capabilities. Please select from the dropdown list.

- Bit Rate: The bit rate value may vary due to different device capabilities and frame rate setups. Please select from the dropdown list.
- Save: Click the Save button to save current setup. If this function is disabled, you cannot operate zero-channel encoding function at the WEB, the video is black or null even you operate when the function is disabled. After you enabled this function, login the Web and you can select zero-channel encoding mode at the right corner of the

interface		. Select a mo	de; you can	view t	he loc	al previev	v video.
		SETTING					
STANERA	📷 NETWORK	D EVENT	STORA	\GE	🛃 s	YSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Display Enable Compression Resolution Frame Rate(FPS) Bit Rate(Kb/S)	TV Adjust	Tour	Zero-C	hannel		
	Default			iave)	Cance	el App	ly

Figure 4-203

4.9.5.3 Video Matrix

Here you can set matrix output channel and its interval. You can set HDMI2 port tour and its interval See Figure 4-204.

- Enable tour: Check the box here to enable this function.
- Interval: Input proper interval value here.
- Resolution: The resolution of the tour window. Please note this function is for HDMI only.
- Split: You can select window split mode from the dropdown list. For BNC, it supports 1-split mode only. For HDMI, it supports 1/4/9/16-split mode. Some series product support 24/36-split. Please refer to the actual product.
- Add: Under specified window split mode, click it to add channel group. See Figure 4-205.

- Modify: Double click a channel or select a channel and then click Modify button, you can change current channel setup. See Figure 4-206.
- Delete: Click it to remove selected channel group.
- Move up: Click it to move current selected channel up.
- Move down: Click it to move current selected channel down.
- Default: Click it to restore default setup.

	SETTING	
	📅 NETWORK 🛛 🔂 EVENT 🛛 🛃 STORAGE 🛛 🛃 SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Enable Interval 5 Resolution 1280x720 Window Split View 1 16 Channel Group 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 10 10 11 11 12 12 • • Default Default Save Cancel Apply	

Figure 4-204

Add Group
12345678910111213141516 Group Order:
OK Cancel

Figure 4-205



Figure 4-206

4.9.5.4 RS232

RS232 interface is shown as below. There are five items. See Figure 4-207.

- Function: There are various devices for you to select. Console is for you to use the COM or mini-end software to upgrade or debug the program. The control keyboard is for you to control the device via the special keyboard. Transparent COM (adapter) is to connect to the PC to transfer data directly. Protocol COM is for card overlay function. Network keyboard is for you to use the special keyboard to control the device. PTZ matrix is to connect to the peripheral matrix control.
- Baud rate: You can select proper baud rate.
- Data bit: You can select proper data bit. The value ranges from 5 to 8.
- Stop bit: There are two values: 1/2.
- Parity: There are five choices: none/odd/even/space mark.
- System default setup is:
- Function: Console
- Baud rate:115200
- Data bit:8
- Stop bit:1
- Parity: None

		SETTING		
STAMERA		VENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Function Console Baudrate 115200 Data Bits 8 Stop Bits 1 Parity None)))		
	Default		Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-207

4.9.5.5 PTZ

The pan/tilt/zoom setup includes the following items. Please select channel first. See Figure 4-208.

- PTZ type: There are two options: local/remote. Please select remote if you are connecting to the network PTZ.
- Control mode: You can select control mode from the dropdown list. There are two options: Serial/HDCVI. For HDCVI series product, please select HDCVI. The control signal is sent to the PTZ via the coaxial cable. For the serial mode, the control signal is sent to the PTZ via the RS485 port.
- Protocol: If the control mode is HDCVI, please select HDCVI protocol. The default setup is HDCVI3.0
- Address: input corresponding PTZ address.
- Baud rate: Select baud rate.
- Data bit: Select data bit.
- Stop bit: Select stop bit.
- Parity: There are three choices: none/odd/even.

		SETTING		
		D EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Channel Control Mode Protocol Address Baudrate Data Bits Stop Bits Parity	1 • Serial • NONE • 1 • 9600 • 8 • 1 • None •		
	Default	Сору	Save	Cancel Apply
	_			

Figure 4-208

For digital channel, the interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-209.

		SETTI	NG	
SAMERA	🞁 NETWORK		STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Channel PTZ Type	16 Remote		
	Default	Сору	Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-209

4.9.5.6 Alarm Box

		SETTI	NG	_	
😋 CAMERA		To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Device Status Alarm Box 1 2 3 4	Address 0 1 2 3	Status • • • • •		
	Refresh				

It is to view the peripheral connected alarm box state. See Figure 4-210.

Figure 4-210

4.9.5.7 ATM/POS

The ATM/POS function is for financial areas. It includes Sniffer, information analysis and title overlay function. The Sniffer mode includes COM and network.

4.9.5.7.1 COM Type

The COM interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-211.

- Protocol: Please select from the dropdown list.
- Setting: Click COM setting button, the interface is shown as in RS232 interface. Please refer to Chapter 5.3.4 RS232.
- Overlay channel: Please select the channel you want to overlay the card number.
- Overlay mode: There are two options: preview and encode. Preview means overlay the card number in the local monitor video. Encode means overlay the card number in the record file.
- Overlay Position: Here you can select the proper overlay position from the dropdown list.

		SETTING		
STAMERA		📆 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL	Com	Net		
DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX	Current Sniffer M	ode is COM		
RS232	Protocol			
PTZ			89101112131415	16
ALARM BOX	Overlay Mode	Preview Recor	d	
ATM/POS	Overlay Position	Top Left		
VOICE				
ACCOUNT				
SECURITY				
AUTO MAINTAIN				
IMP/EXP				
DEFAULT				
UPGRADE				
			Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-211

4.9.5.7.2 Network Type

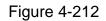
The network type interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-212.

Please use network type if you using network to connect to the device. The interface is generally the same as the COM mode. The protocol depends on your self-develop protocol. The setup may vary since connected device or the protocol is not the same. Here we take the ATM/POS protocol to continue.

- Protocol: It is to set COM sniffer protocol. You need to select protocol according to your own development situation.
- Overlay mode: There are two options: preview and encode. Preview means overlay the card number in the local monitor video. Encode means overlay the card number in the record file. You can view the corresponding information when playback.
- Overlay Position: Here you can select the proper overlay position from the dropdown list.
- Data group: There are total four groups IP.
- Source IP: Source IP refers to host IP address that sends out information (usually it is the device host.)
- Destination IP: Destination IP refers to other systems that receive information.
- Source port/destination port: Please input according to your own situation.
- Record channel: It is for you to check record channel. The record channel applies to one group (optional) only.
- Frame ID: Six frame ID groups verification can guarantee information validity and legal. You need to input start position, length, key and etc according to your

		SETTING			
🥰 CAMERA		EVENT	S1	ORAGE	SYSTEM
CAMERA GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	VETWORK Com Protocol Overlay Mode Data Group Source IP Destination IP Record Channel Frame ID1 Frame ID2 Frame ID2 Frame ID3 Frame ID4 Frame ID5 Frame ID6	Net (ATM/POS) Preview Data Group1 0 . 0 .	Record 0 . 0 0 . 0 6(7)8	Current Snif	ffer Mode is COM sition (Top Left)
				Save	Cancel Apply

communication protocol and data packet contents.



In Figure 4-212, click data button after frame ID the interface is shown as in Figure 4-213. Here you can set field start position, length, and overlay title.

StartPosition Length Title Field1 0	
	Save Cancel

Figure 4-213

4.9.5.8 Voice

The audio function is to manage audio files and set schedule play function. It is to realize

audio broadcast activation function.

4.9.5.8.1 File Manager

It is to add audio file, listen to the audio file, or rename/delete audio file. Here you can also set audio volume.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Voice->File Manager.

Enter file manager interface. See Figure 4-214.

	SETTING	
SAMERA	😿 NETWORK 🛛 📆 EVENT 🛛 🛃 STORAGE 🛛 🛃 SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY	File Manage Schedule	
VIDEO MATRIX RS232	0 File Name Size Play Rename Delete	
PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS		
VOICE ACCOUNT		
SECURITY		
AUTO MAINTAIN		
DEFAULT UPGRADE	Volume	
	Add	

Figure 4-214

Step 2 Click Add button, it is to add audio file and import the audio file via the USB device. See Figure 4-215.

The newly added audio file will be saved on the HDD of the device; you do not need to connect to USB device again.

		Add				
Device Name Total Space	(sdc1(USB DISK))) (14.43 GB	Refresh Free Space	(12.07 GB			
Address	(
Name	7_20140225		Size	Type Folder Folder Folder	Delete X X X	
					ок	Cancel

Figure 4-215

Step 3 Click OK button.

4.9.5.8.2 Schedule

It is to set schedule broadcast function. You can play the different audio files in the specified periods.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Voice->Schedule.

Enter Schedule interface. See Figure 4-216.

Step 2 Set parameters.

- Period: There are six periods. Check the box to enable current setup.
- File name: Select audio file you want to play.
- Interval: It is the audio file repeated interval in the specified period.
- Repeat: It is to set audio file repeat times in the specified period.
- Output port: There are two options: MIC (default)/audio. When reuse the MIC port and bidirectional talk port, the bidirectional port has the higher priority. Please make sure your purchased product has audio port, otherwise, you cannot use this function.

Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

Note

- The audio file end time depends on the audio file size and the interval setup.
- Priority: Bidirectional talk>Event trigger alarm>Trial listening>Audio schedule broadcast.

		SETTI	NG	_		
STAMERA	📷 NETWORK	To EVENT	្រុ នា	TORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	File Manage Period O0:00	- 24 : 00 - 24 : 00	iile Name None None None None None	Interval	n. 0 Mic n. 0 Mic n. 0 Mic	
			_	Save (Cancel App	ly

Figure 4-216

4.9.5.9 Account

It is to manage users, user group and ONVIF user, set admin security questions.

III Note

- For the user name, the string max length is 31-byte, and for the user group, the string max length is 15-byte. The user name can only contain English letters, numbers and "__", "@", ".".
- The default user amount is 64 and the default group amount is 20. System account adopts two-level management: group and user. The user authorities shall be smaller than group authorities (The **admin** user authorities are set by default).
- For group or user management, there are two levels: admin and user. The user name shall be unique and one user shall only belong to one group.

4.9.5.9.1 Add User

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Account->User. Enter user interface. See Figure 4-217.

SETTING							
		K 🔂 EVENT	Бегс	RAGE		SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY	User	Group	ONVIF Use	r			
VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE		ser Name Imin	Group Name admin	Modify	Delete ×	Status Login Local	
		_					

Figure 4-217

Step 2 Click Add user button in Figure 4-217. The interface is shown as in Figure 4-218.

	A	Add User	
User Name Password Memo Group Period Set		Confirm Password	
	Live SYSTEM EVENT BACKUP	 ✓ SYSTEM INFO ✓ MANUAL CONT ✓ NETWORK ✓ CAMERA ✓ DEVICE MAINT 	
		Save Cancel	

Figure 4-218

Step 3 Input the user name, password, select the group it belongs to from the dropdown list. Then you can check the corresponding rights for current user.

Note

For convenient user management, usually we recommend the general user right is lower than the admin account.

Step 4 Click the Set button after the period, you can set valid period to use current account. See Figure 4-219.

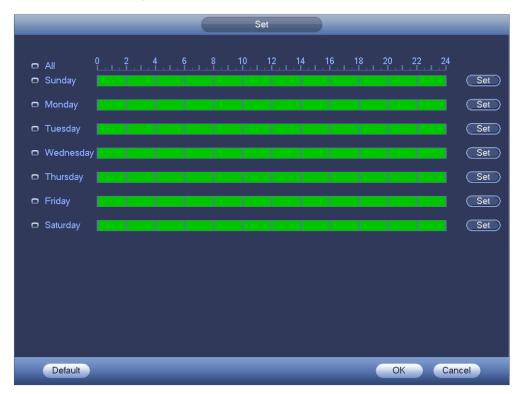


Figure 4-219

- Step 5 Click Set button, you can set six periods in one day. See Figure 4-220.
- Step 6 Check the box after the period, you can enable current setup.

Note

Check the box before the week; it is to save period settings to selected week day.

Period				
Current Date: Sunday Period 1 (00:00 - 24:00) Period 2 (00:00 - 24:00) Period 3 (00:00 - 24:00)				
Period 4 00 : 00 - 24 : 00 Period 5 00 : 00 - 24 : 00 Period 6 00 : 00 - 24 : 00 Copy				
🗋 All 🗹 Sunday 🗋 Monday 🗋 Tuesday 🗍 Wednesday 🗍 Thursday 🗍 Friday 🗋 Saturday				
ОК				

Figure 4-220

Step 7 Click OK button.

4	9!	59	21	/lod	lifv	user
т.	0.	J.J.	Z IN	100	ill y	usei

From	main	menu->Setting->System->Account->User,	click 🧹	1 , у	/ou	can	go	to	the
followi	ing inte	rface to change user information. See Figu	ire 4-221						

	Modify User
User Name	User MAC
Modify Password Old Password New Password	Group (admin)
Confirm Password	
Authority System Playback Live	
 ✓ AII ✓ ACCOUNT ✓ SYSTEM ✓ STORAGE ✓ EVENT ✓ SECURITY ✓ BACKUP 	 ✓ SYSTEM INFO ✓ MANUAL CONT ✓ NETWORK ✓ CAMERA ✓ DEVICE MAINT
	Save
	Save

Figure 4-221

For **admin** user, you can change the email, enable/disable unlock pattern, change password prompt question, set security questions. See Figure 4-222.

	Modify User
User Name admin • Modify Password Old Password New Password) User MAC Email Address) Group (admin v) Memo (admin 's account
Confirm Password Prompt Question (asd Authority System Playback Live) Vnlock Pattern 🖬
 ✓ All ✓ ACCOUNT ✓ SYSTEN ✓ STORAGE ✓ EVENT ✓ SECURITY ✓ BACKUP 	
	Save Cancel

Figure 4-222

- Input email information and then click Save, it is to set/change email address.
- Check the box to enable unlock pattern and then click , click Save to change unlock pattern.
- Set security question
- Step 1 Click Security question, enter the following interface. See Figure 4-223.

_	Security Questions
Please set a	security question so that you can find the password of (admin) again.
	security question so that you can into the password of (admin) again.
Question 1	What is your favorite children's book?
Answer	
	(What was the first name of your first boss?
Answer	
Question 3	(What is the name of your favorite fruit?
Answer	
	Set Delete

Figure 4-223

Step 2 Input answers and then click Save button.

After successfully set security questions, you can answer the security questions to reset admin password.

Note

Select security questions from the dropdown list and then input the proper answers, click Delete button to reset security questions and answers again.

4.9.5.9.3 Change Password

In Figure 4-221, check the Modify password box, you can change password. Please input old password, and then input new password twice to confirm.

Password/confirm password: The password ranges from 8 to 32 digitals. It can contain letters, numbers and special characters (excluding "", "", ":", ":", "&"). The password shall contain at least two categories. Usually we recommend the strong password.



STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system.

- 4.9.5.9.4 Add/Modify Group
- Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Account->Group.
 - Enter add group interface. See Figure 4-224.

SETTING							
CAMERA	📷 NETWORK 🛛 🙀 EVENT 🛛 🛃 STORAGE 📑 S	SYSTEM					
GENERAL DISPLAY	User Group ONVIF User						
VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	2 Group Name Modify Delete Memo 1 admin ✓ × administrator group 2 user ✓ × user group						
	(Add Group)						

Figure 4-224

Step 2 Click add group button in Figure 4-224.

Enter Add group the interface. See Figure 4-225.

Step 3 Input group name and then input some memo information if necessary. Check the box to select authorities.

Group Name Memo Authority System Playback Live All ACCOUNT SYSTEM SYSTEM INFO MANUAL CONT STORAGE EVENT NETWORK CAMERA SECURITY BACKUP DEVICE MAINT				Add Group	
System Playback Live All ACCOUNT SYSTEM STORAGE EVENT NETWORK CAMERA					
AII ACCOUNT SYSTEM SYSTEM INFO MANUAL CONT STORAGE EVENT NETWORK CAMERA					
ACCOUNT SYSTEM SYSTEM INFO MANUAL CONT STORAGE EVENT NETWORK CAMERA	System	Playback	Live		
		DRAGE			_

Figure 4-225

4.9.5.9.5 ONVIF User

When the camera from the third party is connected with the DVR via the ONVIF user, please use the verified ONVIF account to connect to the DVR. Here you can add/delete/modify user

III Note

The default ONVIF user is **admin**. It is created after you initialize the DVR.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Account->ONVIF User. Enter ONVIF interface. See Figure 4-226.

		SETTI	NG		
	듉 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYS"	ТЕМ
GENERAL DISPLAY	User	Group	ONVIF User		
VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	1 1 Add User	User Name admin	Group Name admin	Modify D	Pelete

Figure 4-226

Step 2 Click Add user button.

Enter Add user inte	rface. See Figure 4-227.	
	Add User	h

	Auu O:	sei		
User				123
Password	(
Confirm Password				
Group	admin			
				_
		Save	Cance	

Figure 4-227

Step 3Set user name, password and then select group from the dropdown list.Step 4Click Save to complete setup.



Click *C* to change user information, click *C* to delete current user.

4.9.5.10 Security

4.9.5.10.1 Access Right

To enhance device network security and protect device data, please set the access right of the IP host (IP host here refers to the IP PC or the server). After you enabled trusted sites function, only the IP listed below can access current DVR.

If you enable blocked sites function, the following listed IP addresses cannot access current DVR.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Security->Access right.

Enter security interface. See Figure 4-228.

Step 2 Check the Enable box.

Select trusted sites/block sites.

- Enable trusted site function and then add the whitelist.
- Enable blocked site function and then add the blacklist.
- Step 3 Set parameters.
- Start address/end address: Select one type from the dropdown list, you can input IP address in the start address and end address. Now you can click Add IP address or Add IP section to add. System supports max 64 IP addresses.
 - a) For the newly added IP address, it is in enable status by default. Remove the $\sqrt{}$ before the item, and then current item is not in the list.
 - b) System max supports 64 items.
 - c) Address column supports IPv4 or IPv6 format. If it is IPv6 address, system can optimize it. For example, system can optimize aa:0000: 00: 00aa: 00aa: 00aa: 00aa: 00aa as aa:: aa: aa: aa: aa: aa: aa.
 - d) System automatically removes space if there is any space before or after the newly added IP address.
 - e) System only checks start address if you add IP address. System check start address and end address if you add IP section and the end address shall be larger than the start address.
 - System may check newly added IP address exists or not. System does not add if f) input IP address does not exist.
- Delete: Click it to remove specified item.
- Edit: Click it to edit start address and end address. See Figure 4-229. System can check the IP address validity after the edit operation and implement IPv6 optimization.
- Default: Click it to restore default setup. In this case, the trusted sites and blocked sites are both null.
- Step 4 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.

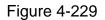
• If you enabled trusted sites, only the IP in the trusted sites list can access the device.

• If you enabled blocked sites, the IP in the blocked sites cannot access the device.

		SETTING	
STAMERA	📻 NETWORK 🛛 🔯 EV	ENT STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232	Enable Type Trusted Site Start Address	<u> </u>	dd IP Address)
PTZ ALARM BOX	End Address Start Address		dd IP Segment) Edit Delete
ATM/POS VOICE			
ACCOUNT SECURITY			
AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP			
DEFAULT UPGRADE			
	Default	Save	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-228

Edit
Start Address 10.15.6.140 123 End Address 10.15.6.145
OK Cancel



^{4.9.5.10.2} Password Reset

D Note

- The password reset function is enabled by default. In case you forgot admin login password, click Forgot password on the login interface to reset. Refer to chapter 4.1.3 Reset password for detailed information.
- Once the password reset function is disabled, please answer the security questions to reset password. You cannot use e-mail to reset. If you have not set security questions, system pops up "Password reset function has been disabled" dialogue box, please use the reset button on the mainboard to restore factory default settings.

It is to disable password reset function.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Security->Password reset.

Enter password reset interface. The password reset function is enabled by default. See Figure 4-230.

		SETTING		
SAMERA	📷 NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY	Access Right	Password Reset		
VIDEO MATRIX	🗹 Enable			
PTZ				
ALARM BOX ATM/POS				
VOICE				
ACCOUNT				
SECURITY				
AUTO MAINTAIN				
IMP/EXP DEFAULT				
UPGRADE				
	Default		(Save)	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-230

Step 2 Cancel the box to disable password reset function. The button 🗹 is shown as



Step 3 Click Save or Apply, System pops up the following dialogue box. See Figure 4-231.

SETTING					
CAMERA	📷 NETWORK 🛛 😹 EVENT 🛛 🛃 STORAGE 🛛 🛃 SYSTEM				
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX	Access Right Password Reset				
PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT	Message If you disabled this function, you can only use the local menu to answer security questions to reset password (make sure you have set security questions) OK Cancel				
UPGRADE	Default Save Cancel Apply				

Figure 4-231

Step 4 Click OK to confirm.

Step 5 Click Save to complete the setup.

4.9.5.11 Auto Maintain

It is to set auto-reboot time during the spare period if the device is running for a long time. It is to enhance device operation speed. Or you can set fan running mode. It is to reduce the noise and enhance fan lifecycle. See Figure 4-232. After all the setups please click save button.

498

SETTING					
🥰 CAMERA	📷 NETWORK	T EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Auto Reboot Never Case Fan Mode Always run Always run Auto				
			Save	Cancel Apply	

Figure 4-232

4.9.5.12 Import/Export

The configuration file backup interface is shown as below. See Figure 4-233. This function allows you to import/export system configuration. You can use this function when there are several devices need the same setup.

- Export: Please connect the peripheral device first and then go to the following interface. Click Export button, you can see there is a corresponding "Config_Time" folder. Double click the folder, you can view some backup files.
- Import: Here you can import the configuration files from the peripheral device to current device. You need to select a folder first. You can see a dialogue box asking you to select a folder if you are selecting a file. System pops up a dialogue box if there is no configuration file under current folder. After successfully import, system needs to reboot to activate new setup.
- Format: Click Format button, system pops up a dialogue box for you to confirm current operation. System begins format process after you click the OK button.

Note:

- System cannot open config backup interface again if there is backup operation in the process.
- System refreshes device when you go to the config backup every time and set current directory as the root directory of the peripheral device.
- If you go to the configuration backup interface first and then insert the peripheral device, please click Refresh button to view the newly added device.

		SETTING			
STAMERA	T NETWORK	To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Device Name Total Space Address Name	Format Impor	Refresh Free Space	Size Type Delete	
	(New Folder)	Format Impor	t Export		

Figure 4-233

4.9.5.13 Default

Click default icon, system pops up a dialogue box. You can highlight **I** to restore default factory setup. See Figure 4-234.

- Camera
- Network
- Event
- Storage
- System

Please highlight icon it to select the corresponding function. Click Apply or Save to set. Click factory default button, you can restore factory default setup.



System menu color, language, time display mode, video format, IP address, user account will not maintain previous setup after default operation!

SETTING					
STAMERA		D EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232	Please select : Select All CAMERA	setting entries that you w	rant to default.		
PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT	EVENT SYSTEM	STORAGE			
UPGRADE	(Factory Default))	Save	Cancel Apply	

Figure 4-234

4.9.5.14 System Upgrade

4.9.5.14.1 GUI Upgrade

Please insert the USB device (make sure it contains the update file) to the device. Select System upgrade button to browse the update file. Click Start, system begins the upgrade. See Figure 4-235.

SETTING					
SAMERA	秒 NETWORK 🛛 😹 EVENT 🛛 🛃 STORAGE 🖉 SYSTEM				
GENERAL DISPLAY VIDEO MATRIX RS232 PTZ ALARM BOX ATM/POS VOICE ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTAIN IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	File Upgrade If you need to upgrade system now, please insert USB upgrade disk, then press the start button to start upgrade. Don't shut down the power during upgrade! System Upgrade Online Upgrade Image:				

Figure 4-235

4.9.5.14.2 Online Upgrade

When the DVR is online, you can use the online upgrade to update the firmware.



Make sure the DVR has properly connected to the network.

Version Detection

The version detection includes auto detection and manual detection. It displays current system version and application released date.

- Enable auto detection, DVR interactive with the cloud to detect there is new version available or not.
- Click manual detection, it is to view the latest new version on the cloud.
 - \diamond If current version is the latest one, there is prompt "It is the latest version".
 - ♦ If DVR detects there is new version available, system displays new version information such as released date and corresponding release note.

Upgrade System



During the upgrade process, make sure the network connection and power supplying are

both OK.

Click Start to upgrade system.

4.9.5.14.3 Uboot

When DVR boots up, during the uboot process, DVR automatically detects there is USB device and there is upgrade file on the USB device or not. If the detection result is OK, DVR automatically begins upgrade.



- The USB device shall contain two files: u-boot.bin.img and update.img.
- The USB device shall connected to the USB port at the front panel. Otherwise, DVR cannot properly detect the file or upgrade.

5 WEB OPERATION

Note

Slightly difference may be found in the interface due to different series.

5.1 Network Connection

Before web client operation, please check the following items:

Step 1 Network connection is right

- Step 2 DVR and PC network setup is right. Please refer to Chapter 5.10.2 Network (main menu->Setting->Network)
- Step 3 Use order ping ***.***.***(* is DVR IP address) to check connection is OK or not. Usually the return TTL value should be less than 255.



- Device default IP address is 192.168.1.108.
- Current series product supports various browsers such as Safari, fire fox browser, Google browser. Device supports multiple-channel monitor, PTZ control, DVR parameter setup on the Apple PC.

5.2 Device Initialization

If it is your first time to use the device, please set a login password of **admin** (system default user).

Note

For your device safety, please keep your login password of **admin** well after the initialization steps, and change the password regularly.

Steps:

Step 1 Open the browser and then input the device IP address in the address column.

Step 2 Click Enter button.

Device displays device initialization interface. See Figure 5-1.

Device Initialization	
1 Enter Password 2	Password Protection 3 Successful
Username New Password	admin Low Middle High It is 8 to 32-digit containing letter(s), number (s),symbol(s). It contains at least two types.
Confirm Password	Next

Figure 5-1

Step 3 Set login password of **admin**.

- User name: The default user name is **admin**.
- Password/confirm password: The password ranges from 8 to 32 digitals. It can contain letters, numbers and special characters (excluding "!", "!", ";", ":", "&"). The password shall contain at least two categories. Usually we recommend the strong password.



STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system.

Step 4 Click Next, device goes to the following interface. See Figure 5-2.

1 Enter Pas	sword 2 Password Protection 3 Successful
Z Email	(To reset password)
Security Question	
Question 1	What is your favorite children's book?
Answer	
Question 2	What was the first name of your first boss?
Answer	
Question 3	What is the name of your favorite fruit?
Answer	
	Next

Figure 5-2

Step 5 Set security questions.

D Note

- After setting the security questions here, you can use the email you input here or answer the security questions to reset **admin** password Refer to chapter 5.4 Reset password for detailed information.
- Cancel the email or security questions box and then click Next button to skip this step.
- Email: Input an email address for reset password purpose. Scan the QR code to reset the password, you need to receive the security code by the email. Input the security code to reset the password of **admin**. In case you have not input email address here or you need to update the email information, please go to the main interface->System->Account to set. Refer to chapter 5.10.5.9 Account for detailed information.
- Security question: Set security questions and corresponding answers. Properly
 answer the questions to reset admin password. In case you have not input
 security question here or you need to update the security question information,
 please go to the local main interface->Setting->System->Account->Security
 question to set. Refer to chapter 5.10.5.9 Account for detailed information.

Note

If you want to reset password by answering security questions, please go to the local menu interface.

Step 6 Click OK to complete the device initialization setup. See Figure 5-3.

Device Initialization	
1 Enter Password	2 Password Protection 3 Successful
3	Successfully initialized the device!
	Ok

Figure 5-3

5.3 Login

Step 1 Open IE and input DVR address in the address column.

System pops up warning information to ask you whether install control or not. See Figure 5-4.

Please	install controls
Install	Cancel

Figure 5-4

Step 2 Please click Install button, system can auto run the installation. Or follow the prompts to save the installation package and install. After installation, the interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-5.

alhua		
Username:	admin	
Password:		
Type:	TCP •	Forgot password?
	• LAN • WAN	
	Login Cancel)

Figure 5-5

Step 3 Please input user name and password.

Note

- Device factory default user name is **admin**. The password is that you set during initialization process. For your device safety, please change the admin password regularly and keep it well.
- Check the Plain text to view the input password.
- In case you forgot password, click Forgot password to reset. Refer to chapter
 5.4 Reset password for detailed information.
- There are two login types: LAN/WAN. For the difference of these two modes, please refer to chapter 5.9 WAN login.
- Step 4 Click Login.

Enter the preview interface.

Note

Delete old plug-in when you want to upgrade new version. Go to C:\Program Files (x86)\webrec\WEB30\WebView_H"and run uninstallation tool uninst.exe, device automatically deletes the old plug-in.

5.4 Reset Password

If you forgot admin login password, there are two ways for you to reset password.

- When password reset function is enabled, scan the QR code on the user interface and use the e-mail to reset password.
- When the password reset function is disabled, answer the security questions to reset password. If you have not set security questions, system pops up "Password reset function has been disabled" dialogue box, please use the reset button on the mainboard to restore factory default settings.

Steps:

Step 1 Open browser and go to the device login interface. See Figure 5-3.

(a)hua		
Username:	admin	
Password:		
Туре:	TCP •	Forgot password?
	• LAN • WAN	
	Login Cancel	

Figure 5-6

Step 2 Click Forgot password, enter the following interface. See Figure 5-7.

Reset(1/2)	
	Please scan the QR code on the actual interface and follow the prompts on the actual interface to continue.
Input security co	The security code will be delivered to 1***@qq.com. de:
	Cancel Next

Figure 5-7

Step 3 Follow the prompts on the interface and then scan the QR code to get the security code.



- ✤ For the same QR code, max scan twice to get two security codes. Refresh the QR code if you want to get security code again.
- ♦ The security code on you email is only valid for 24 hours.
- ♦ After five times security code failure, the admin account will be locked for 5

minutes.

- Step 4 Input the security code on the email and then click Next button.
- Step 5 Input new password and then confirm.

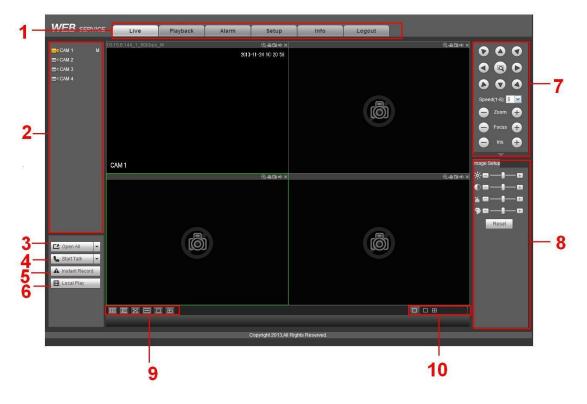


STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. The password shall be at least 8-digit containing at least two types of the following categories: letters, numbers and symbols. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system.

Step 6 Click OK button to complete the setup.

5.5 LAN Mode

For the LAN mode, after you logged in, you can see the main window. See Figure 5-8.





This main window can be divided into the following sections.

- Section 1: there are five function buttons: Live (chapter 5.6), setup (chapter 5.10), search (chapter 5.12), alarm (chapter 5.13), face search (chapter 5.13)and logout (chapter 5.15).
- Section 2: There are channel number and one button: Start all. Start all button is to enable/disable all-channel real-time monitor. Click it the button becomes yellow. See Figure 5-9.

2	Close All	•
---	-----------	---

Figure 5-9

Please refer to Figure 5-10 for main stream and extra stream switch information.

E@CAM 1	M
Main Stream	
Sub Stream	
CAM 2	

Figure 5-10

• Section 3: Start dialogue button.

You can click this button to enable audio talk. Click [\checkmark] to select bidirectional talk mode. There are four options: DEFAULT,G711a,G711u and PCM. After you enable the bidirectional talk, the Start talk button becomes End Talk button and it becomes yellow. See Figure 5-11.

Please note, if audio input port from the device to the client-end is using the first channel audio input port. During the bidirectional talk process, system will not encode the audio data from the 1-channel.



Figure 5-11

 Section 4: Instant record button. Click it, the button becomes yellow and system begins manual record. See Figure 5-12. Click it again, system restores previous record mode..



Figure 5-12

• Section 5: Local play button.

The Web can playback the saved (Extension name is dav) files in the PC-end.

Click local play button, system pops up the following interface for you to select local play file. See Figure 5-13.



Figure 5-13

- Section 6: From the left to the right ,you can see video quality/fluency/ full screen/1-window/4-window/6-window/8-window/9-window/13-window/16-window/20window/25-window/36-window.. You can set video fluency and real-time feature priority.
- Section 7: PTZ operation panel. Please refer to chapter 5.7 for detailed information.
- Section 8: Image setup and alarm setup. Please refer to chapter 5.8 for detailed information.
- Section 9:From left to right, it is to set video quality, video latency, full screen, 1-window, 4-window.
- Section 10:Zero-channel encoding. This function allows you to view several-channel in one window. It supports 1/4-channel mode. Please go to chapter 4.9.5.2.4 to enable zero-channel encoding function first.

5.6 Real-time Monitor

In section 2, left click the channel name you want to view, you can see the corresponding video in current window.

On the top left corner, you can view device IP, channel number, network monitor bit stream. See Figure 5-14.

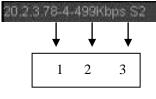


Figure 5-14

On the top right corner, there are six unction buttons. See Figure 5-15.

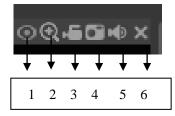


Figure 5-15

- 1: Fisheye: Click to adjust fisheye installation mode and display mode. See Figure 5-16. Please note this function is for some series only.
- 2: Digital zoom: Click this button and then left drag the mouse in the zone to zoom in. right click mouse system restores original status.
- 3: Local record. When you click local record button, the system begins recording and this button becomes highlighted. You can go to system folder RecordDownload to view the recorded file.
- 4: Snapshot picture. You can snapshot important video. All images are memorized in system client folder PictureDownload (default).
- 5: Audio :Turn on or off audio.(It has no relationship with system audio setup)
- 6: Close video.

5.6.1 Fisheye de-warp

Fisheye de-warp interface is shown as in Figure 5-16.



Figure 5-16

There are three installation modes: ceiling mount/wall mount/ground mount. The different installations modes have different de-warp modes.

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Installation modes	lcon	Note
(Ceiling mount)	0	360°panorama original view
	♦	1 de-warp window+1 panorama stretching
(Ground mount)	11	2 panorama stretching view
	Q	1 360° panorama view+3 de-warp
		windows
		1 360°panorama view+4 de-warp
	S.B. I. I.	windows

Installation modes	lcon	Note
	ţ	6 de-warp windows+1 panorama stretching
	0	1 360° panorama view+8 de-warp windows
	0	360°panorama original view
(Wall mount)	\ge	Panorama stretching
	\times	1 panorama unfolding view+3 de-warp windows
	$\times +$	1 panorama unfolding view +4 de warp windows
	×	1 panorama unfolding view +8 de warp windows

In Figure 5-17, there are one ceiling mount 360° panorama view + four de-warp windows. You can adjust the color pane on the left pane or use your mouse to change the position of the small images on the right pane to realize fish eye de-warp. Please use mouse to zoom in/out, move, rotate and so on to adjust.



Figure 5-17

5.7 PTZ

Before PTZ operation, please make sure you have properly set PTZ protocol. (Please refer to chapter 5.10.5.5).

There are eight direction keys. In the middle of the eight direction keys, there is a 3D intelligent positioning key.

Click 3D intelligent positioning key, system goes back to the single screen mode. Drag the mouse in the screen to adjust section size. It can realize PTZ automatically.

Please refer to the following sheet for PTZ setup information.

Parameter	Function
Scan	Select Scan from the dropdown list.
	 Click Set button, you can set scan left and right limit.
	• Use direction buttons to move the camera to you desired location
	and then click left limit button. Then move the camera again and
	then click right limit button to set a right limit.
Preset	Select Preset from the dropdown list.
	 Turn the camera to the corresponding position and Input the
	preset value. Click Add button to add a preset.
Tour	Select Tour from the dropdown list.
	 Input preset value in the column. Click Add preset button, you
	have added one preset in the tour.
	• Repeat the above procedures you can add more presets in one
	tour.
	• Or you can click delete preset button to remove one preset from
	the tour.
Pattern	Select Pattern from the dropdown list.
	• You can input pattern value and then click Start button to begin
	PTZ movement such as zoom, focus, iris, direction and etc. Then
	you can click Add button to set one pattern.
Aux	Please input the corresponding aux value here.
	• You can select one option and then click AUX on or AUX off
	button.
Light and wiper	You can turn on or turn off the light/wiper.

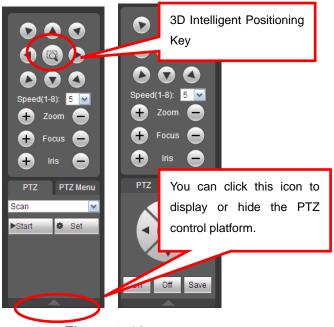


Figure 5-18

5.8 Image/Relay-out

Select one monitor channel video and then click Image button in section 8, the interface is shown as Figure 5-19.

5.8.1 Image

Here you can adjust its brightness, contrast, hue and saturation. (Current channel border becomes green).

Or you can click Reset button to restore system default setup.



Figure 5-19

5.8.2 Relay output

Here you can enable or disable the alarm signal of the corresponding port. See Figure 5-20.



Figure 5-20

5.9 WAN Login

In WAN mode, after you logged in, the interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-21.

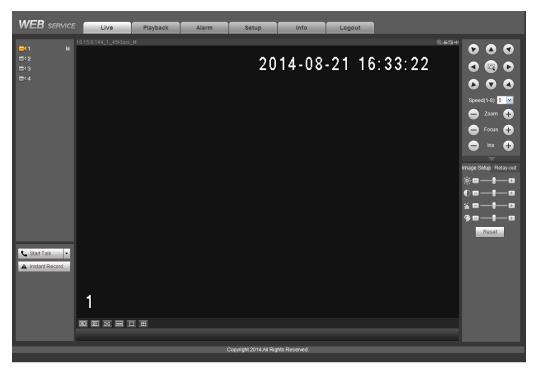


Figure 5-21

Please refer to the following contents for LAN and WAN login difference.

1) In the WAN mode, system opens the main stream of the first channel to monitor by default. The open/close button on the left pane is null.

2) You can select different channels and different monitor modes at the bottom of the interface.

Important

The window display mode and the channel number are by default. For example, for the 16-channel, the max window split mode is 16.

3) Multiple-channel monitor, system adopts extra stream to monitor by default. Double click one channel, system switches to single channel and system uses main stream to monitor. You can view there are two icons at the left top corner of the channel number for you reference. M stands for main stream. S stands for sub stream (extra stream).

4) If you login via the WAN mode, system does not support alarm activation to open the video function in the Alarm setup interface.

D Note

- For multiple-channel monitor mode, system adopts extra stream to monitor by default. You cannot modify manually. All channels are trying to synchronize. Please note the synchronization effect still depends on your network environments.
- For bandwidth consideration, system cannot support monitor and playback at the same time. System auto closes monitor or playback interface when you are searching setup in the configuration interface. It is to enhance search speed.

5.10 Setup

Here is to introduce DVR basic setups and system configurations.

5.10.1 Camera

It is to add network camera, set camera properties and set encode parameters.

5.10.1.1 Remote Device (For digital channel only)

From main window->Setup->Camera->Registration, registration interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-22.

		11	P Address	Port	Device Name	_	Manufacturer	Туре		MAC Addr	ess	
1		1(0.15.6.214	37777	2D0022BYAZ000	11	Private	IPC-HFW543	1E-Z	3c:ef:8c:8f:6	i0:a7	-
2		1	0.15.6.84	40002	1D036FDPAW002	24	Private	IP Camer	а	4c:11:bf:9a:	02:ef	
3		1(0.15.5.177	37777	1G029B1PAW000	18	Private	IPC-EB540	00	4c:11:bf:c0:b	01:a8	
4		1	0.15.5.81	40000	1234567890		Private	IPC-HFW220	0R-Z	90:02:a9:09:	41:6e	
5		10	0.15.6.109	37777	PZC3FV0880014	1	Private	IP Camer	а	90:02:a9:1e:	:31:f1	
6		10	.15.117.42	37777	1A02C04YAZ000	09	Private	IPC-HDBW41	120E	90:02:a9:42:	92:cb	
7		1(0.15.6.127	37777	1F00806YAZ000	03	Private	IPC-HFW8120	00E-Z	90:02:a9:42:	dd:29	
8		1	0.15.5.81	8080	IPC-HFW2200R-	Z	Onvif	IPC-HFW220	0R-Z			
												_
		Modify	Delete	Status	IP Address	Port	Device Name	Remote Channel No.	Manufacturer	Camera Name	Туре	ļ
	Channel 13	Modify	Delete	Status	IP Address 10.15.5.37	Port 37777	ITC237	Remote Channel No. 1	Manufacturer Private	Camera Name	Туре	l
_										Camera Name	Type SNC-211RSIA	
	13	2	•	≣ ×	10.15.5.37	37777	ITC237 2211121434600	1	Private			
	13 14	2	0	.	10.15.5.37 10.15.5.88	37777 40007	ITC237 2211121434600 1 2B01A61PAN00	1	Private Private			
	13 14	2	0	.	10.15.5.37 10.15.5.88	37777 40007	ITC237 2211121434600 1 2B01A61PAN00	1	Private Private			

Figure 5-22

5.10.1.1.1 Initialize Camera

It is to initialize connected remote device and change its login password and IP address.

Steps:

- Step 1 From main interface->Setting->Camera->Registration. Enter Registration interface. See Figure 5-23.
- Step 2 Click IP search and check the Uninitialized box. Device displays uninitialized camera.

1			IP Address 🔺	Port •		vice Name 🔺	Manufacturer -	Type -		ress 🔺
		9 1	10.15.112.13	37777	2005	152PAX00788	Dahua	IPC-HDW5221S	3c:ef.8c:75	:8e:e6
2		2 1	10.15.112.14	37777	2E005	39PAG00149	Dahua	IPC-HDW5221S	3c:ef:8c:be	cd:6e
3			10.15.23.107	37777	2F009	83YAW00003	Dahua	IPC-HDBW4431C-AS	3c:ef.8c:c4	e2:e0
4 🖭		2 1	10.15.114.161	8005	2F046	A4PAW00010	Dahua	IPC-HDBW7221F-MPC	3c:ef:8c:c5	55:6d
5			192.168.1.108	37777	APOIP	CUB_300005	Dahua	IPC-K100	90:02:a9:10	1:03:da
6	•	2 1	* 10.15.5.248	37777	PZC3	FV08800141	Dahua	IP Camera	90:02:a9:1	e:31:f1
7			10.15.114.156	37777	YZC4E	Z001W00010	Dahua	IP Camera	90:02:a9:42	12:a6
8		2 1	* 10.15.7.205	40003	PFC40	Z007W00001	Dahua	IPC-HDBW8281	90:02:a9:4	2:38:fc
9	•	()	* 10.15.23.211	37777	1F008	06YAZ00003	Dahua	IPC-HFW81200E-Z	90:02:a9:42	:dd:29
Device Search	Add	Manual Add							Dis	play Filter IPC
Ch	hannel -	Modify I	Delete Status	IP Address	Port -	Device Name	Remote Channel No.	Manufacturer	Camera Name	Type 🔺
	17	1	o 🐁	10.15.7.205	40003	PFC4GZ007W00001	1	Dahua		
	18	1	o 🐁	10.15.23.211	37777	1F00806YAZ00003	1	Dahua	Channel 2	IPC-HFW8120
						PZC3FV08800141	1	Dahua		
3	19	1	o 🛅	10.15.5.248	37777	PZC3FV08800141	1			
3		1	• 16	10.15.5.248 10.15.7.205	40003	PEC4GZ007W00001	1	Dahua		
3 3 1	19						1 1 1		Channel 2	IPC-HFW8120
1 3 1 3	19 20	1	• •	10.15.7.205	40003	PFC4GZ007W00001	1	Dahua	Channel 2	IPC-HFW81200
			• *	10.15.23.211	37777	1F00806YAZ00003	1	Dahua	Channel 2	

Step 3 Select a camera to be initialized and then click Initialize button. Device displays password setup interface. See Figure 5-24.

Enter Password	
	Using current device password and email info.
	Next Cancel

Figure 5-24

Step 4 Set camera password.

• Using current device password and email: Check the box to use DVR current admin account and email information. There is no need to set password and email. Please go to step 7.

• User name/password: The user name is **admin**. The password ranges from 8 to 32 digitals. It can contain letters, numbers and special characters (excluding "", "", ":", "&") . The password shall contain at least two categories. Usually we recommend the strong password.



STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system. Click Next button.

Step 5

Enter input email interface. See Figure 5-25. Email: Input an email address for reset password purpose.

III Note

Cancel the box and then click Next or Skip if you do not want to input email information here.

Password Protection	
Email Address	To reset password, please input properly or update in time
Back	Next Skip

Figure 5-25

Step 6 Click Next button.

Enter Modify IP address interface. See Figure 5-26.

IP Address	192. 168. 1. 108	Incremental Value 1				
Subnet Mask	255. 255. 255. 0					
Default Gateway	192.168.1.1					
No. IP Address 1 172.8.7.110						

Figure 5-26

Step 7 Set camera IP address.

- Check DHCP, there is no need to input IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway. Device automatically allocates the IP address to the camera.
- Check Static, and then input IP address, subnet mask, default gateway and incremental value.

Note

- If it is to change several devices IP addresses at the same time, please input incremental value. Device can add the fourth address of the IP address one by one to automatically allocate the IP addresses.
- If there is IP conflict when changing static IP address, device pops up IP conflict dialogue box. If batch change IP address, device automatically skips the conflicted IP and begin the allocation according to the incremental value
- Step 8 Click Next button.

Device begins initializing camera. See Figure 5-27.

Device	Initializ	ation		
	Finishe			
	No.	SN	IP Address	Results
	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	172.8.7.110	Initialize:Success Modify IP:Succe SS
				ОК



Step 9 Click OK to complete the initialization.

5.10.1.1.2 Auto Add

- Step 1 From main interface->Setting->Camera->Registration
- Step 2 Click IP Search, device displays searched results.
- Step 3 Double click an IP address or select an IP address and then click Add button, it is to register the device to the DVR. Device supports batch add.

5.10.1.1.3 Manual Add

Step 1 Click Manual add to register the camera manually. There are three modes: TCP/UDP/Auto. The default setup is TCP. See Figure 5-28.

Manual Add	í.	×
Channel	18	
Manufacturer	Private 💌	
IP Address	192.168.0.0	
TCP Port	37777 (1~65535)	
User Name	admin	
Password	•••••	
Remote Channel No.	1	
Decode Buffer	280 ms (80~480)	
	Save Cancel	

Figure 5-28

Step 2 Set parameters.				
Parameter	Function			
Manufacturer	Please select from the dropdown list. System supports manufactures such as Panasonic, Sony, Dynacolor, Samsung, AXIS, Arecont, LG, Watchnet, PSIA, AirLive, Dahua and Onvif standard protocol.			
	Different series products may support different manufacturers, please refer to the actual product.			
IP address	Input remote device IP address.			
RTSP port	Input RTSP port of the remote device. The default setup is 554. Note Skip this item if the manufacture is private or customize.			
HTTP port	Input HTTP port of the remote device. The default setup is 80.			
TCP port	Input TCP port of the remote device. The default setup is 37777.			
User name/password	The user name and password to login the remote device.			
Channel No.	Input channel amount or click the Connect button to get the channel amount of the remote device. Note We recommend click Connect button to get remote device channel amount,			
	the manual add operation may result in failure if the input channel amount is not right.			

Parameter	Function		
Remote channel No.	After getting the remote device channel amount, click Setup to select a channel. Note Click to select one or more remote channel numbers here.		
Channel	The local channel number you want to add. One channel name has corresponding one channel number.		
Decode buffer	There are three item: realtime,local, fluent.		
Service type	 There are four items: auto/TCP/UDP/MULTICAST(ONVIF device only) Note The default connection mode is TCP if the connection protocol is private. There are three items:TCP/UDP/MULTICAST if the connection protocol is ONVIF. 		
Step 3 Click	• There are two items: TCP/UDP if the connection protocol is from the third-party. Save button.		

The newly added device is added to the list at the bottom of the interface.

D Note

means connection successful.

5.10.1.1.4 Modify or Delete Device

Click or double click a device in the added list. Device pops up the following dialogue box. See Figure 5-29.

Modify	×
Channel	21 💌
Manufacturer	Dahua 💌
IP Address	10.15.23.211
TCP Port	37777 (1~65535)
User Name	admin
Password	•••••
Remote Channel No.	1
Decode Buffer	Default
Save	Cancel Copy

Figure 5-29

- Select a channel from the dropdown list and change the parameters.
- Click Copy, device pops up the following dialogue box. It is to copy the user name and password to the selected channel(s). See Figure 4-30.

	×
🔲 All	
Channel 17	Channel 18
Channel 19	Channel 20
🗸 Channel 21	
Note: Copy user name	and password only.
Save	Cancel



- Click to disocnnected the camera and remove it from the added list.
- Select one or several device(s) in the added list, click Delete button to delete. Check the box before the channel number to select all channels at the same time.

5.10.1.1.5 IP Export

System can export the Added device list to your local USB device.

- Step 1 Insert the USB device and then click the Export button. Enter the following interface.
- Step 2 Select the directory and then click the OK button.

System pops up a dialogue box to remind you successfully exported.

Step 3 Please click OK button to exit.

III Note

The exported file extension name is .CSV. The file information includes IP address, port, remote channel number, manufacturer, user name and password.

5.10.1.1.6 IP Import

Import IP address to add the camera.

Step 1 Click Import button.

Enter Browse interface.

Step 2 Select the import file and then click the OK button. System pops up a dialogue box to remind you successfully exported.

D Note

If the imported IP has conflicted with current added device, system pops up a dialogue box to remind you. You have two options:

- OK: Click OK button, system uses the imported setup to overlay current one.
- Cancel: Click Cancel button, system adds the new IP setup.

Step 3 Please click OK button to exit.



- You can edit the exported .CSV file. Do not change the file format; otherwise it may result in import failure.
- Does not support customized protocol import and export.
- The import and export device shall have the same language format.

5.10.1.2 Conditions

Here you can view device property information. The setups become valid immediately after you set.

The analog channel is shown as in Figure 5-31.

Conditions										
		2016-08-24 00):51:25	Channel 1				Cable Type	COAXIAL	¥
				Period	7 00 : 0	00 - 24 : 00		00 : 00 - 24	: 00	
				Saturation 1	<u> </u>	0 50	_	-0-	50	
				Brightness		0 50	_	-0-	50	
				Contrast	D	0 50	_	-0-	50	
				Hue [#]	9	0 50	-	-0-		
				Sharpness 4	⊿ -0—	1	-()	— 1	
				Color Mode	Standa	ard 💌	5	Standard	-	
			Ima	ige Enhance	0	30	_	-0	— 30	
				NR		50	_	-0	— 50	
CAM 1										
Customized	Default	Cancel								

Figure 5-31

The digital channel is shown as in Figure 5-32.

Conditions							
and the State	2014-08-06 09:17:29	Channel	4	-			
***	····	Configuration Files	Day	×			
	· / /				Saturation 🐔	-0	- 50
		Mirror	○ On ⊙	Off	Brightness 🔅 🛁	-0	- 50
					Contrast 🛈 —	-0	- 50
					Chroma 🌘 ——	-0	- 50
		Flip	Flip 180	~			
		BLC Mode	Off	~			
		Profile	Auto	~			
		Day & Night	Auto	~			
(FC							
Default	Save Refresh						

Figure 5-32

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function		
Channel	Please select a channel from the dropdown list.		
Cable type	 It is to set the cable type of the corresponding analog channel. When the setup here matches the actual cable you are using, you can get the best image effect. The default setup is COAXIAL. Please note this function is for some series product only. COAXIAL: When the corresponding channel is using coaxial cable, please select COAXIAL. UTP: When the corresponding channel is using UTP cable, please select UTP. Usually we recommend 100hm UTP cable. 		
Period	It divides one day (24 hours) to two periods. You can set different hue, brightness, and contrast for different periods.		
Hue	It is to adjust monitor video brightness and darkness level. The default value is 50. The bigger the value is, the large the contrast between the bright and dark section is and vice versa.		
Brightness	It is to adjust monitor window brightness. The default value is 50. The larger the number is , the bright the video is. When you input the value here, the bright section and the dark section of the video will be adjusted accordingly. You can use this function when the whole video is too dark or too bright. Please note the video may become hazy if the value is too high. The value ranges from 0 to 100.The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.		

Parameter	Function
Contrast	It is to adjust monitor window contrast. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The default value is 50.
	The larger the number is, the higher the contrast is. You can use this function when the whole video bright is OK but the contrast is not proper. Please note the video may become hazy if the value is too low. If this value is too high, the dark section may lack brightness while the bright section may over exposure .The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
Saturation	It is to adjust monitor window saturation. The value ranges from 0 to 100. The default value is 50.
	The larger the number is, the strong the color is. This value has no effect on the general brightness of the whole video. The video color may become too strong if the value is too high. For the grey part of the video, the distortion may occur if the white balance is not accurate. Please note the video may not be attractive if the value is too low. The recommended value ranges from 40 to 60.
Color mode	It includes several modes such as standard, color. You can select corresponding color mode here, you can see hue, brightness, and contrast and etc will adjust accordingly.

5.10.1.3 Encode

5.10.1.3.1 Encode

The encode interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-33.

	Encode	Snapshot	Overlay	Path		
			1			
	Channel	1 💌				
	Main Stream			Sub Stream		
	Code-Stream Type	Regular]	Video Enable		
	Compression	H.264H]	Compression	H.264H 💌	
	Smart Codec	Stop]			
	Resolution	1920*1080(1080P)]	Resolution	352*288(CIF)	
	Frame Rate(FPS)	15 💌]	Frame Rate(FPS)	15 💌	
	Bit Rate Type	CBR]	Bit Rate Type	CBR	
	Bit Rate	2048	Kb/S	Bit Rate	320 💌	Kb/S
	Reference Bit Rate	640-6144Kb/S		Reference Bit Rate	32-640Kb/S	
	I Frame Interval	1sec.]	I Frame Interval	1sec. 💌	
Γ	Audio Enable			Audio Enable		
		0744	1		0744	
	Audio Format	G711a 💌	_	Audio Format	G711a 💌	
	Audio Source	LOCAL]	Audio Source	LOCAL	
	Watermark Enable			Watermark String		
		Сору	Save	Refresh	Default	

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function			
Channel	Please select a channel from the dropdown list.			
SVC	SVC is so called scaled video coding. Check the box to enable this function. During the network transmission process, system discards unimportant frames when the bandwidth is not sufficient or the decode capability is low. It is to guarantee video quality and transmission fluency.			
Video enable	Check the box here to enable extra stream video. This item is enabled by default.			
Code stream type	It includes main stream, motion stream and alarm stream. You can select different encode frame rates form different recorded events. System supports active control frame function (ACF). It allows you to record in different frame rates. For example, you can use high frame rate to record important events, record scheduled event in lower frame rate and it allows you to set different frame rates for motion detection record and alarm record.			
Smart Codec	Select Start from the dropdown list to enable smart codec function. The DVR can auto reduce the video bit stream of the non-important surveillance object to save the storage space. Please note this function is for main stream only.			
Compression	 Compression: System supports H.264H, H.264, H.264B, and MJPEG. H.264H: It is the High Profile compression algorithm. It has the high encode compression rate. It can achieve high quality encode at low bit stream. Usually we recommend this type. H.264 is the general compression algorithm. H.264B is the Baseline algorithm. Its compression rate is low. For the same video quality, it has high bit stream requirements. 			
Resolution	It is to set video resolution. The higher the resolution is, the better the video quality is.			
Frame Rate	PAL:1~25f/s; NTSC:1~30f/s.			
Bit Rate	 Main stream: You can set bit rate here to change video quality. The large the bit rate is, the better the quality is. Please refer to recommend bit rate for the detailed information. Extra stream: In CBR, the bit rate here is the max value. In dynamic video, system needs to low frame rate or video quality to guarantee the value. The value is null in VBR mode. 			
Reference bit rate	Recommended bit rate value according to the resolution and frame rate you have set.			
I Frame	Here you can set the P frame amount between two I frames. The value ranges from 1 to 150. Default value is 50. Recommended value is frame rate *2.			

Parameter	Function
Audio source	Please select from the dropdown list. There are two options: Normal/HDCVI.
	In the normal mode, the audio signal comes from the Audio In. In the HDCVI
	mode, the audio signal comes from the coaxial cable of the camera.
Watermark	This function allows you to verify the video is tampered or not.
enable	Here you can select watermark bit stream, watermark mode and watermark
	character. Default character is DigitalCCTV. The max length is 85-digit. The
	character can only include number, character and underline.

5.10.1.3.2 Snapshot

The snapshot interface is shown as in Figure 5-34.

Encode	Snapshot	Overlay	Path	
Channel	1	•		
Mode	Timing	•		
Image Size	352*288(CIF)	•		
Quality	4	•		
Snapshot Frequency	1 SPL	•		
	Сору	Save Ref	resh Default	

Figure 5-34

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function		
Snapshot type	 There are two modes: Timing (schedule) and Trigger. Regular snapshot is valid during the specified period you set. Trigger snapshot only is valid when motion detect alarm, tampering alarm or local activation alarm occurs. 		
Image size	It is the same with the resolution of the main stream.		
Quality	It is to set the image quality. There are six levels.		
Interval	It is to set snapshot frequency. The value ranges from 1s to 7s. Or you can set customized value. The max setup is 3600s/picture.		
Сору	Click it; you can copy current channel setup to other channel(s).		

5.10.1.3.3 Video Overlay

The video overlay interface is shown as in Figure 5-35.

Encode Si	napshot Overlay	Path
CAM 1 Copy Sa	2013-10-24 17:00:0	Cover-Area Preview Monitor Channel Display Setup Time Display Setup

Figure 5-35

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function
Cover-area	Check Preview or Monitor first.
	Click Set button, you can privacy mask the specified video in the preview or monitor video.
	System max supports 4 privacy mask zones.
Time Title	You can enable this function so that system overlays time information in video window.
	You can use the mouse to drag the time title position.
	You can view time title on the live video of the WEB or the playback video.
Channel Title	You can enable this function so that system overlays channel information in video window.
	You can use the mouse to drag the channel title position.
	You can view channel title on the live video of the WEB or the playback video.

5.10.1.3.4 Path

The storage path interface is shown as in Figure 5-36.

Here you can set snap image saved path (I in the preview interface) and the record

storage path (in the preview interface). The default setup is C:\PictureDownload

and C:\RecordDownload.

Please click the Save button to save current setup.

Snapshot Path C	:\PictureDownload		Browse
Record Path C	C:\RecordDownload		Browse
	Save Def	fault	

Figure 5-36

5.10.1.4 Channel Name

Here you can set channel name. See Figure 5-37.

Please note this function is for analog channel only. The digital channel name here is read-only.

Camera Name				
Channel 1	CAM 1	Channel 2	CAM 2	
Channel 3	CAM 3	Channel 4	CAM 4	
Channel 5	CAM 5	Channel 6	CAM 6	
Channel 7	CAM 7	Channel 8	CAM 8	
Channel 9	CAM 9	Channel 10	CAM 10	
Channel 11	CAM 11	Channel 12	CAM 12	
Channel 13	CAM 13	Channel 14	CAM 14	
Channel 15	CAM 15	Channel 16	CAM 1	
	Save	Refresh D	Default	

Figure 5-37

5.10.1.5 Channel Type

It is to set channel type.

- For analog channel (CVBS signal or HDCVI HD signal), you can select coaxial cable or UTP cable. Please check first and then save setup. There is no need to reboot.
- You can switch analog channel type to digital channel type if you want to connect to network camera. The IP channel shall start from the last channel. System needs to reboot to activate current setup.

Note

If there is no connected channel, the channel type here just displays previous connection record. System supports self-adaptive after camera connection.

The interface is shown as in Figure 5-38 (XVR series product) and Figure 5-39 (HCVR series product).

Important notice about XVR series product:

 Nowadays, there are mainly two analog signal types on today market: analog standard definition (CVBS) and analog HD (CVI, AHD or Other). For XVR series product, each channel supports all types of signal connection (analog signal/IP signal). For analog signal connection, the default setup is AUTO, that is to say, no matter what analog signal (CVBS, CVI, AHD or other analog HD signal) connected; the XVR can automatically recognize the signal and display the proper image. There is no need to set manually.

 If the auto recognition error occurred, XVR series product supports manual setup too. The manual setup featuring high recognition speed and usually there is no error. For example, you can set channel 1 to connect to CVI camera, channel 2 to connect to AHD camera, channel 3 to connect to CVBS camera.

Channel —			Analog			IP 🕅
Channer	AUTO 🔲	CVI 🔲	AHD 🔳	CVBS 🔲	OTHER 🔳	
1	V					
2						
3	1					
4						
5	1					
6						
7	1					
8						
9	1					
10						
11	1					
12						
13	1					
14						
15	1					
16	V					
*Tine:Dicable.c		you can add one IP c	hannel. IP channel se	atun chall bogin from	the last channel	

Figure 5-38

Channel	COAXIAL 🗖	UTP 🗖	IP 💼
1	\checkmark		
2			
3	V		
4			
5	1		
6			
7	V		
8			
9	V		
10			
11	1		
12			
13	\checkmark		
14			
15			\checkmark
16			

Figure 5-39

Important

Add/cancel IP CAM function is for some series product only.

 Add IP CAM: Click it; you can add corresponding X IP channels. Here X refers to the product channel amount. Please refer to chapter 1.3 Specifications for IP channel amount information. System needs to restart to activate new setup.

For example, there is a 4-channel analog device, after the A/D switch, it can max supports 4 analog channels and 4 IP channels. Once it has become the 3+1 mode (3

analog channels+1 IP channel), you click ddIP CAM button, system becomes 3+5 mode (3 analog channels+5 IP channel).

• Cancel IP CAM: Click it, you can cancel IP channel. System needs to restart to restore original status.

5.10.2 Network

5.10.2.1 TCP/IP

The single-Ethernet port interface is shown as in Figure 5-40.

TCP/IP	
Ethernet Port	Ethernet Port1
IP Version	IPv4
MAC Address	90 . 02 . a9 . da . 9c . 77
Mode	STATIC O DHCP
IP Address	10 . 15 . 6 . 145
Subnet Mask	255 . 255 . 0 . 0
Default Gateway	10 . 15 . 0 . 1
Preferred DNS	10 . 1 . 2 . 80
Alternate DNS	10 . 1 . 2 . 81
MTU	1500
	LAN Download
	Save Ref

Figure 5-40

The dual-Ethernet port interface is shown as in Figure 5-41.

TCP/IP		
Network Mode	Multi-address	
Default Card	Ethernet Card1	
Ethernet Card	Ethernet Card1	
Mode	● STATIC ○ DHCP	
MAC Address	20 : 13 : 10 : 13 : 16 : 33	
MTU	1500	
IP Version	IPv4	
IP Address	10 . 15 . 6 . 252	
Subnet Mask	255 . 255 . 0 . 0	
Default Gateway	10 . 15 . 0 . 1	
Preferred DNS	8.8.8.8	
Alternate DNS	8.8.4.4	
LAN Download		
	Save Refresh Default	

Figure 5-41

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function
Network mode	It includes: single multiple-address, fault tolerance, load balance.
	• Multiple-address: eth1/eth2 operates separately. You can use the services such as HTTP, RTP service via eth1/eth2. Usually you need to set one default card (default setup is eth1) to request the auto network service from the device-end such as DHCP, email, FTP and etc. In multiple-address mode, system network status is shown as offline once one card is offline.
	• Fault-tolerance: In this mode, device uses bond0 to communicate with the external devices. You can focus on one host IP address. At the same time, you need to set one master card. Usually there is only one running card (master card).System can enable alternate card when the master card is malfunction. The system is shown as offline once all cards are offline. Please note all cards shall be in the same LAN.
	• Load balance: In this mode, device uses bond0 to communicate with the external device. The all cards are working now and bearing the network load. Their network load are general the same. The system is shown as offline once all cards are offline. Please note all cards shall be in the same LAN.
Mode	There are two modes: static mode and the DHCP mode.
	• The IP/submask/gateway are null when you select the DHCP mode to auto search the IP.
	 If you select the static mode, you need to set the IP/submask/gateway manually.
	• If you select the DHCP mode, you can view the IP/submask/gateway from the DHCP.
	• If you switch from the DHCP mode to the static mode, you need to reset the IP parameters.
	 Besides, IP/submask/gateway and DHCP are read-only when the PPPoE dial is OK.
Mac Address	It is to display host Mac address.

Parameter	Function			
IP Version	It is to select IP version. IPV4 or IPV6.			
	You can access the IP address of these two versions.			
IP Address	Please use the keyboard to input the corresponding number to modify the IP address and then set the corresponding subnet mask and the default gateway.			
Preferred DNS	DNS IP address.			
Alternate DNS	Alternate DNS IP address.			
MTU	It is to set MTU value of the network adapter. The value ranges from			
	1280-7200 bytes. The default setup is 1500 bytes.			
	The following MTU value is for reference only.			
	 1500: Ethernet information packet max value and it is also the default value. It is the typical setup when there is no PPPoE or VPN. It is the default setup of some router, switch or the network adapter. 			
	• 1492: Recommend value for PPPoE.			
	• 1468: Recommend value for DHCP.			
	• 1450: Recommended value for VPN.			
	ess of IPv6 version, default gateway, preferred DNS and alternate DNS, shall be 128-digit. It shall not be left in blank.			
LAN load	System can process the downloaded data first if you enable this function. The download speed is 1.5X or 2.0X of the normal speed.			

5.10.2.2 Connection

The connection interface is shown as in Figure 5-42.

Connection				
Max Connection	128	(0~128)		
TCP Port	37777	(200~65535)		
UDP Port	37778	(200~65535)		
HTTP Port	80	(1~65535)		
HTTPS Port	443	(128~65535)		
RTSP Port	554	(128~65535)		
RTSP Format	rtsp:// <user name="">:<passw< th=""><th>ord>@<ip address="">:<port>/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=0</port></ip></th></passw<></user>	ord>@ <ip address="">:<port>/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=0</port></ip>		
	channel: Channel, 1-32; sub	ype: Code-Stream Type, Main Stream 0, Sub Stream 1.		
	Save	fresh Default		

Figure 5-42

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function
Max connection	It is the max Web connection for the same device. The value ranges from 1 to 128. The default setup is 128.
TCP port	The default value is 37777. You can input the actual port number if necessary.
UDP port	The default value is 37778. You can input the actual port number if necessary.

Parameter	Function
HTTP port	The default value is 80. You can input the actual port number if necessary.
HTTPS	The default value is 443. You can input the actual port number if necessary.
RTSP port	• The default value is 554. Please leave it in blank if you are using default value. When you are using QuickTime or VLC, you can use the following format. BlackBerry cellphone support this function too.
	 Real-time monitoring URL format: please require real-time RTSP media server, require channel number, and bit stream type in URL. You may need username and password.
	 When you are using BlackBerry, please set encode mode as H.264B, resolution to CIF and turn off audio.
	URL format is:
	rtsp://username:password@ip:port/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=0
	username/password/IP and port.
	 Username: such as admin.
	 Password: such as admin.
	• IP: Device IP such as 10.7.8.122.
	• Port: Port value. The default setup is 554. You can leave in blank if you are using default value.
	 Channel: channel number. It starts with 1. If it is channel 2, then channel=2.
	 Subtype: bit stream type. The main stream is 0(subtype-0),subtype is 1(subtype=1).
	For example, if you want to get the sub stream of the channel 2, the URL is:
	rtsp://admin:admin@10.12.4.84:554/cam/realmonitor?channel=2&subtype=1.
	If there is no authentication, there is no need to specify user name and
	password, you can use the followinf format:
	rtsp://ip:port/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=0
POS port	The value ranges from 1 to 65535. The default setup is 38800.

5.10.2.3 HTTPS

In this interface, you can set to make sure the PC can successfully login via the HTTPS. It is to guarantee communication data security. The reliable and stable technology can secure the user information security and device safety. See Figure 5-43.

D Note

HTTPS

- You need to implement server certificate again if you have changed device IP.
- You need to download root certificate if it is your first time to use HTTPS on current PC.

Create Server Certificate Download Root Certificate

5.10.2.3.1 Create Server Certificate

If it is your first time to use this function, please follow the steps listed below.

In Figure 5-43, click Create Server Certificate button, input country name, state name and etc. Click Create button. See Figure 5-44.

III Note

Please make sure the IP or domain information is the same as your device IP or domain name.

Create Server Certifi	cate		×
Country	AU		
State			
Locatity			
Oragnization			
Oragnization Unit			
IP or Domain Name	10.10.6.238		
	Create	Cancel	



You can see the corresponding prompt. See Figure 5-45. Now the server certificate is successfully created.

HTTPS	
Create Server Certificate Download Root Certificate	
Create Succeed	

Figure 5-45

5.10.2.3.2 Download root certificate

In Figure 5-43, click Download Root Certificate button, system pops up a dialogue box. See Figure 5-46.



Figure 5-46

Click Open button, you can go to the following interface. See Figure 5-47.

Certificate ? 🔀
General Details Certification Path
Certificate Information
This CA Root certificate is not trusted. To enable trust, install this certificate in the Trusted Root Certification Authorities store.
Issued to: Product Root CA
Issued by: Product Root CA
Valid from 2013-6-18 to 2023-6-16
ОК

Figure 5-47

Click Install certificate button, you can go to certificate wizard. See Figure 5-48.



Figure 5-48

Click Next button to continue. Now you can select a location for the certificate. See Figure 5-49.

Certificate Import Wizard 🛛 🗙
Certificate Store Certificate stores are system areas where certificates are kept.
Windows can automatically select a certificate store, or you can specify a location for Automatically select the certificate store based on the type of certificate
O Place all certificates in the following store
Certificate store: Browse
< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 5-49

Click Next button, you can see the certificate import process is complete. See Figure 5-50.

Certificate Import Wizard		X
	Completing the (Wizard	Certificate Import
	You have successfully compl wizard.	eted the Certificate Import
	You have specified the follow	wing settings:
	Certificate Store Selected Content	Automatically determined by t Certificate
	«	
	< <u>B</u> ack	Finish Cancel

Figure 5-50

Click Finish button, you can see system pops up a security warning dialogue box. See Figure 5-51.

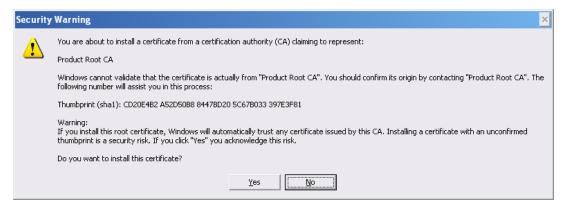


Figure 5-51

Click Yes button, system pops up the following dialogue box, you can see the certificate download is complete. See Figure 5-52.

Certificate Import Wizard 🛛 🔀		
(Į)	The import was successful.	
	ОК	

Figure 5-52

5.10.2.3.3 View and set HTTPS port

From Setup->Network->Connection, you can see the following interface. See Figure 5-53.

You can see HTTPS default value is 443.

Connection		
Max Connection	128	(0~128)
TCP Port	37777	(200~65535)
UDP Port	37778	(200~65535)
HTTP Port	80	(1~65535)
HTTPS Port	443	(128~65535)
RTSP Port	554	(128~65535)
RTSP Format	rtsp:// <user name="">:<passw< th=""><th>ord>@<ip address="">:<port>/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=0</port></ip></th></passw<></user>	ord>@ <ip address="">:<port>/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=0</port></ip>
	channel: Channel, 1-32; sub	type: Code-Stream Type, Main Stream 0, Sub Stream 1.
	Save	sfresh Default

Figure 5-53

5.10.2.3.4 Login

Open the browser and then input https://xx.xx.xx.xx:port.

xx.xx.xx: is your device IP or domain mane.

Port is your HTTPS port. If you are using default HTTPS value 443, you do not need to add port information here. You can input <u>https://xx.xx.xx</u> to access.

Now you can see the login interface if your setup is right.

5.10.2.4 WIFI

Note

This function is for some series products only.

This function allows you to connect the DVR to the network via the WIFI.

Step 1 From main window->Setup->Network->WIFI.

Enter WIFI interface. See Figure 5-54.

	Connect mode	Authorize Mode	Signal Intensity
WIFI Working Info	 		
Current Hotspot			
IP Address			
Subnet Mask			
Default Gateway			

Figure 5-54

- Step 2 Check the box to enable WIFI function and then click the Search SSID button. It is to view all the wireless network information in the following list.
- Step 3 Double click a name to connect to it.

Click Refresh button, you can view latest connection status.

5.10.2.5 3G/4G

It is to connect to the 3G/4G network to receive alarm information, view device state, audio/video and etc.

5.10.2.5.1 CDMA/GPRS

Step 1 From main window->Setup->Network->3G/4G.

Enter 3G/4G interface is shown as in Figure 5-55.

\mathbf{m}	
ш	Note

After you connected the 3G/4G module, you can view the module information and wireless signal. If there is no information, click Search button to search.

3G/4G	Mobile			
WLAN Type	No Service	👻 🗌 Boot up		
APN		Dial/SM	S Activate	
AUTH	PAP	-		
Dial No.				
User Name				
Password				
WLAN Status				
IP Address				
Wireless Signal	Search]		
	Save	Refresh	Default	

Figure 5-55

Step 2 Check the Boot up box to enable this function and then set parameters.

Parameter	Function	
WLAN type	Here you can select 3G/4G network type to distinguish the 3G/4G module from different ISP. The types include WCDMA,CDMA1x and etc.	
APN/Dial No.	Here is the important parameter of PPP.	
Authorization	It includes PAP,CHAP,NO_AUTH.	
Pulse interval	It is to set time to end 3G/4G connection after you close extra stream monitor. For example, if you input 60 here, system ends 3G/4G connection after you close extra stream monitor 60 seconds.	
Important		
 If the pulse interval is 0, then system does not end 3G/4G connection after you close the extra stream monitor. 		
• Pulse interval here is for extra stream only. This item is null if you are		

using main stream to monitor.

Step 3 Check Dial/SMS activate

- Step 4 Click Save button to connect device to 3G/4G network. View the IP address if the connection is OK.
 - 5.10.2.5.2 Mobile

Make sure the SIM card and the 3G/4G module supports SMS function.

Before you set cellphone, please go to the previous chapter to enable Dial/SMS activate function.

Step 1 From main window->Setup->Network->3G/4G->Mobile.

Enter mobile setup interface. See Figure 5-56.

CDMA/GPRS Setup Mobile Setup	
Send SMS	SMS Activate
Receiver +	Sender Caller
Title DVR Message	Refresh Default



- Step 2 Activate or turn off the 3G/4G connected phone or mobile phone, or the phone you set to get alarm message.
- Step 3 Input sender/caller cellphone number and then click is to add the cellphone user to the list.



Select a number in the list and then click [] to delete current number.

- Send SMS: Check the box to enable this function. Various kinds of alarm can trigger the DVR to send out alarm message to the receiver.
- SMS activate: Check the box to enable this function. The user can send out the message to the receiver to enable/disable 3G/4G module.
- Telephone activate: Check the box to enable this function. The user can call the 3G/4G user to enable/disable 3G/4G module.

Step 4 Click Save to complete the setup.

|--|



This function is for some series products only.

Use PPPoE(Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet) to establish network connection. Device can get a dynamic IP address in the WAN. Before the operation, please contact your ISP (Internet service provider) for PPPoE user name and password.

Step 1 From main window->Setup->Network->PPPoE.

Enter PPPoE interface. See Figure 5-57.

PPPoE	
 Enable 	
User Name	
Password	
IP Address	0 . 0 . 0 . 0
	0.0.0
	Save Refresh Default

Figure 5-57

- Step 2 Check the box to enable PPPoE function and input the PPPoE user name and password.
- Step 3 Click Save to complete the setup.
- Step 4 Device connects to the internet via PPPoE. You can get the IP address in the WAN from the IP address column.

Note

After enable PPPoE function, the IP address on the TCP/IP (Setup->Network->TCP/IP) interface is read-only.

5.10.2.7 DDNS

The DDNS interface is shown as in Figure 5-58.

The DDNS is to set to connect the various servers so that you can access the system via the server. Please go to the corresponding service website to apply a domain name and then access the system via the domain. It works even your IP address has changed.

Please select DDNS from the dropdown list (Multiple choices). Before you use this function, please make sure your purchased device support current function.

DDNS			
Enable			
DDNS Type	Dyndns DDNS	•	
Host IP	members.dyndn	is.org	
Domain Name			
User Name			
Password			
Interval	5	min. (5~10	092)
	Save	Refresh	Default

Figure 5-58

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function		
DDNS Type	Server name and address provided by the DDNS service		
Server IP	 provider. Dyndns DDNS is members.dyndns.org. NO-IP DDNS is dynupdate.no-ip.com. CN99 DDNS is members.3322.org. 		
Domain Name	The domain name registered on the DDNS service provider website.		
User	Input the user name and password got from the DDNS service		
Password	provider. Make sure you have logged in the DDNS service provider website to register an account (user name and password).		
Update period	After DDNS boots up, it sends out refresh query regularly. The unit is minute.		

After setting, click Save button.

Input full domain name on the browser and click Enter button. The setting is right if you can view device WEB interface. Otherwise, please check the parameters.

5.10.2.8 Sync Time Right

It is to allow the specified IP host to sync time with the device or change device time.

Background Information

If the IP host and the device are not the same, it may result in file search failure; data backup is not the same and cannot record and operate the device. So, there is need to specify the device and IP host time synchronization mechanism and make sure the device and IP host time is the same.

Steps:

Step 1 From main window->Setup->Network->Sync time right. Enter sync time interface. See Figure 5-59.

,	5		
Sync Time Right			
Enable			
Trusted Sites			
	IP Address	Edit	Delete
Add			
Save Refresh Default			

Figure 5-59

- Step 2 Check the box to enable this function.
- Step 3 Click Add button, and then set IP address in the pop-up interface click Save button.

Refer to the following table to set parameters.

Parameter	Function
IP address	Input the device IP address you want to add.
IP segment	Input the start address and end address of the IP segment you want to add.
IPv4	The IP address adopts IPv4 mode such as 172.16.5.10.
IPv6	The IP address adopts IPv6 mode such as aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa.
MAC address	Input the mac address you want to add.

Step 4 Click Save to complete setup.

Step 5 Login the device WEB on the IP host.

From Setup->System->General->Date and time, change device time or click Sync time with PC. Device pops the corresponding dialogue box.

5.10.2.9 Email

The email interface is shown as in Figure 5-60.

Email	
 Enable 	
SMTP Server	123.58.178.201
Port	25
Anonymous	
User Name	dongqiang721
Password	•••••
Sender	dongqiang721@126.com
Encrypt Type	NONE
Subject	
Receiver	+
	dongqiang0721@126.com
Interval	130 Second (0~3600)
Health Enable	60 Minute (30~1440)
	Email Test
	Save Refresh Default

Figure 5-60

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function
Enable	Please check the box here to enable email function.
SMTP Server	Input server address and then enable this function.
Port	Default value is 25. You can modify it if necessary.
Anonymity	For the server supports the anonymity function. You can auto login anonymously. You do not need to input the user name, password and the sender information.
User Name	The user name of the sender email account.
Password	The password of sender email account.
Sender	Sender email address.
Authentication (Encryption mode)	You can select SSL or none.
Subject	Input email subject here.
Attachment	System can send out the email of the snapshot picture once you check the box here.
Receiver	Input receiver email address here. Max three addresses. It supports SSL, TLS email box.
Interval	The send interval ranges from 0 to 3600 seconds. 0 means there is no interval. Please note system will not send out the email immediately when the alarm occurs. When the alarm, motion detection or the abnormity event activates the email, system sends out the email according to the interval you specified here. This function is very useful when there are too many emails activated by the abnormity events, which may result in heavy load for the email server.

Parameter	Function
Health mail enable	Please check the box here to enable this function.
Update period (interval)	This function allows the system to send out the test email to check the connection is OK or not. Please check the box to enable this function and then set the corresponding interval. System can send out the email regularly as you set here.
Email test	The system will automatically sent out a email once to test the connection is OK or not .Before the email test, please save the email setup information.

5.10.2.10 UPnP

It allows you to establish the mapping relationship between the LAN and the public network.

Here you can also add, modify or remove UPnP item. See Figure 5-61.

- In the Windows OS, From Start->Control Panel->Add or remove programs. Click the "Add/Remove Windows Components" and then select the "Network Services" from the Windows Components Wizard.
- Click the Details button and then check the "Internet Gateway Device Discovery and Control client" and "UPnP User Interface". Please click OK to begin installation.
- Enable UPnP from the Web. If your UPnP is enabled in the Windows OS, the DVR can auto detect it via the "My Network Places"

Parameter	Function				
Port	Check the box to enable/disable this function.				
enable/disable					
LAN IP	It is the router IP in the LAN.	Device can auto get the IP address			
WAN IP	It is the router IP in the WAN.	if the UPnP function succeeded.			
WAN IP		Do not need to set.			
Status	When the UPNP is offline, it shows as "Searching". When the UPNP				
Sialus	works it shows "Success"				

Parameter	Function						
	It is the same i	nformation	on the UPr	nP list of the	e router.		
	 Service na 	me:Define	d by user				
			•				
		Protocol typ					
	 Internal po 	ort:Port that	has been	mapped in	the route	r.	
	 External p 	ort:Port tha	t has been	mapped lo	cally.		
	III Note						
	When you	are setting	the router	external po	ort please		
Port mapping list							
		1024~5000 port. Do not use well-known port 1~255 and the system port 256~1023 to avoid conflict.					
	,						
	 When ther 	e are seve	ral devices	in the sam	e LAN, pl	ease arra	ange
	the port m	apping prop	perly in cas	se several c	levices a	re mappir	ng to
		external po					0
		•					
	 Please ma 	ake sure the	e mapping	port is avai	able.		
	 For the TC 	• For the TCP and UDP, please make sure the internal port and					
	external p	external port are the same to guarantee the proper data					
			same to gu		piopei (lala	
	transmissi	on.					
Modify	Click 론 ,you	can change	e WAN por	t value.			
UPnP							
PAT 💽 Enable	O Disable						
Status	O Distant						
LAN IP 0 . 0	. 0 . 0						
WAN IP 0.0	. 0 . 0						
Port Mapping List							
No.	Service Name	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	Modify	Delete	
	ТСР	TCP	80 37777	80 37777	2		2
3	UDP	UDP	37778	37778	/		
4	RTSP	UDP	554	554	2	•	
5 🔽	RTSP	TCP	554	554	2	•	
6 🔽	SNMP	UDP	161	161	2	•	
7 💌	HTTPS	TCP	443	443	2	•	
						×	4
Add							
Add Save Refres	n Default						



5.10.2.11 SNMP



This function is for some series products only.

SNMP is an abbreviation of Simple Network Management Protocol. It provides the basic network management frame of the network management system. The SNMP widely used in many environments. It is used in many network device, software and system.

Preparation

- Install corresponding software tool such as MIB Builder and MG-SOFT MIB Browser.
- Contact technical engineer to get two MIB files of the current version.

Steps

Step 1 From main window->Setup->Network->SNMP. Enter SNMP interface is shown as in Figure 5-62.

SNMP	
Enable	
SNMP Port	161 (0~65535)
Read Community	public
Write Community	private
Trap Address	
Trap Port	162 (0~65535)
SNMP Version	✓ V1 ✓ V2
	Save Refresh Default

Figure 5-62

Step 2 Check the enable box to enable SNMP function. Trap address refers to the PC address that has installed MG-SOFT MIB Browser. The rest settings adopt default setup.

Parameter	Function
SNMP Port	The listening port of the proxy program of the device. It is a UDP port not a TCP port. The value ranges from 1 to 65535. The default value is 161
Read Community	It is a read/write community string the applications support.
Write Community	
Trap address	The destination address of the Trap information from the proxy program of the device.
Trap port	The destination port of the Trap information from the proxy program of the device. It is for the gateway device and the client-end PC in the LAN to exchange the information. It is a non-protocol connection port. It has no effect on the network applications. It is a UDP port not TCP port. The value ranges from 1 to 165535. The default value is 162.
SNMP version	 Check V1, system only processes the information of V1. Check V2, system only processes the information of V2.

Step 3 Compile the above mentioned two MIB file via the software MIB Builder.

- Step 4 Run MG-SOFT MIB Browser to load the file from the previous step to the software.
- Step 5 Input the device IP you want to manage in the MG-SOFT MIB Browser. Please set the corresponding version for your future reference.
- Step 6 Open the tree list on the MG-SOFT MIB Browser; you can get the device configuration. It is to view the device has how many video channels, audio channels, application version and etc.

5.10.2.12 Multicast

The multicast interface is shown as in Figure 5-63.

Multicast is a transmission mode of data packet. When there is multiple-host to receive the same data packet, multiple-cast is the best option to reduce the broad width and the CPU load. The source host can just send out one data to transit. This function also depends on the relationship of the group member and group of the outer.

	Parameter	Function			
	IP address	The multicast IP address (0.0.0.0~255.255.255.255).			
	Port	The multicast port value(1025 \sim 65000).			
IV	lulticast				
✓ E	nable				
IF	Address 239 . 255 .	42 . 42 (224.0.0.0~239.255.255)			
P	ort 36666	(1~65500)			
	Save	Refresh Default			

Figure 5-63

Click Save to complete the setup. Login and monitor.

Use WEB to login, you can see the following interface. See Figure 5-64. Select login type as the Multicast from the dropdown list. After you logged in the Web, the Web can automatically get multiple cast address and add it to the multiple cast groups. You can enable real-time monitor function to view the video.

(a)hua	7	
User Name:	admin	
Password:		
Туре:	TCP TCP UDP MULTICAST	
	Login Cancel	

Figure 5-64

5.10.2.13 Auto Register

The auto register interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-65.

This function allows the device to auto register to the proxy you specified. In this way, you can use the client-end to access the DVR and etc via the proxy. Here the proxy has a switch function. In the network service, device supports the server address of IPv4 or domain.

Please follow the steps listed below to use this function.

Please set proxy server address, port, and sub-device name at the device-end. Please enable the auto register function, the device can auto register to the proxy server.

Auto Register	
Enable	
Server IP	0.0.0.0
Port	8000
Sub-device ID	0
	Save Refresh Default

Figure 5-65

Parameter	Function
Server IP	The server IP address or server domain name you want to
address	register.
Port	The auto registration port value of the server.
Sub-device ID	The device ID allocated by the server.

5.10.2.14 Alarm Centre

The alarm center interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-66.

This interface is reserved for you to develop. System can upload alarm signal to the alarm center when local alarm occurs.

Before you use alarm center, please set server IP, port and etc. When an alarm occurs, system can send out data as the protocol defined, so the client-end can get the data.

Figure 5-66

Parameter	Function
Enable	Check the box to enable alarm center function.
Server IP	The IP address and the communication port of the PC that has installed
Port	the alarm client.
Self-report time	Select alarm upload time from the dropdown list.

5.10.2.15 P2P

You can use your cell phone to scan the QR code and add it to the cell phone client. Via the SN from scanning the QR code, you can access the device in the WAN. Please refer to the P2P operation manual included in the resources CD.

The P2P interface is shown as in Figure 5-67.

Check the Enable box to enable P2P function and then click the Save button. Now you can view the device status and SN.

P2P		
P2P Enable Status Offline Cell Phone Client	Device SN	Please scan the QR code on the actual interface to continue.
Scan QR to Download	00000000	
	Save Refres	h

Figure 5-67

Here we use cell phone APP to continue.

- Step 1 Use cell phone to scan the QR code and download the APP.
- Step 2 After installation, run the APP and Live Preview, enter the main interface. Now you can add device to the APP.



- 2. Tap $\stackrel{i=}{=}$ at the top left corner, you can see the main menu.
- 3. Tap Device manager button, you can use several modes (P2P/DDNS/IP and

etc) to add the device. Click to save current setup. Tap Start Live preview to view all-channel video from the connected device. See Figure 5-68.

	13:18 P2P	* ***
Register Mode:		P2P
Name:		
SN:		12
Username:		admin
Password:		•••••
Live Preview:		Extra >
Playback:		Extra >
©,		Check VTO
Start	Live Prev	view

Figure 5-68

5.10.3 Event

5.10.3.1 Video detect

The video detect includes motion detect, video loss, tampering, scene change and diagnosis.

5.10.3.1.1 Motion Detect

After analysis video, system can generate a motion detect alarm when the detected moving signal reached the sensitivity you set here.

The motion detect interface is shown as in Figure 5-69.

Motion Detect	Video Loss	Tampering	Diagnosis	
Enable MD	1	-		
Enable PIR				
Period	Set			
Anti-dither	5 sec.	(0-600)		
Region	Set			
Record Channel	1 2 3 4	5 6 7 8 9 1	0 11 12 13 14 15	16
Delay	10 sec.	(10-300)		
Alarm Out	1 2 3			
Latch	10 sec.	(0~300)		
PTZ Activation	Set			
Tour	1234	5 6 7 8 9 1	0 11 12 13 14 15	16
Snapshot	1234	5 6 7 8 9 1	0 11 12 13 14 15	16
Video Matrix				
Voice Prompts	File Name N	one ·	•	
Show Message	🔲 Send Email 📃	Buzzer 🕅 Message [Log	
🔲 Alarm Upload				
	Сору	Save	Refresh Defa	ault

Figure 5-69

Setup							1
	Thursday			Copy	/]	
	v 00 :	00	- 24	4 :	00	1	
	00 :	00	- 24	4 :	00		
	00 :	00	- 24	4 :	00		
	00 :	00	- 24	4 :	00		
	00 :	00	- 24	4 :	00		
	00 :	00	- 24	4 :	00		
	Save			Canc	el		

Figure 5-70

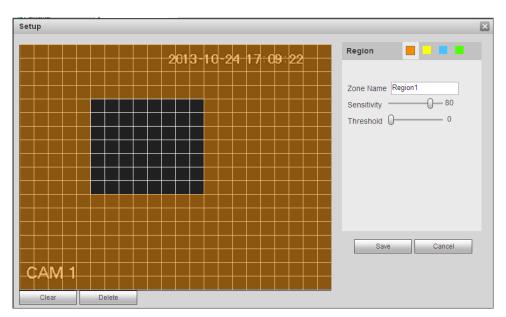


Figure 5-71

PTZ Activation				×
Channel 1	None	•	0	
Channel 2	None	•	0	ī
Channel 3	None	•	0	ī
Channel 4	None	•	0	1
Channel 5	None	•	0	
Channel 6	None	•	0	1
Channel 7	None	•	0	
Channel 8	None	•	0	
	Save	Can	cel	

Figure 5-72

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function					
Enable MD	You need to check the box to enable motion detection function.					
	Please select a channel from the dropdown list.					
Enable PIR	PIR function help enhance the motion detect accuracy and validity.					
	It is to filter the false alarm triggered by leaves, small fly ar					
	insects. The PIR detection zone is smaller than the camera angle					
	of view.					
	The PIR function is enabled by default if the connected remote					
	device supports the PIR function. When the PIR function is on,					
	motion detection function is on by default. The motion detect event					

Parameter	Function						
	occurs when these two function are enabled at the same time. If the PIR function is disabled, check the enable box to enable the general motion detect function.						
	Note						
	 The channel type shall be CVI if you want to enable PIR function. If the remote device does not support PIR function, the PIR item on the interface is grey or is hiding. That is to say, the PIR function is null. The interface does not display PIR enable state if current DV does not support PIR function. 						
Period	Motion detection function becomes activated in the specified periods. See Figure 5-70. There are six periods in one day. Please draw a circle to enable corresponding period. Click OK button, system goes back to motion detection interface, please click save button to exit.						
Anti-dither	System only memorizes one event during the anti-dither period. The value ranges from 5s to 600s.						
Sensitivity	There are six levels. The sixth level has the highest sensitivity.						
Region	If you select motion detection type, you can click this button to set motion detection zone. The interface is shown as in Figure 5-71. Here you can set motion detection zone. There are four zones for you to set. Please select a zone first and then left drag the mouse to select a zone. The corresponding color zone displays different detection zone. You can click Fn button to switch between the arm mode and disarm mode. In arm mode, you can click the direction buttons to move the green rectangle to set the motion detection zone. After you completed the setup, please click ENTER button to exit current setup. Do remember click save button to save current setup. If you click ESC button to exit the region setup interface system will not save your zone setup.						
Record	System auto activates motion detection channel(s) to record once						
channel	an alarm occurs. Please note you need to set motion detect record period and go to Storage-> Schedule to set current channel as schedule record.						
Record Delay	System can delay the record for specified time after alarm ended. The value ranges from 10s to 300s.						
Alarm out	Enable alarm activation function. You need to select alarm output port so that system can activate corresponding alarm device when an alarm occurs.						
Latch	System can delay the alarm output for specified time after an						

Parameter	Function					
	alarm ended. The value ranges from 1s to 300s.					
Video Matrix	This function is for motion detect only. Check the box here to					
	enable video matrix function. Right now system supports					
	one-channel tour function. System takes "first come and first					
	serve" principle to deal with the activated tour. System will proce					
	the new tour when a new alarm occurs after previous alarm end					
	Otherwise it restores the previous output status before the alarm					
	activation.					
Snapshot	You need to check the box here to enable this function. You can					
	set corresponding channel to snapshot when motion detect alarm					
	occurs.					
Show	System can pop up a message to alarm you in the local host					
message	screen if you enabled this function.					
Buzzer	Check the box here to enable this function. The buzzer beeps					
	when an alarm occurs.					
Alarm upload	System can upload the alarm signal to the center (Including alarm center.					
Message	When 3G network connection is OK, system can send out a message when motion detect occurs.					
Send Email	If you enabled this function, System can send out an email to alert you when an alarm occurs.					
Tour	You need to check the box here to enable this function. System begins 1-wiindow or multiple-window tour display among the channel(s) you set to record when an alarm occurs.					
PTZ Activation	Here you can set PTZ movement when an alarm occurs. Such as go to preset X. See Figure 5-72.					
Log	Check the box here, system can record motion detect event log.					

5.10.3.1.2 Video Loss

The video loss interface is shown as in Figure 5-73.

After analysis video, system can generate a video loss alarm when the detected moving signal reached the sensitivity you set here.

Please note video loss does not support anti-dither, sensitivity, region setup. For rest setups, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.1.1 motion detect for detailed information.

Motion Detect	Video Loss	Tampering	Diagnosis				
Enable	1	•					
Period CAM AntiDither	Setup 0 sec. (0-3)	00)					
Record Channel	Setup						
Delay	10 sec. (10-	-300)					
Alarm Out	1 2 3						
Latch	10 sec. (0~3	00)					
PTZ Activation	Setup						
Tour	Setup						
Snapshot	Setup						
Voice Prompts	File Name None						
Show Message	🗖 Send Email 🔲 Buzzer 🔲 Message 📝 Log						
🗹 Alarm Upload							
	Сору	Save	efresh Default				

Figure 5-73

5.10.3.1.3 Tampering

The tampering interface is shown as in Figure 5-74.

After analysis video, system can generate a tampering alarm when the detected moving signal reached the sensitivity you set here.

For detailed setups, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.1.1 motion detect for detailed information.

Motion Detect	Video Loss Tampering Diagnosis
Enable	1
Period Sensitivity	Setup 3 💌
Record Channel	Setup
Delay	10 sec. (10-300)
🔽 Alarm Out	1 2 3
Latch	10 sec. (0~300)
PTZ Activation	Setup
Tour	Setup
Snapshot	Setup
Voice Prompts	File Name 🔹
Show Message	📄 Send Email 📄 Buzzer 📄 Message 🔽 Log
Alarm Upload	
	Copy Save Refresh Default

Figure 5-74

5.10.3.1.4 Diagnosis

System can trigger an alarm when the stripe, noise, color cast, out of focus, over exposure event occurred. See Figure 5-75.

Motion Detect	Video Loss	Tampering	Diagnosis	
Channel	1	✓ Set		
Enable				
Period	Set			
Alarm Out	1 2 3			
Latch	10 sec. (0~	300)		
Voice Prompts	File Name None	•		
📃 Send Email 🛛 🗹	Duzzer 🔲 Message 🔽	Log		
	Save	Refresh Do	efault	



Click Set button, you can check the corresponding box to select diagnosis type. See Figure 5-76.

Diagnosis			×
Stripe	v —0-	30	
Noise	v —0-	30	
Color Cast	▽ — ()-	30	
Out of Focus	☑ — ()-	30	
Overexposure	v —0-	30	
	Save	Cancel	

Figure 5-76

Note

Video diagnosis alarm can trigger PTZ preset, tour, and pattern.

For detailed setups, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.1.1 motion detect for detailed information.

5.10.3.2 IVS (Optional)



Right now, the IVS function max supports 10 rules.

Once any object violate the rule, the DVR can trigger an alarm and alert you as the specified alarm mode.

From main menu->Setup->Event->IVS, enter IVS interface. See Figure 5-77.

Please follow the steps listed below.

- Step 1 Please select a channel from the dropdown list.
- Step 2 Click ¹ and then select corresponding rule.
- Step 3 Set rule type and set corresponding parameters.
- Step 4 Check the box to enable the rule.
- Step 5 Click OK button to save current setup.

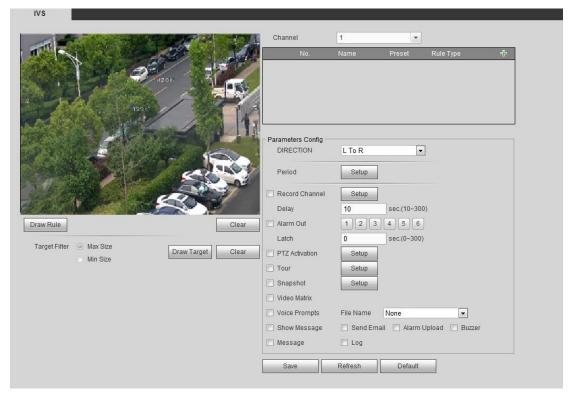


Figure 5-77

5.10.3.2.1 Tripwire

System generates an alarm once there is any object crossing the tripwire in the specified direction. Please use according to your actual situation.

D Note

- The tripwire function is valid once your connected network camera or your DVR supports this function.
- If you want to use the IVS function of the network camera, please make sure your connected network camera supports this function.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setup->Event->IVS->Tripwire, click to add the rule and select the rule type as Tripwire.

Note

Double click to change a rule name.

Step 2 Check the Tripwire box to enable tripwire function. See Figure 5-78.

	2016-07-06 09 05 0	4	1	T		
		No		Preset	Rule Type	4
0		☑ 1	Rule3	-	Tripwire	0
		<u> </u>	- 10-			
		Parameters C			1	
		DIRECTIO	IN L To R	-]	
		Period	Setup			
AM 1		Record Ch	nannel Setup			
		Delay	10	sec.(10~300))	
Draw Rule	Cle	ear 🗌 🖾 Alarm Out	12	3		
		Latch	10	sec.(0~300)		
Target Filter Max Size Min Size	Draw Target Cle	ear 📃 📃 PTZ Activa	tion Setup			
O Min Size		🗖 Tour	Setup]		
		🗌 Snapshot	Setup			
		Voice Pror	mpts File Name	None	•	
		Show Mes	sage 📃 Send Er	mail 🔽 Alarm U	Jpload 🔽 Buzzer	
		🗌 Message	✓ Log			
		Save	Refresh	Default		

Figure 5-78

Step 3 Click Draw rule button and then left click mouse to draw a tripwire. Right click mouse to complete. See Figure 5-79.



The tripwire can be a direct line, curve or polygon. Click Clear to delete the tripwire.

	2016-07-06 09:05:56	Channel	1	•		
		No.	Name	Preset	Rule Type	4
θ		☑ 1	Rule3		Tripwire	G
		□ Parameters Config				
Rule3	•	DIRECTION	L To R	•	1	
		Period	Setup			
AM 1		Record Channel	Setup			
		Delay	10	sec.(10~300)	
Draw Rule	Clear	Alarm Out	1 2 3			
Target Filter Max Size		Latch	10	sec.(0~300)		
Min Size	Draw Target Clear	PTZ Activation	Setup			
		Tour	Setup			
		Snapshot	Setup			
		Voice Prompts	File Name	None	-	
		Show Message	Send Em	iail 🔽 Alarm U	Jpload 🗹 Buzzer	
		Message	✓ Log			
		Save	Refresh	Default		

Figure 5-79

- Step 4 Set filter object. Once the object is smaller than the min size or larger than the max size, there is no alarm.
 - 1. After draw the rule, set max size and min size.
 - 2. Click Draw target to draw the rectangle zone.

III Note

- Each rule can set two sizes (min size/max size). Please make sure the max size is larger than the min size.
- The default max size is the full screen, you can select the blue line and then use mouse to adjust.

Step 5 Set parameters.

Parameter	Function
Direction	Tripwire direction includes: $A \rightarrow B$, $B \rightarrow A$, $A \leftrightarrow B$.
Period	Set tripwire valid period. System generates an alarm during the specified period. For detailed setups, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.1.1 motion detect

Step 6 Click Save to complete setup.

5.10.3.2.2 Intrusion (Cross warning zone)

This function is to detect there is any object enter or exit the zone. Please use according to your actual situation.

Note:

- The intrusion function is valid once your network camera or your DVR supports this function.
- If you want to use the IVS function of the network camera, please make sure your connected network camera supports this function.

Step 1 From main menu->Setup->Event->IVS, click th to add the rule. Select rule type as intrusion.

I Note

Double click to change a rule name.

Step 2	Check the box to en	able Intrusion function	See Figure 5-80
	CHECK THE DOX TO EH		1. Occ 1 iyule J-00.

AM 1 Parameters Config Action Appear Cross DIRECTION Both Period Setup Period Setup Direc Clear Diag 10 sec.(10-300) Atarm Out 1 2 3		2016-07-06 09			No.	Name	Preset	Rule Type	4
AM 1 Action Appear Cross DIRECTION Both Period Setup Period Setup Period Setup Period Setup Period Setup Period Setup Draw Target Clear Target Filter Max Size Draw Target Clear Target Filter Max Size Draw Target Clear Target Filter Max Size Draw Target Clear Setup Setup Setup Tour Setup Tour Setup Snapshot Setup Show Message Setup Mone	9			V	1.00				
AM 1 Action Appear Y Cross DIRECTION Both Period Setup Period Setup V Record Channel Setup Draw Target Draw Target Clear Target Filter Max Size Draw Target Clear Target Filter Min Size Draw Target Clear Setup Torur Setup Torur Setup Shapshot Shapshot Setup Shapshot Shap									
AM 1 AM 1 Draw Rule Target Filter Min Size Min Size Min Size Clear Min Size Clear Clear Draw Target Clear Cl						Annoor	Cross		
AM 1 Draw Rule Clear Target Filter Max Size Draw Target Clear Min Size Draw Target Clear Vioce Prompts File Name None Clear Show Message Send Email Alarm Upload Buzzer]	
Praw Rule Clear Draw Target Clear Draw Target Clear Target Filter Max Size Draw Target Clear 10 sec.(10~300) Min Size Draw Target Clear Latch 10 sec.(0~300) PTZ Activation Setup Tour Setup Voice Prompts File Name None Show Message Send Email Alarm Upload Buzzer	AM 1			Period	1	Setup			
Target Filter Max Size Draw Target Clear Min Size Draw Target Clear Latch 1 2 Latch 10 PTZ Activation Stup Tour Shapshot Voice Prompts File Name None Show Message Clear						and the second s	sec (10~30)	1)	
Min Size Draw Target Clear 10 sec (0~300) PTZ Activation Setup Tour Setup Snapshot Setup Voice Prompts File Name None Show Message Send Email Alarm Upload Buzzer			[123		~	
Snapshot Setup Voice Prompts File Name Show Message Send Email Alarm Upload Buzzer		Draw Target			ctivation		sec.(0~300)		
Voice Prompts File Name None Show Message Send Email Alarm Upload Buzzer									
							None	•	
							ail 🔽 Alarm I	Upload 🔽 Buzzer	

Figure 5-80

Step 3 Click Draw rule button and then left click mouse to draw an intrusion rule. Right click mouse to complete. See Figure 5-81.

IVS		Channel	1			
	2016-07-06 09:07:25	No.	Name	Preset	Rule Type	÷
Rule3		☑ 1	Rule3	-	Intrusion	0
<->		Parameters Config - Action DIRECTION	 Appear Both 	Cross		
CAM 1		Period	Setup Setup			
Draw Rule Target Filter Max Size Min Size	Clear Draw Target Clear	Delay Alarm Out Latch	10 1 2 3 10	sec.(10~300		
		 PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot 	Setup Setup Setup			
		 Voice Prompts Show Message Message 	File Name Send Ema	None ail 🔽 Alarm U	▼ Jpload V Buzzer	
		Save	Refresh	Default		

Figure 5-81

- Step 4 Set filter object. Once the object is smaller than the min size or larger than the max size, there is no alarm.
 - 1. After draw the rule, set max size and min size.
 - 2. Click Draw target to draw the rectangle zone.

D Note

- Each rule can set two sizes (min size/max size). Please make sure the max size is larger than the min size.
- The default max size is the full screen, you can select the blue line and then use mouse to adjust.

Step 5 Set parameters.

Parameter	Function
	It is to set intrusion mode.
	• Cross: It includes enter the warning zone, leave the warning zone or
Action	cross the warning zone.
	• Appear: An object falling from nowhere (such as from the sky). It may not
	fully enter the warning zone.
	When the action mode is cross, there are three options: A->B, B->A, both.
Direction	System can generate an alarm once there is any object enter/exit (Or both)
	the zone.

Parameter	Function
Period	Set tripwire valid period. System generates an alarm during the specified
	period. For detailed setups, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.1.1 motion detect.
Ctan C Clief	k Cava ta samalata astur

Step 6 Click Save to complete setup.

5.10.3.2.3 Abandoned Object Detect

It is to detect there is any abandoned object in the surveillance area for the specified time.

Note:

- The abandoned object detection function is valid once your network camera or your DVR supports this function.
- If you want to use the IVS function of the network camera, please make sure your connected network camera supports this function.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setup->Event->IVS, click th to add the rule. Select rule type as abandoned object detection.

I Note

Double click to change a rule name.

Step 2 Check the box to enable abandoned object detection function. See Figure 5-82.

		2016-07-06 09	08:05	Channe		1	•	1	
					No.	Name	Preset	Rule Type	4
				V	1	Rule3	-	Abandoned	0
				Paramete Perioc	ers Config —	30		sec.	
				Period	I)	Setup]		
CAM 1	T			Recor	d Channel	Setup]		
				Delay		10	sec.(10~30	00)	
Draw Rule			Clear	🗌 Alarm	Out	1 2 3			
Target Filter 🔍	Max Size			Latch		10	sec.(0~300))	
and the second second second	Max Size Min Size	Draw Target	Clear	PTZ A	ctivation	Setup]		
				🗌 Tour		Setup]		
				Snaps	hot	Setup			
				C Voice	Prompts	File Name	None	•	
				Show	Message	Send Em	nail 🔽 Alarm	Upload 🗹 Buzzer	
				🗌 Messa	age	V Log			
				Sav	e	Refresh	Default		

Figure 5-82

Step 3 Click Draw rule to draw the rule. See Figure 5-83. Left click mouse to draw a line, until you draw a rectangle, you can right click mouse.

	2016-07-06 09:09:24	Channel	1	•		
		No.	Name	Preset	Rule Type	÷
9		☑ 1	Rule3	-	Abandoned	0
Rule3						
		Parameters Config -	30		sec.	
				6		
		Period	Setup			
X114.4		Record Channel	Setup	1		
CAM 1		Delay	10	sec.(10~300))	
Draw Rule	Clear	Alarm Out	1 2 3			
		Latch	10			
Target Filter Max Size	Draw Target Clear	PTZ Activation	Setup	1		
○ Min Size		Tour	Setup	ĺ		
		Snapshot	Setup			
		Voice Prompts	File Name	None	-	
		Show Message	🗌 Send En	nail 🔽 Alarm U	Upload 🔽 Buzzer	
		Message	☑ Log			
		1		1		
		Save	Refresh	Default		

Figure 5-83

- Step 4 Set filter object. Once the object is smaller than the min size or larger than the max size, there is no alarm.
 - 1. After draw the rule, set max size and min size.
 - 2. Click Draw target to draw the rectangle zone.

III Note

- Each rule can set two sizes (min size/max size). Please make sure the max size is larger than the min size.
- The default max size is the full screen, you can select the blue line and then use mouse to adjust.

Step 5 Set parameters.

Parameter	Function
Lasting Period	It refers to the time that object is staying in the zone time.
Period	Set tripwire valid period. System generates an alarm during the
	specified period. For detailed setups, please refer to chapter
	5.10.3.1.1 motion detect

Step 6 Click Save to complete setup.

5.10.3.2.4 Missing Object Detect

It is to detect there is any abandoned object in the surveillance area for the specified time.

- System supports customized area shape and amount.
- Support period setup.

• Support objects filter function.

Note:

- The missing object detection function is valid once your network camera or your DVR supports this function.
- If you want to use the IVS function of the network camera, please make sure your connected network camera supports this function.
- Step 1 From main menu->Setup->Event->IVS, click to add the rule and select the rule type as missing object detection.

Note

Double click to change a rule name.

Step 2 Check the missing object detection to enable missing object detection function. See Figure 5-84.

	2016-07-06 09:10	.05	No.	Name	Preset	Rule Type	÷
0			1	Rule3	Preset	Missing	ۍ د
			neters Config -	30		sec.	
		Pe	riod	Setup]		
AM 1	1	//////	ecord Channel elay	Setup 10	sec.(10~30	0)	
Draw Rule			arm Out	1 2 3		•,	
Target Filter Max Size		La	tch	10	sec.(0~300)	
Min Size	Draw Target	Clear P	Z Activation	Setup]		
		🗖 To	ur	Setup			
		Sr	apshot	Setup			
		🗆 Vo	ice Prompts	File Name	None	•	
		🖾 St	iow Message	🔲 Send En	nail 🔽 Alarm	Upload 🗹 Buzzer	
		I Me	essage	🔽 Log			
			Save	Refresh	Default		



Step 3 Click Draw rule button and then left click mouse to draw a zone. Right click mouse to complete. See Figure 5-85.

	2016-07-06 09:10:53	Channel	1	•		
		No.	Name	Preset	Rule Type	÷
0		V 1	Rule3	-	Missing	0
Rule3						
		Parameters Config -				
		Period	30		sec.	
L						
		Period	Setup			
CAM 1		Record Channel	Setup			
		Delay	10	sec.(10~300))	
Draw Rule	Clear	Alarm Out	1 2 3			
		Latch	10	sec.(0~300)		
Target Filter Max Size Min Size	Draw Target Clear	PTZ Activation	Setup			
O MILLOIZE		🖾 Tour	Setup			
		Snapshot	Setup			
		Voice Prompts	File Name	None	•	
		🔲 Show Message	Send Ema	ail 🔽 Alarm I	Jpload 🔽 Buzzer	
		🗖 Message	☑ Log			
		Save	Refresh	Default		

Figure 5-85

- Step 4 Set filter object. Once the object is smaller than the min size or larger than the max size, there is no alarm.
 - 1. After draw the rule, set max size and min size.
 - 2. Click Draw target to draw the rectangle zone.

I Note

- Each rule can set two sizes (min size/max size). Please make sure the max size is larger than the min size.
- The default max size is the full screen, you can select the blue line and then use mouse to adjust.

Step 5	Set parameters	
--------	----------------	--

Parameter	Function
Lasting Period	It refers to the time that object is staying in the zone time.
Period	Set tripwire valid period. System generates an alarm during the specified period. For detailed setups, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.1.1 motion detect

Step 6 Click Save to complete setup.

5.10.3.3 Alarm

Before operation, please make sure you have properly connected alarm devices such as buzzer. The input mode includes local alarm and network alarm.

5.10.3.3.1 Local Alarm

The local alarm interface is shown as in Figure 5-86. It refers to alarm from the local

device.

Local Alarm	IPC External Alarm	IPC Of	fline Alarm	Alarm Box	¢
Enable	1	*	Alarm Name	Alarm In1	
Period	Set				
Anti-dither	5 sec.	(0-600)	Туре	NO	•
Record Channel	Set				
Delay	10 sec.	(10-300)			
Alarm Out	Set				
Latch	10 sec.	(0~300)			
PTZ Activation	Set				
] Tour	Set				
] Snapshot	Set				
Video Matrix					
Voice Prompts	File Name	None]	
] Show Message	🔲 Send Email 📃	Buzzer	Log		
] Alarm Upload					
	Сору	Save		Refresh	Default

Figure 5-86

Setup		×
	Thursday Copy	
	☑ 00 : 00 - 24 : 00	
	00 : 00 - 24 : 00	
	00 : 00 - 24 : 00	
	00 : 00 - 24 : 00	
	00 : 00 - 24 : 00	
	00 : 00 - 24 : 00	
	Save Cancel	

Figure 5-87

PTZ Activation				X
Channel 1	None	•	0	
Channel 2	None	-	0	
Channel 3	None	-	0	
Channel 4	None	-	0	
Channel 5	None	•	0	
Channel 6	None	•	0	
Channel 7	None	•	0	
Channel 8	None	•	0	
	Save	Cance	I	

Figure 5-88

Parameter	Function
Enable	You need to check the box to enable this function. Please select a channel from the dropdown list.
Period	This function becomes activated in the specified periods. There are six periods in one day. Please draw a circle to enable corresponding period.
	Select date. If you do not select, current setup applies to today only. You can select all week column to apply to the whole week.
	Click OK button, system goes back to local alarm interface, please click save button to exit.
Anti-dither	System only memorizes one event during the anti-dither period. The value ranges from 5s to 600s.
Sensor type	There are two options: NO/NC.
Record channel	System auto activates motion detection channel(s) to record once an alarm occurs. Please note you need to set alarm record period and go to Storage-> Schedule to set current channel as schedule record.
Record Delay	System can delay the record for specified time after alarm ended. The value ranges from 10s to 300s.
Alarm out	Enable alarm activation function. You need to select alarm output port so that system can activate corresponding alarm device when an alarm occurs.
Latch	System can delay the alarm output for specified time after an alarm ended. The value ranges from 1s to 300s.
Show message	System can pop up a message to alarm you in the local host screen if you enabled this function.

Parameter	Function
Buzzer	Check the box here to enable this function. The buzzer beeps when an alarm occurs.
Alarm upload	System can upload the alarm signal to the center (Including alarm center).
Send Email	If you enabled this function, System can send out an email to alert you when an alarm occurs.
Tour	You need to check the box here to enable this function. System begins 1-wiindow or multiple-window tour display among the channel(s) you set to record when an alarm occurs.
PTZ Activation	Here you can set PTZ movement when an alarm occurs. Such as go to preset X.
Log	Check the box here, system can record local alarm event log.

5.10.3.3.2 HDCVI Alarm

The HDCVI alarm interface is shown as in Figure 5-89.

HDCVI alarm refers to the camera receive the camera voltage, motion detect and external alarm. It can set alarm activation operations. This function is null if the camera does not support alarm function. For setup information, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.3.1.

Local Alarm	Net Alarm	HDCVI Alarm	IPC External Alarm IPC Offline Alarm			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Channel	1	•				
	Channel	Edit Enable	Status	Alarm Name	Alarm Type	Alarm Channel
	Add	DEL	Save			
_						

Figure 5-89

5.10.3.3.3 IPC External Alarm

IPC external alarm interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-90. For setup information, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.3.1.

Local Alarm	IPC External Alarm	IPC Offl	ine Alarm	Alarm	Box	
Channel		•)	Alarm Name	Alarm In1		
Period	Set					
Anti-dither	5 sec.	(0-600)	Туре	N	0.	•
Record Channel	Set					
Delay	10 sec.	(10-300)				
Alarm Out	Set					
Latch	10 sec.	(0~300)				
PTZ Activation	Set					
Tour	Set					
🔲 Snapshot	Set					
🗌 Video Matrix						
Voice Prompts	File Name N	one	•			
🔲 Show Message	🔲 Send Email 🔲 I	Buzzer 🔲 I	Log			
🔲 Alarm Upload						
	Сору	Save	R	lefresh	Default	

Figure 5-90

5.10.3.3.4 IPC Offline Alarm

IPC offline alarm is shown as in Figure 5-91. For setup information, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.3.1.

Local Alarm	IPC External Alarm	IPC Offline Alar	m Alarm	Box	
Channel		.			
Record Channel Delay	Set 10 sec.	(10-300)			
 Alarm Out Latch 	Set 10 sec.	(0~300)			
PTZ Activation Tour	Set Set				
 Snapshot Video Matrix Voice Prompts 	Set	Vone	•		
 Show Message Alarm Upload 		Buzzer 🗌 Log			
	Сору	Save	Refresh	Defa	ult

Figure 5-91

5.10.3.3.5 Alarm Box

It refers to alarm signal from the connected peripheral alarm box. See Figure 5-92. For setup information, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.3.1.

Local Alarm	IPC External Alarm	IPC Offline Alarm	Alarm Box	
Alarm Box		•		
Channel		✓ Alarm Name	Alarm In1	
Period	Set			
Anti-dither	5 sec.	(0-600) Type	NO	
Record Channel	Set			
Delay	10 sec.	(10-300)		
Alarm Out	Set			
Latch	10 sec.	(0~300)		
PTZ Activation	Set			
🔲 Tour	Set			
🔲 Snapshot	Set			
Video Matrix				
Voice Prompts	File Name	None 💌]	
Show Message	🗌 Send Email 📄	Buzzer 🔽 Log		
	Save	Refresh	Default	

Figure 5-92

5.10.3.4 Face Detect (Optional)

The face detection function is optional. The intelligence function and the human face detection can not be valid at the same time!

When camera detects human face, system can draw a rectangle around the human face and generate an alarm.

From main menu->Setup->Event->Face detect, the interface is shown as in Figure 5-93.

- Enable face boost: Check the box here, system can enhance the human face display pane.
- Sensitivity: System supports 6 levels. The sixth level has the highest sensitivity. For detailed setups, please refer to chapter 5.10.3.1.1.

FACE DETECT	
Enable	22 💌
Human Face ROI	
Alarm Face No.	1 (1~35)
Period	Setup
Record Channel	Setup
Delay	sec. (10~300)
Alarm Out	1 2 3 4 5 6
Latch	sec. (0~300)
PTZ Activation	Setup
Tour	Setup
Snapshot	Setup
Voice Prompts	File Name
📃 Send Email 🔲 B	uzzer 🗌 Message 📄 Log
	Save Refresh

Figure 5-93

5.10.3.5 Abnormality

It includes four types: HDD/Network/User/Device. See Figure 5-94 through Figure 5-97.

- HDD includes: No disk, disk error, disk no space.
- Network includes net disconnection, IP conflict, and MAC conflict.
- User: It includes illegal login.
- Device: It includes device temperature alarm, fan alarm and etc.

HDD	Network	User
Event Type	No HDD	•
Enable		
📝 Alarm Out	1 2 3	
Latch	10 sec. (0~300	D)
Voice Prompts	File Name None	•
✓ Show Message	📃 Send Email 🛛 Buzzer	r 🔲 Message 🔽 Log
🗹 Alarm Upload		
	Save	Refresh

Figure 5-94

HDD	Network User
Event Type	Disconnect -
Enable	
✓ Alarm Out	1 2 3
Latch	10 sec. (0~300)
Voice Prompts	File Name None 💌
Show Message	📄 Send Email 📄 Buzzer 📄 Message 🔽 Log
Record Channel	Setup
Delay	10 sec. (10-300)
	Save Refresh

Figure 5-95

HDD	Network	User	Device	
Event Type	Illegal Login	٣		
Enable				
Attempt(s)	5			
Lock Time	5	Min.		
🕑 Alarm Out	1 2 3	4 5 6		
Latch	10	Sec.(0~300)		
Voice Prompts	File Name	None	•	
Send Email	Buzzer			
🗌 Message	🕑 Log			
	Save	Refresh]	

Figure 5-96

HDD	Network	User	Device	
Event Type	High Temperature	•		
Alarm Name	Case Temperature			
Max Temperature	60	č		
Enable				
Alarm Out	1234	4 5 6		
Latch	10	Sec.(0~300)		
Voice Prompts	File Name	lone	•	
Show Message	🗌 Send Email	Buzzer		
🗌 Message	🗹 Log			
	Save	Refresh		

Figure 5-97

Parameter	Function
Event Type	The abnormal events include: No disk, disk error, disk no space, net disconnection, IP conflict and MAC conflict.
	You can set one or more items here.
	Less than: You can set the minimum percentage value here (For disk not space only). The device can alarm when capacity is not sufficient.
	You need to draw a circle to enable this function.
Enable	Check the box here to enable selected function.
Alarm Out	Please select corresponding alarm output channel when an alarm occurs. You need to check the box to enable this function.
Latch	The alarm output can delay for the specified time after an alarm stops. T
	value ranges from 0s to 300s. The default setup is 10 seconds. The o
	second means there is no delaying time.
Attempt(s)	It is to set login attempt times. Once the login attempt exceeds the
	threshold you set here, current account will be locked. This function is
	for illegal login only.
Lock time	It is to set account lock time once its login attempt has exceeded the
	threshold you set. This function is for illegal login only.
High	In Device interface (Figure 5-97), select High temperature from the
temperature	dropdown list, and then input the max temperature. The value ranges
	from 30 $^\circ\!\!\!\mathrm{C}\sim$ 90 $^\circ\!\!\!\mathrm{C}$. Device can trigger an alarm once the case
	temperature is higher than the value you set.
Fan speed	In Device interface (Figure 5-97), select Fan speed abnormal from the
abnormal	dropdown list, and then click the OK button after the Fan calibration. It
	can correct fan manually. Please note we recommend this function after
	you replaced or maintained the fan.
Show message	System can pop up a message to alarm you in the local host screen if you enabled this function.
Alarm upload	System can upload the alarm signal to the center (Including alarm center.
Send Email	If you enabled this function, System can send out an email to alert you when an alarm occurs.
Buzzer	Check the box here to enable this function. The buzzer beeps when an alarm occurs.
Log	Check the box here, system can record the network event alarm log.

5.10.3.6 Alarm Output

5.10.3.6.1 General Alarm

It is to set alarm output mode. See Figure 5-98.

General Alarm		Ext.	Alam	n			
Alarm Type	All	1	2	3	4	5	6
Auto	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
Manual	\odot						
Stop	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	0	0
Status							
	Alarr	n Rel	ease				
		Save	8		R	efres	h

Figure 5-98

5.10.3.6.2 Extension alarm

It is to reset alarm. See Figure 5-99.

General Alarm	Ext. Alarm	
ALARM BOX		•
	Alarm Release	
	Save	Refresh



5.10.4 Storage

5.10.4.1 Basic

It is to manage HDD storage space.

Step 1 From main menu->Setup->Storage->Basic.

Enter Basic interface. See Figure 5-100.

BASIC		
_		
HDD Full	Overwrite	
Pack Mode	Time Length	Min.
Auto Delete Olo	files Never	
	Save Refresh Default	

Step 2 Set parameters.

Parameter	Function							
HDD full	 It is to select working mode when hard disk is full. There are two optior stop recording or rewrite. Stop: If current HDD is full while there is no idle HDD, then system stops recording, Overwrite: If the current HDD is full while there is no idle HDD, then system overwrites the previous files. 							
	DVR does not overwrite the locked files.							
Pack duration	 It is to specify record duration. There are two ways for you to set. Time length: It is to pack according to time. The value ranges from 1 to 60 minutes. Default value is 60 minutes. File length: It is to pack according to file length. The default setup is 1024M. The value ranges from 128M to 2048M. 							
Auto delete old files	 Never: Do not auto delete old files. Customized: input customized period here, system can auto delete corresponding old files 							

5.10.4.2 Schedule

5.10.4.2.1 Schedule Record

In this interfaces, you can add or remove the schedule record setup. See Figure 5-101. There are three record modes: general (auto), motion detect and alarm. There are six periods in one day.

You can view the current time period setup from the color bar.

- Green color stands for the general record/snapshot.
- Yellow color stands for the motion detect record/snapshot..
- Red color stands for the alarm record/snapshot.
- Blue color stands for MD&alarm record/snapshot.

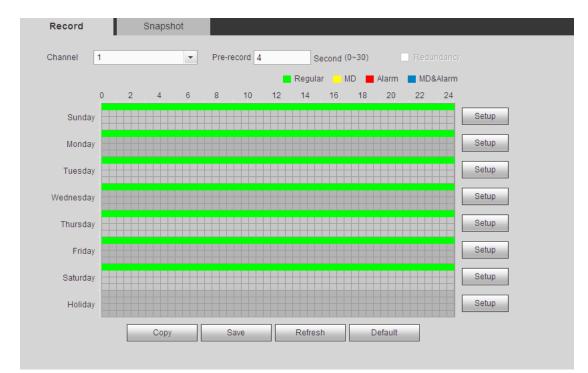


Figure 5-101

Setup						
Time Period 1	00:00	24:00	Regular	D MD	🗌 Alarm	MD&Alarm
Time Period 2	00:00	24 : 00	Regular	🗆 MD	🗌 Alarm	MD&Alarm
Time Period 3	00:00	24:00	Regular	🗆 MD	🗌 Alarm	MD&Alarm
Time Period 4	00:00	24:00	Regular	D MD	🗌 Alarm	MD&Alarm
Time Period 5	00:00	24:00	Regular	D MD	Alarm	MD&Alarm
Time Period 6	00:00	24:00	Regular	🗆 MD	🗌 Alarm	MD&Alarm
🗆 All 🗌 Si	unday 🗌 Mor	iday 🗌 Tuesday 🗌	Wednesday] Thursda	y 🗌 Friday	Saturday
🗹 Holiday						
		Save	Cancel			

Figure 5-102

	×
All	
Channel 1	Channel 2
Channel 3	Channel 4
Save	Cancel

Figure 5-103

Parameter	Function						
Channel	Please select a channel from the dropdown list.						
Pre-record	Please input pre-record time here. The value ranges from 0 to 30.						
Redundancy	Check the box here to enable redundancy function. Please note this function is null if there is only one HDD.						
Snapshot	Check the box here to enable snapshot function.						
Holiday	Check the box here to enable holiday function.						
Setup (Sunday to Saturday)	Click the Setup button, you can set record period. See Figure 5-102. There are six periods in one day. If you do not check the date at the bottom of the interface, current setup is for today only. Please click Save button and then exit.						
Setup (Holiday)	Click the Setup button, you can set record period. See Figure 5-102. There are six periods in one day. If you check Holiday box, current channel shall record as your holiday setup here.						
Сору	Copy function allows you to copy one channel setup to another. After setting in channel, click Copy button, you can go to interface Figure 5-103. You can see current channel name is grey such as channel 1. Now you can select the channel you want to paste such as channel 5/6/7. If you want to save current setup of channel 1 to all channels, you can click the first box "ALL". Click the OK button to save current copy setup. Click the OK button in the Encode interface, the copy function succeeded.						

5.10.4.2.2 Schedule snapshot

The schedule snapshot interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-104.

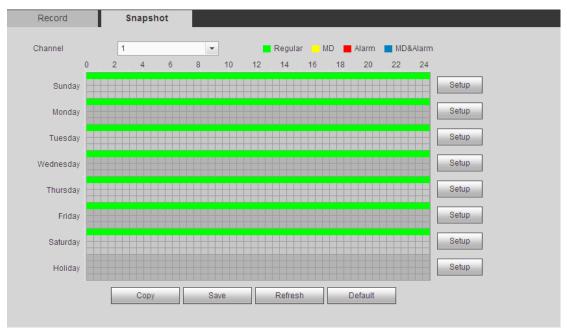


Figure 5-104

For detailed operation information, please refer to chapter 5.10.4.2.1. 5.10.4.3 HDD Manage

The interface is shown as in Figure 5-105. Here you can see HDD information. You can also operate the read-only, read-write, redundancy (if there are more than on HDD) and format operation.

Device Name	HDD Operation	Туре		Free Space/Total Space	Start Time/End Time	
SATA-1	Set as read-write HDD	Read-Write	Normal	200.13GB / 232.79GB	2014-07-25 15:24:47 / 2014-08-21 16:39:41	

Figure 5-105

5.10.4.4 FTP

It is to backup record file or image to the FTP to storage or view.

Before the operation, please download or purchase the FTP service tool and install on the PC.

D Note

For the FTP user, please set FTP folder write right, otherwise system cannot upload the image.

Step 1 From main window->Setup->Storage->FTP. Enter FTP interface. See Figure 5-106.

FTP		
Enable		
Server IP	10 . 18 . 116 . 89 *	
Port	21 *	
User Name	dq	
Password		Anonymous
Remote Directory		
File Length	65535 N	м
Image Upload Interv	al 2 S	Second
Channel	1 💌	
Weekday	Thursday 💌	
Time Period 1	00 : 00 - 24 : 00	🗌 Alarm 🗹 MD 📄 Regular
Time Period 2	00 : 00 - 24 : 00	Alarm MD Regular
	FTP Test	
	Save Refre	esh Default

Figure 5-106

Step 2 Check the box to enable FTP function.

Step 3 Set parameters.

Parameter	Function
Host IP	The host IP you have installed the FTP server.
Port	The default setup is 21.

Parameter	Function							
User name/Password	The account for you to access the FTP server.							
Remote directory	 The folder you created under the root path of the FTP according to the corresponding rule. If there is no remote directory, system can auto create different directories according to the IP, time and channel. If there is remote directory, system can create corresponding folder under the FTP root path and then create different folders according to IP address, time and channel. 							
File length	File length is upload file length. When setup is larger than the actual file length, system will upload the whole file. When setup here is smaller than the actual file length, system only uploads the set length and auto ignore the left section. When interval value is 0, system uploads all corresponding files.							
Image upload interval	 It is the image upload interval. If the image upload interval is larger than the image snapshot frequency, system just uploads the lasted image. If the image interval is 5 seconds and the snapshot frequency is 2 seconds, system will send out the latest image at the buffer at 5 seconds. If the image upload interval is smaller than the snapshot frequency, system will upload at the snapshot frequency. For example, if the image interval is 5 seconds and the snapshot frequency is 10 seconds, system will send out the image at 10 seconds. From main menu->Setting->Camera->Encode->Snapshot to set snapshot frequency. 							
Channel	Select a channel from the dropdown list and then set week, period and record type.							
Week day/Period	Please select from the dropdown list and for each day, you can set two periods.							
Туре	Please select uploaded record type (Alarm/intelligent/motion detect/regular). Please check the box to select upload type.							

Step 4 Click Test.

- If the operation successful, device says FTP test successful.
- If the operation failed, device says FTP test failed. Please check network connection and settings.

Step 5 Click Save to complete the setup.

5.10.4.5 Manual Record

The interface is shown as in Figure 5-107.

Record																	
Main Stream	All	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Auto	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
Manual	\odot	\odot	$^{\odot}$	\odot	$^{\odot}$	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	$^{\odot}$	$^{\odot}$	$^{\odot}$	$^{\odot}$	\odot
Stop	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc
Sub Stream																	
Auto	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc
Manual	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc	\bigcirc
Stop	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
Snapshot																	
Open	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot	\odot	\bigcirc	\odot
Stop	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
		_	Sav	е			Ret	fresh									

Parameter	Function
Channel	Here you can view channel number. The number displayed here is the max channel amount of your device.
Status	There are three statuses: schedule, manual and stop.
Schedule	System enables auto record function as you set in record schedule setup (general, motion detect and alarm).
Manual	It has the highest priority. Enable corresponding channel to record no matter what period applied in the record setup.
Stop	Stop current channel record no matter what period applied in the record setup.
Start all/ stop all	Check the corresponding All button, you can enable or disable all channels record.

5.10.4.6 Advanced

5.10.4.6.1 HDD

It is to set HDD group, and HDD group setup for main stream, sub stream and snapshot operation



HDD group and quota mode cannot be valid at the same time. System needs to restart once you change the mode here.

Step 1 From main menu->Setup->Storage->Advanced->HDD.

Enter HDD interface. See Figure 5-108.

HDD	Main Stream	Sub Stream	Snapshot			
_	HDD sda	_	_	HDD Gro	oup	<u>~</u>
						~
ок	Refresh					

Figure 5-108

- Step 2 Set a HDD group for current HDD.
 - Click OK. Device begins reboot.
- Step 3 After set HDD group, click main stream/sub stream/snapshot tab to save main stream, sub stream, snapshot image to different HDD group. See Figure 5-109, Figure 5-110, Figure 5-111

HDD	Main Stream	Sub S	Stream	Sna	apshot						
Channel	HDD Group	Channel	HDD (Group	Channel	HDD	Group	Channel	HDD	Group	
Channel 1	1 💌	Channel 2	1	~	Channel 3	1	~	Channel 4	1	~	
Channel 5	1	Channel 6	1	~	Channel 7	1	~	Channel 8	1	~	
Channel 9	1	Channel 10	1	~	Channel 11	1	~	Channel 12	1	~	
Channel 13	1	Channel 14	1	~	Channel 15	1	~	Channel 16	1	~	
Channel 17	1	Channel 18	1	~	Channel 19	1	~	Channel 20	1	~	
Channel 21	1	Channel 22	1	~	Channel 23	1	~	Channel 24	1	~	
Channel 25	1	Channel 26	1	~	Channel 27	1	~	Channel 28	1	~	
Channel 29	1	Channel 30	1	~	Channel 31	1	~	Channel 32	1	~	

Figure 5-109

HDD	M	ain Stream	Sub S	tream	Sn	apshot						
Channel	HDD	Group	Channel	HDD	Group	Channel	HDD	Group	Channel	HDD	Group	
Channel 1	1	~	Channel 2	1	~	Channel 3	1	~	Channel 4	1	~	
Channel 5	1	~	Channel 6	1	~	Channel 7	1	~	Channel 8	1	~	
Channel 9	1	~	Channel 10	1	~	Channel 11	1	~	Channel 12	1	~	
Channel 13	1	~	Channel 14	1	~	Channel 15	1	~	Channel 16	1	~	
Channel 17	1	~	Channel 18	1	~	Channel 19	1	~	Channel 20	1	~	
Channel 21	1	~	Channel 22	1	~	Channel 23	1	~	Channel 24	1	~	
Channel 25	1	~	Channel 26	1	~	Channel 27	1	~	Channel 28	1	~	
Channel 29	1		Channel 30	1	~	Channel 31	1	×	Channel 32	1	~	

HDD	Mai	n Stream	Sub S	tream	Sna	ipshot						
Channel	HDD G	roup	Channel	HDD	Group	Channel	HDD	Group	Channel	HDD	Group	
Channel 1	1	~	Channel 2	1	~	Channel 3	1	~	Channel 4	1	~	
Channel 5	1	~	Channel 6	1	~	Channel 7	1	~	Channel 8	1	~	
Channel 9	1	~	Channel 10	1	~	Channel 11	1	~	Channel 12	1	~	
Channel 13	1	~	Channel 14	1	~	Channel 15	1	~	Channel 16	1	~	
Channel 17	1	~	Channel 18	1	~	Channel 19	1	~	Channel 20	1	~	
Channel 21	1	~	Channel 22	1	~	Channel 23	1	~	Channel 24	1	~	
Channel 25	1	~	Channel 26	1	~	Channel 27	1	~	Channel 28	1	~	
Channel 29	1	~	Channel 30	1	~	Channel 31	1	~	Channel 32	1	~	

Figure 5-111

Step 4 Click Save to complete the setup.

5.10.4.7 Quota

It is to set channel storage capacity.



HDD group and quota mode cannot be valid at the same time. System needs to restart once you change the mode here.

Step 1 From main menu->Setup->Storage->Quota. Enter quota interface. See Figure 5-112.

Free Space
·
·
·
100%

Figure 5-112

- Step 2 Select a channel from the dropdown list and then select corresponding HDD quota.
- Step 3 Click Apply or Save to complete setup.
- Step 4 Click Statistics to view HDD capacity you set for each channel.

5.10.5 Setting

5.10.5.1 General

The general interface includes general, date/time and holiday setup.

5.10.5.1.1 General

The general interface is shown as in Figure 5-113.

General	Date&Time	Holiday	
Device Name	XVR		
Device No.	8		
Language	ENGLISH	•	
Video Standard	NTSC	T	
Auto Logout	10	min. (0-60)
Navigation Bar			
IPC Time Sync	24	h	
	Save	Refresh	Default

Figure 5-113

Parameter	Function
Device ID	It is to set device name.
Device No.	It is device channel number.
Language	You can select the language from the dropdown list.
	Please note the device needs to reboot to get the modification activated.
Video Standard	This is to display video standard such as PAL.
Auto logout	Here is for you to set auto logout interval once login user remains inactive for a specified time. Value ranges from 0 to 60 minutes.
IPC Time Sync	You can input an interval here to synchronize the DVR time and IPC time.
Navigation bar	Check the box here, system displays the navigation bar on the interface.

5.10.5.1.2 Date and time

The date and time interface is shown as in Figure 5-114.

General	Date&Time Holiday	
Date Format	YYYY MM DD 💌	
Time Format	24-HOUR 🔻	
Date Separator	-	
Time Zone	GMT+08:00 💌	
System Time	2016 - 01 - 12 17 : 13 : 50 Sync P	°C
DST		
DST Type	O Date O Week	
Begin Time	2000 - 01 - 01 00 : 00	
End Time	2000 - 01 - 01 00 : 00	
NTP		
Server	time.windows.com Manual Update	
Port	123 (1~65535)	
Interval	60 min. (0~65535)	
	Save Refresh Default	

Figure 5-114

Parameter	Function				
Date format	Here you can select date format from the dropdown list.				
Time Format	There are two options: 24-H and 12-H.				
Time zone	The time zone of the device.				
System time	It is to set system time. It becomes valid after you set.				
Sync PC	You can click this button to save the system time as your PC current time.				
DST	Here you can set day night save time begin time and end time. You can set according to the date format or according to the week format.				
NTP	Check the box to enable NTP function.				
NTP server	 Set the time server address. Check the NTP box to enable this function. Host IP: Input the server IP that installed the NTP server. Manual update: Click it, you can sync DVR time with the NTP server manually. Port: System supports TCP transmission only. The port value is 123. Interval: It is to set the sync time interval between the DVR and the NTP server. The value ranges from 0 to 65535 minutes. 				

Parameter	Function
Port	It is to set the time server port.
Interval	It is to set the sync periods between the device and the time server.

5.10.5.1.3 Holiday Setup

Holiday setup interface is shown as in Figure 5-115.

Here you can click Add box to add a new holiday and then click Save button to save.

Note

Once the holiday settings is different the general date, the holiday settings has priority. After successfully set holiday here, you can view holiday item in Schedule interface. It is for you to set holiday schedule record/snapshot settings.

General	Date&Time	Holiday					
						Add	
No.	Status	Holiday Name	Date	Period	Edit	Delete	
1	Open 💌	national_day	8.21	1 day(s)	2	•	^
							>
Save	Refresh						

Figure 5-115

5.10.5.2 Display

Display interface includes GUI, TV adjust, Tour and zero-channel encoding.

5.10.5.2.1 Display

Here you can set background color and transparency level. See Figure 5-116.

Display	Tour	Zero-Channel	
_			
Resolution	1280*1024	•	
Transparency	⊡()	+ 0%	
Image Original Rate			
Time Display			
Channel Display			
Preview Enhancement			
Video Matrix			
	Save	Refresh D	efault

Figure 5-116

Parameter	Function		
Resolution	Therearefouroptions:1920×1080,1280×1024(default),1280×720,1024×768.Please notethe system needs to reboot to activate current setup.		
Transparency	Here is for you to adjust transparency. The value ranges from 128 to 255.		
Time title/channel title	Check the box here, you can view system time and channel number on the monitor video.		
Image enhance	Check the box; you can optimize the margin of the preview video.		
IVS rule preview	Check the box here, you can view IVS rule name on the preview window.		
Video matrix	 Check the box, select VGA or the HDMI as the video matrix output. The selected screen(s) only display(s) the channel video from the video matrix. Refer to chapter 5.10.5.3 Video matrix for detailed information. Cancel the box, the VGA and HDMI output the same video. 		

5.10.5.2.2 TV Adjust

D Note

This function is for some series product only. It is to set TV output region. See Figure 5-117.

GUI	TV Adjust	Tour	Zero Channel	
Top Margin Bottom Margin Left Margin		+ 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0		
Right Margin Brightness			Default	

Figure 5-117

5.10.5.2.3 Tour

The tour interface is shown as in Figure 5-118. Here you can set tour interval, split mode, motion detect tour and alarm tour mode.

Display	Tour	Zero Channel
Enable Tour		
Interval	5	Second (5-120)
Split	View 1	▼
	4 🔽 Channel G	Froup _ +
	1 1	
	2 🗹 2	*
	3 🗹 3	*
	4 🗹 4	
		<u>∼</u>
Mation Town Town		
Motion Tour Type	View 1	<u>×</u>
Alarm Tour Type	View 1	
	Save	Refresh Default

Figure 5-118

Parameter	Function
Enable tour	Check the box here to enable tour function.
Interval	Here is for you to adjust transparency. The value ranges from 5 to 120s. The default setup is 5s.
Split	Here you can set window mode and channel group. System can support 1/4/8/9/16/25/36-window according to device channel amount.
Motion tour/Alarm tour	Here you can set motion detect tour/alarm tour window mode. System supports 1/8-window now.

5.10.5.2.4 Zero-channel Encoding

It is to enable and set zero-channel encoding function so that you can view several video sources at one channel from WEB.

The interface is shown as in Figure 5-119.

Display	Tour	Zero Channel	
Enable			
Compression	H.264	▼	
Resolution	D1	▼	
Frame Rate	25	~	
Bit Rate	1024	Kb/S	
	Save	Refresh Default	

Figure 5-119

Parameter	Function	
Enable	This function is disabled by default. Check the box here to enable	
	this function so that you can control the zero-channel encoding	
	function at the WEB.	
Compression	System default setup is H.264. You can set according to device	
	capability.	
Resolution	The resolution value may vary due to different device capabilities.	
	Please select from the dropdown list.	
Frame rate	The frame rate value may vary due to different device capabilities.	
	Please select from the dropdown list.	
Bit Rate	The default setup is 1024Kb/S. The bit rate value may vary due to	
	different device capabilities and frame rate setups. Please select	
	from the dropdown list.	

5.10.5.3 Video Matrix

The interface is shown as in Figure 5-120.

Here you can set video output channel and interval.

BNC	
Enable	
Interval	5 sec.(5-120)
Resolution	1280*720
Window Split	View 1
	14 🔽 Channel Group 📥 🛨
	1 🔽 1
	2 🔽 2 🖷 😞
	3 🔽 3
	4 🗸 4
	5 🔽 5
	6 🗹 6 🗸
	4 ►
	Save Refresh Default

Figure 5-120

Parameter	Function
Enable	Check the box here to enable this function.
Interval	It is to set the interval from current channel group to the next channel group.
Window split	Support 1-window split only.
Delete	Select a channel group and then click 🔲 to delete it.
Up/Down	Click 🔊 or 💌 to adjust channel tour sequence.

Add channel group

Click ,you can see system pops up the following dialogue box. See Figure 5-121. Please select the channels and then click OK button.

Add Channel Group			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	11 12 13 14 15 16		
Save	Cancel		

Figure 5-121

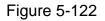
Delete channel group

Select a channel group and then click ,you can delete it.

Modify channel group

Select a channel group and then double click, you can see the following interface. See Figure 5-122. You can change the setup and then click OK button.

Modify Channel Group			×
1 2 3 4 5 6	7 8 9 10	11 12 13 14	15 16
	Save	Cancel	



Adjust channel group sequence.



Click or to change channel sequence.

5.10.5.4 RS232

I Note

This function is for some series product only. The RS232 interface is shown as in Figure 5-123.

R\$232			
Function	Console		
Baud Rate	115200	×	
Data Bit	8	×	
Stop Bit	1	×	
Parity	None	×	
	Save	Refresh Default	

Figure 5-123

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function
Protocol	Select the corresponding dome protocol. Default setup is console.
Baud Rate	Select the baud rate. Default setup is 115200.
Data Bit	The value ranges from 5 to 8. Default setup is 8.

Parameter	Function
Stop bit	There are two options: 1/2. Default setup is 1.
Parity	There are five options: none/odd/even/space/mark. Default setup is none.

5.10.5.5 PTZ

The PTZ interface is shown as in Figure 5-124 and Figure 5-125.

Before setup, please check the following connections are right:

- PTZ and decoder connection is right. Decoder address setup is right.
- Decoder A (B) line connects with DVR A (B) line.

Click Save button after you complete setup, you can go back to the monitor interface to control speed dome.

Channel	1	*	
PTZ Type	Local	×	
Control Mode	Serial		
Protocol	HDCVI3.0	•	
Address	1		
Baud Rate	9600	•	
Data Bit	8		
Stop Bit	1	•	
Parity	None		

Figure 5-124

PTZ				
Channel	4	-		
PTZ Type	Remote	<u>~</u>		
	Сору	Save	Refresh	Default

Figure 5-125

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

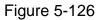
Parameter	Function
Channel	Select speed dome connected channel.

Parameter	Function
PTZ type	There are two types: local/remote. Please select local mode if you are
	connect RS485 cable to connect to the Speed dome (PTZ). Please
	select remote mode if you are connecting to the network PTZ camera.
Control	You can select control mode from the dropdown list. There are two
mode	options: Serial/HDCVI. For HDCVI series product, please select
	HDCVI. The control signal is sent to the PTZ via the coaxial cable. For
	the serial mode, the control signal is sent to the PTZ via the RS485
	port.
Protocol	Please select protocol from the dropdown list.
	If the control mode is HDCVI, please select HDCVI protocol. The
	default setup is HDCVI3.0.
Address	Set corresponding dome address. Default value is 1. Please note
	your setup here shall comply with your dome address; otherwise
	you cannot control the speed dome.
Baud Rate	Select the dome baud rate. Default setup is 9600.
Data Bit	Default setup is 8. Please set according to the speed dome dial switch setup.
Stop bit	Default setup is 1. Please set according to the speed dome dial switch
	setup.
Parity	Default setup is none. Please set according to the speed dome dial switch setup.

5.10.5.6 Alarm box

It is to view the connected alarm box state. See Figure 5-126.

Device Status		
Alarm Box	Address	Status
1	0	
2	1	
3	2	
4	3	
Refresh		



5.10.5.7 ATM/POS

The ATM/POS function is for financial areas. It includes Sniffer, information analysis and title overlay function. The Sniffer mode includes COM and network.

5.10.5.7.1 COM Type

The COM interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-127.

- Protocol: Please select from the dropdown list according to your actual situation.
- Overlay channel: Please select the channel you want to overlay the card number.

- Overlay mode: There are two options: preview and encode. Preview means overlay the card number in the local monitor video. Encode means overlay the card number in the record file.
- Overlay Position: Here you can select the proper overlay position from the dropdown list.

СОМ	Net	
Current Sniffer Mod	e is COM	
Protocol	POS	~
Overlay Channel	1 2 3	
Overlay Mode	Preview V Encode	
Overlay Position	Top Left	~
Save	Refresh	

Figure 5-127

5.10.5.7.2 Network Type

The network type interface is shown as below. See Figure 5-128.

Here we take the ATM/POS protocol to continue.

There are two types: with or without the protocol according to client's requirements.

With the protocol

For ATM/POS with the protocol, you just need to set the source IP, destination IP (sometimes you need to input corresponding port number).

Current Sniffer Mode is	s COM				
Protocol	ATM/POS				
Overlay Mode	Preview V Encode				
Overlay Position	Top Left 💌				
Sniffer Group	Sniffer Group1				
Source IP Address	0.0.0.0	Source Port	0		
Destination IP Address	s 0 . 0 . 0 . 0	Destination Port	0		
Overlay Channel	1 2 3				
	Start Position	Length	Value		
Key Words1	1	0		*	1
Key Words2	1	0		-	
Key Words3	1	0		-	
Key Words4	1	0		@	
Key Words5	1	0		@	
	1	0		0	
Key Words6					_

Figure 5-128

Without the protocol

For the ATM/POS without the protocol, the interface is shown as in Figure 5-129. Source IP refers to host IP address that sends out information (usually it is the device host.)

Destination IP refers to other systems that receive information.

Usually you do not need to set source port and target port.

There are total four groups IP. The record channel applies to one group (optional) only. Six frame ID groups verification can guarantee information validity and legal.

COM	Net			
Current Sniffer Mod	le is COM			
Protocol	POS	~		
Overlay Channel	1 2 3			
Overlay Mode	Preview 🗹 Enco	de		
Overlay Position	Top Left	¥		
Source IP Address	0.0.0	0 Source Port	0	
Destination IP Addr	ress 0 . 0 . 0	0 Destination Port	0	
Save	Refresh			

Figure 5-129

5.10.5.8 Voice

The audio function is to manage audio files and set schedule play function. It is to realize audio broadcast activation function.

5.10.5.8.1 File List

Here you can add audio file, or delete audio file. See Figure 5-130.

File List	Schedule			
File List				
No.		File Name	File Size(Byte)	Delete
1		When You Know.mp3	3953561	A 10 and 10 a
				<u>~</u>
		Select audio OK		

Figure 5-130

Click Add button, you can add audio file and import the audio file via the local computer. See Figure 5-131.

Choose File to	Upload					? 🔀
Look jn:	🞯 Desktop		• (3 Ø B	• 🔝 🕈	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents	Wy Computer My Documents My Network Pla Adobe Acrobat Microsoft Office Microsoft Office	7.0 Professional e Access 2003 e PowerPoint 2003				
My Computer	«					>
	File <u>n</u> ame:			[~	<u>O</u> pen
My Network	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)			~	Cancel

Figure 5-131

5.10.5.8.2 Schedule

It is to set schedule broadcast function. You can play the different audio files in the specified periods.

From main menu->Setup->System->Voice->.Schedule, you can see the following interface. See Figure 5-132.

		Per	iod	Sched	lule	interval		Repeat Playback	Output	
Enable	00 : 00]—	24 : 00	None	~	60	min.	0	Mic	×
Enable	00 : 00]_	24 : 00	None	~	60	min.	0	Mic	~
Enable	00 : 00	_	24 : 00	None	~	60	min.	0	Mic	×
Enable	00 : 00]_	24 : 00	None	~	60	min.	0	Mic	~
Enable	00 : 00]_	24 : 00	None	~	60	min.	0	Mic	~
Enable	00 : 00] —	24 : 00	None	~	60	min.	0	Mic	
OK	_									

Figure 5-132

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function
Period	There are six periods. Check the box to enable current setup.
Repeat	It is to set audio file repeat times in the specified period.
Interval	It is the audio file repeated interval in the specified period.
Output port	There are two options: MIC (default)/audio. When reuse the MIC port and bidirectional talk port, the bidirectional port has the higher priority. Please note some series product does not support audio function.

Note

- The audio file end time depends on the audio file size and the interval setup.
- Priority: Bidirectional talk>Event trigger alarm>Trial listening>Audio schedule broadcast.

5.10.5.9 Account

III Note

- For the user name, the string max length is 31-byte, and for the user group, the string max length is 15-byte. The user name can only contain English letters, numbers and "_", "@", ".".
- The default user amount is 64 and the default group amount is 20. System account adopts two-level management: group and user. The user authorities shall be smaller than group authorities (The **admin** user authorities are set by default).
- For group or user management, there are two levels: admin and user. The user name shall be unique and one user shall only belong to one group.
 - 5.10.5.9.1 User name

From main menu->Setup->System->Account->Account, enter account interface. See Figure 5-133.

AC	COUNT ONVIF L	lser				
	User	Group				
	SN			Memo	Modify	Delete
	1	admin	admin	admin 's account	2	0
L						
	Add User					

Figure 5-133

Add user

It is to add a name to group and set the user rights.

- Step 1 Click Add user button.
 - Enter add user interface. See Figure 5-134.
- Step 2 Here you can input the user name and password and then select one group for current user.

Add User				\sim
User				
Password				
	Low Middle High			
Confirm Password				
Group	admin	•		
User MAC				
Memo				
Period	Setting			
Authority				
System	Playback	Monitor		
	YSTEM ISYSTEM IN WENT INETWORK AACKUP IDEVICE M		MANUAL CONTROL	
	Save	Cancel		

Figure 5-134

Step 3 Click the Set button after the period. It is to set valid period to use current account. See Figure 4-113.

Period														×
	0 2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24		
Sunday													Setting	
Monday													Setting	
Tuesday													Setting	
Wednesday													Setting	
Thursday													Setting	
Friday													Setting	
Saturday													Setting	
🔲 All	V Su	inday 📃	Monday	🔳 Τι	lesday	🔲 We	dnesday	(🔳 Tł	nursday	E Fri	day [Satu	rday	
Period 1	00	: 00	- 24 :	00										
Period 2	00	: 00	- 24 :	00										
Period 3	00	: 00	- 24 :	00										
Period 4	00	: 00	- 24 :	00										
Period 5	00	: 00	- 24 :	00										
Period 6	00	: 00	- 24 :	00										
			Defa	ault		Save		Ca	ancel					

Figure 5-135

- Click Setting to set the periods. Or you can draw on the interface directly. There are six periods in one day. Or you can input start time and end time directly.
- Check the box before the date, the settings are for the selected date(s).
- Check the box before the period1-6, it is to enable the period function.

Step 4 Click Save to complete the setup.

Note

Please note the user rights shall not exceed the group right setup. For convenient setup, please make sure the general user has the lower rights setup than the admin.

Modify user

It is to modify the user property, belonging group, password and rights. See Figure 5-136.

Modify User			Ε
User	test	•	
Group	admin	•	
Memo			
User MAC			
Period	Setting		
Modify Password			
Authority			
System	Playback	Monitor	
All			
			CAMERA
		MAINTENANCE	
	Save	e Cancel	

Figure 5-136

Note

For admin, you can change the email information. See Figure 5-137.

Modify User			
User	admin	•	
Group	admin		
Memo	admin 's account		
User MAC			
Modify Password			
Email Address	z***@tech.com		
Authority			
System	Playback	Monitor	
	YSTEM I VENT ☑NETWORI ACKUP ☑DEVICE M		MANUAL CONTROL
	Save	Cancel	

Figure 5-137

Modify password

It is to modify the user password.

Step 1 In Modify user interface, click Modify password box. See Figure 5-138.

Modify U	ser							
User		admin		•				
Group	D	admin		-				
Memo	D	admin 's a	account					
User	MAC							
Modif	y Password							
Old P	assword							
New	Password							
		Low 1	Middle Hig	jh				
Confi	rm Password							
Emai	I Address	z***@tech	n.com					
Autho	ority							
	iystem	Play	back		Monitor			
		SYSTEM	SYSTEM				MANUAL CONTROL	
✓STOR/		IVENT						
SECU	RITY 🗹	BACKUP		MAINTE	ENANCE			
			Save		Cance	el		

Figure 5-138

Step 2 Input old password, and then input new password and confirm.

Step 3 Click Save button.

Note

The password ranges from 8 to 32 digitals. It can contain letters, numbers and special characters (excluding "'", "!", ";", "&"). The password shall contain at least two categories. Usually we recommend the strong password.



STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system.

5.10.5.9.2 Group

It is to add/remove group, modify group password and etc. From main menu->Setup->System->Account->Account. Click Group tab, the interface is shown as in Figure 5-139.

ACCOUNT ONVIF User				
User Group				
SN				
1	admin	administrator group	2	•
2	user	user group	2	•
Add Group				
Add Group				

Figure 5-139

Add group

It is to add group and set its corresponding rights.

Step 1 Click Add group button. Enter add group interface. See Figure 5-140.

Add Group	_	_	_	_		X
Group Name Memo Authority						
System	Pla	yback		Monitor		
AII	SYSTEM EVENT BACKUP	System Netwo Device	RK	NANCE	MANUAL CONTROL	
L		Save		Cancel]	

Figure 5-140

- Step 2 Input the group name and then check the box to select the corresponding rights. It includes: system, playback, and monitor.
- Step 3 Click Save button.

Modify group

Step 1 Select a group and then click . See Figure 5-141.

Modify Group					×
Group Name Group Name Memo Authority	user user user grou	p			
System	Play	/back	Monitor		
AII	SYSTEM EVENT BACKUP			MANUAL CONTROL	
		Save	Cancel		

Figure 5-141

Step 2 Change corresponding information and then click Save button.

5.10.5.9.3 ONVIF User

When the camera from the third party is connected with the DVR via the ONVIF user, please use the verified ONVIF account to connect to the DVR.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Account->ONVIF User.

Enter ONVIF user interface. See Figure 5-142.

ACCOUNT	ONVIF User				
No.		User	Group Name	Modify	Delete
1		admin	admin	J	•
Add User]				

Figure 5-142

Step 2 Click Add user button.

Enter add user interface. See Figure 5-143.

Add User		×
User		
User		
Password		
	Low Middle High	
Confirm Password		
Group	admin 💌	
	Save Cancel	

Figure 5-143

Step 3 Set user name, password and then select group from the dropdown list.

Step 4 Click Save to complete setup.

Note
Click lochange user information, click local to delete current user.

5.10.5.10 Auto maintain

The auto maintain interface is shown as in Figure 5-144.

It is to set auto-reboot time during the spare period if the device is running for a long time. It is to enhance device operation speed.

Auto Maintain	
Auto Reboot	Sunday 💽 02 : 00
Auto Delete Old Files	Customized 🕑 21 Days ago
[Manual Reboot
	Save Refresh

Figure 5-144

5.10.5.11 Import/Export

The interface is shown as in Figure 5-145.

Import&Export	
Config Import	Config Export

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Parameter	Function
Import	It is to import the local setup files to the system.
Export	It is to export the corresponding WEB setup to your local PC.

5.10.5.12 Default

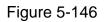


This function is for admin user only.

The default setup interface is shown as in Figure 5-146.

Here you can select Channel/Network/Event/Storage/System. Or you can check the All box to select all items.

Default		
Select All		
CAMERA	✓ NETWORK	VEVENT
STORAGE	SYSTEM	
Default	Factory Default	



5.10.5.13 Upgrade



- During the upgrade process, do not unplug the power cable, network cable, or shutdown the device.
- Improper upgrade program may result in device malfunction!

There are two upgrade modes: file upgrade and online upgrade.

5.10.5.13.1.1 File Upgrade

The upgrade interface is shown as in Figure 5-147.

Please select the upgrade file and then click the update button to begin update. Please note the file name shall be as *.bin.

Upgrade					
Select Firmware File		Browse	Upgrade		

Figure 5-147

5.10.5.13.1.2 Online Upgrade

When the DVR is online, you can use the online upgrade to update the firmware.

Note

Make sure the DVR has properly connected to the network.

Version Detection

The version detection includes auto detection and manual detection. It displays current system version and application released date.

- Enable auto detection, DVR interactive with the cloud to detect there is new version available or not.
- Click manual detection, it is to view the latest new version on the cloud.
- If current version is the latest one, there is prompt "It is the latest version".
- If DVR detects there is new version available, system displays new version information such as released date and corresponding release note.

Upgrade System

Click Start to upgrade system.

5.10.5.14 Security

5.10.5.14.1 Access Right

To enhance device network security and protect device data, please set the access right of the IP host (IP host here refers to the IP PC or the server). After you enabled trusted sites function, only the IP listed below can access current DVR.

If you enable blocked sites function, the following listed IP addresses cannot access current DVR.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Security->Access right.

Enter security interface. See Figure 5-148.

Step 2 Check the Enable box.

Select trusted sites/block sites.

- Enable trusted site function and then add the whitelist.
- Enable blocked site function and then add the blacklist.

Step 3 Set parameters.

- Start address/end address: Select one type from the dropdown list, you can input IP address in the start address and end address. Now you can click Add IP address or Add IP section to add. System supports max 64 IP addresses.
 - a) For the newly added IP address, it is in enable status by default. Remove the $\sqrt{}$ before the item, and then current item is not in the list.
 - b) System max supports 64 items.

 - d) System automatically removes space if there is any space before or after the

newly added IP address.

- e) System only checks start address if you add IP address. System check start address and end address if you add IP section and the end address shall be larger than the start address.
- System may check newly added IP address exists or not. System does not add if input IP address does not exist.
- Delete: Click it to remove specified item.
- Edit: Click it to edit start address and end address. See Figure 5-149. System can check the IP address validity after the edit operation and implement IPv6 optimization.
- Default: Click it to restore default setup. In this case, the trusted sites and blocked sites are both null.
- Step 4 Click Save to complete setup.
 - If you enabled trusted sites, only the IP in the trusted sites list can access the device.

• If you enabled blocked sites, the IP in the blocked sites cannot access the device.

Access Right			
🗌 Enable			
Trusted Sites	Blocked Sites		
			Delete
			*
		 	 *
Add			
Save Refres	h Default		

Figure 5-148

Add	E Contraction of the second seco	×
IP Segment ▼ IPv4 ▼	1.0.0.1	
[1.0.0.1	
Save	Cancel	

Figure 5-149

5.10.5.14.1 Password Reset

Note

 The password reset function is enabled by default. In case you forgot admin login password, click Forgot password on the login interface to reset. Refer to chapter 5.4 Reset password for detailed information. Once the password reset function is disabled, please answer the security questions to reset password. You cannot use e-mail to reset. If you have not set security questions, system pops up "Password reset function has been disabled" dialogue box, please use the reset button on the mainboard to restore factory default settings.

It is to disable password reset function.

Step 1 From main menu->Setting->System->Security->Password reset.

Enter password reset interface. The password reset function is enabled by default. See Figure 5-150.

Figure 5-150

- Step 2 Cancel the box to disable password reset function.
- Step 3 Click Save,

System pops up the following dialogue box. See Figure 5-151.

Password R	leset		×
menu		on, you can only use the questions to reset pass security questions)	
	Yes	No	

Figure 5-151

Step 4 Click Yes to confirm.

Step 5 Click Save to complete the setup.

5.11 Information

5.11.1 Version

Here you can view record channel, alarm input/output information, software version, release date and etc.

5.11.2 Log

Here you can view system log. See Figure 5-152.

Type	All	08 - 21 00 : 00 : 00 End Time 2014 - 08	- 22 00 : 00 : 00
Туре	All No.	Time	Event
	1	2014-08-21 11:38:36	Shut down
	2	2014-08-21 11:38:36	Boot up
	3	2014-08-21 11:38:36	Video Loss
	4	2014-08-21 11:38:36	Video Loss
	5	2014-08-21 11:38:36	Video Loss
	6	2014-08-21 11:38:36	Video Loss
	7	2014-08-21 11:38:36	HDD
	8	2014-08-21 11:38:56	User logged in
ystem Log Info			

Figure 5-152

Please refer to the following sheet for log parameter information.

Parameter	Function				
Туре	Log types include: system operation, configuration operation, data operation, event operation, record operation, user management, log				
	clear.				
Start time	Set the start time of the requested log.				
End time	Set the end time of the requested log.				
Search	You can select log type from the drop down list and then click search				
	button to view the list.				
	You can click the stop button to terminate current search operation.				
Detailed information	You can select one item to view the detailed information.				
Clear	You can click this button to delete all displayed log files. Please note system does not support clear by type.				
Backup	You can click this button to backup log files to current PC.				

5.11.3 Online User

It is to display current online user, user group, IP address and login time.

The online user interface is shown as in Figure 5-153.

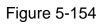
	User Name	Group Name	IP Address	User Login Time	
1	admin	admin	10.15.9.152	2013-10-24 04:31:33 PM	
2	admin	admin	10.15.9.152	2013-10-24 04:21:12 PM	
3	admin	admin	10.15.6.145	2013-10-24 04:50:01 PM	

Figure 5-153

5.11.4 HDD

The HDD interface is shown as in Figure 5-154. Here you can view HDD information.

HUD					
No.	Device Name	Status	Free Space/Total Space	S.M.A.R.T	
1	SATA-1	Normal	1.64TB/1.81TB	Normal	~
					Ψ.
Refresh					



5.12 Playback

Click Playback button, you can see an interface is shown as in Figure 5-155.

WEB SERVICE PREVIEW PLAYBACK	ALARM SETUP INFO LOGOUT	
6	QC X	QCB × <
6	Q D X	Q ti x 1 ↓ 2 ↓ 3 ↓ 4 ↓ iii File List
		7 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 7 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

Figure 5-155

5.12.1 Search Record

Please set record type, record date, window display mode and channel name.

Select Date

You can click the date on the right pane to select the date. The green highlighted date is system current date and the blue highlighted date means it has record files.

• Window Split

Select window split mode. Click 🔤 to display in full screen. Click ESC button to exit.

See Figure 5-156.



Figure 5-156

• Customized playback

Click , you can see the following interface. See Figure 5-157.



Figure 5-157

Now you can select one or more channel(s) and then click Search to search record(s).

System supports one or more channels. The window split mode can auto adjust according to the channel amount. System max supports 16-split.

Click button to select all channels at the same time.

Click

, system begins playback.

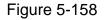
Select Channel

 $1 \sim n(n \text{ depends on your product channel amount})$ means main stream and A1 \sim An ((n depends on your product channel amount)) means sub stream.

Select Record Type

Check the corresponding box to select record type. See Figure 5-158.





5.12.2 Fisheye Playback De-Warp

III Note

Some series product supports de-warp function.

When playing fisheye channel record file, it can de-warp.

In 1-window playback mode, click the at the top right corner, system pops up installation mode and display mode interface. Select the corresponding mode, it can display the dewarp video. Please refer to Fisheye de-warp in chapter 5.6.1 for detailed information.

5.12.3 File List

Click File list button, you can see the corresponding file(s) in the list. See Figure 5-159.



Figure 5-159

5.12.4 Playback

Select a file you want to play and then click Play button, system can begin playback. You can select to playback in full-screen. Please note for one channel, system cannot playback and download at the same time. You can use the playback control bar to implement various operations such as play, pause, stop, slow play, fast play and etc.

5.12.5 Download

Select the file(s) you want to download and then click download button, you can see an interface shown as in Figure 5-160. The Download button becomes Stop button and there is a process bar for your reference. Please go to you default file saved path to view the files.

C		00	:	00	:	00		C	٤.
	1		2	I		3		4	
	Sta	rt Ti	me	9		Туре			
~	08	:34:	59		I	R			
×	08	:40:	03		I	R			
M	∢ 1/	1 🕨	Þ	Ju	mp	То	1	Þ.	
En	art Ti Id Tir e Siz	ne:							
	<u>v</u>	Mor	e			⊻s ←	itop(2 Ba)

Figure 5-160

5.12.6 Load more

It is for you to search record or picture. You can select record channel, record type and record time to download. Or you can use watermark function to verify file.

5.12.6.1 Download By File

Select channel, record type, bit stream type and then input start time and end time. Click Search button, the download by file interface is shown as in Figure 5-161.

Download by Fil	Download by	Time Wate	ermark					
Channel Type Bit Stream Type	All All Records Main Sub	Start Time End Time	2014 - 02 - 14 2014 - 02 - 17	00 : 00 : 00 23 : 59 : 59	Search			
	No.	File Size	Start Time	End Time	File Type	Bit Stream Type	Channel	
	1	2048KB	2014-02-17 08:34:59	2014-02-17 08:39:15	Regular	Main Stream	1	<u>^</u>
	2	8316KB	2014-02-17 08:40:03	2014-02-17 08:59:08	Regular	Main Stream	1	
	3	384KB	2014-02-17 08:34:59	2014-02-17 08:39:15	Regular	Main Stream	2	
	4	8585KB	2014-02-17 08:40:03	2014-02-17 08:59:08	Regular	Main Stream	2	
	5	2048KB	2014-02-17 08:34:59	2014-02-17 08:39:15	Regular	Main Stream	3	
	6	8623KB	2014-02-17 08:40:03	2014-02-17 08:59:08	Regular	Main Stream	3	
	7	384KB	2014-02-17 08:34:59	2014-02-17 08:39:15	Regular	Main Stream	4	
	8	8546KB	2014-02-17 08:40:03	2014-02-17 08:59:08	Regular	Main Stream	4	~
Download to Lo	cal Download to	USB				M 4 1/	1 🕨 🔰 Jump To 📘	
Back								

Check the file(s) you want to download and there are two options for you to save the file(s).

• Download to local

Click Download to local, system pops up the following interface for you to set record format and saved path. See Figure 5-162.

Record Format	DAV	~	
Save Path	C:\RecordDownload\		Browse
	ОК	Cancel	

Figure 5-162

You can click OK to download and view the download process. After the download operation, you can see corresponding dialog box.

Download to USB

Connect the corresponding p peripheral device, and then click Download to USB button, you can see the following interface. See Figure 5-163.

Channel A	All 💌	Start Time	2014 - 02 - 14	00 : 00 : 00	Search		
Type A	All Records 💌	End Time	2014 - 02 - 17	23 : 59 : 59			
Bit Stream Type	Main Sub 💌						
	No.	File Size	Start Time	End Time	File Type	Bit Stream Type	Channel
	1	2048KB	2014-02-17 08:34:59	2014-02-17 08:39:15	Regular	Main Stream	1
	2	8316KB	2014-02-17 08:40:03	2014-02-17 08:59:08	Regular	Main Stream	1
	3	384KB	2014-02-17 08:34:59	2014-02-17 08:39:15	Regular	Main Stream	2
	4	8585KB	2014-02-17 08:40:03	2014-02-17 08:59:08	Regular	Main Stream	2
	5	2048KB	2014-02-17 08:34:59	2014-02-17 08:39:15	Regular	Main Stream	3
	6	8623KB	2014-02-17 08:40:03	2014-02-17 08:59:08	Regular	Main Stream	3
	7	384KB	2014-02-17 08:34:59	2014-02-17 08:39:15	Regular	Main Stream	4
	8	8546KB	2014-02-17 08:40:03	2014-02-17 08:59:08	Regular	Main Stream	4
Download to Local		USB			regula		1 Þ 🔰 Jump To 1
Backup device sdb1	I Download to	Search	Backup type DAV	×		H 4 1/	1 🕨 🎽 Jump To 🚹
Backup device sdb1 Start Backup Name	I Download to 1(USB DISK) 💌 [Search Backup type	Backup type DAV	Free Space(KB)	Total Space(KB)	◄ 1 / Dir	1 🕨 🕽 Jump To 1
Backup device sdb1	I Download to 1(USB DISK) 💌 [Search	Backup type DAV	×		◄ 1 / Dir	1 🕨 🎽 Jump To 🚹
Backup device sdb1 Start Backup Name	I Download to 1(USB DISK) 💌 [Search Backup type	Backup type DAV	Free Space(KB)	Total Space(KB)	◄ 1 / Dir	1 🕨 🕽 Jump To 1

Figure 5-163

Select Backup device and backup type first and then click Start backup button.

After the download operation, you can see corresponding dialogue box.

5.12.6.2 Download by Time

Select channel, bit stream type, start time and end time.

Click Download to Local button, you can see download by time interface is shown as in Figure 5-164.

Download by File Download by Time Watermark
Channel 1 Start Time 2014 - 02 - 14 00 : 00 : 00 00 Bit Stream Type Main Stream End Time End Time 2014 - 02 - 17 23 : 59 : 59
Download to Local
Record Format DAV
Save Path C:\RecordDownload\ Browse
OK Cancel
Back

Figure 5-164

Set record format and saved path, you can click OK to download and view the download process. After the download operation, you can see corresponding dialog box.

5.12.6.3 Watermark

Watermark interface is shown as In Figure 5-165. Please select a file and then click Verify button to see the file has been tampered with or not

Download by File	Download by Time Wate	rmark	
Local File			
C:\record\root\Centr	e platform	Verify	
Watermark Info			
Watermark Revised In	fo		
No.	Malfunction type	Watermark Time	
1	Normal		
		<u>~</u>	
Back			

Figure 5-165

5.13 Face Search

On the main interface, click Face search button, you can see an interface shown as below. See Figure 5-166.

						ଷ୍ଠ ଅ ×
					Ø	
				•		
					4 2016 Sun Mon Tue Wed Thi 3 4 5 6 7 10 11 12 13 14 17 18 19 20 21 24 25 26 27 28	1 2
Search Results:0	i≤ ≤ 1/1 ≥ ≥i Go	5T0 1 🕸	Export			: 00 : 00 : 59 : 59

Figure 5-166

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

SN	Name	Function					
1	Display	• It is to display human face detection file list. The latest file is at the					
	pan	top. \					
		• Click Export, you can export the selected file to the USB device.					
		There are two types: image/record.					
		\diamond Image: Export the recognized human face image.					
		\diamond Record: Export the record file before and after 10 seconds					
		when the DVR recognizes the human face.					
2	Playback	Play the searched record file or image. Double click to playback in full					
	pane	screen.					
3	Search	Set date, start time and end time, click Search button, you can view the					
	pane	corresponding file list.					

5.14 Alarm

Click alarm function, you can see an interface is shown as Figure 5-167.

Here you can set device alarm type and alarm sound setup (Please make sure you have enabled audio function of corresponding alarm events.).

	EVIEW PLAYBACK	ALARM	SETUP		LOGOUT		
Tampering	External Alarm HDD Error HDD Full	No.		Time		Alarm Type	Channel

Figure 5-167

Please refer to the following sheet for detailed information.

Туре	Parameter	Function					
Alarm	Video loss	System alarms when video loss occurs.					
Туре	Motion detection	System alarms when motion detection alarm					
		occurs.					
	Tampering	System alarms when camera is viciously masking.					
	Disk full	System alarms when disk is full.					
	Disk error System alarms when disk error occurs.						
External alarm A		Alarm input device sends out alarm.					
Operation	Prompt	Check the box here, system can automatically pops					
		up an alarm icon on the Alarm button in the main					
		interface when there is an alarm.					
Alarm	Play alarm	System sends out alarm sound when an alarm					
Sound	sound	occurs. You can specify as you wish.					
	Sound path	Here you can specify alarm sound file.					

5.15 Log out

Click log out button, system goes back to log in interface. See Figure 5-168. Input user name and password to login again.

alhua		
Username:	admin	
Password:		
Type:	TCP •	Forgot password?
	• LAN • WAN	
	Login Cancel)

Figure 5-168

5.16 Un-install Web Control

You can use web un-install tool "uninstall web.bat" to un-install web control.

Please note, before you un-installation, please close all web pages, otherwise the un-installation might result in error.

6 SmartPSS

Besides Web, you can use our Smart PSS to login the device. For detailed information, please refer to *Smart PSS user's manual.*

7 FAQ

1. DVR cannot boot up properly.

There are following possibilities:

- Input power is not correct.
- Power connection is not correct.
- Power switch button is damaged.
- Program upgrade is wrong.
- HDD malfunction or something wrong with HDD ribbon.
- Seagate DB35.1,DB35.2,SV35 or Maxtor 17-g has compatibility problem. Please upgrade to the latest version to solve this problem.
- Front panel error.
- Main board is damaged.

2. How to restore factory default setup even I cannot login the user interface.

There are following possibilities:

Please use the reset button to restore factory default setup. Please shut down the device, remove the top cover and front panel. Go to the mainboard and find the button. Press to boot up and then remain pressing for 5 to 10 seconds. Device automatically restoring factory default setup and then reboot.

Note

Please make sure you purchased device has the reset button on the mainboard.

3. DVR often automatically shuts down or stops running.

There are following possibilities:

- Input voltage is not stable or it is too low.
- HDD malfunction or something wrong with the ribbon.
- Button power is not enough.
- Front video signal is not stable.
- Working environment is too harsh, too much dust.
- Hardware malfunction.

4. System cannot detect hard disk.

There are following possibilities:

- HDD is broken.
- HDD ribbon is damaged.
- HDD cable connection is loose.
- Main board SATA port is broken.
- 5. There is no video output whether it is one-channel, multiple-channel or all-channel output.

- Program is not compatible. Please upgrade to the latest version.
- Brightness is 0. Please restore factory default setup.
- There is no video input signal or it is too weak.
- Check privacy mask setup or your screen saver.
- DVR hardware malfunctions.

6. Real-time video color is distorted.

There are following possibilities:

- When using BNC output, NTSC and PAL setup is not correct. The real-time video becomes black and white.
- DVR and monitor resistance is not compatible.
- Video transmission is too long or degrading is too huge.
- DVR color or brightness setup is not correct.

7. Cannot search local records.

There are following possibilities:

- HDD ribbon is damaged.
- HDD is broken.
- Upgraded program is not compatible.
- The recorded file has been overwritten.
- Record function has been disabled.

8. Video is distorted when searching local records.

There are following possibilities:

- Video quality setup is too low.
- Program read error, bit data is too small. There is mosaic in the full screen.
 Please restart the DVR to solve this problem.
- HDD data ribbon error.
- HDD malfunction.
- DVR hardware malfunctions.

9. There is no audio when monitor.

There are following possibilities:

- It is not a power picker.
- It is not a power acoustics.
- Audio cable is damaged.
- DVR hardware malfunctions.

10. There is audio when monitor but there is no audio when system playback.

- Setup is not correct. Please enable audio function
- Corresponding channel has no video input. Playback is not continuous when the screen is blue.

11. Time display is not correct.

There are following possibilities:

- Setup is not correct
- Battery contact is not correct or voltage is too low.
- Crystal is broken.

12. DVR cannot control PTZ.

There are following possibilities:

- Front panel PTZ error
- PTZ decoder setup, connection or installation is not correct.
- Cable connection is not correct.
- PTZ setup is not correct.
- PTZ decoder and DVR protocol is not compatible.
- PTZ decoder and DVR address is not compatible.
- When there are several decoders, please add 120 Ohm between the PTZ decoder A/B cables furthest end to delete the reverberation or impedance matching. Otherwise the PTZ control is not stable.
- The distance is too far.

13. Motion detection function does not work.

There are following possibilities:

- Period setup is not correct.
- Motion detection zone setup is not correct.
- Sensitivity is too low.
- For some versions, there is hardware limit.

14. Cannot log in client-end or web.

There are following possibilities:

- For Windows 98 or Windows ME user, please update your system to Windows 2000 sp4. Or you can install client-end software of lower version. Please note right now, our DVR is not compatible with Windows VISTA control.
- ActiveX control has been disabled.
- No dx8.1 or higher. Please upgrade display card driver.
- Network connection error.
- Network setup error.
- Password or user name is invalid.
- Client-end is not compatible with DVR program.

15. There is only mosaic no video when preview or playback video file remotely.

- Network fluency is not good.
- Client-end resources are limit.

- There is multiple-cast group setup in DVR. This mode can result in mosaic. Usually we do not recommend this mode.
- There is privacy mask or channel protection setup.
- Current user has no right to monitor.
- DVR local video output quality is not good.

16. Network connection is not stable.

There are following possibilities:

- Network is not stable.
- IP address conflict.
- MAC address conflict.
- PC or DVR network card is not good.

17. Burn error /USB back error.

There are following possibilities:

- Burner and DVR are in the same data cable.
- System uses too much CPU resources. Please stop record first and then begin backup.
- Data amount exceeds backup device capacity. It may result in burner error.
- Backup device is not compatible.
- Backup device is damaged.

18. Keyboard cannot control DVR.

There are following possibilities:

- DVR serial port setup is not correct
- Address is not correct
- When there are several switchers, power supply is not enough.
- Transmission distance is too far.

19. Alarm signal cannot been disarmed.

There are following possibilities:

- Alarm setup is not correct.
- Alarm output has been open manually.
- Input device error or connection is not correct.
- Some program versions may have this problem. Please upgrade your system.

20. Alarm function is null.

- Alarm setup is not correct.
- Alarm cable connection is not correct.
- Alarm input signal is not correct.
- There are two loops connect to one alarm device.

21. Remote control does not work.

There are following possibilities:

- Remote control address is not correct.
- Distance is too far or control angle is too small.
- Remote control battery power is low.
- Remote control is damaged or DVR front panel is damaged.

22. Record storage period is not enough.

There are following possibilities:

- Camera quality is too low. Lens is dirty. Camera is installed against the light. Camera aperture setup is not correct.
- HDD capacity is not enough.
- HDD is damaged.

23. Cannot playback the downloaded file.

There are following possibilities:

- There is no media player.
- No DXB8.1 or higher graphic acceleration software.
- There is no DivX503Bundle.exe control when you play the file transformed to AVI via media player.
- No DivX503Bundle.exe or ffdshow-2004 1012 .exe in Windows XP OS.

24. Forget local menu operation password or network password

Please contact your local service engineer or our sales person for help. We can guide you to solve this problem.

25. When I login via HTTPS, a dialogue says the certificate for this website is for other address.

Please follow chapter 5.10.2.3.1 to create server certificate.

26. When I login via HTTPS, a dialogue says the certificate is not trusted.

Please follow chapter 5.10.2.3.2 to download root certificate.

27. When I login via HTTPS, a dialogue says the certificate has expired or is not valid yet.

Please make sure your PC time is the same as the device time.

28. I connect the general analog camera to the device, there is no video output.

- Check camera power supplying, data cable connection and etc.
- This series device does not support the analog camera of all brands. Please make sure the device supports general standard definition analog camera.

29. I connect the standard definition analog camera or the HDCVI camera to the device, there is no video output.

There are following possibilities:

- Check camera power supplying, or camera data cable connection.
- For the product supports analog standard definition camera/HD camera, you need to go to the main menu->Setting->Camera->Channel type to select corresponding channel type and then restart the DVR.

30. I cannot connect to the IP channel.

There are following possibilities:

- Check the camera is online or not.
- Check IP channel setup is right or not (such as IP address, user name, password, connection protocol, port number.).
- The camera has set the whitelist (Only the specified devices can connect to the camera).

31. After I connected to the IP channel, there one-window output is OK, but there is no multiple-window output.

There are following possibilities:

- Check the sub stream of the camera has been enabled or not.
- Check the sub stream type of the camera is H.264 or not.
- Check the device supports camera sub stream resolution or not (such as 960H, D1, HD1 and etc.).

32. After I connected to the IP channel, there multiple-window output is OK, but there is no one-window output.

There are following possibilities:

- Check there is video from the IP channel or not. Please go to the main menu->info->System->BPS to view bit stream real-time information.
- Check the main stream of the camera has been enabled or not.
- Check the main stream type of the camera is H.264 or not.
- Check the device supports camera main stream resolution or not (such as 960H, D1, HD1 and etc.).
- Check camera network transmission has reached the threshold or not. Please check the online user of the camera.

33. After I connected to the IP channel, there is no video output in the one-window or the multiple-window mode. But I can see there is bit stream.

There are following possibilities:

- Check the main stream/sub stream type of the camera is H.264 or not.
- Check the device supports camera main stream/sub stream resolution or not (such as 1080P, 720P, 960H, D1, HD1 and etc.).

• Check the camera setup. Please make sure It supports the products of other manufacturers.

34. DDNS registration failed or cannot access the device domain name.

There are following possibilities:

- Check the device is connected to the WAN. Please check the device has got the IP address if the PPPoE can dial. If there is a router, please check the router to make sure the device IP is online.
- Check the corresponding protocol of the DDNS is enabled. Check the DDNS function is OK or not.
- Check DNS setup is right or not. Default Google DNS server is 8.8.8.8, 8.8.5.5. You can use different DNS provided by your ISP.

35. I cannot use the P2P function on my cell phone or the WEB.

There are following possibilities:

- Check the device P2P function is enabled or not. (Main menu->Setting->Network->P2P)
- Check the device is in the WAN or not.
- Check cell phone P2P login mode is right or not.
- It is the specified device P2P login port or not when you are using P2P client.
- Check user name or password is right or not.
- Check P2P SN is right or not. You can use the cell phone to scan the QR code on the device P2P interface (Main menu->Setting->Network->P2P), or you can use the version information of the WEB to confirm. (For some previous series products, the device SN is the main board SN, it may result in error.)

36. I connect the standard definition camera to the device, there is no video output.

There are following possibilities:

- Check the DVR supports standard definition signal or not. Only some series product supports analog standard definition signal, HDCVI signal input.
- Check channel type is right or not. For the product supports analog standard definition camera/HD camera, you need to go to the main menu->Setting->Camera->Channel type to select corresponding channel type (such as analog) and then restart the DVR. In this way, the DVR can recognize the analog standard definition.
- Check camera power supplying, or camera data cable connection.

37. I cannot connect to the IP camera.

There are following possibilities:

 Check DVR supports IP channel or not. Only some series products support A/D switch function, it can switch analog channel to the IP channel to connect to the IP camera. From Setting->Camera->Channel Type, select the last channel to switch to the IP channel. Some series product products support IP channel extension, it supports N+N mode.

- Check the IPC and the DVR is connected or not. Please go to the main menu->Setting->Camera->Remote to search to view the IP camera is online or not. Or you can go to the main menu->Info->Network->Test, you can input IP camera IP address and then click the Test button to check you can connect to the IP camera or not.
- Check IP channel setup is right or not (such as IP address, manufacturer, port, user name, password, remote channel number and etc.).

Daily Maintenance

- Please use the brush to clean the board, socket connector and the chassis regularly.
- The device shall be soundly earthed in case there is audio/video disturbance. Keep the device away from the static voltage or induced voltage.
- Please unplug the power cable before you remove the audio/video signal cable, RS232 or RS485 cable.
- Do not connect the TV to the local video output port (VOUT). It may result in video output circuit.
- Always shut down the device properly. Please use the shutdown function in the menu, or you can press the power button in the front panel for at least three seconds to shut down the device. Otherwise it may result in HDD malfunction.
- Please make sure the device is away from the direct sunlight or other heating sources. Please keep the sound ventilation.
- Please check and maintain the device regularly.

Appendix AHDD Capacity Calculation

Calculate total capacity needed by each DVR according to video recording (video recording type and video file storage time).

Step 1: According to Formula (1) to calculate storage capacity q_i that is the capacity of each channel needed for each hour, unit Mbyte.

$$q_i = d_i \div 8 \times 3600 \div 1024 \tag{1}$$

In the formula: d_i means the bit rate, unit Kbit/s

Step 2: After video time requirement is confirmed, according to Formula (2) to calculate the storage capacity m_i , which is storage of each channel needed unit Mbyte.

$$m_i = q_i \times h_i \times D_i \tag{2}$$

In the formula:

 h_i means the recording time for each day (hour)

 D_i means number of days for which the video shall be

kept

Step 3: According to Formula (3) to calculate total capacity (accumulation) q_T that is needed for all channels in the DVR during **scheduled video recording**.

$$q_T = \sum_{i=1}^{c} m_i \tag{3}$$

In the formula: c means total number of channels in one DVR

Step 4: According to Formula (4) to calculate total capacity (accumulation) q_T that is needed for all channels in DVR during **alarm video recording (including motion detection)**.

$$q_T = \sum_{i=1}^{c} m_i \, \star a\% \tag{4}$$

In the formula: a% means alarm occurrence rate

You can refer to the following sheet for the file size in one hour per channel. (All the data listed below are for reference only.)

Bit stream size (max)	File size	Bit stream size (max)	File size
96K	42M	128K	56M
160K	70M	192K	84M
224K	98M	256K	112M
320K	140M	384K	168M

448K	196M	512K	225M
640K	281M	768K	337M
896K	393M	1024K	450M
1280K	562M	1536K	675M
1792K	787M	2048K	900M

Appendix B Compatible backup devices

Manu factor	Model	Capacity
Sandisk	Cruzer Micro	512M
Sandisk	Cruzer Micro	1G
Sandisk	Cruzer Micro	2G
Sandisk	Cruzer Freedom	256M
Sandisk	Cruzer Freedom	512M
Sandisk	Cruzer Freedom	1G
Sandisk	Cruzer Freedom	2G
Kingston	DataTraveler II	1G
Kingston	DataTraveler II	2G
Kingston	DataTraveler	1G
Kingston	DataTraveler	2G
Maxell	USB Flash Stick	128M
Maxell	USB Flash Stick	256M
Maxell	USB Flash Stick	512M
Maxell	USB Flash Stick	1G
Maxell	USB Flash Stick	2G
Kingax	Super Stick	128M
Kingax	Super Stick	256M
Kingax	Super Stick	512M
Kingax	Super Stick	1G
Kingax	Super Stick	2G
Netac	U210	128M
Netac	U210	256M
Netac	U210	512M
Netac	U210	1G
Netac	U210	2G
Netac	U208	4G
Teclast	Ti Cool	128M
Teclast	Ti Cool	256M
Teclast	Ti Cool	512M
Teclast	Ti Cool	1G
SanDisk	cruzer mirco	2G
SanDisk	cruzer mirco	8G
SanDisk	Ti Cool	2G
SanDisk	Hongjiao	4G
Lexar	Lexar	256MB
Kingston	Data Traveler	1G
Kingston	Data Traveler	16GB

Appendix B-1 Compatible USB list

Kingston	Data Traveler	32GB
Aigo	L8315	16GB
Sandisk	250	16GB
Kingston	Data Traveler Locker+	32GB
Netac	U228	8GB

Appendix B-2 Compatible SD Card list

Brand	Standard	Capacity	Card type
Transcend	SDHC6	16GB	Big
Kingston	SDHC4	4GB	Big
Kingston	SD	2GB	Big
Kingston	SD	1GB	Big
Sandisk	SDHC2	8GB	Small
Sandisk	SD	1GB	Small

Appendix B-3 Compatible Portable HDD list

Brand	Model	Capacity
YDStar	YDstar HDD box	40G
Netac	Netac	80G
lomega	lomega RPHD-CG" RNAJ50U287	250GB
WD Elements	WCAVY1205901	1.5TB
Newsmy	Liangjian	320GB
WD Elements	WDBAAR5000ABK-00	500GB
WD Elements	WDBAAU0015HBK-00	1.5TB
Seagate	FreeAgent Go(ST905003F)	500GB
Aigo	H8169	500GB

Appendix B-4 Compatible USB DVD List

Brand	Model
Samsung	SE-S084
BenQ	LD2000-2K4

Appendix B-5 Compatible SATA DVD List

Brand	Model
LG	GH22NS30
Samsung	TS-H653 Ver.A

Samsung	TS-H653 Ver.F
Samsung	SH-224BB/CHXH
SONY	DRU-V200S
SONY	DRU-845S
SONY	AW-G170S
Pioneer	DVR-217CH

Appendix B-6 Compatible SATA HDD List

Please upgrade the DVR firmware to latest version to ensure the accuracy of the table below.

Size	Туре	Brand	Model	Environment	Volume
	Surveillanc	Seagate	ST1000VM002	DVR with 4 HDDs or below	1T
	е		ST2000VM003	16ch HD video recording	2T
	hard disk		ST3000VM002	Don't support RAID	3T
3.5"			ST4000VM000		4T
HDD			ST1000VX000	DVR with 8 HDDs or below	1T
			ST2000VX000	32ch HD video recording	2T
			ST3000VX000	Don't support RAID	3T
			ST1000VX002		1T
			ST2000VX004		2T
			ST3000VX004		3T
			ST1000VX001	DVR with 8 HDDs or below	1T
			ST1000VX005	64ch HD video recording	1T
			ST2000VX003	Don't support RAID	2T
			ST2000VX008		2T
			ST3000VX006		3T
			ST3000VX010		3T
			ST4000VX000	Build RAID	4T
			ST4000VX007	DVR with 8 HDDs or below	4T
			ST5000VX0001	64ch HD video recording	5T
			ST6000VX0001	If there is no raid in device	6T
			ST6000VX0023	DVR with 16 HDDs or below	6T
			ST6000VX0003	64ch HD video recording	6T
			ST8000VX0002		8T
			ST8000VX0022		8T
			ST100000VX00		10T
			04		
			ST1000VX003	DVR with 8 HDDs or below	1T
			ST2000VX005	64ch HD video recording	2T
			ST3000VX005	Don't support RAID	3T
			ST4000VX002	Build RAID	4T

			ST5000VX0011	DVR with 8 HDDs or below	5T
			ST6000VX0011	64ch HD video recording <i>If there is no raid in device</i>	6T
			ST8000VX0012	DVR with 16 HDDs or below 64ch HD video recording	8T
		WD	WD10EURX	DVR with 8 HDDs or below	1T
			(EOL)	32ch HD video recording	
			WD20EURX	Don't support RAID	2T
			(EOL)		
			WD30EURX		3T
			(EOL)		
			WD40EURX		4T
			(EOL)		
			WD10PURX	DVR with 8 HDDs or below	1T
			WD20PURX	32ch HD video recording	2T
			WD30PURX	Don't support RAID	3T
			WD40PURX		4T
			WD50PURX		5T
			WD60PURX		6T
			WD80PUZX		8T
			WD10PURZ		1T
			WD20PURZ		2T
			WD30PURZ		3T
			WD40PURZ		4T
			WD50PURZ		5T
			WD60PURZ		6T
			WD80PURZ		8T
3.5"			WD4NPURX	Build RAID	4T
HDD				DVR with 8 HDDs or below	
				64ch HD video recording	
			WD6NPURX	If there is no raid in device	6T
				DVR with 16 HDDs or below	01
				64ch HD video recording	
		TOSHIB	DT01ABA100V	DVR with 8 HDDs or	1T
		А	DT01ABA200V	below16ch HD video	2T
			DT01ABA300V	recordingDon't support RAID	3T
			MD03ACA200V	DVR with 8 HDDs or below	2T
			MD03ACA300V	32ch HD video recording	3T
			MD03ACA400V	Don't support RAID	4T
			MD04ABA400V		4T
			MD04ABA500V		5T
	Enterprise	Seagate	ST1000NM003	DVR with SATA interface,	1T

hard disk	3	especially for device with 16	
	ST2000NM003	HDDs or more and need to	2T
	3	build RAID.	
	ST3000NM003	For large capacity hard disk,	3T
	3	please consider the power	
	ST4000NM003	supply of DVR.	4T
	3		
	ST1000NM005		1T
	5		
	ST2000NM005		2T
	5		
	ST3000NM000		3T
	5		
	ST4000NM003	-	4T
	5		
	ST6000NM011		6T
	5		
	ST8000NM005		8T
	5		01
	ST10000NM00		10T
	16		
	ST4000NM002	-	4T
	4		
	ST6000NM002	-	6T
	4		0.
	ST1000NM002	DVR product with SAS	1T
	3	interface, especially for device	
	ST2000NM002	with 16 HDDs or more and	2T
	3	need to build RAID.	
	ST3000NM002	For large capacity hard disk,	3T
	3	please consider the power	01
	ST4000NM002	supply of DVR.	4T
	3		
	ST6000NM001	-	6T
	4		0.
	ST1000NM004	-	1T
	5		
	ST2000NM004	-	2T
	5		
	ST3000NM002	1	3T
	5		
	ST4000NM002	1	4T
	5		
	ST6000NM009	4	6T
	31000014101009		UI

			5		
			ST6000NM003		6T
			4		
			ST8000NM007		8T
			5		
		WD	WD1003FBYZ	DVR product with SATA	1T
			WD1004FBYZ	interface, especially for device	1T
			(replace	with 16 HDDs or more and	
			WD1003FBYZ)	need to build RAID.	
			WD2000FYYZ	For large capacity hard disk,	2T
			WD2004FBYZ	please consider the power	2T
			(replace	supply of DVR.	
			WD2000FYYZ)		
			WD3000FYYZ		3T
			WD4000FYYZ		4T
			WD2000F9YZ	DVR product with SATA	2T
			WD3000F9YZ	interface, especially for device	3T
			WD4000F9YZ	with 16 HDDs or more and	4T
			WD4002FYYZ	need to build RAID.	4T
			WD6001FSYZ	For large capacity hard disk,	6T
			WD6002FRYZ	please consider the power	6T
			WD8002FRYZ	supply of DVR.	8T
		HITACHI	HUS724030AL	DVR product with SATA	3T
			A640	interface, especially for device	
			HUS726060AL	with 16 HDDs or more and	6T
			E610	need to build RAID.	
			HUH728060AL	For large capacity hard disk,	6T
			E600	please consider the power	
			HUH728080AL	supply of DVR.	8T
			E600		
			HUS726020AL	DVR product with SAS	2T
			5210	interface, especially for device	
			HUS726040AL	with 16 HDDs or more and	4T
			5210	need to build RAID.	
			HUS726060AL	For large capacity hard disk,	6T
			5210	please consider the power	
0.5"	.			supply of DVR.	
2.5"	Surveillanc	Seagate	ST320VT000	Product using 2.5" HDD, with	320G
HDD	e hard disk		ST500VT000	8 HDDs or below	500G
			ST2000LM003(32ch HD video recording	2T
		тосшр		Product using 2.5" UDD	5000
		TOSHIB	MQ01ABD050 V	Product using 2.5" HDD, with 8 HDDs or below	500G
		A	v		

		MQ01ABD100 V	32ch HD video recording	1T
Enterprise hard disk	Seagate	ST1000NX031 3	Cloud storage product using 2.5" HDD.	1T
		ST2000NX025		2T
		3		

Appendix C Compatible CD/DVD Burner List

NOTE: Please upgrade the DVR firmware to latest version to ensure the accuracy of the table below. And you can use the USB cable with the model recommended to set USB burner.

Manufacturer	Model	Port Type	Туре
Sony	DRX-S50U	USB	DVD-RW
Sony	DRX-S70U	USB	DVD-RW
Sony	AW-G170S	SATA	DVD-RW
Samsung	TS-H653A	SATA	DVD-RW
Panasonic	SW-9588-C	SATA	DVD-RW
Sony	DRX-S50U	USB	DVD-RW
BenQ	5232WI	USB	DVD-RW

Appendix DCompatible Displayer List

Brand	Model	Dimension (Unit: inch)
BENQ (LCD)	ET-0007-TA	19-inch (wide screen)
DELL (LCD)	E178FPc	17-inch
BENQ (LCD)	Q7T4	17-inch
BENQ (LCD)	Q7T3	17-inch
HFNOVO (LCD)	LXB-L17C	17-inch
SANGSUNG (LCD)	225BW	22 寸(wide screen)
HFNOVO(CRT)	LXB-FD17069HB	17 -inch
HFNOVO(CRT)	LXB-HF769A	17-inch
HFNOVO(CRT)	LX-GJ556D	17-inch
Samsung (LCD)	2494HS	24-inch
Samsung (LCD)	P2350	23-inch
Samsung (LCD)	P2250	22-inch
Samsung (LCD)	P2370G	23-inch
Samsung (LCD)	2043	20-inch
Samsung (LCD)	2243EW	22-inch
Samsung (LCD)	SMT-1922P	19-inch
Samsung (LCD)	T190	19-inch
Samsung (LCD)	T240	24-inch
LG (LCD)	W1942SP	19-inch
LG (LCD)	W2243S	22-inch
LG (LCD)	W2343T	23-inch
BENQ (LCD)	G900HD	18.5-inch
BENQ(LCD)	G2220HD	22-inch
PHILIPS (LCD)	230E	23-inch
PHILIPS (LCD)	220CW9	23-inch
PHILIPS (LCD)	220BW9	24-inch
PHILIPS (LCD)	220EW9	25-inch

Please refer to the following sheet form compatible displayer list.

Appendix E	Compatible Switcher
------------	----------------------------

Brand	Model	network working mode
D-LinK	DES-1016D	10/100M self-adaptive
D-LinK	DES-1008D	10/100M self-adaptive
	RG-S1926S	Five network modes
		1. AUTO
Ruijie		2. HALF-10M
Kujie		3. FULL-10M
		4 .HALF-100M
		5. FULL-100M
НЗС	H3C-S1024	10/100M self-adaptive
TP-LINK	TL-SF1016	10/100M self-adaptive
TP-LINK	TL-SF1008+	10/100M self-adaptive

Appendix F Compatible Wireless Mouse List

Thease refer to the following sheet for compatible OD card brand.		
Brand	Model	
SLNT 讯话	V80	
Rapoo	3500	
Logitech	M215	
Shuangfeiyan	Tianyao G7-630	

Please refer to the following sheet for compatible SD card brand.

Appendix G Earthing

1. What is the surge?

Surge is a short current or voltage change during a very short time. In the circuit, it lasts for microsecond. In a 220V circuit, the 5KV or 10KV voltage change during a very short time (about microseconds) can be called a surge. The surge comes from two ways: external surge and internal surge.

- The external surge: The external surge mainly comes from the thunder lightning. Or it comes from the voltage change during the on/off operation in the electric power cable.
- The internal surge: The research finds 88% of the surge from the low voltage comes from the internal of the building such as the air conditioning, elevator, electric welding, air compressor, water pump, power button, duplicating machine and other device of inductive load.

The lightning surge is far above the load level the PC or the micro devices can support. In most cases, the surge can result in electric device chip damage, PC error code, accelerating the part aging, data loss and etc. Even when a small 20 horsepower inductive engine boots up or stops, the surge can reach 3000V to 50000V, which can adversely affect the electronic devices that use the same distribution box.

To protect the device, you need to evaluate its environment, the lighting affection degree objectively. Because surge has close relationship with the voltage amplitude, frequency, network structure, device voltage-resistance, protection level, ground and etc. The thunder proof work shall be a systematic project, emphasizing the all-round protection (including building, transmission cable, device, ground and etc.). There shall be comprehensive management and the measures shall be scientific, reliable, practical and economic. Considering the high voltage during the inductive thundering, the International Electrotechnical Committee (IEC) standard on the energy absorbing step by step theory and magnitude classification in the protection zone, you need to prepare multiple precaution levels.

You can use the lightning rod, lightning strap or the lightning net to reduce the damage to the building, personal injury or the property,

- The lightning protection device can be divided into three types:
 - Power lightning arrester: There are 220V single-phrase lightning arrester and 380V three-phrase lightening arrester (mainly in parallel connection, sometimes use series connection) You can parallel connect the power lightning arrester in the electric cable to reduce the short-time voltage change and release the surge current. From the BUS to the device, there are usually three levels so that system can reduce the voltage and release the current step by step to remove the thunderstorm energy and guarantee the device safety. You can select the replaceable module type, the terminal connection type and portable socket according to your requirement.

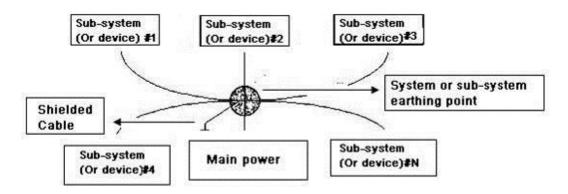
- Signal lightning arrester: This device is mainly used in the PC network, communication system. The connection type is serial connection. Once you connected the signal lightning arrestor with the signal port, it can cut the channel of the thunderstorm to the device, and on the other hand, it can discharge the current to the ground to guarantee the device proper work. The signal lightning arrester has many specifications, and widely used in many devices such as telephone, network, analog communication, digital communication, cable TV and satellite antenna. For all the input port, especially those from the outdoor, you need to install the signal lightning arrester.
- Antenna feed cable lightning arrester: It is suitable for antenna system of the transmitter or the device system to receive the wireless signal. It uses the serial connection too.

Please note, when you select the lighting arrester, please pay attention to the port type and the earthing reliability. In some important environment, you need to use special shielded cable. Do not parallel connect the thunder proof ground cable with the ground cable of the lightning rod. Please make sure they are far enough and grounded respectively.

2. The earthing modes

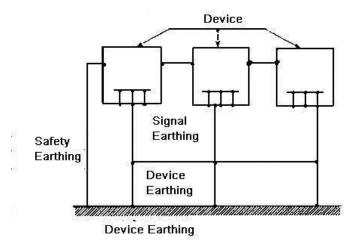
We all know the earthing is the most complicated technology in the electromagnetism compatibility design since there is no systematic theory or module. The earthing has many modes, but the selection depends on the system structure and performance. The following are some successfully experience from our past work.

One-point ground: In the following figure you can see there is a one-point ground. This connection provides common port to allow signal to be transmitted in many circuits. If there is no common port, the error signal transmission occurred. In the one-point ground mode, each circuit is just grounded only and they are connected at the same port. Since there is only one common port, there is no circuit and so, there is no interference.

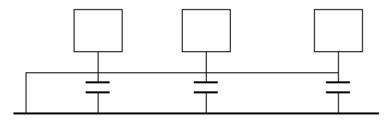


Multiple-point ground: In the following figure, you can see the internal circuit uses the chassis as the common point. While at the same time, all devices chassis use the earthing as the common port. In this connection, the ground structure can provide the lower ground resistance because when there are multiple-point grounds; each ground cable is as short as possible. And the parallel cable connection can reduce the total

conductance of the ground conductor. In the high-frequency circuit, you need to use the multiple-point ground mode and each cable needs to connect to the ground. The length shall be less than the 1/20 of the signal wavelength.



Mixed ground: The mix ground consists of the feature of the one-point ground and multiple-point ground. For example, the power in the system needs to use the one-point ground mode while the radio frequency signal requires the multiple-point ground. So, you can use the following figure to earth. For the direct current (DC), the capacitance is open circuit and the circuit is one-point ground. For the radio frequency signal, the capacitance is conducive and the circuit adopts multiple-point ground.



When connecting devices of huge size (the device physical dimension and connection cable is big comparing with the wave path of existed interference), then there are possibility of interference when the current goes through the chassis and cable. In this situation, the interference circuit path usually lies in the system ground circuit.

When considering the earthing, you need to think about two aspects: The first is the system compatibility, and the other is the external interference coupling into the earth circuit, which results in system error. For the external interference is not regular, it is not easy to resolve.

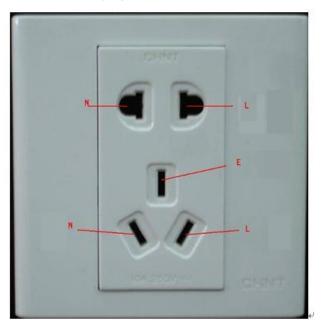
3. Thunder proof ground method in the monitor system

- The monitor system shall have sound thunder proof earthing to guarantee personnel safety and device safety.
- The monitor system working ground resistance shall be less than 1Ω .

- The thunder proof ground shall adopt the special ground cable from the monitor control room to the ground object. The ground cable adopts copper insulation cable or wire and its ground section shall be more than 20mm2.
- The ground cable of the monitor system can not short circuit or mixed connected with the strong alternative current cable.
- For all the ground cables from the control room to the monitor system or ground cable of other monitor devices, please use the copper resistance soft cable and its section shall be more than 4mm2.
- The monitor system usually can adopt the one-point ground.
- Please connect the ground end of 3-pin socket in the monitor system to the ground port of the system (protection ground cable)

4. The shortcut way to check the electric system using the digital multimeter

For 220V AC socket, from the top to the bottom, E (ground cable), N (neutral cable), L(live cable). Please refer to the following figure.



There is a shortcut way to check these thee cables connection are standard or not (not the accurate check).

Importance

In the following operations, the multimeter range shall be at 750V!

For E (earth cable)

Turn the digital multimeter to 750V AC, use your one hand to hold the metal end, and then the other hand insert the pen to the E port of the socket. See the following figure. If the multimeter shows 0, then you can see current earth cable connection is standard. If the value is more than 10, then you can see there is inductive current and the earth cable connection is not proper.



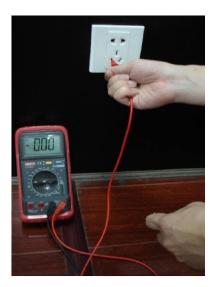
For L (live cable)

Turn the digital multimeter to 750V AC, use your one hand to hold the metal end, and then the other hand insert the pen to the L port of the socket. See the following figure. If the multimeter shows 120, then you can see current live cable connection is standard. If the value is less than 60, then you can see current live cable connection is not proper or it is not the live cable at all.



For N (Neutral cable)

Turn the digital multimeter to 750V AC, use your one hand to hold the metal end, and then the other hand insert the pen to the N port of the socket. See the following figure. If the multimeter shows 0, then you can see current N cable connection is standard. If the value is more than 10, then you can see there is inductive current and the neutral cable connection is not proper. If the value is 120, then you can know misconnected the neutral cable to the live cable.



Note

- This manual for reference only. Slight difference may be found in the user interface.
- All the designs and software here are subject to change without prior written notice.
- All trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned are the properties of their respective owners.
- If there is any uncertainty or controversy, please refer to the final explanation of us.
- Please visit our website or contact your local retailer for more information.

ZHEJIANG DAHUA VISION TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.

Address:No.1199 Bin'an Road, Binjiang District, Hangzhou, China. Postcode: 310053 Tel: +86-571-87688883 Fax: +86-571-87688815 Email:overseas@dahuasecurity.com